Rotorua Lakes Council
LTP Submissions 2018-28

Submitter Number: 1
Response ID: 1221614
First Name: Lani
Last Name: Kereopa
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The RAC is tired, it should be so much better - Look at the Tauranga's Bayway! There should be a decent gym, slides, cafe & eating/picnic birthday party area. The current food area is a disgrace!

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Seriously? Does someone consider these to be 3 options?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
This is bullshit! Wake up, sack that useless Stanis idiot, stop putting shit in clean water & look at sustainable dry solutions!

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ohinemutu village needs to be included in this lakefront development!!!!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Farmers & industry should be charged for the cost of cleaning up our waterways - however you do it, get it done!

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
What about our urban streams? They are a vital part of our health & wellbeing! Take a look at the state of them & PLAN to do something to restore & protect them! The restoration & protection of the Utuhina stream & Ruapeka should be part of the Lakefront development at the very least!

Attachment:
Yes

Receives Only – No Decisions

Report To: Komiti Māori

Meeting Date: 24 April 2018

Report From: Fiona McTavish, General Manager, Strategy & Science

Current state and management of Rotorua urban streams

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to provide the Committee with information on the state and management of a number of the streams that flow through the Rotorua urban area. The report was requested following the Komiti Māori meeting of 10 October where iwi raised concerns regarding the health of streams in the Rotorua urban area. These concerns included:

- Sediment build up and pollution.
- Health warnings related to swimming.
- Loss of kai, including koura.
- Weed management.

These concerns were related to a number of stream sites, particularly on the Awahou, Ngongotahā, Puarenga, Utuhina, and Waitetī streams, and it is those streams that are reported on here.

Recommendations

That the Komiti Māori under its delegated authority:

1 Receives the report, Current state and management of Rotorua urban streams;

2 Notes that staff will continue to work with locally led initiatives to improve the health of urban streams in Rotorua.

1 Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide the Committee with information on the state and management of a number of the streams that flow through the Rotorua urban area. The report was requested following the Komiti Māori meeting of 10 October where iwi raised concerns regarding the health of streams in the Rotorua urban area. These concerns included;

- Sediment build up and pollution.
- Health warnings related to swimming.
- Loss of kai, including koura.
- Weed management.

These concerns were related to a number of stream sites, particularly on the Awahou, Ngongotahā, Puarenga, Utuhina, and Waitetī Streams, and it is those streams that are reported on here.

Figure 1: Map of the Rotorua Urban streams.

2 Current state

There is a wealth of information on the current state and impacts on Rotorua streams. The following summary is not all encompassing but is intended to give an overview of the land use, water quality and ecological health of each of the streams named above.

2.1 Land use

Land use for each of the stream catchments is summarised in Table 1. The dominant land uses are pasture/arable (largely dairy, sheep and beef) along with exotic and native forest. Urban and lifestyle blocks are a smaller but still significant land use overall.

Table 1: Land use summary for Rotorua urban streams.

Catchment	Awahou	Ngongotahā	Puarenga	Utuhina	Waitetī
Area (hectares)	1,992	7,741	8,214	6,371	6,188
Pasture/Arable	52.0%	43.4%	26.7%	20.8%	62.8%
Exotic Forest	10.4%	12.9%	49.7%	17.6%	1.9%
Native Forest/Scrub	5.4%	32.4%	10.0%	26.3%	21.3%
Urban/ Road/Rail	3.1%	3.4%	6.2%	22.9%	3.8%
Lifestyle/Mixed Landuse	24.2%	7.3%	2.3%	7.0%	7.5%
Horticulture	0.0%	0.1%	0.3%	0.0%	1.5%
Parks and Reserves	0.2%	0.2%	2.9%	5.1%	0.7%
Other	4.8%	0.2%	2.0%	0.3%	0.3%

2.2 Water quality and ecology

The water quality and ecological health of each of the streams is summarised in Table 2. The overall recreational ('swimmability') risk, measured using E.coli, varies widely from low (Awahou Stream) to "Caution" in the Ngongotahā and Utuhina streams, both of which have health warnings in place. Ecological health, based on macroinvertebrate communities in the streams, varies from "Fair" to "Excellent".

Table 2: Water quality and ecological health summary for Rotorua urban streams.

Stream	Sites monitored	Water quality*	Ecology**
Awahou	• Gloucester Road • Hamurana Road bridge	No longer monitored, historical information suggests a low level of recreational risk.	Not monitored.
Ngongotahā	• Paradise Valley Road • At State Highway 26 • Ngongotahā Domain	Overall recreation risk is ranked as "Caution", there is a health warning in place due to elevated levels of bacterial contamination.	Ecological health is ranked as "Good to excellent" (Paradise Valley Road and Ngongotahā Domain).

Stream	Sites monitored	Water quality*	Ecology**
Puarenga	• Hemo Gorge, Whakarewarewa • Forest Research Institute	Overall recreation risk is ranked as “Moderate”.	Ecological health is ranked as “Fair to excellent” (Hemo Gorge).
Utuhina	• Lake Road • Mangakakahi at Linton Park (tributary)	Overall recreation risk is ranked as “Caution”, there is a health warning in place due to elevated levels of bacterial contamination.	Ecological health is ranked as “Good to excellent” (Mangakakahi at Linton Park).
Waiteti	• At State Highway 26 • Tupapakurua (tributary) at State Highway 25	Overall recreation risk is ranked as “Moderate”.	Ecological health is ranked as “Fair” (at Tupapakurua) to “Good” (at SH26).

Ecological health rankings are based on annual macroinvertebrate monitoring* Recreation risk: Moderate means people are exposed to a moderate risk of infection (between 1 and 5%) from contact with the water; Caution means people are exposed to a high risk of infection (greater than 5%).

**Ecological health rankings are based on annual macroinvertebrate monitoring.

3 Catchment issues and management status

3.1 Land management

The streams in the Lake Rotorua Catchment were a major focus of the Kaituna Catchment Control Scheme through the 1970s and 1980s. Under the scheme all stream edges were retired from grazing, fenced and planted to minimise erosion along the stream edges.

The current land management focus for BOPRC is on Environmental Programmes to reduce erosion and increase habitat values in stream and terrestrial environments. Examples of the type of activity undertaken are:

- Ongoing erosion control work along stream banks.
- Weed control and tree removal - especially where stream flow is impeded.
- Phosphorous and sediment detainment bunds.

Note that the Ngongotahā Catchment is now defined as a ‘Special Management Area’ with the main purpose being to better manage erosion and sediment control issues that are impacting on landowners and the health of the stream.

In addition to this work, the Integrated Framework for Lake Rotorua (including Plan Change 10, the Incentives Scheme and the Gorse Scheme) will also benefit stream water quality in the long-term by requiring land owners to reduce nutrient leaching into waterways and Lake Rotorua, which will largely be achieved by reducing stocking rates in the catchment. The Regional Council has also previously supported the sewage reticulation around the lake and has the Onsite Effluent Treatment Plan in place which contributes to protecting the water quality of these streams.

Table 3 summarises the main issues and activities potentially affecting water quality and ecology in each of the stream catchments. The land management status is also summarised in terms of the catchment area and stream length currently protected by Environmental Plans. Mapped examples of the Environmental Plan coverage are shown in Appendix 1 and 2.

Table 3: Summary of issues, activities and land management status for Rotorua urban stream catchments.

Catchment	**Land management status and issues**	**Area of catchment protected by EPs***	**Stream length protected by EPs***
Awahou	Agriculture is the dominant land use in the catchment most of which is dairy farming. Relatively new and unstable soils. Issues with nutrients and sedimentation. The Awahou Stream (at Taniwha Springs) is a source of drinking water for the Rotorua urban area.	9%	71%
Ngongotahā	Agriculture is the dominant land use in the catchment (dairy, sheep and beef) followed by exotic and native forest. Issues related to nutrients, sedimentation, and recreational water quality.	13%	38%
Puarenga	Exotic forest dominated catchment followed by agriculture (dairy, sheep and beef). Issues related to water clarity, recreational water quality and geothermal activity. A high-profile catchment with multiple activities including industry, landfills, urban development and irrigation of the Rotorua City wastewater. The headwaters of the Puarenga Stream (at Hemo Springs and Waipa Stream) are a source of drinking water for the Rotorua urban area. Alum dosing is undertaken by BOPRC into the Puarenga Stream to improve the water quality of Lake Rotorua.	10%	48%
Utuhina	Mixed land use with similar proportions of agriculture (sheep and beef), exotic and native forest, and urban. Issues include poor recreational water quality, sediment and water clarity and flooding concerns. The headwaters of the Utuhina Stream (at Karamu-Takina Springs) are a source of drinking water for the Rotorua urban area. Alum dosing is undertaken by BOPRC into the Utuhina Stream to improve the water quality of Lake Rotorua.	14%	20%
Waiteti	Agriculture is the dominant land use (dairy, sheep and beef) followed by native forest and scrub. A large proportion of the dairy/dairy support activity in the Lake Rotorua Catchment occurs in the Waitetī sub-catchment. Relatively new and unstable soils. Issues related to nutrients, sedimentation, and recreational water quality.	8%	76%

* Environmental Plan (EP) information is not completely up to date and should be used with caution

3.2 Pollution complaints

A list of the reported pollution incidents related to these streams for the past five years (2013-2017) has been generated from the complaints database. A total of 67 complaints were received as follows:

- Awahou Stream - 4 complaints
- Ngongotahā - 16
- Puarenga - 10
- Utuhina - 23
- Waitetī – 14.

The most significant complaint categories were for rubbish, sediment, stock access, oil/fuel spills, offal/dead animals, and trees in the water. A smaller number were related to sewage and stormwater discharges in the urban area.

4 Response to concerns raised at Komiti Māori

4.1 Sediment build up and pollution

Sedimentation near the mouth of the Utuhina Stream has been raised as a particular concern. Staff have been involved in a numbers of discussions with the community and received requests to dredge some areas around Lake Rotorua. Because erosion and deposition of sediment is a natural (and continuous) process in these geologically young catchments the advice has generally been that sediment removal cannot be justified.

4.2 Health warnings related to swimming

As noted earlier, health warnings are in place for the Ngongotahā and Utuhina streams due to elevated E.coli levels. The source of this contamination reflects the mixed land uses in these catchments and can include livestock, birds and urban runoff/sewage. Reducing the extent of this contamination involves a number of management actions including:

- Maintenance and enhancement of stream riparian protection to minimise contaminant inputs from livestock.
- Maintenance of septic tank systems and reticulation where this is feasible.
- Minimisation of overflows and leaks from urban sewage systems, and good management of stormwater systems.

While both the Regional Council and the Rotorua Lakes Council are actively involved in these activities there is also a need for more vigilance on the part of land and property owners to ensure that contamination source are minimised.

4.3 Loss of kai

Aside from oral history, there is little long-term quantitative information on the abundance of kai in these streams. Monitoring of koura is carried out under the resource consent for the discharge of alum to the Utuhina Stream. This monitoring has been undertaken since 2006 and shows that koura are relatively abundant in the lower reaches of the stream. It is not known how this compares to historical abundance or whether the size of the koura is adequate for consumption. Monitoring of koura in Lake Rotorua itself has shown that abundance is amongst the highest of the Rotorua lakes, being second only to Lake Rotomā.

4.3.1 Weed management

Weeds adjacent to Rotorua's urban streams are a recognisable problem to anyone using these reserve areas. While the significant expanse of accessible greenspace and the urban stream network is a very real asset to the District, it does present a significant financial challenge for ratepayers. The full value of these areas will only be achieved with community engagement and leadership in the projects which support the enhancement of these areas.

Unfortunately, for many of the people that live in these areas, socio-economic circumstances mean that this issue is of low priority and this does present a further challenge. Council could invest significant resources in this issue but without real community engagement that investment wouldn't be maintained.

Over the years the Regional Council has invested significantly in and supported many community led initiatives which have sought to deal with these matters. These initiatives have occurred at Hannahs Bay, Awahou, Utuhina and at various publicly and privately owned sites around Rotorua. Funds are available to continue to support this work and staff will continue to encourage and support community led-initiatives.

The new Government intends to invest in the planting of trees and this is something that Rotorua staff are watching closely, both as residents of Rotorua and as representatives of the Regional Council as this presents some real opportunities. Rotorua needs to take full advantage of any opportunities that this initiative of Government may present for the beautification of these, particularly in terms of replacing weeds with trees in public reserves. Rotorua Lakes Council will be an important partner in this.

5 Moving forward

The 'Let's Clean Rotorua' movement is a real opportunity to engage people in the value and 'clean up' of these extensive and special urban stream and greenspace networks in Rotorua. Mr Neville Raethel, a local resident, has established a Facebook page 'Let's Clean Rotorua' which has in excess of 500 followers and organises rubbish clean ups along Rotorua urban stream reserves. The rubbish problem in these streams in Rotorua is one which clearly has the concern of the community.

Regional Council staff have extended an offer of support and participated in Mr Raethel's initiative. It has been successful in attracting volunteers to remove a significant amount of rubbish from local stream reserves and raising awareness in the community. A record of this success can be found on the Facebook page. Staff are concerned to ensure that Regional Council involvement is balanced so that the initiative remains a community-led one and this is the desire of Mr Raethel also.

While the Regional Council is currently investing significant resources in land use change in the catchment to manage water contamination, rubbish and weeds in stream reserves continue to be a concern for the community. Staff will offer support to the 'Let's Clean Rotorua' initiative and any other initiatives of locals to address this problem. Complaints of rubbish will also continue to be dealt with appropriately and we have asked Mr Raethel to direct significant areas of concern, which are more safely dealt with by professionals rather than volunteers, to the Regional Council.

6 Implications for Māori

The Rotorua urban streams and reserves and the identity, traditions and values of Māori are intertwined; Rotorua is Māori. This is a matter which requires engagement of the urban community, particularly in the areas of concern. As mentioned, that does present a challenge as many of these areas have socio-economic challenges. Supporting campaigns like that of Mr Raethael's helps to engage and involve Māori in this solution and staff will continue to pursue these opportunities.

7 Council's Accountability Framework

7.1 Community Outcomes

This work directly contributes to the Water Quality and Quantity and Environmental Protection Community Outcomes in the Council's Long Term Plan 2015-2025 and to the new Long Term Plan currently under consideration.

7.2 Long Term Plan Alignment

This work is planned under the Rotorua Catchments Activity in the Long Term Plan 2015-2025 and in the new Long Term Plan currently under consideration.

Current Budget Implications

This work is being undertaken within the current budget for the Rotorua Catchments Activity in the Annual Plan 2017-2018 or Year 3 of the Long Term Plan 2015-2025.

Future Budget Implications

Future work is provided for in Council's Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

Helen Creagh
Rotorua Catchments Manager

for General Manager, Strategy & Science

Authorised Date

Submitter Number: 2
Response ID: 1221766
First Name: Kerri Anne
Last Name: Hancock
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Seperate learners pool a must, as well as lovely new toilets. more play structures less of a priority?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
User pays/ if u want to develop then it’s up to u to include these costs in ur planning

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Keen- but be careful of wai claims 410 and others and ensure Ngati Whakaue is at forefront of decision making, utuhina and ohinemuyu is protected and enhanced.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Yes yes yes especially parking

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
The space is beautiful- less of a priority for me in terms of big moves but supportive if budget is there. If skate park is there then needs good maintenance budget to ensure it doesn't get all rough looking like current skate park.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Absolutely- keen to allow this development to happen as commercially as possible to ensure amazing outcomes.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Defo- seems like a little bit out of Council core business to manage this asset

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Whatever we need to do to deliver our awesome 2030 vision

What would you with the differentials?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 3
Response ID: 1221794
First Name: Yvette
Last Name: Van Vliet
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Prefer that council work with aquatic staff with their proposal for the redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ohinemutu needs to be included in the lakefront development. Keep lakeside clear of all shops/businesses. No drive through for vehicles. Build an amazing park for tamariki, maybe similar to Hamilton Lake park, it's excellent and is suitable for all.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Forest is fine the way it is. Start charging tourists that want to walk through, help to cover costs of maintenance and charge moutainbikers as well to help cover maintenance costs.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This definitely needs an upgrade, maybe integrate Kuirau Park and the Aquatics somehow, working with iwi.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Don't need another CCO to do this when you've got experienced staff employed by RLC who are on huge salaries. Make them earn their salaries and do a good job stop looking outside, you've already got the brains to think outside the square.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Would partnering up with a CHP but keeping ownership of the units be sustainable to achieve better services for our pensioners? We need to look after our older people!!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 4
Response ID: 1221817
First Name: Kahurangi
Last Name: Milne
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Ohinemutu is a significant feature and culturally paramount to our rohe. Investment and development of the village must also be considered in particular the lake and river care. Upgrade to children park as well

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 5
Response ID: 1221862
First Name: Michelle
Last Name: rika
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ohinemutu needs to be included in this developement

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 6
Response ID: 1221882
First Name: Lee-Anne
Last Name: Bidois
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

he beautification, clean-up, restoration & protection of Ohinemutu village (public areas) including the Utuhina, Ruapeka & a decent park for our tamariki must be part of any Rotorua lakefront development!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 7
Response ID: 1221690
First Name: Ashleigh
Last Name: Grant
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
As long as this money doesn't come from family and community incomes. Keep it locally driven not privatised!!!!!

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
As long as you can get money, and as long as it means people don't lose their jobs!!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
I don't know enough to make a decision at this point in time

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

As long as you work with iwi and hapu and also, think about putting in an outdoor exercise/gym ie look at Levin's public park. It's not all about money.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
As long as these costs are transparent

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 8
Response ID: 1221962
First Name: Theresa
Last Name: Himiona Rondon-Harvey
Organisation: One Nation Biz NZ

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
More people more profits but! Our communities deserve quality change

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The only historical building in NZ that represents the first geothermal therapuetic baths in the Southern Hemisphere ever! And is still recognised as that!! To destroy such an iconic historical building would take the history away from our city x

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Researching for funds for now

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Overall waste management is our councils responsibility alongside our communities individual responsibility some people can’t even get to rubbish dump or worse and proven dump anywhere in the rural areas x so kerbside or better like mamaku

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

All

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Ngati whakaue have $100 million asset plus increasing daily so ask them to awhi x as they already developing the lakefront ie hotel and respite services mini cottage scheme for our elderly x let them develop coz they our landlords x

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
partnership with tuhourangi and te pumautanga o te Arawa can improve efficiency and effective policies and resource allocation x tuhourangi and te roro I te Rangi are the owners we just rent! Maori trusts need to take operational responsibil

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Perhaps wait to see what council and the guardians of kuirau will do in next 5 year watermark strategy with no expense

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Maybe more consultation with Maori authorities and trustboards PSGE Trust boards save ratepayers money not spend it

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
in USA Great Britain Russia x councils buying long term realestate to house permanent residence x actual planning towards disparities in local economy ie homeless, elder abuse, no health services in house treatment for elderly residents

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Got more Maori wards now we need maori collaboration and operational allocation of resources to maori planning initiatives alongside council x lesson ratepayers costs not increase and deliver a Te Arawa Iwi PSGE collaborative economic development plan x if Maori are meant to be the hugest

fastest growing economy in 21st century through settlements!!! Millions and billions! Then the council should make them pay for usage survives as well as ratepayers x only fair x

---

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Alright not tight though some huge gaps for failure

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 9
Response ID: 1222388
First Name: NIcki
Last Name: Douglas
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is an iconic building and should remain, exhibitions that are based on the Rotorua's rich history and natural featurss - geothermal and lakes should be highlighted. Digital is the future -go for it,

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Lake Tarawera is not just used by residents and water quality needs improvement.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ohinemutu village is a key cultural and natural attraction and should be included in any development around the Lake front.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
a destination playground for kids that is forest based - check out Wellington Destination plygrounds for inspiration,

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Either way the options need to be developed with iwi.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Council need not be in the social housing market at the cost to the ratepayer.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
The way the options are presented demonstrate that council have not done strong options analysis across the range of options presented here. There is no graduated approach or room for nuance.
I like many of these but think there is middle group on a number of them. I also do not see a great investment in community effort to create a city we want to live in? Where is the effort for a reuse hub? where are the examples of creating a sustainable city? or meeting demands for enhancing our natural and cultural capital?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 10
Response ID: 1222405
First Name: Maxeen
Last Name: Newton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Provide the costing for a new building

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ohinemutu be developed as well including the village occupants aspirations for the area.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:

36

No

Submitter Number: 11
Response ID: 1222505
First Name: Melissa
Last Name: Bennett-Tauiwi
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Competent management, no job losses. Ratepayers contribute as this facility is an important activity venue for affordable quality family time.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Property owners are responsible for own sewerage management.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Community recycling centres, jumbo bins etc.. instead.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Ohinemutu Village is iconic and should be supported by council, without impact on residents, Marae and St Faiths Church.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Keep it beautiful and natural , as is support and free of charge.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Some good work done already. Maintain.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Use existing networks and consult with residents and land owners most of all, including Ohinemutu.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Council should have a facilities manager already. Residents varied needs needs funding through government health agencies and systems.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Agree but need gradual step change approach and stay nimble within strategies to enable adjustment for unexpected events eg. Floods and earthquake or eruption possibility. As well population growth.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Dont have enough total % info to make comment.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
All of the above projects need funding. If council can find the money in existing rates then good!

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 12
Response ID: 1225745
First Name: Dan
Last Name: Brazier
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Consideration of sustainable development incentives - potentially linked to Homestar ratings or similar. These new builds will have less reliance on the central infrastructure and should therefore pay less development contributions.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 14
Response ID: 1226709
First Name: Ann-Maree
Last Name: Wallace
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The lake front definitely needs to be upgraded. This should be a major focus of Rotorua.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Again, this needs to be upgraded.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
Why should not businesses have to pay when all residents will get to enjoy it.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Development contributions should be increased to $10,000 per lot. In Auckland they are $40,000.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 15
Response ID: 1226187
First Name: Don
Last Name: Gunn
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 16
Response ID: 1227189
First Name: fiona
Last Name: cameron
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 17
Response ID: 1230228
First Name: Lizzy
Last Name: Guest
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
There are multiple issues at the aquatic centre. There are very active swim clubs and also swimming lessons but very little room at times for general public swimming or childrens free play. Frequentlys stinks of urine. Requires a full redevelopment.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum itself is a taonga and should be fully restored. The council should stop prevaricating and get on with this. Much more important than the Howard Morrision Centre.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
When the change was made to kerbside recycling and waste management it was meant to be at no extra cost. I would extremely unhappy to then bear the brunt of extra costs for these services. Rural communities should pay for any extra costs.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Focus on museum and saving costs. The Lakefront is not a current priority. The Maori trusts who are developing the Lakefront land will reap most of the benefits.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Improve the road entrance and parking. Perhaps as a short term could improve rubbish pick up in this area. The bins may be emptied but since the treework has opened there is loads of loose rubbish along the road.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
No. We do not have enough resources. This is not a priority.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Fail to see how there are options for this question! Do not agree to spending 250,000 on this.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Difficult to answer this question. Option 2 is very vague as an answer so can not be utilised.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 18
Response ID: 1233485
First Name: Treston
Last Name: Stokes-Ngatokorua
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
Demolish and replace it, its the past. give us something that we can put to good use

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Build the new skatepark, itll bring a rise in our economy through tourism. People travel, we are high up there for our mountainbiking. why not for skateboarding? It brings our active community together in a safe place. We have petitions and support!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
The Kuirau Park upgrade and the development of the new main skatepark is a must! it fits perfectly with the sports and recreation vision for 2030 as it brings our active community together in a safe place. We will have a safe place where all wheeled users from professionals to beginners can learn and practice to their hearts content. We have recently seen a huge increase with our skate community. We lead in our mountain biking community so lets do the same with our other wheeled activities. we can do this by achieving this new skatepark. People travel to skate, scoot and ride bikes. They will travel here. When they travel here its called tourism. They spend money in our shops for food, for water, for new equipment, they go out sight seeing, doing activities and with our saturday markets theyll spend their money too. this will boost our local economy! its central, its good. its where everyone can see it. We have petitions showing that our community wants this, we have done public workshops with a huge show of interest and ideas on how to make us better, we have worked with the council to do budgets, location plans, layouts, designs. the whole works. this is what our growing community needs and this is what the council needs. this perfect fit for your vision 2030 is what we as rotorua needs to progress. put us into the future!

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 19
Response ID: 1233835
First Name: Victoria
Last Name: Travis
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Spend the money to do it properly. Last refit of kids pool already bubbling up. Seems a waste of money but such a good facility if properly upgraded.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Museum is too iconic to demolish

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 20
Response ID: 1233851
First Name: Henry thomas
Last Name: Tomsett
Organisation: Kaitiaki adventures

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 21
Response ID: 1234389
First Name: Community Conversation - Rotoma
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Why is maintenance left so long that it requires so large an investment? Shows fiscal irresponsibility. Support upgrade but hard to trust that it will be done on budget.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
30m is a lot of money. Are the returns worth the investment? Don't spend money unwisely.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Rotoehu was in the plans before Tarawera and yet Tarawera got $6.5m from MfE where is the support for Rotoehu?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Landfill is serving ppl outside of ROT, are our rates paying for them? Will rates go up again when landfill closes?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Bringing in Devt Contributions will hinder growth.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Big investment - what are the expected returns? Yes it should be improved but too many examples of big projects paid for that have to be written off. Be responsible with ratepayers money.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

Lot of money for this. Spend money wisely - what is the expected return on investment here?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Support an upgrade, but again hard to trust Council will keep a tight rein on spending, and that it will result in a good end result.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
For the Pedal projects in general, has there been consideration of alternative ways to generate income - what about levies charged to all tourist operators/businesses to subsidise these projects?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Should pause and think about current Govt's policy on social/pensioner housing. They may see things differently and be willing to provide funding to Councils for this service.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Too much targeted rating. In Australia we all paid a little in the bucket so that everyone got services.
We do not have enough ratepayers to pay for all the projects that seem to be focused on visitors and tourists rather than us.
Where's the allocation for climate change / civil defence emergency management?
Where is the clarity on the projected financial returns on investments?

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Rotorua Stadium and SHMPAC - what are the financial returns there? Don't invest ratepayer money into them if they don't make money.
Move away from targeted rating - we should all pay a little more for everyone's services.
STOP overcapitalising.

Rotoiti/Rotoma sewerage scheme is target rated, what about OOTF? Or are Rotoiti Rotoma residents also paying for that in our rates? What about the built in capacity of the planned treatment plants - will new homes pay within the new capacity limit be target rated AND have to pay a devt contribution?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 22
Response ID: 1235329
First Name: Community Conversation - Mamaku
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Not sure about the Aquatice Centre - probably not in the right place in the first place. Fund this - Need to improve childrens skills and disabled opportunities. If the land is unstable should it be there.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Definitely fix the museum. Fully restore. Visitors/tourists are here short term - $$ value for residents from income

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Up grade the Lakefront and provide for all our users. Let the developers pay for the upgrade.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Should consider this one lesser priority and highlight other projects for the city.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Coffeee caravan take up carparks - Provide a dedicate space- support development

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Sell outof owning the asset. Other can do it betteSupport this but not growing the asset - maintain and improve. 'Vulnerable transients' who change houses one a year or more - the number of these people is expected rise - who will cater for these people?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Dave [Cr Dave] I have to say this $67m debt scares the shit out of me. I've only been here four years but the rates are too low, why don't you put the rates up instead.
Charge visitors/tourists that are benifiting from our place

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Spend more $$ rurally please - Less Urban spend. We need $$ as well.
Museum - Option 1 - 4 stickers
Aquatic - Option 1 2 stickers, Option 2 - 1 sticker
Waste - Option 1 - 2 stickers
Tarawera - Option 1 - 1 sticker
Whakarewarewa - Option 2 - 1 sticker
Kuirau - Option 1 - 3 stickers
Pensioner Option 1 - 2 stickers, Option 2 - 1 sticker, Option 3 - 2 stickers
Lake Front - Optrion 1 - 4 stickers
CCO - Lakefront Option 1B - 4stickers
Differentials Option 1 - 1 sticker, Option 3 - 2stickers
UAGC - Option 1 - 3 stickers

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 23
Response ID: 1236119
First Name: Jonathan
Last Name: Dash
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I am uncomfortable with another board of business people acquiring a further share of my rates. I suspect that this organisation will be dominated by iwi and business leaders who will use this opportunity to get richer. Neither option is favourable.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 24
Response ID: 1236108
First Name: Frances
Last Name: Midgley
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Would prefer option 4, alas it is not listed here

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Ratepayers should not be expected to pay for this development. The businesses that will profit from the development should pay for it.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Ratepayers should not be expected to pay for this project.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This is a tourism project that benefits businesses; therefore tourism businesses should foot the bill not the poor ratepayers whow are unlikely to benefit.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Not happy with most of these options. Further proof the council does not care about the ratepayers, they want to use the rates to pay for business ventures. Smacks of "back handers" in my opinion.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 25
Response ID: 1236145
First Name: Malcolm
Last Name: Midgley
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Sell the building off to a (possibly foreign) investor on condtion the appearance of the building is not changed. This iconic structure will appeal to investors looking for something special.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Cost should go to the communities receiving the service.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
All new developments will load the existing systems and should therefore pay the contribution.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
If this redevelopment is intended to attract more business and more tourists then is must not be funded by the ratepayers. The project finance should come from the businesses involve and from some sort of levy on tourists.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Any development in the forest intended to improve the experience for tourists and visitors must not be funded by the ratepayers. How on earth do the ratepayers benefit from what is clearly a business venture.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Kuirau park is great as it is. The Saturday market works fine. And I for one am not at all interested in paying for 'strengthening our connectedness to environment, culture and lifestyle' whatever that means, perhaps someone could explain.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
The council should keep out of business ventures, I have no confindence in their abilities to run such an orgnaisation.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Council should not be directly involved in managing a venture such as this, an area where they have no proven experitse.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I cannot comment on this issue, I have insufficient information on which to base a decision. However, Council's primary obligation is to the ratepayers, not to funding business ventures.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Perhaps some part of the domestic rates charge should be dependant on the number of people living in the property.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 26
Response ID: 1236460
First Name: Jolie
Last Name: Davis
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No to outsourcing

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 27
Response ID: 1236466
First Name: John
Last Name: Miller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please end this nonsense and outsource immediately. Council should not be in the business of running a service it is not an expert in.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
More outsourcing

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 28
Response ID: 1236506
First Name: Louise
Last Name: Sherman
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Charge a nominal fee for locals...$3 kids, $5 adults. All non locals your normal rates.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 29
Response ID: 1236526
First Name: Linda
Last Name: Logan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No to outsourcing and to redevelopment so further 25m pool installed and cafe with healthy food and drink to be added

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
option 1 only if half is externally funded

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
option 1 but with help with funding from the private sector

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Great asset that needs to be looked after and development to improve access to all but still ensuring natural environment is protected

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
happy to leave as is

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
sell to CHP with experience who would ensure these housing are a asset and further develop more for other vulnerable groups

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Council should be looking at businesses and Iwi groups to help provide financial strategy within their areas. They provide the brains which council can utilise to make decision

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
too much money being used on areas such as airport and outsourcing use the local community skills to build a better Rotorua. The community love this area and outsourcing to firms in Auckland are only in it for the money and profits not ensuring a healthy, clean areas for all

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 30
Response ID: 1236621
First Name: Nicole
Last Name: Douglas
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The 1st option NEEDS to happen without outsourcing

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Just stop spending ratepayers money AS WELL AS putting Rotorua in to massive debt by throwing money at idiotic ideas...e.g green corridor, mudtopia, the city centre

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 31
Response ID: 1236632
First Name: sabine
Last Name: willemsen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00
Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.
Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 32
Response ID: 1236653
First Name: Karen
Last Name: Nixon
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Management needs to be outsourced, with major staff changes. The centre has the potential to be great but only if improvements are made.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 33
Response ID: 1236756
First Name: Darren
Last Name: Williams
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
No out sourcing

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Stop the out sourcing and bring infracore back under council no more cco

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 34
Response ID: 1236777
First Name: Trudie
Last Name: Robertson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The aquatic centre is a fantastic asset to the community and should be upgraded. It provides excellent learn to swim classes - important since most schools have no pool. An upgrade will encourage more people to visit. It should also NOT be out sourced.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The building is a heritage site and should be restored if safe to do so. So much is already lost with new development - time to save something.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
This needs to be scoped further to get a clearer idea of cost and options.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
This would be ok - as long as those recieved the service were the ones to pay for it.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
It would be easier for the cost to be absorded when the development is being built. An ongoing cost further down the line is hard to stomach.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
I dont see the need currently to redevelope the lake front - where will this go and how much room will it take up from the walks/cycle tracks? Part of the charm of the lake is the ability to have walks so close to the city.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I dont see the need to develop this area currently - see this as low need for those living in the city. As a rate payer I would rather spend money on the aquatic centre upgrade.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I think this is a great idea. With an upgrade to the aquatic centre this would create a great community / fun area close to town. I would like the Kuirau fields to stay available for sport however - but would be ok with some reduction in size.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
With all the councils current staffing how can this not be managed by current staff? I would not be happy to have a rate increase for this - seems a waste of money.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
As long as pensioners have no additional cost I see no problem with CHP - the conditions some pensioners have to live in is disgraceful and an improvement would be welcome.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Wait for the rating review

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Its ok how it is

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 35
Response ID: 1236787
First Name: Jackie
Last Name: Barrett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
NO to outsourcing.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Use the money for this instead of a great big monstrosity in the middle of a roundabout.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
It's busy enough as it is.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
General ratepayers fund enough already.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 36
Response ID: 1236835
First Name: Reynold
Last Name: Macpherson
Organisation: Rotorua District Residents and Ratepayers

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No to outsourcing

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
We cant afford it. Let beneficiaries pay for it.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Council does not own the land.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We cant afford it.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Clean up existing CCOs. Close Terax. Inhoues manage Infracore.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Stick to core services.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Revert to core services. Reduce debt. End subsidies to CCOs and silly ventures.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?
End differentials and make greater use of targeted rates so that beneficiaries pay.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change
Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 37
Response ID: 1237056
First Name: Noel
Last Name: Lineker
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No outsourcing. Ever.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 38
Response ID: 1237346
First Name: Toni
Last Name: Crengle
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No to outsourcing

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
Rebuild if we must.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Or they dump it in the bush! I lived there, I saw dumping! Or farmer bury it or burn it. Let them recycle!

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Just maintain and keep in clean. It's a nice open space other countries/towns don't have

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
It's a nice space. Maintain

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
That sounds inviting as long as it's an open space so no crime happens...or cameras, lights

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 39
Response ID: 1237565
First Name: Elena
Last Name: Bennett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No to outsourcing

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00
Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.
Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 40
Response ID: 1237763
First Name: Simon
Last Name: Lewis
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Levy the charge when the subdivisions consents are granted

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Recommend working with Scion to revise the design to include the opening up of the CRO property - would improve flow, space and parking immensely

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I have always worried about the cost of servicing an ever-increasing debt but this paper puts the case for increasing debt very well. Keep doing this - telling people the whys and hows of the council debt and the % of rates required to service it. Good stuff. I do query the 66m on roading (I would like to understand what this delivers) and the projected smaller rates increases in later years.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
I think fair to keep a marginally higher burden on businesses

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Reduce as afar as possible to reduce the rates burden on lower income families

---

Further Comments:
Like this approach. Clear and well presented.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 41
Response ID: 1237787
First Name: Kathryn
Last Name: Kerr
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Limit growth. Rotorua was nice the size it was, people who live here enjoy it because of its size. Growth just makes everything too busy and less enjoyable.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The council is in debt. I don't want more rates increases. There are already enough things for people to do in Rotorua without getting into more debt and hitting ratepayers to provide yet more 'canned fun'.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The enjoyment of the forest is the lack of development. Leave it in peace. The council is already very much in debt. It is ridiculous to create more debt.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The council is in debt enough already. We are sick of rates increasing. Kuirau Park has already had improvements done to it.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No way. I don't see why the council should create another organisation to do its own job. This is a waste of ratepayers money.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
It is not council's role to provide 'social and other services'. If council sells, it loses an asset and I would be very concerned that the CHP would then be able to increase rents. I suggest another option is for council to contract out to the CHP.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Due to the amount of debt that council has I believe council should be concentrating on core services only. There should be no new projects that would increase debt. Council needs to think of the ratepayers and consider the pressure an increase in rates puts on them. Surely the well being of ratepayers should be more important than the projects and the experience for tourists.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

It is unfair to target certain residents i.e. rural residential. Any increases should be spread fairly and evenly across every ratepayer.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I am very concerned that council is continually proposing projects resulting in an increase in debt and increased rates. Rotorua does not need to be continually restyled and remodeled. Most residents are happy with the way Rotorua is and are happy with council only providing core services, no new projects please, no events e.g. mudtopia. Past projects have been poorly thought out and unnecessary e.g the green corridor. The costs of more projects far outweighs the benefits to Rotorua residents.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 42
Response ID: 1238516
First Name: Paul
Last Name: Gurran
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
We are very concerned about the proposals to develop lakeside housing and other facilities at Lake Okareka which were included in the draft spatial plan. These proposals were strongly objected to by the majority of submissions on this plan so we would expect these proposals are not included in the Long Term Plan. The Long Term Plan does not seem to refer to the spatial plan in detail so it is difficult to assess whether our objections have been listened to and acted on by removing these

proposals. I have attached my submission on the draft spatial plan to again register my families objection to any lakeside development at Lake Okareka.

Attachment:
Yes

Paul Gurran
[redacted]

Submission to the Draft Spatial Plan

Rotorua Lakes Council
26 November 2017

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission.

My submission relates to the proposed development in the Draft Spatial Plan that is within the operative Lakes A Zone. My particular concerns relate to Lake Okareka. I am a resident who has resided at Lake Okareka with my wife since 2012. We have two adult children who have left home.

Lakes A Zone

One of the major attractions of Lake Okareka, and the main reason we purchased a property here to call home, is the fact we thought the Lakes A Zoning gave us assurance the area would stay very much the way it was when we purchased the property.
I cannot find any mention in the entire draft spatial plan, of the Lakes A Zoning currently in place. The Lakes A Zone was put in place to protect "lakes that are considered to be of national importance." Objectives, policies and rules of the Lakes A Zone aim to maintain or enhance outstanding natural landscapes and features."
http://www.rotorualakescouncil.nz/our-services/environment-andhealth/theenvironment/Pages/Lakes-A-Zone.aspx

I am very surprised this Draft Spatial Plan makes no reference to the current Lakes A Zoning rules and guidelines. This document now seems to have replaced the Lakes A Zoning with a 'Special environment and playground' area that also includes Rotoiti. Rotoiti was excluded from the Lakes A Zone, has a far higher housing density in multiple locations and much less stringent building requirements when it comes to blending homes into the landscape than are required within the Lakes A Zone.
http://www.rotorualakescouncil.nz/ourservices/planningservices/Landuseandsubdivisionapplications/Documents/Planning%20Brochures/LakesAZoneDesignGuide.pdf

I am concerned that a development of the scale and location which appears to be indicated in the draft spatial plan, would adversely impact the unique properties of Lake Okareka, making it more of a suburb of Rotorua and spoiling the natural landscape and features that the Lake Zone A designation theoretically provides. This should be fiercely protected by Council as well as local residents.

Demand for additional homes at Lake Okareka

Page 8 of the draft states "Some lake Okareka residents felt more homes could be added around the lake if the village character was maintained." I am very concerned this document includes such general statements of resident support for development around Lake Okareka. I know of no-one in the Acacia Road/Pryce Road area who feel this way.

Comments that do not represent the majority of opinion on this subject should not be included in documents such as this. This is quite likely the view of a very small and a very vocal group of people who would benefit financially from development. I heard very recently that council has conducted a town hall meeting that was not widely advertised. I was not present at that meeting but have been told that attendance was not large and certainly only a small subset of residents of Lake Okareka. If council wishes to publish the views of residents in the draft spatial plan then it should have undertaken a complete survey of all Lake Okareka residents, before the draft plan was completed. Then council would be fully appraised of the actual views of the majority of residents.

Furthermore, in my case I only found about the closing of submissions on Saturday 25 November. As a minimum Council should have sent notification of the plan to the address's they have on record, well in advance. There are rumours a mail-drop may have been done. As many residents such as myself do not have a mailbox so we can minimize the rubbish that ends up polluting our local environment, we would not have received such information. Similarly, for those residents who get their mail re-directed to other residences. Many residents are unaware that the draft spatial plan has been open for comment. Additionally, by referring only to residents in the draft, council does not acknowledge the property owners at the lake that are non-resident holiday home owners. This portion of ratepayers value the unspoilt and undeveloped nature of Okareka possibly even more so than residents.

It is also very hypocritical of Council to on the one-hand impose severe restrictions on the building of lake edge structures, including suggestions to remove them from the lake, when at the same time proposing housing development in the very same lake edge locations.

I oppose the construction of more homes at Lake Okareka on the basis that it does not match the needs of the local community (Objective 1) and directly conflicts with the "Objectives, policies and rules of the Lakes A Zone aim to maintain or enhance outstanding natural landscapes and features." Further, any development in this location will most likely be expensive high end dwellings, and will not address the housing needs of the wider Rotorua population.

Homes that match our needs

Rotorua has a very real need for affordable housing that is not being met. Adding luxury lakeside homes at Okareka will not address this need. The New Zealand building industry is barely able to meet current demand. Adding luxury homes at Okareka will draw scarce building resources away from other projects as luxury homes are more profitable to build. This will put further price pressure on the building market and increase build costs for new housing, making it less affordable. Let's not make the same mistake as Auckland and have our planning guided or influenced by developers who obtain approval for developing areas where there is the least resistance, generally due to a low population who are averse to complaining. Housing and development should concentrate on increasing the density in areas already developed and at the same time taking the opportunity to invigorate these city communities that in many cases just need a change in focus to instigate and foster a new community awareness.

I oppose development at Okareka as it will conflict with the objective of building homes that match the need of lower income residents.

Demand for an enhanced neighbourhood centre

Page 20 states that "Residents of lakes Okareka, Rotoiti and Rotoma have requested consideration for an enhanced neighbourhood centre."

As discussed above, this is likely the view of a small percentage of vocal residents who will benefit from development opportunities. Also as above my unofficial canvassing of residents confirms a contrary opinion that there is little real demand for a neighbourhood centre when the current hall and tennis court complexes are not fully utilised.

Lake Okareka is not short of community facilities. Currently the Lake has the following:

- Community Hall
- Child Care Facility
- Tennis Club
- Rural Fire Brigade
- DOC camping ground managed by the local community
- Waka Ama canoe club and facilities
- A Community Association LOCA for residents to meet and share views
- Landcare Okareka which conducts regular working bees with a social emphasis
- Boat ramp reserve that acts as a community social hub
- Award winning walking tracks (constructed by the community itself)
- Several beaches, many with cooking and toilet facilities

Lake Okareka did have a general store near the boat ramp and rural fire station. This closed due to lack of trade and the same fate would likely await any new enterprises. The demand is just not there in such a small community that is only ten minutes to the many shops at the Te Ngae Redwoods Centre.

Construction of shops where the demand does not support it would create vacant commercial space. 'To Let' signs on buildings serve to undermine a neighbourhood's vitality and create an eyesore. Any attempt to create a new artificial neighbourhood centre would detract from the existing community focus points and diminish community cohesion. The adverse effects on community fabric would be significant – heavier traffic volumes, service traffic, road widening, new footpaths street lighting, and more.

I oppose the construction of a neighbourhood centre at Lake Okareka on the basis that it does not match the needs of the local community (Objective 1) and that it will fragment and deflate the existing community focus points (objective 2). A "Village Atmosphere" is incompatible with additional development and population. Villages are defined by low population in a rural setting.

Location of proposed development

Page 19 Map shows lakeside areas for development.

This area is not suitable for development for several reasons.

1. This is a significant bird wetland that supports native wildlife and threatened species.
2. Housing in this location would adversely impact the visual landscape and amenity values.
3. Housing in this location will add new pollutants to the lake and adversely affect water quality. Storm water is reticulated into the lake.
4. Housing nearby would compromise the award winning Okareka Walkway.
5. Both residents and visitors value the walkway and wetlands for passive recreation.

I oppose the subdivision of land and construction homes and neighbourhood centre at the location indicated beside Lake Okareka because it does not enhance our playgrounds and environment (objective 3) and directly conflicts with the "Objectives, policies and rules of the Lakes A Zone aim to maintain or enhance outstanding natural landscapes and features."

Enhancing our Environment with a National Park
Rather than wind back the Lakes A Zone protection that exists I implore Council to further enhance it with the creation of national parks around all of Rotorua's lakes except Rotorua and Rotoiti. Rotorua and Rotoiti both have significant development and are able to accommodate additional housing. The remaining lakes are in much lower states of development and are where council can advance its goal of Enhancing our environment. (objective 3)

Land Use Change
Subdividing farmland into residential sections will not serve future generations. As populations grow and demand for food rises humanity will need more land under agriculture, not less. Turning highly productive farmland into streets and sections only worsens the problem. This is such an important sustainability issue that several environmental rating tools for buildings exclude buildings that are built on farmland. They simply cannot be rated.
Subdivisions work against councils third objective of enhancing our environment.

Improving Water Quality
A thorough survey of Lake Okareka residents revealed that their top priority was lake water quality. Added housing can only add pressure to the lake and reduce it's water quality.
A better use of the farmland proposed for development would be to regenerate native bushland to both filter farm run-off and further enhance the natural landscapes and features. Such a measure would support councils third objective of enhancing our environment.

Disturbance from building
Any noise at Okareka is magnified by the water and topography to reverberate around the settlement. Construction at a new subdivision could go on for decades and the associated noise would be heard throughout the entire settlement. This would impact the serenity that residents enjoy and makes Okareka the special place that it is to live in and visit.

About LOCA
The Lake Okareka Community Association (LOCA) has not consulted with its membership or the wider community on the issue of the draft spatial plan. Any submission from LOCA should be qualified with the fact that they have not attempted to engage with the Okareka community on this topic and so are unable to speak for the residents of Okareka.

Yours Faithfully,

Paul R Gurran

Submitter Number: 43
Response ID: 1238530
First Name: Dylan
Last Name: Jackson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

I'd like to be involved with park developments personally. If you could contact Dylan Jackson at contact@djackson-art.nz I would greatly appreciate it.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
I'd also like to be involved with redwoods developments. If you could contact Dylan Jackson at [redacted] I would greatly appreciate it.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Again, I'd like to be contacted for this as I have some developments I'd like to get approved. Email Dylan Jackson at [redacted]

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
No opinion

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 44
Response ID: 1238961
First Name: Kate
Last Name: Gore
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
An absolute must. A tourist icon and an invaluable asset to Rotorua

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Another very busy area for locals and tourists. I see many wandering but there is nothing to attract them.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
This area has huge local ind national impact. Open to huge developement.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I have seen geo-heated pools and play areas in other countries. Rotorua should be leading the way.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I am concerned at the amount of effort being put into youth activites to the detriment of the elderly. We are an aging population and maybe it is time for the youth to develop their own amusements. (we manged in our time!)
I have seen some amazing outdoor gym equipment in other countries. Positioned in parks and suburban areas where the elderly can easily access them. I have sent photos to [redacted]. I would love to see this discussed and maybe offered to a manufacturer to design and build the equipment.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 45
Response ID: 1238911
First Name: Te Rua
Last Name: Wallace
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
I can't comment on this as it has no effect on me.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
No comment

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
No comment

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
No comment

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 46
Response ID: 1239200
First Name: Charles
Last Name: Te Kowhai
Organisation: I am of Ngati Te Roro O Te Rangi and Ngati Ngararanui, hapu of the Ngati Whakaue Iwi.

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
NO TO OUTSOURCING OF MANAGEMENT.....KEEP OUR POOLS COMMUNITY OWNED & OPERATED

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
YOU CAN SPEND 7.5M ON REDWOODS UPGRADE AND HAVE STARVED AQUATIC CENTRE OF INFRASTRUCTURE REINVESTMENT FOR YEARS. GET YOUR PRIORITIES RIGHT. TOURISM IS NOT COUNCIL CORE BUSINESS

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The options you give in this LTP feedback document are mischievous in that they are limited in scope and inadequate.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Option 3 - dont do it at all. Get your priorities focussed on essential services and get on top of debt.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Status quo with further investigation into Option 2 to follow. Pensioner housing is important for the community.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stop subsidising the tourism sector with huge investment in redwoods/ biking projects / and cranworx. These are discretionary areas of spending. Demand the private sector and interest groups to funds these discretionary projects and get them out of the LTP budget. Get the public's confidence to return to RLC with conservative public spending in line with core community services, if you don't know what these are, then that in itself is a big problem which will require a change of leadership in Council at the highest levels.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
NOW YOU ARE MAKING A BIT MORE SENSE!

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
You dont provide any context for the other options in terms of possible pro's and con's.

Further Comments:

I am extremely upset about the political and management leadership and subsequent policy directions being implemented by the Mayor and her CE. I would suggest that they practice what they preach, i.e. Tatou Tatou! Your outsourcing strategy with an emphasis on a top heavy management structure is unaffordable and unsustainable, whilst at the same time you are looking at stripping core services and seeking to outsource these to the private sector. Unacceptable behaviour.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 47
Response ID: 1239255
First Name: Douglas
Last Name: McHardy
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Must add second deep pool. February - May its booked solid with school groups and swim groups and when you do get a booking they will allow others to extend their booking into yours.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Option 1 assumes households have $19k available i for one don't. Option 4 continue as is.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 48
Response ID: 1239262
First Name: LTP Briefing - Iwi Group (Pukeroa Oruawhata Trust)
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Support development, but concerned with the trend of Council deferring maintenance on assets for so long. Maintenance important - why put money in if you're not going to keep it in good condition. What's the budget for maintenance going forward?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
$30m for the museum is a lot. Don't believe the old building warrants the expenditure - could build new at that cost. As famous as it is, it is also a reminder/wound of the misuse of the reserve. What's the ROI?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Where is the information on investment opportunities for wastewater infrastructure?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
DCs may stifle growth. And a lot of greenfield devt will be Māori land & DCs will be another roadblock for land that is already hard to develop. Think too abt the scale of devt; larger scale devt (e.g. 50+ or 100+ houses) shld cost less per property

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
POT should be involved at all levels in any lakefront devt.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Would prefer to see tourism businesses be taxed for expenditure on tourism facilities like this.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Would prefer to see tourism businesses be taxed for expenditure on tourism facilities like this.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Good to attract funding for projects. Would like to see tourism businesses taxed for expenditure on tourism facilities.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Maintenance programme with appropriate budget for all the assets we'll be investing in is needed so that we don't repeat mistakes.
What is the projected ROI for all that is being invested in?

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
We have some concern with this, good that business rate isn't changing because as the largest rate payer we were very affected by rating change to capital values in the last few years.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Would like to see geothermal heating thoroughly investigated and seriously considered for the city.
Important to take into account the effect of DCs on Māori land development.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 49
Response ID: 1239324
First Name: LTP Briefing - Iwi Group (Tuhourangi Tribal Authority)
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
This is a significant investment, but agree the museum is iconic and needs work. Will you look after it once it's improved, or will we need to put in another $30m in 10 years time?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Continue to look for more funding.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
How might whenua Māori be affected incl lands returned to iwi through settlement?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Would be good to see it improved - $21m is a lot. Could it be spread/staged over a longer period of time?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Support devt, would like to see what it will look like though before funds are committed. Does it have to be done in the first few years?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Why a CHP, why not iwi. Or a CHP in partnership with iwi. We have interest in investing in pensioner housing.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
All the projects are in the first half of the LTP - is this necessary? Perhaps prioritise differently, give some breathing space if some projects run over budget early on.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Consider iwi for investment partnerships.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 50
Response ID: 1239361
First Name: LTP Briefing - Iwi Group (Ngati Rangiwewehi)
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Think beyond a cycleway to connect the lake to the forest. What about a gondola (or other sort of tourist transport experience) from city to forest?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Council should consider grey water recycling and rain water tanks for new builds. In the outback councils give money to houses to install such things. Saves money in the long run - less pressure on waste water treatment and storm water systems.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 51
Response ID: 1240034
First Name: LTP Briefing - Iwi Group (Te Arawa Lakes Trust Management)
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
The health of the lakes should be paramount to all of us, especially those who have the privilege of living there.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Concerned about the impact of such a policy to multiply owned Māori land.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Lakefront development is good, but any such devt must not impede the interaction of Māori/tangata whenua with the lake. The waka taua must have clear access to lake. Ngati Whakaue whanui - not just business arm, must be involved in devt decision making

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kuirau park has always played an impt role for tangata whenua and whanau. Be good if families/whanau primarily benefit from the upgrade, not just visitors to the city.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Whakaue whanui (not just business arm) needs to be represented.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
There are iwi that may have an interest in this space.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Effects from severe weather and other events resulting from climate change - council should plan for this in its financial strategy.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 52
Response ID: 1240039
First Name: Dianne
Last Name: Western
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
No to out sourcing. If you got a manager that wasn't affiliated to one swim club and was interested in all users there would be a better outcome for all users.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Not usre. All options are a lot of money. rates increases again. I just don't think the economy can afford everything at once.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Rerewhakaaitu here. Would like the service. If it is just the $172.75 and we didn't have to subsidize thou out rates the urban service. As we do now so I believe.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Not to keen on all these projects rolled out all at once. Nice to have but ratepayers pay for it and large jumps in rates are not acceptable.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 is like a commercial operation No natural state not commercial operation.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
we can't afford all these plans. My rates have gone up $2000 in 6 years. I live in the country and don't use these.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
why still needed?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stick to the basic. Stop funding everything that is not core services

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 53
Response ID: 1240043
First Name: Rita
Last Name: Gamlen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Make it sustainable. The housing crisis in our community is already rampant and we need to look after our most vulnberable. Kaumatua included!!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The vision for our community needs to be what is important to all the community, not just the select few who make decisions from the top or who are influenced from there. When community groups or individuals fail to engage, engage from Council point differently. Look at it not as communities failing to engage but council delegates failing to engage. Get everyone's input.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 54
Response ID: 1240345
First Name: Graeme
Last Name: Holdaway
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would prefer that basic parts of the pool be very low cost while other theme park type features should carry a high cost and may be privately owned or operated.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would prefer that this building was wholly council owned and operated and that all funds be borrowed and paid off against increased tourist entry fees.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Most of the properties appear to be owned by non-residents of Rotorua.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
The city dump should be free for domestic use.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Rotorua is a very minor destination for world tourism so we should not go crazy. The village green should not be jeopardized and the lakefront should not be turned into an entertainment area. The rowing club, soundshell and cafe need removal.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Cycleway development should focus on: 1. routes likely to attract tourists, such as trails 2. routes used by school children; NOT routes which we hope tourists will use but cause a lot of expense and trouble, like the cycleway through the CBD.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The new outdoor market facility must be completed before the old one is removed. This market should continue to be operated at minimal charge to vendors.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
A CCO is OK but is probably unnecessary and with such an iconic and sensitive land area it presents a risk.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Urgently investigate a Housing Corp takeover. These should not be sold to a private provider under any circumstances.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Council must not neglect its social responsibility; all development plans must ensure that locals, especially students and the elderly, access base-level services for free or at low prices. Add-ons can be charged for by private providers, but council must not sell off its control of such ventures. Council must urgently attend to issues around school pedestrian and road traffic and parking; there are inadequate crossings and parking berths in particular. Tourist drivers and pedestrians are becoming a danger: markings on crossings should be standardised as much as possible as it is difficult to know what is a crossing and what is not; heavy tourist areas near the lakefront/CBD need many more railings to prevent tourists from walking into traffic; "look right" signs need to be installed before roundabouts. Council needs to discuss the sustainability of the polytechnic with the new operators and the minister: many more jobs could be lost as international students are directed to Tauranga and as a retrenchment rather than a growth mentality prevails; free bus travel for students must be reinstated; special rates or other incentives should be offered to ensure the building programme recommences. The rubbish tip must be made more affordable and rubbish dumped around the region must be picked up more swiftly.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 55
Response ID: 1240582
First Name: Ian
Last Name: Kusabs
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Strongly support Rotorua Lakes Council vision for the lakefront. Rotorua needs a vibrant Lakefront for tourists and residents.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Strongly aghree, however, peak hour traffic on Te Ngae Road and at Tarawera Roundabout is required as well. Additional Redwood/Tarawera traffic will only exacerbate this problem.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Strongly agree.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No opinion, as long as it moves forward.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Rotorua has progressed well over the past 5 years or so and is becoming an increrasingly busy and vibrant city. Upgrading the lakefront, Kuirau Park, the Museum (the most photgraphed building in New Zealand) and Redwoods will be great for residents and toursts alike.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 56
Response ID: 1241200
First Name: Paul
Last Name: Johnson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 57
Response ID: 1241744
First Name: Community Conversation - Ngongotaha
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Tired of paying for this - no value,

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
The lakefront and any increase in activity will deminish the shoreline,

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
These facilities need to include Youth!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Don't support CCO, not sure about this,

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Not sure about pensioner housing

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Mental illness and social issues will rise if rates go up.
Need tourist levies so we get the funding from the areas that benefit from our facilities

---

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Aquatic Option 1 - 3 stickers, Museum Option 1 - 2 stickers, Tarawera Option 1 - 3 stickers, Rural Waste Option 3 - 3 stickers, Lakefront Option 1 - 1 stickers, Forest Option 2 - 1 stickers

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 58
Response ID: 1242164
First Name: Hugh
Last Name: McGuire
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I think the aquatic centre staff had been wanting to maintain the environment at this place. It was last upgraded when spa facilities opened in 2004-ish. There were talks of hydroslides etc. But right now, let's set aquatic centre right.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I think the Rotorua Museum should be funded between ratepayers and taxpayers. Rotorua has fair share from tourism, but it should work with the government and let's do a similar way that Christchurch did with the Anglican cathedral.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
This will be supported by targeting rates on waters. It's important that Tarawera treats their lakes as this became a popular destination to visitors to swim, fish, events and recreations.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Rotorua's rural communities deserves more than they wished for. Also, just incase of illegal dumping it's immenent that they need to rubbish and recycle from their kerbside. I would see targeted rates in place.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?
If Rotorua builds more homes, it's possible for them to have water facilities and clean rivers. Rotorua has done more success on recreational facilities as they opened Motion Entertainment in Lynmore, and I want their facilities to be maintained at times

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The lakefront doesn't look too flash since they're like that as long as I can remember. The facility building was at least used and has a basic cafe for everyone to go to. Developing a lakefront would be apparent for us as Rotorua grows.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
It would be convenient for cyclists to use cycleways to get to this place, and everyones been doing it every time they ride to the Redwoods. If they take cars there wouldn't be any room at least.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Since the last time, there was Toot n' Whistle - closed in 2004, and the playground transformed and relocated. It would be nice to improve Kuirau park but it's difficult between hazards, like mud, and circumstances between aquatic centre and Saturday.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
A CCO to develop the CBD and Lakefront is a radical idea because option 1b would be cost-effective to manage the council's subsidy. It would be an ideal targeted rate for the CBD to pay for its development and lakefront.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
I would support a 'mixed economy' style on Rotorua's assets because the cost is too high to manage them. I would see social and state housing, and I would see private and public investment to reduce burden of ratepayers in Rotorua.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
I would see lower rates to make Rotorua affordable to everyone to live, build and prosper.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
That would be a balance of the Rotorua economy due to it's 10 year plan.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 59
Response ID: 1242181
First Name: Trudi
Last Name: Wilmshurst
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 60
Response ID: 1242632
First Name: Paula
Last Name: Popata
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No to Outsourcing

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Do up the pools

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
So A CCO Makes no sense then

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Looking after the most needy is sustainable always!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 61
Response ID: 1242832
First Name: Joanna
Last Name: Johnson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Redevelop in the next round and focus on more important things now. Patrons won't stop using pools but tourists need a museum and our city needs tourists.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Restoration needs to happen and we can't/shouldn't avoid it. This should be a priority for funds.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Not a priority for funds at present and have survived this long without it anyway.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Not a priority for funds when we have greater needs at present. What is the projected income from this investment? Perhaps could focus on city attractiveness when our needs are less

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 62
Response ID: 1243614
First Name: Anne
Last Name: Hunt
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I prefer Option 1 as far as upgrading of pools and similar facilities, I do not think money needs to be spent o n extra play facilities as the purpose of going is to swim.I have swum there for 38 years and the main issues are cleanliness and safety

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I have worked at the Museum as a guide for 10 years and appreciate the need for this facility for both locals and tourists. It wouls be nice while it is closed if a temporary building could display some items from off-site storage on a rotational basis

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I like option 1. It is important tourists get a great impression of our town

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Agree with option 1

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change
Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 63
Response ID: 1243957
First Name: Maylene
Last Name: Ash
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
I live in Ngakuru and desperately want rubbish collection so I'm not sure how you come to the conclusion that we don't want it. How about a collection point for residents who want to use it, or discounted rates at the dump?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

The lakefront has a lot of potential and at present is greatly underutilised

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.
Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 64
Response ID: 1243988
First Name: Ivy
Last Name: Brown
Organisation: Pensioner

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Cost to rate payers matter. 7.86% for people trying to hold on to their homes is an awful lot.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Please be aware of the debt Rotorua already has.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Rotorua Council has one of the highest over all debt in New Zealand. Please take this into consideration.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Rural areas have never had waste services which reflects in their rates.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
This should be part of the subdivision or building costs.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
This plan could be considered when our debt is under control. Not when the rates are being impacted by 7.86%.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Put this on hold until the area's debt is well down.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Hold off until Rotorua Council can afford this project.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
If this project is not done, then there will not be this excessive cost.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Keep existing pensioner housing and encourage CHP to provide more.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Individuals and businesses have an income to keep to.
Instead of setting rates to suit the council spending, I feel the council should be spending within its existing budget. Please be aware of the poverty in this district before committing poor rate payers to more expense. The population is growing in this area with the facilities we have now which means people are satisfied with the amenities as they are. There seems to be blocked ears when this point of view comes up. At some stage in their lives the councilors must know of people or have been themselves on a limited budget. Also,I am interested in knowing what percentage of the annual rates goes into servicing debt.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 65
Response ID: 1244464
First Name: Frederick
Last Name: Shilton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I think we should be investing more at the aquatic centre, an extension to include hydroslides etc so that it becomes a destination in its own right as well as a local learn to swim pool

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Let's restore the building to retain a local treasure.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Should be funded by central government to support the lake cleanup.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Why extend to only some rural, all or none?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?
Should only relate to completely new development, infill development should be encouraged first by making the process simpler.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
The lakefront should be a premier attraction for the city, there needs to be a better connection from the city to the lake including dining facilities down to the lake front and loads of shared space.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Leave as it is with only minor changes to improve safety and cycling links

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The area works well as it is, we don't need more skate park facilities constructed on borrowed money.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
What is the payoff for ratepayers?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Manage this in house

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Business should contribute more to support the city they operate in.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 66
Response ID: 1245131
First Name: Cara
Last Name: Edwards
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
I live at Atiamuri and definitely want the service! We have a small lifestyle block and no means of disposing of household rubbish. It’s unacceptable that I’m a ratepayer and have no options available to me

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Council needs to manage their finances more responsibly. It's not sustainable to be increasing rates every year. We already had an increase to cover the cost of the museum closure and I would bet money we won't get a reduction when it re-opens. Council needs to learn to live within their means just like any other household or business.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
As a rural ratepayer why should my rates increase when you are providing nothing extra to my area?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Very disappointed that there will be no rubbish collection for us in the next 10years. The cost is very reasonable and there should be no reason it can't be offered to all rural ratepayers. I really hope there will be a turnaround on this decision to exclude ngakuru, Horohoro and upper Atiamuri.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 67
Response ID: 1245181
First Name: Andrew
Last Name: Trott
Organisation: Retired

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Hello RLC

We are a couple of pensioners who live at [redacted]
We are shocked that the proposed rate increase is an overall average of 5.6%, as stated in the Tatau Tatau brochure that we received recently. That is a huge increase for us pensioners. But on reading further, the residential portion of the proposed increase is actually 50% more than that at 7.86%. That is a tremendous annual increase that quite honestly we will struggle with. Our pensions are not going up 8% to compensate.
Then we went to the RLC website and entered our address into the rates calculator and the answer there is an estimated 11.76% rates increase. Gee, this nightmare is getting worse and worse..!! I know that we receive a rebate, but the proposed increase is still 11.76% on what we now pay. What is going on? Does the council want pensioners to sell up because we can't afford to pay the rates? We are very worried and quite confused.
Andrew & Sue Trott

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 68
Response ID: 1245319
First Name: June
Last Name: Morrow
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This needs to be restored ASAP as the Council are losing a lot of income while it is closed plus it is a big part of Rotorua's history.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Sure it needs an upgrade after the Soundshell & Scout Den are demolished, but I strongly believe the museum & the Performing Arts Centre need to be done first as we generate income from both of these projects

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I still believe The Museum & Performing Arts centre are the most important issues here because they generate income which we badly need

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 69
Response ID: 1245321
First Name: Terry
Last Name: Hammond
Organisation: Lakeland Queen

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 70
Response ID: 1246068
First Name: Annette
Last Name: Bates
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Has needed an upgrade for donkeys years. Get to it!

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Pump some funds from central government and get this done pronto, its' our most famous landmark, too valuable to neglect now.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
To cope with the grow surely new housing is required, thus you need to encourage new building not levy and discourage with extra expenses

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Spend the money instead on creating a waterfront to be proud of in Hamurana, where the beautiful Hamurana Springs attract hundreds of visitors. Create a Cyway right around the lake so our Cycling visitors can access the whole lake.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The charm of Whaka forest is that it isn't heavily developed and it feels like an untouched wilderness. A hub is for the CBD, let it BE!!!

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
More facilities to encourage our young people outside and off the computer games, as well as encouraging older young people to return.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
There must be better options than hitting business people all the time!!!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Apply levies to every bus full of tourists, so that the expenses of roading, parks, sewerage, lake quality initiatives, etc is not just a financial burden to the Council and ratepayers. Also apply levies to campervanners using the free parking facilities, such as behind The Arts Village, Hamurana Reserve and the NZMA camp at Ngongotaha - why is it FREE???

What would you with the differentials?

Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
If you're expecting growth why would you increase costs to development, residential and business?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
What should I be levied more than my neighbour if he choses to neglect his property and I chose to improve my property? Everyone on the same fixed charge.

Further Comments:
I encountered a young Chinese visitor on my way home to Hamurana, she had been assaulted and robbed by a young man biking past her. SHe was making her way around the lake to see the Hamurana Springs - SHOCKING!!! Yes, and police were called and her cellphone recovered - but damage was done to our reputation as a nice place to visit. Why not join the dots,,,create a Cycle Way right around Lake Rotorua - something to be proud of, something that the Marathon runners can run safely on and cyclists visiting our Mountain Bike Mecca can enjoy too. It would connect the Ngongotaha, Hamurana and Okawa Bay areas to Rotorua and make us all feel AS ONE with ROTORUA!!!

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 71
Response ID: 1246621
First Name: Paki
Last Name: Inia
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 72
Response ID: 1247072
First Name: Rosemary
Last Name: Tolland
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I support Stages 1&2 but I don't believe Stage 3 is justified.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This beautiful, iconic building should be restored and reopened as soon as possible. It's a tragedy that it's been closed for so long.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
The extent of illegal dumping in the Rotorua district is appalling. As well as kerbside collection, Council should consider holding bi-annual hard waste collection days.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Subdivisions should be encouraged because more housing is required to support population growth. However developers should pay for the additional infrastructure.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The lakefront is the jewel in Rotorua's crown but is currently tired and outdated. I support the redevelopment, but please ensure it is more user friendly than the City Focus upgrade. Pedestrians and cars should be kept separate!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I don't support Council funding this project. Council should not be borrowing $5M to undertake it.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I support the redevelopment of Kuirau Park. However it needs to be done sensitively with an emphasis on native vegetation & Maori culture. It is too unique to be turned into a kitch "fun park". Skate park should not be built here either.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I don't believe that a CCO will deliver value for money. Likely to be a talkfest with no real deliverables.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
the provision of social housing should not be part of Council's core business.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I'm not impressed by the proposed rate hikes. I believe that Council should be more prudent in its spending and deliver better value for money, rather than big flashy projects that end up being white elephants eg the inner City cycle way and the City Focus redevelopment.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please stop wasting ratepayer funds appealing Plan Change 10. This plan change is required to restore the water quality in Lake Rotorua & RLC needs to stop playing politics & get fully on board with the Rotorua Te Arawa Lakes Programme.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 73
Response ID: 1247076
First Name: paul
Last Name: baker
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
It astounds me that in this climate of a national housing crisis you are contemplating selling their units for elderly.citizens. Here we have many of the most vulnerable, some in the twilight of their lives

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
t astounds me that in this climate of a national housing crisis your Council should be contemplating selling their units for the most vulnerable, the elderly.citizens.Earning the right to stand tall in this beautiful city by opening your eyes to the real needs of the community is a far worthier legacy than spending money on expensive structure

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 74
Response ID: 1247254
First Name: Jeff
Last Name: Alexander
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Great community upgrade and needs future proofing otherwise will cost more in the long run. Well used facility so spend the money, but currently is badly managed!(another issue!)

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The seismic should have been identified 5 years ago like all of the private buildings built pre 1975 that were given a strict timeline to have these types of issues identified and actioned!!. FIX it quickly, it was NZs most photographed building

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Opt 2, this is what was done for Okeraka community why should it not be the same for Tarawera community. This lake needs help, it has algae issues we need to take action NOW! The community have received some funding from Cent Govt already!

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Developement is needed but needs to be prioritized , we can't do everything. Should have used the cycleway money for this instead!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Developement is needed but needs to be prioritized , we can't do everything. Should have used the cycleway money for this instead!, Also Iwi should contribute as its there land.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
do the lakefront and Forest option first

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
CCO might make them more answerable! and productive. Its should be funded by all of rotorua not targeted.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Private will do a better job! Make sure council staffing is reduced once sold, not like the Museum and SHMPAC staff we still have for buildings that are no longer operating!!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 75
Response ID: 1247268
First Name: Michelle
Last Name: Howe
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Need to be more conservative in approach to spending

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Museum is a priority I believe as it attracts tourism

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 76
Response ID: 1247466
First Name: Rahui
Last Name: Te Kani
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This should be a new brainer. That building is iconic and every effort should be made to restore it as soon as possible

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
The word those is misspelt.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I am particularly pro putting funding in to either building new Skatepark's or improving/expanding the ones we currently have.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Some mix of option A and C where it thecost is split

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 77
Response ID: 1247534
First Name: Tim
Last Name: Day
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 78
Response ID: 1247553
First Name: Ben
Last Name: Sherwood
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Such a shame it have been left so long for the repair / upgrade work. I would like to know what sort of revenue is currently generated and what is projected after the upgrade works?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Such a focal point for Rotorua, full restoration is the only option

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
This option (2) would then be in line with other sewerage projects in the lakes area. Council should also seek other funding options for this project

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Far easier for the whole community to be on the same system

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
RLC has missed the boat on this topic and should have been charging development fees on the new developments in Lynmore and Pukehangi. This would have injected revenue to upgrade / improve the existing storm water and sewerage systems for the city

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The lakefront is tired compared to similar tourist areas both in NZ and overseas. The Eat Streat vibe flowing out and along the lakefront would be amazing

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Fully support this, the jewel in the crown of Rotorua for families. Better links into the city is a must

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Another great plan. Hope that security will be increased in this area, especially for visitors to our city.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Good to see that the CBD business with be targeted as they will see the greatest benefit.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Fully agree with this option. This is not councils core business, leave it to the experts. Its also revenue neutral so will at some stage require a large capital injection to bring the stock up to the current standards.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I understand that this document is high level but Id like to see expected return on investment on the larger capital investment projects (not just the project cost). This would give us a clearer picture to base decisions, also noting that not all projects will likely generate revenue but are rather for the good of the community in general. I feel with this level of borrowing RLC needs to be fiscally water tight as spending rate payer money on projects like Mudtopia would only increase already high levels of debt.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Why should the rural areas pay the full % when the budgeted spend in these areas is so low compared to the city itself. We are a region made up of many lakes and council must remember this..

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Over all I agree that the city needs investment and some great projects are proposed, I would however like to see some investment on projects in outlaying areas, footpaths, cycle tracks, floating jetties and toilet blocks are essential facilities for a region that sells itself as a tourist destination. The capital investment from RLC would be very low compared to the projects being pushed forward at this stage. Please don't forget the lakes :)

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 79
Response ID: 1247910
First Name: Luis
Last Name: Gea
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
there seems to be a double dipping with the activities proposed for the redevelopment for Kirau Park and the Aquatic centre with regards to outdoor facilities, on top of that the worst is the patronising message from the council that there are no options

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
patronising message again, off course everyone wants the museum to be restore but you need to come up with a clean proposal

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
this is most certainly needed

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
proposal is poorly explained, aspirational and with a grandeur to it that does not reflect the reality for a large percentage of the population

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
this is so poorly explained that I can not accept it as it is, what an amphiteatre has to do with mountain biking?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
double dipping with the aquatic centre project, come up clean and I will support it

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
you have enough people employed already, redistribute and make them accountable

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I will not be able to afford this continuous increase of our rates, why it is so difficult to understand that. With our salaries not increasing for years maybe the council should accept that the sky is not the limit and that there is no sufficient paint to colour our future

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

businesses can claim rates as part of their costs while residents can not; keep that on mind

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
if you are to do a full rating review then you should not make changes until it is done and discussed

---

Further Comments:
I always do submissions even if nobody read them and nobody listen, getting tired of it but continue to do it because it is our right to do so. Yours is to be responsible and to be sure you are not doing things on the tantrum of the moment

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 80
Response ID: 1247931
First Name: Robert
Last Name: Ash
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
I live in Ngakuru and would really love rubbish collection, or reduced dump fees. one option is a collection point for rubbish instead of kerbside.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 81
Response ID: 1248119
First Name: Catherine
Last Name: Gray
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
No improvements needed

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Restor the Museum. There was no earthquake in Rotorua. Just open the Museum and continue useing it.I have lived here 60 years and the only earthquake I have felt was the Edgecumbe earthquake.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
I prefer option 2. But I am not sure how you are going to do it do it Or where you are going to put the Sewerage.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
I cannot answer this question as I feel it is up to the rural communities to decide.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Option 4. the developer pays up front as it will be put on the person how buys the section anyway. The developer always comes out on top anyway.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
The tiles are dangerous because of lack of maintance. Build another building for the people that ran the eatery in the soundshell. It was the best place to take guests in Rotorua. And keep the voltanic play ground, it was the dest in town as well.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
There is a new development at the Waipa end will suffer if there is any more development.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Option 2 Kuirau park is alright as it is.I don't know about the toilets as I never go in them. But what I know of most comunity toilets nodoubt improvements are required.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Option 2 people are voted onto the council to make the decisions. They are also payed well to take the responsibility for their decisions. They should not stand for election if they lack the ability.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Option 3. These flats were built from money from the health department and past to the council to maintain and manage. Once again people should not stand for Council if they can't take the responsibility.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Keep the rates to the work that needs doing. That is maintance, to all council areas, eg grass growing on the foot paths. foot paths dirty and broken.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Keep the rates to about option 1 if possible. But please keep the city clean.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Option 3.

Further Comments:
I believe you wish to put the end product of the sewerage in the lake. This is a no, no. As when you have this big earthquake you all seem to want. The sewerage will be put in the lake untreated.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 82
Response ID: 1248518
First Name: Grant
Last Name: Chapman
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This should be a priority.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Defered for 5 years

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Defered for 7 years

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
As per previous answer, I consider this project needs to be delayed for 5 years.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Any income from the sales to be used specifically for the museum and Howard Morrison work

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The track record of the current councils financial management is not very good with large amounts of money wasted on poorly thought out projects. Eg. City centre cycleway.
I consider that projects like the Lakefront, Kuirau Park, Aquatic centre and Stadium need to be defered and or spread out with proirity given to the museum and Howard Morrison centre.
Dept should not be increased and rate increases minimal.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I totally agree that we need long term plans and appreciate the opportunity to comment.
In general terms I think we need to concentrate expenditure on the 'Must Do' items like the Museum and Howard Morrison Centre.
The likes of the Lakefront, Kuirau Park, Aquatic Centre etc should be further spread out over 15 years.
Rate increases should be kept to the rate of inflation and dept reduced rather than further borrowing

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 83
Response ID: 1248538
First Name: Hui with Iwi - Ngati Whakaue Hui-a-Iwi
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Generally agree with redevt esp learn-2-swim pool. Partner with l-2-swim providers arnd Rotorua (potential @ Waikite & pool at new spa devt) incl fresh water/lake/awa l-2-swim classes too.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Mixed support for option 1 and 2 - want it open again, but if can hv a facade and a purpose built museum elsewhere cld be good. But expensive. Shouldn't call option 3 an option when you may not be able to bowl it down as a level 1 heritage building.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Tarawera should pay for Tarawera

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Kerbside service is ok, but red bin & blue crate (esp) too small. Where is the response by council of illegal dumping in Ohinemutu? Ppl are doing it cause rubbish cant fit in bins and dump too dear. What will hpn to rubbish when the dump closes?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
When greenfield Māori land is developed for housing it isn't for profit, the land will never be sold. Should be exempt from devt contributions. Otherwise developers should pay contribution.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Ohinemutu attracts lots of visitors too. Project should include the village. Improving the village includes the awa and improvements needed there. Ngāti Whakaue shld have a voice in the planning.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
OK improving sanatorium reserve pathway to the forest. But not supportive of rest of this project.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
General support for some elements of project but not all. Do some not all. Don't bring skatepark over - waste of money, improve it where it is.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Not sure about a CCO. But if it goes ahead then business should pay not general ratepayer.
Whakaue should have a voice on CCO.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Mixed response to this issue. Unsure.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
OK there is a debt cap, but why not pay more debt down before going ahead with more projects that will raise it. Look at Kawerau, no debt there.
You keep talking about growth - city is growing, development is growing, visitor numbers are growing, but our INCOMES ARE NOT growing. Prioritise the projects more so that we don't have so much financial impact on us.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
General support for option 1.

Further Comments:
Council is proposing to do too much at once. We support development but not so much at once - it's too hard financially. Incomes haven't grown in Rotorua and there is a big older population in Rotorua with low, fixed incomes.
If you go ahead with more than a couple of projects charge more to businesses rather than household ratepayers - think about affordability for the everyday person.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 84
Response ID: 1248684
First Name: Kevin
Last Name: Lyall
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Retain the facade only and build a new museum building or re-locate it to a suitable, large vacant building in the CBD. The Government Gardens is not a suitable place for the museum given the sulphric atmosphere and the damage this causes.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Do not exceed income, retire as much debt as possible and don't incur any further debt!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
With regard to the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre, just demolish it! That building was completely ruined in the 1990s, it is not "iconic" and merits no further development or enhancements. Either get rid of it and build a new one on its site or expand the Energy Events Centre to accommodate theatre performances.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 85
Response ID: 1248755
First Name: lynda
Last Name: mcbride
Organisation: rate payer

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
not sure aquatic centre needs conference facilities when there are so many alternatives close by eg tarewa place community centre , dont believe there is a demand for cafe or improved gym facilities based on the lack of current use of the gym

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
iconic building , critical for education and improving the lives of people of Rotorua and districts and preserving history

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
tarawera should be treated the same as the other areas that have new or upcoming system installs, council needs to be consistant as i am sure the property rates are generating substantial income for council

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
development contribution should help encourage redevelopment of older suburbs to reduce the urban sprawl

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
more important to do some critical earthquake strenghtening and water/sewage works

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
this is a want not a need for the city , and with traffic congestion chronic please dont make it worse , better to do more towards skyline side of city

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
parts of this option , more consultation required yet ....and links to aquatic centre development

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
lakefront to remain as is , and CBD is doing well with the inner city revitalisation works , and the overall increase in rotorua as a desirable place to live , promote the lifestyle more eg Ebike trails

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
please take on board what the people ask for , less funding for projects that are not well thought out. More planning so theres less failing

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 86
Response ID: 1248799
First Name: andrew
Last Name: p
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
do not need to borrow money or spend money when we do not have to

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
instead of rebuilding library should have invested in museum

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
whats wrong with tanks as long as they are emptied every year

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
you can not even pick up rubbish from Ralph rd so why horohoro etc

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
lake fronts ok

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
keep it as is natural

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
with out putting rates up since council spending money all over the place save money for important things rates get to high people wont be able to afford to live

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
do not like or believe in 10 year plan should be scrapped

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
leave rates as they are

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
leave rates as they are

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 87
Response ID: 1248929
First Name: Community Conversation - Comm Assc & Ratepayer Forum
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
if upgrading,do it properly,spread costs more to urban res as rural res tend not to use it,support strategic approach devl of Kuirau and AC,too much development at one time puts financial strain on ratepayers,question about what user fees have been budge

---

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
all agreed - museum is iconic – it must be restored!

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
other sewerage schemes have been given the option of paying back over years,continue to seek external, $30m approx. cost of out of the forest project will be paid for by whole district Figures for sewerage schemes on page 68 includes new capital and asse

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Don't think its fair that all the district's ratepayers should pay for the extended area. The contractors employed to empty bins are a bit rough – bins damaged, etc Issues encountered in the implementation of waste service to Rotoma been resolved quickl

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
'Development contributions' –make it part of the build cost existing properties are affected by new housing built further up, even if the existing infrastructure runs past the new development any new developments should expect to pay a cost towards infr

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
See attachment

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Support for longmile Road improvements – worldwide attraction Consider external funding – e.g. Tourism NZ disappointed that option is only 'all or nothing'

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kuirau Park development supported spread project costs out over a few years on a prioritised .

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
questioned infrastructure costs of CCO same as having it looked after it internally by Council officers Chamber of Commerce supportive of CCO What models have worked before, what's the best fit for Rotorua?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
See attached

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
- Concern about impact of changes to differential on rural communities
- Listen to what communities ask for – consultation important
- Rotoma now in 'catch up' mode because of deferred maintenance in previous years
- Suggest more even rates increases – not highs and lows depending on election year or not
- Council has to be seen to be financially –responsible
- Rotoma feels forgotten (apart for recent park upgrade) – need footpaths, toilets, etc

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

2018-28 LTP engagement session
22 March 2018 – 9.30am
Committee Room 1, Rotorua Lakes Council

ATTENDANCE LIST

Rachel Clark Ngongotaha Community Forum
Su Cammell, Rotoma Rotoehu Community Assn
Cr Bentley
Jim Stanton
Cr Tapsell
Phill Thomass
Cr Raj Kumar
Ben Sherwood Oxford Road
Cr Gould
Jerry Douglas – Hamurana

REVIVING OUR FACILITIES

Aquatic Centre

- if upgrading, do it properly
- spread costs more to urban residents as rural residents tend not to use it
- support strategic approach development of Kuirau Park and Aquatic Centre
- too much development at one time puts financial strain on ratepayers
- question about what user fees have been budgeted for
- Aquatic Centre recognised as a vital community asset to teach kids to swim (incl rural kids)

Museum

- all agreed - museum is iconic – it must be restored!

Tarawera sewerage scheme

- other sewerage schemes have been given the option of paying back over years
- continue to seek external funding
- finding upfront payment difficult
-

Clarification:

- $30m approx. cost of out of the forest project will be paid for by whole district (this will be covered in the rating review).
- Figures for sewerage schemes on page 68 includes new capital and asset replacements
- $25.8m capital contribution in the LTP years 2018-28. $10m - $11m budgeted for this year.

2018-28 LTP engagement session
22 March 2018 – 9.30am
Committee Room 1, Rotorua Lakes Council

Waste management extended to rural areas

- Don't think its fair that all the district's ratepayers should pay for the extended area
- The contractors employed to empty bins are a bit rough – bins damaged, etc
- Issues encountered in the implementation of waste service to Rotoma had been resolved quickly

GROWING OUR DISTRICT

- 'Development contributions' – make it part of the build cost
- existing properties are affected by new housing built further up, even if the existing infrastructure runs past the new development
- any new developments should expect to pay a cost towards infrastructure (new or replacement of existing)

KEEPING THE FOOT ON THE PEDAL OF PROGRESS

Lakefront

- 10 lakes are a taonga of the district – not just Lake Rotorua.
- Beach at Rotoma this summer was crowded (estimated 10,000 people on some days) and only 1 toilet!
- Some of district's lakes are not swimmable because of poor water quality.
- Jetties underwater and inadequate funding put aside for toilet upgrades at all lakes.
- Road more dangerous at Rotoma now – not safe to walk or ride bikes on road.
- Urged Council to take a more balanced view, e.g. to budget for Rotoma/Rotoiti/Rotoehu infrastructure.
- Portion proposed for urban area development out of proportion with development/upgrade of facilities at rural/lakes areas.
- Urban/rural divide growing.
- Differential rating to 100%, yet the amount of money spent in rural areas is insignificant.
- Disparity of expenditure for rural areas.
- Hamurana – some camping to be permitted in future, but the toilet has been closed.
- Ngongotaha growth but lack of footpaths and other infrastructure to cope.
- 80km speed limit on Kaska Road too high – safety issue for children.
- Please consider including disability toilets at Ngongotaha when doing upgrades – main town toilets and at community hall.
- Take a wider view of district's infrastructure – e.g. a slip at Rotoma can block the road.

2018-28 LTP engagement session
22 March 2018 – 9.30am
Committee Room 1, Rotorua Lakes Council

Whakararewarewa Forest/Te Ara Ahi cycleway extension

- Support for longmile Road improvements – worldwide attraction
- Consider external funding – e.g. Tourism NZ
- disappointed that option is only 'all or nothing'

Kuirau Park

- Kuirau Park development supported
- spread project costs out over a few years on a prioritised .

New CCO – urban development company – consultation

- questioned infrastructure costs of CCO same as having it looked after it internally by Council officers
- Chamber of Commerce supportive of CCO
- What models have worked before, what's the best fit for Rotorua?

Housing challenges – pensioner housing

- Need for more pensioner-housing
- Always be a need for council-owned affordable homes for lower income
- Rotorua has an ageing population
- Council should retain them and look after them (one person's suggestion).
- Is it an option to lease out service, not sell?
- Significant cost needed to bring them cup to a good standard, but low income in return.
- Others suggested shift them to someone who is that core service – can attract funding and wrap around services.
- Its not a Council core service.
- Selling would result in better quality standard housing for pensioners, more 'fit for purpose'.
- Sell to a non-profit organisation, but ensure that low rental fees are retained.

Funding delivery and action

- Concern about impact of changes to differential on rural communities
- Listen to what communities ask for – consultation important
- Rotoma now in 'catch up' mode because of deferred maintenance in previous years
- Suggest more even rates increases – not highs and lows depending on election year or not
- Council has to be seen to be financially –responsible
- Rotoma feels forgotten (apart for recent park upgrade) – need footpaths, toilets, etc

Submitter Number: 88
Response ID: 1249004
First Name: d
Last Name: f
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
limit rates increase, improve lake water quality before lakefront

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This is the best thing about living in Rotorua. The locals do not want any further devolopement. Visitors should be made to use the Longmile carpark and pay to enter the forest. No second hub on Tarawera Rd.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Already a skate park less than a kilometre from the park.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 89
Response ID: 1249139
First Name: Su
Last Name: Cammell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Unless Council considers a universal charge across the entire ratepayer for this service, this needs to be driven by the ratepayers involved

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
If Council is going to recover costs from the user then the user should be the person to determine need

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
Why infill may not require new infrastructure additional load can mean existing infrastructure is overloaded and requires upgrades

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Council should be able to present options that are not all or nothing i.e. something between do bot deliver and $21.1m

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Council should be able to present options that are not all or nothing i.e. something between do not deliver and $21.1m

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Council should be able to present options that are not all or nothing i.e. something between do bot deliver and $21.1m

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Council has clearly decided that this will happen so why ask the question on whether CCO or inhouse

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Given Council's performance during the past three years where austerity was indicated, I don't have much confidence in their ability to be fiscally responsible going forward.
Would like to see the cyclical increase in rates in first year after election reducing significantly before elections. An flatter rate take commensurate with CPI would be preferable

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rotoma is paying capital costs for sewerage and are also being asked to fund Out of Forest upgrades. Also disappointed with spending on footpaths/bike tracks/lake enhancements in the area

---

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I support the Submission of the Rotoma/Rotoehu Community Association submission

---

Attachment:
Yes

SUBMISSION TO ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL

2018 LONG TERM PLAN

The Rotoma/Rotoehu Community Association (RRCA) represents the residents and property owners of the Rotoma and Rotoehu communities. There are approximately 240 dwellings at Rotoma and further 79 in the Kennedy and Otauto Bays of Rotoehu.

The RRCA communicates to over 150 homes on a regular basis.

The numbers of permanent residents have increased significantly over the past two to three years and it's estimated that around 60% of homes are now fully occupied all year, albeit that the average household size is small. Approximately 180 houses are situated on Leased land owned by the Rotoma No. 1 Trust.

A definitive breakdown of the demographics of our communities will be available when the results of the recent census are known but we believe that there has been a move away from a historic high level of retired residents to a wider demographic and socio-economic base.

Residents of our communities enjoy living close to a vibrant, developing city and appreciate the importance of maintaining and improving the central business district and amenities in order to attract a strong tourism base, but the hour and a half round trip to Rotorua (on a good day) means that Kawerau is an attractive option for grocery purchases, library services, use of their free heated swimming pool and access to their cost-effective dump and transfer station.

However, it is the iconic natural environment that is most appreciated by our residents. This environment also attracts significant numbers from Rotorua and the surrounding areas which can be observed by the packed beaches and the amount of boats on the lakes during the summer period. We also believe that this environment and the ease of access to the lakes is a strong contributing factor in the retention of Rotorua's population, motivation for those considering a relocation to the District and a significant component of the District's marketing collateral.

REVIVING OUR FACILITIES/KEEPING THE FOOT ON THE PEDAL OF PROGRESS

The buildings included in the Reviving our Facilities section of the LTP are all important to the District as are the outdoor projects of Keeping the Foot on the Pedal section which, it is noted, seem to have an "all or nothing" approach.
Our Submission to both these proposals is:

> ***Council is to be commended on its strategic, co-ordinated approach to these urban development initiatives and encourages Council to do the same for the lakes and rural districts where it appears a very ad hoc approach has been taken.***
>
> ***RRCA agrees that the urban initiatives are all worthy projects and are disappointed that sufficient funds to keep the facilities maintained to the appropriate standards were not allocated in the past.***

RRCA requests that Council prioritises the work to alleviate the pressure on borrowing and rate increases within the next two to three years and to ensure sufficient funding is retained to maintain all assets in the future.

Environmental Stability

Globally environmental stability is a major issue and while it is understandable that, given the substantial costs of the sewerage and waste management programmes, Council has limited its focus to these activities, we suggest a broader viewpoint could be taken to incorporate concerns around the impacts of climate change and the need for land use changes on water quality, flooding, erosion etc.

However, on the specific topic of the sewerage initiatives RRCA submits that

Council ensures communities that do not currently use or will use at any time within the lifetime of the facilities associated with the Urban sewerage scheme are not charged for the (approximately $90m) capital expenditure incurred in the proposed initiatives.

Growing our District

We note that while some reference to rural and lake communities has been made in this section, the funding is still overwhelmingly targeted within the urban environment. For example, Footpaths, Water Supply and Stormwater management are practically non-existent in our communities, the capital cost of the proposed sewerage network will be paid for by the residents within the area of the development and much of the roading (within the lakes communities in particular) is the responsibility of central government.

When comparing the proposed $2.5m spend for both the rural and lakes communities, the number of lakes involved, and the rural and lakes projects outlined in this section with the urban expenditure outlined in “Reviving our Facilities/Keeping the Foot on the Pedal”, it is difficult to see any appreciation by Council of the value that our lakes and rural landscapes make to the District.

RRCA would like to submit that

Council takes into consideration the lack of services in our areas when reviewing the differentials for lake and rural residential areas and, if Council maintains its current targeted rate policy, then urban dwellers and developers take responsibility for the capital expenditure demands of growth in both infill and new development projects.

Funding Delivery and Action

In 2015 Council said that their 2015/25 plan was based on austerity and while there was a dip in expenses during the 2015/16 year and debt levels during the 2015/15 and 2015/16 years, both are now increasing significantly. When looking at Council’s performance during these years of “austerity”, we notice that there has been a failure to make an operating profit or even perform to budget.

The recent write down of $8.5m on the TERAX Project and the $470k loss on the Mudtopia initiative not only speaks to Council's inability to identify suitable projects but to their ability to successfully manage projects to ensure they perform within the allocated fiscal envelope. This apparent lack of performance erodes our confidence in Council's ability to "deliver a financial plan which, over 10 years, will contribute towards achieving the District's 2030 Vision while balancing affordability and the need for service provision".

> ***RRCA supports the lowering of the UAGC to $500 and rather than see the current differentials policy eliminated would like to see this increased to offset the lack of services in our area. Implementation of these levers would help to balance the inequalities between the urban and rural environments, but we urge Council to review its work practices and processes with a view to ensuring its ability to control both capital and operating costs as this would have the greatest impact on stakeholder confidence.***
>
> ***We also urge Council to review its rating policy to enable the annual increases comparable to CPI and avoid the cyclical high increase in year one of the Council's tenure dropping to a low increase during the election year.***

The RRCA thanks Council for the opportunity to participate in this process and would like to speak to this submission.

Su Cammell
Chairperson

Submitter Number: 90
Response ID: 1249575
First Name: Kathy
Last Name: O'Donnell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
I believe that the district does not require the redevelopment as described in option 1. The city is well serviced with existing facilities - between the aquatic centre, Polynesian pools, blue baths and Waikite Hot pools there is plenty of options.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is an iconic Rotorua building that should be retained.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Tarawera had the option to opt in when sewerage was put in at Okareka & declined. Now will need to self fund.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Environmental issues are important. Rural communities should be able to have access to these services as well. This will give them an acceptable way to handle their waste in the same way as urban communities do.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
All need to be considered. As infill increases this will put pressure on existing infrastructure which will likely need upgrading to cope so this should be recognised in policy.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
A lot of money with no assured return to city or more importantly rate payers. Ratepayers pay up front then continue year on year to cover costs that will be required.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
A well used area that attracts lots of visitors, but also very importantly is very well used by local community. Encourages healthy activity with no barriers - i.e. costs & charges.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I think it needs some upgrade - certainly new toilets but area as is can be accessed at all times. Some developments mentioned may require staffing - water play area. Have existing skate park already. Duplication.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Both options are going to cost rat payers. How will option one be funded? If this is by the council then rate payers will still be paying rate increase.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
I think these people deserve to have access to social services. If the council is not able to provide this but other options can, then that would be best for those in pensioner housing. Keep the users needs upper most in decision.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I think focus should be on providing the required services that are the core business of councils. This should be managed well so rate payers are not burdened with continuing large rate increases. Development of that is not a core council service is a cost to rate payers that they do not receive any return on. Council should focus on debt reduction as any other business does, and spending on items other than core services should be able to have a financial return for the city - i.e. return funds into council.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Council needs to focus on rates - these are paid to deliver services. I think proposed rate increase in the booklet for Y1 - Y10 is unrealistic and not sustainable. A 5.6% increase is not realistic for home owners or business'. And it will not fall to 2% in future years as more spending will be decided upon as plans are reviewed. The council should be focusing on keeping rate rises at rate of inflation + .5%. Going way beyond this as proposed is unfair on rate payers.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 91
Response ID: 1249929
First Name: Anthony
Last Name: Garea
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 92
Response ID: 1249938
First Name: Mathew
Last Name: Hunt
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Its an iconic Rotorua building that has significant historical and cultural relevence. The building itself is a taonga and the quality exhibitions and concerts that have been held there add cultural relevence to the town that can often be lacking.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
The forest is the jewel in Rotorua's crown. The long mile is crowded and congested on regular summer days and cant handle events. The forest is lacking in lookouts, and good walks.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Sounds like a good idea.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 93
Response ID: 1249945
First Name: Robyn
Last Name: Woods
Organisation: on behalf of Lakes District Health Board

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please see attached submission 20180323_RLC_LTP_Submission_Final_pdf

---

Attachment:
Yes

LAKES DISTRICT HEALTH BOARD

Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council

Proposed Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Ron Dunham
Chief Executive Officer
Lakes District Health Board

23 March 2018

Introduction – Lakes District Health Board

The Lakes District Health Board (Lakes DHB) is one of 20 District Health Boards in New Zealand and has a purpose of funding and providing personal health services, public health services and disability support services for the Lakes district. The Lakes DHB serves a population of just over 110,000 and covers 9,570 square kilometres. One third of the population are under 25 and the same proportion identify as having Maori ethnicity. The Lakes district stretches from Mourea in the north to Mangakino in the west down to Turangi in the south and across to Kaingaroa village in the east. The major centres of population are Rotorua and Taupo and the main smaller communities are Mangakino and Turangi. Multiple iwi lie within the Lakes DHB region, with the various Te Arawa iwi in the north (Rotorua area), Ngati Tuwharetoa in south (Taupo, Turangi area), Ngati Kahungunu ki Wairarapa in the west (Mangakino area) and Ngati Manawa in the east (Kaingaroa Village area).

Introduction - Toi Te Ora Public Health

Toi Te Ora[1] Public Health (Toi Te Ora) is funded by the Ministry of Health and is the public health unit for the Lakes DHB. Toi Te Ora's purpose is to improve and protect the health of the population, with a focus on reducing inequalities in health. Toi Te Ora has prepared this submission on behalf of Lakes DHB.

Many of the crucial underlying factors that contribute to population health and wellbeing are directly influenced by the decisions and activities of councils. For this reason, Toi Te Ora and Lakes DHB welcome the opportunity to (a) provide feedback to the Rotorua Lakes Council on its proposed long term plan for the district; and (b) assist Rotorua Lakes Council to achieve its goals and deliver on its vision. Toi Te Ora's vision, purpose and goals are closely aligned. *(Please refer to Appendix 1 for Toi Te Ora's Strategic Plan Overview.)*

Social Determinants of Health

Lakes District Health Board, with its public health unit Toi Te Ora, places a great deal of emphasis on the social determinants of health, or what has been referred to as:

> *"…the social, economic and environmental conditions that influence the health of individuals and populations. They include the conditions of daily life and the structural influences upon them, themselves shaped by the distribution of money, power and resources at global, national and local levels. They determine the extent to which a person has the right physical, social and personal resources to achieve their goals, meet needs and deal with changes to their circumstances. There is a clear link between the social determinants of health and health inequalities…"*[2]

Essentially, health starts where we live, learn, work and play. Individuals often have little control over the social determinants of health, but these determinants can either constrain or support the choices we make, as well as the lifestyle we lead. The most effective illustration of this approach comes from the 1992 work of Dahlgren and Whitehead:[3]

---

[1] Toi Te Ora represents the ideal of the ultimate and enduring wellbeing. 'Toi' is the name of a celebrated ancestor in the Eastern Bay of Plenty and 'Ora' is to be alive, well and healthy.
[2] http://www.local.gov.uk/health/-/journal_content/56/10180/3511260/ARTICLE
[3] http://www.local.gov.uk/health/-/journal_content/56/10180/3511260/ARTICLE

Local government has a great deal of influence over the determinants of health, which is why it is important we work together to make a difference. Lakes DHB encourages Rotorua Lakes Council to take a "health in all policies" approach[4] that systematically takes into account the health implications of decisions, in order to improve population health and health equity.

Specific priorities for Rotorua Lakes Council, and the subject of the current consultation process, which have a major impact on health outcomes for the population, include water and waste-water management, waste management, environmental sustainability, facilities for active and thriving communities, housing, and equitable rating. These issues are excellent examples of the importance of our organisations collaborating to achieve similar outcomes. By working together using a preventative approach we can create a community that supports healthy lifestyles, rather than treating people who are already unwell.

This Submission

For ease of reference, Lakes DHB responses in the following tables are linked to specific pages in the following key document supplied by Rotorua Lakes Council as part of this consultation process:

- He aha ō whakaaro? What do you think? Long-term plan 2018-28 consultation

A symbol has been used to confirm Lakes DHB's position on each of the issues to which it has responded, as defined in the following key:

Symbol	District Health Board Position
✓	Support and endorse
*	Recommend further consideration
X	Disagree

[4] http://www.who.int/social_determinants/hiap_statement_who_sa_final.pdf

Topic and Comments	Page Ref	Key
Aquatic Centre Lakes DHB supports Option 1: "Redevelopment of the Aquatic centre to broaden its range of uses and meet the needs of Rotorua residents and visitors." The proposal to redevelop the aquatic centre, including the development of a learn-to-swim pool, supports Lakes DHB's vision of 'Mauriora (Healthy Communities)'. Public recreational spaces, such as swimming facilities, can benefit the health and wellbeing of the community. Benefits include:[5] • Increasing contact with nature and spaces of cultural significance • Promoting social interaction and cohesion • Promoting physical activity • Reducing stress and promoting mental wellbeing. The addition of the learn-to-swim pool in particular will increase opportunities for play and physical activity among young children by providing facilities fit for needs. Lakes DHB also encourages Rotorua Lakes Council to consider the needs of the ageing population and ensure the Aquatic centre is age friendly. Council should consider using the '8-80' approach, whereby if a facility or service is suitable for an eight year old and an 80 year old, it will be suitable for everyone in the community.[6]	15	✓
Tarawera Sewerage System Lakes DHB does not support any of the outlined options and recommends reconsidering avenues to fund the Tarawera Sewerage System that is equitable for the community. Capital works present a considerable cost to homeowners, even after subsidies and the Council contribution outlined in Council's preferred option. As discussed in previous Annual Plan and Long Term Plan submissions to Rotorua Lakes Council, it is recommended that Council considers rating for public health infrastructure and services based on property capital values. This would ensure the cost of any wastewater scheme is shared more equitably across all ratepayers in the Rotorua district. Charging communities for capital works through targeted rates places a significant economic burden on the individual communities and homeowners. These capital works are for the greater good of the whole community. Toi Te Ora will continue to work with Rotorua Lakes Council and Bay of Plenty Regional Council to implement a sewerage solution which will safeguard the health of the Tarawera community and environment. Lakes DHB recommends the Council continues	27	*

[5] Regional Public Health (2010). *Healthy Open Spaces: A summary of the Impact of Open Spaces on Health and Wellbeing*. http://www.rph.org.nz/content/d893f45e-9d35-4906-bde7-c4912036c97e.cmr

[6] 8-80 Cities (2017). *Creating cities for all.* https://www.880cities.org/

Topic and Comments	Page Ref	Key
to work with the steering group to identify more equitable options.		
Waste Management Services for Rural Communities Lakes DHB supports Option 2: "All rural communities receive kerbside services." It is important that waste is safely disposed of to reduce the risk of disease and to minimise aesthetic and environmental impacts of waste. However, Council should consider graduated rates based on property capital values for public health infrastructure and services, rather than a targeted rate, as discussed above. This ensures the cost of services is shared in an equitable way across the community.	29	✓ *
How should we manage additional growth in our district? Lakes DHB supports Council's approach to ensure that infrastructure grows with development to ensure the needs of the community are met. Identifying areas for new homes is important for addressing growth pressures. It is crucial for the future wellbeing of Rotorua that developments are serviced from the outset with infrastructure, such as reticulated services that are professionally designed and operated. The delivery of safe drinking water and wastewater services must also be a priority and the needs of the community for other sanitary services such as cemeteries, public toilets, storm water, and waste management (which includes waste minimisation) should be considered. However, Lakes DHB reiterates comments made in the submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council Spatial Plan which recommends Council also includes a provision to improve existing housing stock and amenities. Addressing capacity and supply issues for reticulated water and sewerage systems is essential. Individual onsite sewage systems are not suitable for growing communities. Improving existing housing stock must include fixing wastewater systems in all lakeside communities. Lakes DHB also recommends consideration be given to ensuring infrastructure and housing is age friendly and affordable. Urban design strategies that support and enhance wellbeing and sustainability, such as good public and active transport opportunities, recreational facilities, and access to health and other services should be used.	34	
Lakefront development Lakes DHB supports the improved amenity value and recreational opportunities proposed as part of the Lakefront Development. However, Lakes DHB does not have a view on how this work should be funded. As discussed above, public recreational spaces have many benefits to the health and wellbeing of the community, including promoting physical activity, improving mental wellbeing, increasing social interaction and improving connectedness with nature and culture. The proposed introduction of walking and cycling paths, development of a play space, and enhancement of cultural elements in particular will support the wellbeing of the	44	✓

Topic and Comments	Page Ref	Key
community. If the proposal progresses Lakes DHB encourages Rotorua Lakes Council to use design principles that consider the diverse needs of the community, such as age and abilities.		
Whakarewarewa Forest Development As discussed above, Lakes DHB also supports the improved amenity value and recreational opportunities proposed as part of the Whakarewarewa Forest Development. The development of trails, playgrounds and other facilities supports the wellbeing of the community. However, Lakes DHB does not have a view on how this work should be funded. If the proposal progresses Lakes DHB encourages Rotorua Lakes Council to use design principles that consider the diverse needs of the community, such age and abilities.	46	✓
Kuirau Park Development As discussed above, Lakes DHB also supports the improved amenity value and recreational opportunities proposed as part of the Kuirau Park Development. The construction of a children's play area and other enhancements will support the wellbeing of the community. However, Lakes DHB does not have a view on how this work should be funded. If the proposal progresses Lakes DHB encourages Rotorua Lakes Council to use design principles that consider the diverse needs of the community, such age and abilities.	48	✓
Pensioner Housing Lakes DHB supports Option 1: "Transfer ownership of the units to an experienced Community Housing Provider (CHP)" with the understanding that the units will remain affordable and improve access to support services. As the New Zealand population ages and more New Zealanders struggle financially, demand by the elderly for affordable housing will increase. Lakes DHB acknowledges there is a preference from other councils for elderly housing to be delivered by third party providers. However, regardless of who provides pensioner housing, it is recommended: • A minimum housing quality standard is prescribed • Ways to increase the availability of affordable housing are explored • Appropriate social support is available to residents. Lakes DHB recommends that if the service is delivered by a third party, they should be an approved Community Housing Provider, as suggested in the consultation document.	53	✓
Distribution of general rates across ratepayer types Lakes DHB supports Option 3: "Retain: leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.76 for business." As discussed above, rating can increase inequity by placing significant economic burden on individual communities and homeowners. It is recommended council utilises graduated rates based on property capital values to ensure costs are shared in an equitable way across ratepayers in the Rotorua district.	73	*

Topic and Comments	Page Ref	Key
A full rating review will assist in determining what is the most equitable way to rate households.		
Fixed charge UAGC Lakes DHB supports Option 1: "Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property." As discussed above graduated rates based on property capital values ensures costs are shared in an equitable way across rate payers. Reducing the UAGC fixed charge and collecting those costs through a graduated rate based on property value helps ensure individuals are charged equitably.	75	

Further Information and Oral Submissions

If Rotorua Lakes Council requires any further information on this submission, please contact Robyn Woods, Management Support Officer, Toi Te Ora Public Health who will direct any enquiry to the most appropriate person. Robyn's contact details are as follows:

[redacted]

Lakes DHB and Toi Te Ora thank Rotorua Lakes Council for the opportunity to provide feedback on its proposed long term plan, and confirm it wishes to present by way of oral submissions during the hearings later in 2018. We would appreciate being allocated an appropriate amount of time to cover the range of public health issues raised.

Ron Dunham
Chief Executive Officer
Lakes DHB

Submitter Number: 94
Response ID: 1250015
First Name: Matthew
Last Name: McDougall
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
The current facilities are one of the best in the country and is fit for purpose. It is well patronised – I have swum there most weeks for 20+ years. There is no need to change the look and put up our rates.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Why include upgrades in Option 1? Earthquake proof building only for the time being.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
We are already paying for the reticulation of our sewage (Hamurana) why should we have to pay for Tarawera as well?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
The DC announced a plan to promote growth – I have canvassed many acquaintances and work colleagues and not one (rate payers) wants more growth. Existing infrastructure is not coping well – look at the Hospital!

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The DC have an abysmal track record in so called development projects (e.g. Airport, Taniwha water supply) spending rate payers money on a waterfront development is not a core requirement of a DC nor in the interest of most residential rate payers.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
See comments above re Lake Front. The DC should not fund this at all!!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I am not sure where the DC get their advise from but it is seriously flawed (for example the whole debacle around the airport development and subsidising flights; Taniwha springs water take no consent prior to laying the pipes; the so call library upgrade – our family used to use it a lot and now consider it no longer fit for purpose; the City focus is confusing for traffic and definitely no better than before; the Ngongotaha roundabout – an easy fix put in a through lane not a set of traffic lights!). The Council need to talk to residential rate payers, most will not partake or submit in a planning exercise.
We live [redacted], we have to pay for our water, our sewage and we get no bus service shouldn't our rates be discounted?

What would you with the differentials?

Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
This is ridiculous the average rate payer can not make a decision based on the information supplied.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Rates should not be based on the value of the property but rather the number of people that use the property and the likely cost of those users to the districts infrastructure.

Further Comments:
The DC appear out of touch with the aspirations and values of the residential rate payer – trying to ascertain future direction through this process does not work as most residential rate payers will not partake. Councillors need to talk direct to a residential rate payers rather than being lobbied by local business or relying on staff comment.
Growth is an old concept that fails to take into account the happiness and wellbeing of the people and the environment. Council need to look at what the Act stipulates are its functions.
Encumbering current and, future rate payers with huge debt is not in anyones interest.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 95
Response ID: 1250079
First Name: Cindalee
Last Name: Te Rehu-Tuki
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Slowly work toward stage 3, but in small steps. (Gives us time to reflect, etc.)

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
It's an iconic building. It's rich in history. It should be saved for ROTORUA. It's our taonga!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I feel this needs to be discuss with the residents, because it affects them more. They know what they need.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Don't know?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Good to know that there is work already started in Western Heights/Fordlands. Overall it looks good to me.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Keep moving forward. Increase business and utilise all areas of the lakefront.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Keep moving forward.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Keep moving forward.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Don't know?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Don't know?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Don't know?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 96
Response ID: 1250073
First Name: Rangita
Last Name: Wake
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Chose no option, but made the comment: "Build new museum and star gazer free to all school children, Waiariki Rohe".

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Chose no option, but made the comment: "Where is discharge point into what? River, Lake

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Chose no option, but made the comment: "Farmers have a lot of support from government.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Ngapuna Village: needs industrial sites, i.e. McAlpines, Claymark, A1 Storage, Hona Road, Gough Gough Heavy machinery moved out, so we can live longer.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
No option chosen, but comment made: "Clean the lake, every storm brings out lakeweed, swerage,

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
No option chosen, but made the comment: "Put the wastewater treatment plant out there, where it used to be."

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
No option chosen, but made the comment: " Locals, school children need to benefit."

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No option chosen, but made the comment: "Anything for Council to waste ratepayer money. Shame on you Stevie."

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Put the wastewater treatment plant out to Waipa Village, pay the effected hapu's for breach of leachate from dump Waipa red stage sawmill, McAlpines, Claymark,

---

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Chose no option, but commented: "Did that for Museum last year $14.75. Stop kaituna catchment, EBOP catchment, Air rates."

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Chose no option but commented: "Cut all the extras schemes you have."

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 97
Response ID: 1250082
First Name: Dirk
Last Name: Everts
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 98
Response ID: 1250094
First Name: Leonard
Last Name: Permberton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Putting up a framework of budgets to grow development and long term planning.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
"A Sensible approach"

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Stick to your expertise.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Plan your work and work your plan; key to successful vision into the future. Estimated population 2020 = look. Roading and infrastructure needs to be hand in glove!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 99
Response ID: 1250101
First Name: Youth Rotorua
Last Name:
Organisation: Fordlands Community Centre

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Waste more money. Mayor Chadwick stop going on trips.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Build a observatory pouheretaonga instead.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Where is discharge going not in Puarenga River.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Farmers have support govt/local etc

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Village affected = Ngapuna = McAlpines = toxic sawdust, clay mark dust micro dust in eyes AI Storage on Maori Reservation land??

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Take all imported birds, swans, black geese, pigeons back to England please tui's instead.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Wastewater treatment plant there instead.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Waste money Stevie!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Fix up condemned housing around Fordlands please

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Management in council needs to work for free until they meet their commitment to the areas around Rotorua they say they take care of ie Fordlands Youth (Holda RLC Youth Rep where are you? Still at one love!!

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Cut management payroll (mani aroha)

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Paper feedback form

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 100
Response ID: 1250115
First Name: Linda
Last Name: Tetzlaff
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Don't use. Slides would be fun.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Cap the cost, can only certain areas be done, and others remain closed.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
We had this happen at another council, were given both options.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Yes

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Need more information, don't know what this means.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Don't know that details for this is.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Don't know details.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Don't know what a differential is.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 101
Response ID: 1250119
First Name: Tyler
Last Name: Cooper
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Either Option 1 or Option 2.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 102
Response ID: 1250118
First Name: Erroll
Last Name: Hagan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Outsource Management to professionals

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Option 3 also marked, with comment: "Retain facade and build new behind".

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Subsidised scheme for Tarawera - $ TBC

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Extend where practical.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developer to pay contribution. Capital Gains Tax on all properties sold in Rotorua - e.g. 1% or $2000.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 103
Response ID: 1250124
First Name: Pare
Last Name: Rangirangi
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Colourful playground (waterplay)

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 104
Response ID: 1250132
First Name: Stephen
Last Name: Holmes
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 105
Response ID: 1250130
First Name: Leslie
Last Name: Murdoch
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Get rid of any unelected members on the Lakes Council, why should I pay for them?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stop spending my rates on useless projects. Never mind the tourists, upgrade the suburbs infrastructure and look after the people of Rotorua e.g. ramps for footpaths for wheelchairs and pushchairs - fill in potholes. Watch out for dangerous TREES etc. Start looking after the people who put you in power.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 106
Response ID: 1250148
First Name: Gillian
Last Name: Nicholas
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Marked the option "Don't know".

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
We must progress into the future, but do so cautiously and with as little impact on ratepayers contributions as possible. Rates now unsustainable for many of us, especially those on superannuation.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

With rescrictions: Lakefront redevelopment but at minimal cost to ratepayers. Private partnership a must if this is not to come at the cost of rates increases.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This is NOT a project for ratepayer investment.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
A lot of work has already been done in the park. Let's leave it as it is for another few years - again it's another project that would impact on ratepayers unecessarily.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Let the experts handle this - it's too big for council control.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Balance is the essence of this. Progress is welcome with financial caution paramount.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Leave as is.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Ditto to my previous comments re cost to ratepayers being as minimal as possible.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 107
Response ID: 1250162
First Name: LTP Briefing - Iwi Group (Tapuika)
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Good

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Yes it's a lot of money, but we have to put money in to attract external investment. It's an iconic building it should attract outside help.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Should see the development contributions in Tauranga or other areas. $4k is small fry.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
We need to attract people here, to spend money here, to have more jobs here. Good idea, good investment. Good to see Pukeroa plans for development at QE site. We need to attract more development and investors

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
There will be some naysayers for this. If it brings more visitors and their money, it's a good idea.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kuirau looks good now.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
CCO sounds like a good idea. What's the thinking for who will be on it?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
This will be a tough one to get through.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Invest to earn. Invest to attract further investment. Get it done as soon as possible.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 108
Response ID: 1250157
First Name: Bruce
Last Name: Erasmus
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We need far better provisioning for climate change impacts. This may mean creating a "climate fund" so that when we are hit with a 75 year event, that we have the funds available, immediately to mitigate the effects. It is all about creating climate resiliency.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
See above re. climate change.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
See above re. climate change.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 109
Response ID: 1250187
First Name: Gillian
Last Name: Nicholas
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Don't know option was indicated on form

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
We must progress into the future, but do so cautiously and with as little impact on ratepayer's contributions as possible. Rates now unsustainable for many of us, especially those on superannuation.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

With restrictions: Lakefront redevelopment but at minimal cost ot ratepayers. Private partnership a must if this is not to come at the cost of rates increases.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This is NOT a project for ratepayer investment.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
A lot of work has already been done in the park. Let's leave it as it is for another few years - again it's another project that would impact on ratepayers uncesessarily.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Let the experts handle this - it's too big for council control (it being homelessness)

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Balance is the essence of this - progress is welcome with financial caution paramount.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Leave as is.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Ditto to my previous comments re cost to ratepayers being as minimal as possible.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 110
Response ID: 1250197
First Name: Joyce
Last Name: Bussey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Chose option "Don't know".

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Chose option "Don't know".

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Chose option "Don't know"

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 111
Response ID: 1250179
First Name: Joycelia
Last Name: Hyde
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum value is both inside and out. I feel the museums activities could raise a lot of the funding required wither over time and in one lump sum.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Keep it flexible.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

Don't know.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Reduce the years between now and the vision to stop flamboyant ideas/visions that seem unachievable creating helplessness to money = actions programme to build trust and happiness in the community.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Don't know.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 112
Response ID: 1250218
First Name: Helen
Last Name: Everts
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option One. This vital to out city!

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 113
Response ID: 1250209
First Name: Joseph
Last Name: Giesen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Being a mobility scooter, I find most curbs very dangerous going up and down, they are far too steep. Springfield Road has them redone. Why not any of the low lying streets near town.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 114
Response ID: 1250221
First Name: Jacqueline
Last Name: Evans
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 115
Response ID: 1250233
First Name: Dave
Last Name: Moulden
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Marked the "Don't know" option

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 116
Response ID: 1250398
First Name: Hui with Iwi - Te Arawa River Iwi
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Please remember hapū / mana whenua who would like to be involved/included in devt plans.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Please remember hapū / mana whenua who would like to be involved/included in devt plans.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please remember hapū / mana whenua who would like to be involved/included in devt plans for a couple of projects that you have listed - e.g. Aquatic Centre and Kuirau Park. Please also consider the impact to the Marae that neighbours those sites. Other than that, generally supportive of the intent of the projects.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 117
Response ID: 1251087
First Name: Ivan
Last Name: Douglas
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Do not out source the management of the aquatics, keep it local. Prices are too high for locals as our ratepayers' money pays for this

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Maori land should be exempt

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Not enough options. The playground definitely needs upgrading to something similar at the one located at Hamilton Lake

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Just maintain status quo

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Just maintain it and extend the aquatic centre to join up with Kuirau Park.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Don't need another CCO. Should have qualified staff already employed at council

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Prefer that the current debt be paid off before embarking on projects aimed at lakefront and Kuirau Park. Definitely support work on museum and aquatic centre

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Feel very strongly about NOT outsourcing the management of the aquatic centre. Try to pay off as much debt as possible before looking at upgrading the Whakarewarewa forest, Kuirau Park etc

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 118
Response ID: 1251288
First Name: Anthony
Last Name: van Dorp
Organisation: Private ratepayer

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
The Aquatic centre is fine as it is. Do not waste rate payers money redeveloping it.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Just do what needs to be done to earthquake strengthen the building. Do other work later as funds allow.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Why should a new targeted rate be introduced. Minimise spending, and if some areas do not want this service leave it as is.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?
Growth is not needed. No one I know wants growth. Our traffic is busy enough as it is, infrastructure cannot cope with more people. the attraction of living here is we are not over populated. Tauranga is ruined by growth. Stop this obsession with growth

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The lakefront does not need anything doing to it. Don't waste ratepayers money. It is a nice semi natural area now, we don't need it to become another over developed area.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
You cannot improve on nature. Leave the forest as it is, it does not need anymore development. People enjoy it for what it is now. Already too much development, i.e. along Long Mile Road etc, and at the Waipa area.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
There is nothing wrong with Kuirau Park. Leave it as it is, don't waste money you don't have. Let the gardeners maintain it. It is a nice place as it is.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Again, stop wasting money, more development is not required. Leave things as they are. Already enough $$$ wasted in unwise city focus changes and green corridors that few people ever use. Library development and changes are a total disaster.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
If the pensioner houses function adequately leave them as is. If sold the city looses an asset and it become just another money making venture.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The Council needs to examine the Local Government Act 2002 and get back to its core functions as per legislation.
(a)network infrastructure:(b)public transport services:(c)solid waste collection and disposal:(d)the avoidance or mitigation of natural hazards:(e)libraries, museums, reserves, and other recreational facilities and community amenities.
Essentially stop spending money on unnecessary things and vanity projects, which do not have any benefit to ratepayers who are stretched with rate increases.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rates are too high due to wasteful spending. Stick to your core role as defined in legislation and remember ratepayers are not a bottomless pit of money. Any rate rises should be held to CPI as anything higher is very unfair.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Charges should be shared equally by all ratepayers.

Further Comments:
Council spending is out of control with wasteful projects of dubious value. The library changes are one example; that is a disgraceful waste of money. Employing people for dubious job descriptions is another. If RLC was a private enterprise business it would be bankrupt long ago; how council is run is a disgrace; get back to simply operating core services as set out in the Local Government Act 2002, limit rates increases to CPI, and only spend on other projects if there is a surplus . Population growth is not in the best interest of residents; traffic is busier than ever, infrastructure cannot cope. Our way of life is suffering due to increases in population. Tauranga is a ruined area with over population, traffic congestion, and overloaded infrastructure, don't let Rotorua go the same way, but I fear it is as I see council pushing for growth at the expense of its residents way of life.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 119
Response ID: 1251763
First Name: Melissa
Last Name: Magatogia
Organisation: Teacher

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 only if this does not include outsourcing management.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Museum is an iconic building in Rotorua. I would hate to see it go, but there is also no point spending money on a building that will not function as anything. If you are going to put money into it, it would be good to see a return.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

The only development needed along the lakefront is to upgrade the current playground. It is in dire need of an upgrade and repair. My own children dont play on it as it is not safe enough. $21m is too much when have greater needs to deal with in our city

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The redwoods is fine as it is. It already attracts a great number of people. My only concern would be maintenance to ensure safety.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I dont think we need to go overboard on play areas etc, however it does need to be beautified and more open spaces. Better safety around the hot pools is needed also.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I am unsure. I personally havent liked any development throughout the city thus far. We have spent money on aesthetics instead of function.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
typical rotorua DISTRICT council....outsourcing the management of everything! Why even have a council if you've got nothing to manage!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 120
Response ID: 1251880
First Name: C E
Last Name: White.
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ie must be restored. It is our precious jewel and if we can pay it off over 30 years- so be it- it is worth its weight in Gold.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I think this is alot of money for each household to be having to pay up front in the year. can this be alleviated in anyway?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please deliver this project. I would love to go to a cafe/ restaurant/ night out by the lakefront however that space is considerably under-utilized and not appropriate for many- aside from families or the rather dated toursim ventures. Time for a change!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
I actually think some good work has already been done on this so I tend towards the 'Do not deliver'. However if there is left over resource or resource at all- then deliver if possible!

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes. This is another under-utilized space with so much potential.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 121
Response ID: 1252081
First Name: Betty
Last Name: Shepherd
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Absolutely not. CAn see big blow out here which the ratepayers would have to cover, just like the airport fiasco.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Long MIle is becoming over commercialised. The Visitors Centre looks like a tacky souvenir shop. Could we just leave our forest to be natural with out more development.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Again heres a brainwave, why dont we leave the park to look like.... a park???

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Absolutely not. Development ideas in this area the past have not met with concensus,thank goodness some of the ideas have not gone ahead, do not burden the ratepayer with this or it could end up like another airport mess which we have to pay back.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Its really quite simple. Whatever you do it is liking rearranging the deck chairs on the Titanic.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
This document really concerns me. You expect the ratepayers to continually cope with annual rates increases, especially difficult for those of us on fixed incomes. Believe me it will get to crunch time and we will start to revolt against these continual increases. Budget like the rest of us!

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 122
Response ID: 1252413
First Name: John
Last Name: Pakes
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
With the recently announced upgrade to Kuirau Park, we should develop a park of international standard. Stage 2 must follow stage 1

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 is the only option.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
We have to afford it, we all own the lakes and we all must clean them up

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No for now. We need to understand what and where the external investment will go. Will a posh restaurant block my view of the lake?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Those who benefit the most should pay the most. And businesses do have tax advantages.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
It is OK, but we cannot keep on putting up the general rate, many are starting to find our rate demand unaffordable. Targeted rates can also be hard to meet. Council should be investigating, along with central government, alternative ways of finding finance, such as petrol taxes etc. A petrol tax would mean that every visitor to town would be helping fund our infrastructure.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Do not alter the business differential. After all they have a tax advantage. If they claim rates out of tax then central government is subsidising our rates

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
This will help those on a lower income level. Our rates increases to fund capex is placing a heavy burden on lower earners. Lowering the UAGC will be some compensation.

Further Comments:
It is exciting

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 123
Response ID: 1253161
First Name: John
Last Name: Haszard
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
But please allow for sufficient funding to maintain these assets so as not to attract major adhoc expense.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
It has become a serious omision that a development charge is not in place already. Why should existng ratepayers carry the burden. Bring this charge in immediately.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We cannot afford it at this stage. There is too much on the councils table to manage.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We cannot afford it at this stage. There is too much on the councils table to manage. Just give it a tidy up.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?
This is a direct admission that council has not got the skills to oversee this work. If a CCO is established surely it would be set up to fund itself instead of relying on ratepayers.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Council should not be a residential landlord.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Due to the phenominal increase in expenditure required in the CBD and infrastructure the rural residential should be reduced to 0.5 to reflect the relative benefits.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
See general feedback. Further reduce general rate for properties with targeted sewerage scheme rate.

Further Comments:
It has become apparent that rural communities that currently have a targeted rate to fund sewerage schemes have been contributing to the wastewater infrastructure in the city. It is entirely inequitable that they should fund their own schemes as well as contribute to the rest of the residents services. Bearing this in mind the huge call for wastewater capital over the next ten years places a burden of an extra $2M to come from the ratepayers of Rotoma/Rotoiti. I feel if this is to be the case then those rated funds should be correctly applied to their scheme to reduce the costs to those ratepayers.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 124
Response ID: 1253208
First Name: Pete
Last Name: Skevington
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
unhappy for final stage of proposal, where "splash planet" type of park is made, as entry prices will be beyond most of the local community, whose rates money has been used to develop centre to a state where outside investors make it attractive

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
museum was never as good with its exhibits as places such as hamilton.did not think the museum reflected the whole history of rotorua, such as timber industry etc. tourists have chance to see local culture at whakarnewarewa, tamale,mitai etc,

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
not actually wanted by people of tarawera

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
would prefer council to look at recycling polystyrene,plastic wraps and films, and encourage worm bins and compost waste collection, as methane is a far more damaging greenhouse gas than carbon dioxide

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
remove existing structures and allow development from private developers under strict regulation. do not see why council wants to be developers themselves.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
forest already provides a great draw for tourists. do not see these proposals as beneficial, and would actually create eyesores in a n area of outstanding beauty.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
finally a proposal that directly benefits local people instead of tourists.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
CBD could be easily revitalised if you stopped building strip malls and other out of town centre hubs with free parking.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
private care for the elderly. an oxymoron

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
feel the council is deliberately misleading ratepayers but assuming they will not understand how compound interest works.
telling people they will have a "average increase under the plan of 2.35%" is not the reality of situation.
i am happy for private investors to develop the town, but see no reason why the council feel the need to constantly use our money to do so.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
council has a history of wasting money on schemes that don't work. so far i have never seen a single bike on the "green corridor" which cost so much, and removed parking spaces from town. as a keen cyclist, the only place i have ever been on a cycle path that works is sweden. there, a cycle path is a road just for bikes. you can commute on then quickly and freely, without stopping and going around pedestrians. "share with care" is great for tourists, but does not encourage people to commute by bike.
in the same vain, opening some of the mountain bike trails in the forest for runners is a dangerous idea. the only times i have had accidents on trails has been by idiots misusing them, rather it be people riding the wrong way, uncontrolled dogs running into me, and on one occasion, one of rotors main event organiser walking with and uncontrolled dog the wrong way up a no walking track. it is not like there is a shortage trails for people to walk and run on, so making mountain bike trails duel purpose will make certain people think they can use any, and cause more accident.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 125
Response ID: 1253465
First Name: Debbie
Last Name: Potato
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please do not outsource our aquatics to outside Rotorua to manage.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please restore out museum historically it is significant and a icon of Rotorua and NZ. Beautiful to house our taonga. Very educational for our children.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Congratulations I have been away for a year was lovely to return and see the Rotorua City so vibrant and alive, changes that have been made and a lovely reflection of our Mayor Stevie!!! Well done.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

It's lovely if we can leave as much grass as possible please.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Eventually Museum first please.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Down the track.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 126
Response ID: 1254144
First Name: Anthony
Last Name: van Dorp
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
The Aquatic centre is fine as it is. Do not waste rate payers money redeveloping it.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Just do what needs to be done to earthquake strengthen the building. Do other work later as funds allow.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?
we have traffic congestion now, and infrastructure cannot cope with more population. Growth and development is impacting on the way of life of Rotorua residents. We do not need more growth.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

The council is in debt. I don't want more rates increases. There are already enough things for people to do in Rotorua without getting into more debt and hitting ratepayers to provide yet more 'canned fun'.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The enjoyment of the forest is the lack of development. Leave it in peace. The council is already very much in debt. It is ridiculous to create more debt.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The council is in debt enough already. We are sick of rates increasing. Kuirau Park has already had improvements done to it. Leave it as it is.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No way. I don't see why the council should create another organisation to do its own job. This is a waste of ratepayers money.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
If the pensioner houses function adequately leave them as is. If sold the city looses an asset and it become just another money making venture.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Charges should be shared equally by all ratepayers.

Further Comments:
The Council is in debt, do not spend any money unnecessarily, stick to core functions as set out by the Local Government Act 2002. Stop creating jobs of dubious use and value. Too many vanity projects already by council. Growth is not always a good thing. Increasing growth and population impacts on our way of life; Tauranga district is ruined by massive population increases and the effects of that, Rotorua needs to be protected from those effects.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 127
Response ID: 1254644
First Name: Sue
Last Name: Burnett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Learning to swim is a life skill that MUST be offered to all our citizens; to do this we need a functional pool with a strong staff to support.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would insist that previous strengthening work should be investigated and answers given as to why this restoration work 4 or 5 years ago was not good enough!!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I believe that this is not an urgent project and residents MUST contribute substantially to this project.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
If this is a service that householders have indicated they will support; especially recycling then i would like them to have this available.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
A charge of $4000 per property to develop policy?! I'm not in favour of this. If to provide something then ok. We pay planners & policy makers already don't we!!

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The land isn't going anywhere. We have enough on at the moment with Museum etc and that developing this space for a few businesses (Developers?) can wait until we have proper knowledge of who is moving in and what they're planning. Or does Council know?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We need playgrounds here? An amphitheatre?? Access mprovement yes, parking yes but the others???

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
If this project is undertaken want to see thorough investigation of safety issues in this area. Do we need another skatepark.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No No No. More buearacracy, with a private goal. This is not Council's responsibilty surely infrastructure and services not promotion and events.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Affordability must always be paramount. Maintaining services and infrastructure is what we need. Not council taking on event promotion and marketing. Working with Iwi who have more money than any one in our community and more responsibility to get our most vulnerable people into a worthwhile life is a goal I would love to see rather than organizing festivals and concerts.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 128
Response ID: 1254653
First Name: Kate
Last Name: Patterson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
The proposed rates increase by the council in the short term is outrageously high. So many members of the Rotorua District can hardly afford to pay the rents and or rates that they currently pay. Such a hige increase will put more people out of homes!!

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
As above the priposed Rates increases are far too high. Perhaps the projects need to be spread out more over time to spread the rates increase rather than having such a huge jump in rates as proposed by the council for the next year or two!!

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 129
Response ID: 1254902
First Name: Katie
Last Name: Mayes
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Expecting homeowners to find $19,000 in one hit is unreasonable. Many of the water quality issues come from other lakes. All the community needs to shoulder more responsibility for reticulated sewage.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Developers should contribute to required services and all facilities as this is part of the value being captured by the developer

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural communities are not receiving the same level of benefit from facilities as others and business will see the most benefit from the proposed investment in tourist and other facilities - business should therefore contribute more.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
The majority of services provided by council are enjoyed by all properties and it is equitable to increase the UAGC to reflect this.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 130
Response ID: 1255361
First Name: Kathy
Last Name: Shi
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Put coffee shop first, not reroofing, repaint it first.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
First to think about the where the money from, to charge the accommodation per night to get more funding to support our local council.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 131
Response ID: 1255383
First Name: Margaret
Last Name: Pryce
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 132
Response ID: 1255458
First Name: Colin
Last Name: Dittmer
Organisation: Individual

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Take the foot off the pedal of increasing debt.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
Time to to cut the white Elephant loose.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Take the foot off the pedal of increasing debt.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Don't try and fix what's not broken.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Take the foot off the pedal of increasing debt.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
You fail to state what the $250,000 will be required for without a cco.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Affordability for who ?
Most of the preferred Council options are going to lead to financial hardship and mortgagee sales for residential home owners who have mortgages.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
The question is floored, option 2 is an oxymoron. All rate content should be based on the UAGC model; why should one person living in a $800,000 home pay more than 4 people living in a $400,000 home ?

Further Comments:
I feel that more maintenance and less construction of new toys is required by council.
There has been talk about increasing the councils assets.
An asset is something you own freehold, not ever increasing debt for unnecessary projects forced on to rate payers.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 133
Response ID: 1255623
First Name: Caleb
Last Name: Van Buskirk
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Can the upgrades be spread out over several years to reduce the amount of debt?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Why were no costings done for a multipurpose museum? It makes it difficult choice not being able to compare.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Is there a less expensive option? Why is it an all or nothing choice?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I love using the forest, but to be borrowing 2/3 of the funding needed seems unnecessary

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
There is a skatepark already built at the corner of Ranolf and Amohau, Is another one needed this close?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I'm very concerned with the size of the average rates increase. Rotorua needs to continue to move forward, but not with such large jump in rates. Rates are

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Several of the questions give have all or nothing options, this seems to provide a false sense of choice. I don't think think anyone wants things to stagnate here and will want some improvements, but are voting in favour of the council plan or doing nothing really the only options. There must be some kind of middle ground.
I'm very concerned with the size of the average rates increase. Rotorua needs to continue to move forward and funding is needed, shouldn't be done such large jump in rates. Rates are a significant expense to most homeowners and to have them jump that much in a year is not ideal. I don't know of many incomes that increase by almost 8 percent in a year, it could be difficult to absorb for some homeowners and will be passed on to tenants who are being overcharged already for substandard housing. What areas of council expenditure have been considered that can be reduced/eliminated instead of taking on more debt or raising rates?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 134
Response ID: 1255742
First Name: Julie
Last Name: Sherwood
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The aquatic centre is the only public pool in Rotorua. This is essential for schools that do not have a pool to learn all the children to swim.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This building is the most iconic building in Rotorua and part of its heritage. It is absolutely vital to Rotorua to fix it's issues and have this open to the public asap. People flock here to see this. Stop dawdling and start fixing!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Probably the same as what we are going through at Rotoma. If you stop giving backhanders to keep the iwi happy then perhaps people will stop seeing you as snidy and weak.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
You need to treat ALL people the same across the board. No special treatment for some and not others. You put a service in place and treat everyone the same. If some roads are hard to reach then have a drop off point same time same place every week.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
The developer should be paying for this. They do in other parts of NZ.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The developers again should be paying. All those on the main waterfront that will be receiving huge profits from increase of business should be contributing to this project NOT ratepayers.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
The tracks are pretty good already but some enhancement could be made as long as this facility remains free for the public. It's one of the draw cards to Rotorua.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Again this facility needs to remain free for public use. So as long as enhancement does not inflict a charge for the public that is fine. We already have enough of Rotoruas spots of beauty being charged an admission fee.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?
This enhancement will be mainly benefiting the businesses so they should pay.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
If you have no experience in this sector pensioners would receive better care from someone who does.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Action Action Action.
Don't sit around too long whilst tourists flock to other areas. Put some of your actions into place. Firstly the museum and gain back that tourism Rotorua so desperately needs.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
To be honest I don't really understand this question.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 135
Response ID: 1255820
First Name: Margaret
Last Name: Field
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum should take priority over all other infrastructure spending because it is Rotorua and NZ iconic historical building . Some visitors come specifically to see the museum. Others say there is nothing to do when it rains.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
Additional roading completed before new subdivisions established. Adequate schooling be in place before large housing developments begin.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential should not have to pay Lakes enhancement Rate when they pay $230 to BOP Regional Council for Lakes restoration and Kaituna Catchment schemes.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 136
Response ID: 1255835
First Name: Veronica
Last Name: Jacobsen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I strongly oppose Option 1. Households need to be given a choiceEither:A. Pay the full amount up front OR B:Pay an annual surchage on rates for 25 years And C: Under B: have the option to payoff the balance at any time.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
The Council should not be in the business of acting as a welfare agentcy. Sell the units ASAP; use the capital to pay off debt.And the document should have included an esyimate of the net procedds from the sale

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Maiximum use should be made of debt financing as this contributes to intergenerational fairness

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 137
Response ID: 1255874
First Name: Grant
Last Name: Utteridge
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Vital to have this facility. Even more vital to have it well managed by experts.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Only option in my opinion.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
If option 3 is adopted then fair result would be rates reductions in rural areas. However option 2 allows for a total district waste management strategy

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Not sure

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Needs private partners as this should not be a Council only initiative

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Not sure needs private partners but previous ccos haven't been that successful in my opinion

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 138
Response ID: 1255896
First Name: Treston
Last Name: Stokes-Ngatokorua
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Build the skatepark!!!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Read the attached file as to why we NEED this new skatepark development!

Attachment:
Yes

Active people
Connected communities
Outstanding places to play

This is exactly why you as the council should build the new main Rotorua Skatepark as apart of the Kuirau Park development.

It is a chance to bring our active community together, our wheeled community from biking to scooters and to skateboarders also. From beginners to pros, from the toddlers just starting out to the parents there to watch their children and grandchildren. Not only have we petitioned alongside our public workshops for a wide range of community feedback and support but we have worked alongside council members and community members to sort out plans and details for this possible new development! We were told 3 years ago to go away and work out the details to this idea, now we have alongside community with their support.

Not only will it bring our active community together in what could be the best active communal feature in rotorua but it would also raise our economy through tourism. As a skateboarder myself I have traveled all over the country side not only for competitions but just to skate the best of the best skateparks around. Others everywhere will do the same! We could hold skate (wheeled) competitions of all sorts which will bring our community out as well as bring out of town communities in. That is where the shops for food, gear, water etc all come in. especially the saturday markets that nobody wants to miss! It gives a chance for them to spend money on accommodation, sight seeing or activities around our beautiful town and to purchase goods. The possibilities are limitless.

We also just recently had an American Pro skateboarding team (The New Balance shoe company pro skateboarding team) who visited New Zealand and more importantly Rotorua. They preffered to skate the streets rather than our skateparks, if we were to have a better skate facility then we could attract others just like them. Victoria Skatepark in Auckland is the prime location for the pro teams who fly over to NZ. Imagine if we were able to attract them to Rotorua instead? The same goes for Crankworx and BMX riders. We can attract anybody from anywhere if we put in a good amount of time and effort into developing this new skatepark which will benefit our community and Rotorua as a whole.

It is something definitely worth thinking about and an opportunity that I beg you not to pass up.

Sincerely, Treston Stokes

Submitter Number: 139
Response ID: 1256717
First Name: Roger
Last Name: Loveless
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

ROTORUA LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL 2018 LONG TERM PLAN

SUBMISSION FROM ROGER LOVELESS: DISABLED ACCESS CONSULTANT

Contents

1. Introduction 3
2. UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, UNCRPD 4
3. Engagement 7
4. Supporting the Disability Community 8
5. Consultation 9
6. Particular Concerns 9
6.1 Mobility Parking 9
6.2 Street Lighting 9
6.3 Rotorua Aquatic Centre 10
6.4 Pensioner Housing 10
6.5 Footpaths and Other Recreational Facilities 11
7. Conclusions 12

1. Introduction

The 2018 /28 Long Term Plan is an extremely important document, not only because it sets out priorities for the next 10 years, but also because the new Government has made various commitments that have not yet been reflected by changes to the Local Government Act.

I would hope the LTP will set out a plan for how Council will include all its citizens and visitors, including those with disabilities. I have represented members of the disability community for many years, and have recently joined the Rotorua Access Committee after moving to Rotorua in April 2017. Unfortunately I do not believe this committee can be considered representative of all persons with disabilities that live and visit Rotorua, and therefore many issues that affect disabled persons are not recognised.

A significant barrier to providing resources to progress work that benefits the disability community, that is not peculiar to Rotorua, is the lack of quality data. This data needs to be available for several reasons.

- To ensure all sectors of society do not encounter unnecessary barriers to participation.
- To provide costing data to enable works benefiting the disability sector to be planned within standard processes.
- To provide supporting data for benefit / cost analysis for use when seeking non-traditional funding for new services, new facilities, and for upgrading existing infrastructure.
- To enable resourcing constraints for disability related improvements to be identified and used in support of proposals to government to update funding methods.

It is particularly of concern as life expectancies increase, impacting on the incidence of various disabilities. Furthermore, there is now increasing recognition that younger persons with disabilities should not face barriers to have meaningful and enjoyable lives on a par with their peers.

Unfortunately without quality data, detailed planning is difficult, and furthermore there is insufficient evidence to support adequate funding to resolve disability access issues within planning priorities. Furthermore, once funding priorities are set with the adoption of the LTP, the disability community does not have an opportunity to influence significant funding decisions for a further three years.

2. UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities, UNCRPD

Local government in New Zealand, including Rotorua District Council, has a number of obligations with respect to persons with disabilities who live in and visit the region.

In 2017, the NZ Disability Strategy was updated after consultation with the community and ensure compliance with the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities. As the "head" document I believe it is worth reminding Council of the key articles of this convention.

Article 1: Purpose

> *The purpose of the present Convention is to promote, protect and ensure the full and equal enjoyment of all human rights and fundamental freedoms by all persons with disabilities, and to promote respect for their inherent dignity.*
>
> *Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others.*

The Convention has a number of articles that are of particular relevance with respect to Council discharging its obligations which include:

Article 2: Definitions

> ***"Communication"*** *includes languages, display of text, Braille, tactile communication, large print, accessible multimedia as well as written, audio, plain-language, human-reader and augmentative and alternative modes, means and formats of communication, including accessible information and communication technology;*
>
> ***"Language"*** *includes spoken and signed languages and other forms of non-spoken languages;*
>
> ***"Discrimination on the basis of disability"*** *means any distinction, exclusion or restriction on the basis of disability which has the purpose or effect of impairing or nullifying the recognition, enjoyment or exercise, on an equal basis with others, of all human rights and fundamental freedoms in the political, economic, social, cultural, civil or any other field. It includes all forms of discrimination, including denial of reasonable accommodation;*
>
> ***"Reasonable accommodation"*** *means necessary and appropriate modification and adjustments not imposing a disproportionate or undue burden, where needed in a particular case, to ensure to persons with disabilities the enjoyment or exercise on an equal basis with others of all human rights and fundamental freedoms;*

"Universal design" *means the design of products, environments, programmes and services to be usable by all people, to the greatest extent possible, without the need for adaptation or specialized design. "Universal design" shall not exclude assistive devices for particular groups of persons with disabilities where this is needed.*

Article 9: Accessibility

1. To enable persons with disabilities to live independently and participate fully in all aspects of life, States Parties shall take appropriate measures to ensure to persons with disabilities access, on an equal basis with others, to the physical environment, to transportation, to information and communications, including information and communications technologies and systems, and to other facilities and services open or provided to the public, both in urban and in rural areas. These measures, which shall include the identification and elimination of obstacles and barriers to accessibility, shall apply to, inter alia:

(a) Buildings, roads, transportation and other indoor and outdoor facilities, including schools, housing, medical facilities and workplaces;

(b) Information, communications and other services, including electronic services and emergency services.

2. States Parties shall also take appropriate measures:

(a) To develop, promulgate and monitor the implementation of minimum standards and guidelines for the accessibility of facilities and services open or provided to the public;

(b) To ensure that private entities that offer facilities and services which are open or provided to the public take into account all aspects of accessibility for persons with disabilities;

(c) To provide training for stakeholders on accessibility issues facing persons with disabilities;

(d) To provide in buildings and other facilities open to the public signage in Braille and in easy to read and understand forms;

(e) To provide forms of live assistance and intermediaries, including guides, readers and professional sign language interpreters, to facilitate accessibility to buildings and other facilities open to the public;

(f) To promote other appropriate forms of assistance and support to persons with disabilities to ensure their access to information;

Article 19: Living independently and being included in the community

States Parties to the present Convention recognize the equal right of all persons with disabilities to live in the community, with choices equal to others, and shall take effective and appropriate measures to facilitate full enjoyment by persons with disabilities of this right and their full inclusion and participation in the community, including by ensuring that:

(a) Persons with disabilities have the opportunity to choose their place of residence and where and with whom they live on an equal basis with others and are not obliged to live in a particular living arrangement;

(b) Persons with disabilities have access to a range of in-home, residential and other community support services, including personal assistance necessary to support living and inclusion in the community, and to prevent isolation or segregation from the community;

(c) Community services and facilities for the general population are available on an equal basis to persons with disabilities and are responsive to their needs.

Article 21: Freedom of expression and opinion, and access to information

States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that persons with disabilities can exercise the right to freedom of expression and opinion, including the freedom to seek, receive and impart information and ideas on an equal basis with others and through all forms of communication of their choice, as defined in article 2 of the present Convention, including by:

(a) Providing information intended for the general public to persons with disabilities in accessible formats and technologies appropriate to different kinds of disabilities in a timely manner and without additional cost;

(b) Accepting and facilitating the use of sign languages, Braille, augmentative and alternative communication, and all other accessible means, modes and formats of communication of their choice by persons with disabilities in official interactions;

(c) Urging private entities that provide services to the general public, including through the Internet, to provide information and services in accessible and usable formats for persons with disabilities;

(d) Encouraging the mass media, including providers of information through the Internet, to make their services accessible to persons with disabilities;

(e) Recognizing and promoting the use of sign languages.

Councils have an important role in implementing these obligations throughout the country and in accordance with the NZ Disability Strategy.

3. Engagement

I note that although Council does acknowledge persons with disabilities in many ways, it appears to have no formal policies or strategies that relate specifically to persons with disabilities. I believe the development of appropriate policies is an opportunity to engage with the different communities, including the disability and aged community.

The disability community comprises significant numbers of people with disabilities as follows.[1]

- Hearing 5,505
- Physical 10,113
- Psychological 4,098
- Vision 2,640
- Overall 17,040 (Note some people have multiple disabilities)

In addition to these figures, it is also important to recognise visitors with impairments that visit the area.

Since moving to Rotorua in April 2017 I was invited to join the Rotorua Access Committee, RAC, hosted by Council and chaired by [redacted], CCS Disability Action Bay of Plenty access coordinator. It currently meets bi-monthly, brings some access concerns from the disability sector to the attention of Council, and provides an avenue for Council to receive feedback on proposals from the disability sector. Within its terms of reference, which are confined to physical access issues, this group is gaining some traction and work is in progress to determine the extent of poor quality transport infrastructure that affects not only the disability sector but the population generally. This is an excellent first step to managing these assets on behalf of the community, but it must be followed up with meaningful allocation of resources to address deficiencies within an appropriate timeframe.

Whilst over half the disabled community falls into the physical disability sector, representation at Rotorua Access Committee meetings from the other sectors is almost non-existent. I therefore believe far better engagement channels with the various sectors should be developed, so that a better idea of all concerns can be determined. However this needs to be supported by education in Council planning processes to temper short term expectations which require resourcing from limited maintenance budgets. In this way it is possible to establish more positive co-operative relationships with the disability sectors and

[1] Ref Rotorua District 2013 census impairment data accessed from Statistics NZ website https://statisticsnz.shinyapps.io/Disability/ .

provide avenues for addressing deficiencies in legacy infrastructure based on changed requirements and decades of normal wear and tear.

I also understand Council has a Positive Ageing Group chaired by [redacted], which could provide a positive contribution to any engagement on disability and access issues.

4. Supporting the Disability Community

I would like to see a commitment within the LTP to effective consultation with all sectors of the disability community to ensure those with impairments do not encounter unnecessary barriers to living and enjoying the Rotorua environment. This commitment needs to extend to the districts increasing elderly community, a community with higher incidence of disability than the general population.

The lack of specific requirements to address the needs of an expanding disability community in the LTP is a major concern, especially when it is clear Council faces significant challenges to fund currently proposed projects.

One way of supporting the disability community would be for Council to appoint a disability liaison officer with a lived experience, either to a full or part time position. This person could be responsible for, but not limited to the following tasks:-

- Hosting regular meetings with representatives of the disability community.
- Liaising between the disability sector, Council elected members, community board representatives and staff.
- Providing disability awareness training for Council staff.
- Consulting directly with sectors and representatives of the disability community who may be uncomfortable with using more formal channels.
- Advising staff on accessible and inclusive design for facilities and infrastructure.
- Advising tourism attraction operators on providing accessible options for disabled persons.
- Celebrating diversity by co-ordinating an annual awards event for inclusive tourism ventures.
- Collecting and reporting on disabled person's participation in Rotorua society and its attractions.

One of the foundations of good planning is to have a clear idea of the levels of service we wish to provide for all our citizens and not to assume that a lack of concerns raised is a sign that we are meeting people's needs. Levels of service will depend on usage patterns and the facilities RLDC decides to provide for its citizens and increasing numbers of visitors of all descriptions. In addition to assessing the extent and state of the existing infrastructure, it is necessary to monitor usage patterns and determine potential costs of bringing it up to a common, district wide level of service that recognises everyone that wishes to use it. An absence of people with disabilities using pedestrian infrastructure may be an indication that it is not considered safe to use and access barriers. Levels of service should be based on both current potential usage levels and demographic, and what is expected in the future population.

5. Consultation

Prior consultation, if any, on a number of projects appears not to have avoided rework or acceptance of lower standard work in several situations. Council and its contractors should be prepared to pay for specialist advice from vulnerable sectors, including the vision impaired, hearing and mobility challenged.

- The low speed zone in Haupapa Street has seating with no armrests and the disability park markings, even after changes, remain confusing to motorists. This means they do not provide the convenience intended for many disabled persons, especially those with larger vans with hoists and ramps.
- Te Manawa has a number of concrete strips that could be confused with designated routes by the vision impaired. It needs to be remembered that many vision impaired people using the area will be visitors and as such do not have the time to learn their way around the CBD.

Constructive consultation should always be required with the communities involved, and an active approach should be adopted for consultation with the disability community. For some, this requires Council staff to establish rapport over time, thus ensuring persons consulted do not feel threatened in a formal public forum.

6. Particular Concerns

6.1 Mobility Parking

Rotorua's CBD is reasonably well provided with mobility parking spaces which are well marked with blue surface indication with the Universal Symbol of Access, USA. However Rotorua suffers from abuse of these spaces, as do many other centres. I recommend adoption of the system now being released nationally by CCS Disability Action after successful trials in Wellington and Christchurch known as the Access Aware app for smart phones.[2] This will require active support to ensure wardens respond promptly to reports of abuse of the parking spaces.

When allocating mobility spaces, there should be a variety of options to allow for vehicle entry from all vehicle doors, including wheelchair hoist/ramps which can be side, front or rear entry. (There are now available in NZ lower speed wheelchair vehicle with front entry ramps, ref https://elbeemobility.co.nz/)

6.2 Street Lighting

It is now recognised that old types of discharge lighting are obsolete and that LED lighting provides considerably better lighting with reduced energy and maintenance costs. Good lighting makes our roads and footpaths safer for all users, and would enable those citizens without access to a car or capable of driving to use them at night. With a suitable performance based contract it should be possible to upgrade all of Rotorua's existing lights to LED whilst showing positive economic benefits.

[2] http://www.ccsdisabilityaction.org.nz/mobility-parking/access-aware/

Rotorua DC needs to determine target street lighting performance standards across the district in consultation with residents, but using the appropriate lighting categories in accordance with the NZS/AS 1158 series of standards. Safety and crime prevention should be of paramount importance but there may be areas where residents wish to accept minimal lighting to enjoy the night sky.

6.3 Rotorua Aquatic Centre

The Aquatic Centre should be recognised as a major attraction for the wider community and tourists alike. With the availability of geothermal heating, and Rotorua's long established reputation as a spa, it has the potential to provide water based activities for everyone, including the disabled community. A particularly appropriate facility for many with a disability is a modern hydrotherapy pool. Until late 2017 some of those with disabilities could use the hydrotherapy facility at the Cantabria rest home, but this has now been closed to non-residents. This leaves only one small facility available in Rotorua, being the very old facility at QE Health which has both limited access and only 3 one hour public sessions per week. As a result many disabled persons in Rotorua either miss out entirely or travel to Taupo, Mount Maunganui or Hamilton to use hydrotherapy or similar facilities. Currently the Hamilton facility is under extreme pressure as their main indoor complex is being refurbished and it is being used for all Learn to Swim classes leaving very limited times available for the disability community.

The LTP should include a hydrotherapy facility at the Aquatic Centre. This would complement any facility that may be proposed by QE Health who need to re-establish at a new venue before their lease expires in November 2020. This would acknowledge the fact that QE Health will remain primarily focussed on rehabilitation and that there are benefits for those with chronic long term issues to have continued access to facilities within a more relaxed environment.

Those that would benefit from a modern facility would include:

- Rheumatism and arthritis sufferers
- Children and others with cystic fibrosis
- People with other conditions such as multiple schlerosis, motor neurone disease and the muscular dystrophies.
- Those recovering from knee and hip replacement surgery.
- The tetraplegic community
- Those recovering from sports injuries

Such a facility should be added to phase 1 of the LTP proposal.

6.4 Pensioner Housing

There are significant numbers of residents living in sub-standard accommodation in Rotorua [3] and whilst current legislation excludes income related rent subsidies being made available to Council's, KiwiBuild and other new initiatives in the housing sector may change this. Council could then retain its pensioner housing and become more actively involved in ensuring Rotorua's housing stock meets the populations' needs.

[3] Council Strategy, Policy & Finance Committee agenda 8 December 2016, pages 44 and 45

The LTP should include some expectations as to the numbers, locations and types of dwellings that should be built within the district to enable better planning of new infrastructure.

We note the majority of housing in the district comprises individual detached dwellings, which require servicing with a level of infrastructure which could be reduced significantly if areas designated for new housing had maximum section sizes, with revised planning rules to allow, for example, terraced housing and upward expansion. A significant number should be required to be built to Lifemark or alternative universal design standards to meet the needs of an increasing disability community including the elderly. There needs to be a different approach to street design that allows slow speed zones that can be shared by pedestrians and motor vehicles, eliminating the need for separate footpaths in much the same way as happens within gated older person's developments.

Affordability in Rotorua is extremely important, as it is well recognised that a home owner has far more incentive to maintain a home well than a person renting. Affordability can be improved by ensuring larger numbers of smaller houses are built, including one and two bedroom houses and apartments with communal green space. Council should introduce more flexible planning rules that would allow more rapid consenting and location of factory built homes using innovative design, and also accommodate further villages within the Maori style.

6.5 Footpaths and Other Recreational Facilities

Footpaths provide an important role in allowing the disabled and elderly to enjoy their local neighbourhoods including parks and reserves. Unfortunately the condition of many of Rotorua's footpaths is poor. Driveway crossings and cut outs need to be repaired when concrete has broken off leaving jagged edges. A full condition assessment using a recognised risk modified profile technique as used by Opus International Consultants would enable the extent of any upgrade programme to be determined.

When repair is contemplated, consideration should be given to meeting modern day standards, particularly where pedestrian usage has increased and paths have been re-designated as shared paths. Changes can be caused by the addition of new housing, schools and other facilities.

Considerable effort has been put into developing cycleways in Rotorua which also benefit the disability community. However many that are designated as shared paths have not been designed in accordance with current design guidance such as the Queensland Government Department of Transport and Main Roads Technical Note 133 published in 2014, [4] which is referred to by the NZ Transport Agency in its guidance for shared paths. [5] I believe off road footpaths and shared paths are an important part of our recreational facilities. They should all be fit for purpose and where increases in vehicle traffic have occurred it should be recognised that safety risk to users may well have changed, meaning the original design criteria are no longer valid. Issues to consider include, for example:

- Construction of older person's villages and rest homes.

[4] http://www.tmr.qld.gov.au/-/media/busind/techstdpubs/Technical-notes/Traffic-engineering/TN133.pdf
[5] https://www.nzta.govt.nz/walking-cycling-and-public-transport/cycling/cycling-network-guidance/designing-a-cycle-facility/between-intersections/shared-paths/

- Infill housing.
- Extension of cul de sacs to areas of new housing.
- Construction or extension of schools.
- Construction of new commercial premises.
- Greater incidence of people with disabilities in the community.
- Provision of Tactile Ground Surface Indicators for the visually impaired.

A major impediment to the enjoyment of our environment by persons with disabilities is access to suitable public toilet facilities and hence these should be included where appropriate.

Where new playgrounds are contemplated, not only should the immediate area be considered, but also associated issues such as car parking, disability access and public transport links. A disabled person should be able to make a complete journey to a recreational destination without facing barriers, as it only takes one problem to deny the Access to the facility.

7. Conclusions

With the change of Government in New Zealand, I would hope that the current emphasis on local government providing basic core services can be supplemented by greater support for their communities. I would like to see Council lobbying Government for the four well beings removed from the Local Government Act to be reinstated. These are social, economic, cultural and environmental.

Although Council does host the Rotorua Access Committee, I believe disability issues are not adequately recognised as important to the full enjoyment of the city by those with disabilities, including the elderly and tourists. Consultation with all sectors of the disabled community should be an important part of the asset management process, especially when determining the levels of service to be delivered to the community. It is simply not good enough to rely on reactive complaints from the limited number of disabled persons who are prepared to lodge them.

I strongly recommend the appointment of a Disability Liaison Officer with a lived experience of disability, preferably full time, to provide a focus to ensure Council meets its obligations under the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities as recognised in New Zealand’s Disability Strategy.

Unfortunately Rotorua, along with local government generally, has failed to invest adequately in many areas and now also has the added burden of remedial work to ameliorate the risks of seismic events and climate change. This means there is a danger that issues that could enhance or even merely make possible access to community facilities by the disabled are not recognised. I therefore recommend Council initially allocate funding to collect data on the presence, or lack of, persons with disabilities enjoying the facilities Rotorua has to offer.

In respect of specific concerns I have made recommendations on:

- Mobility Parking
- Street Lighting
- The Aquatic Centre
- Pensioner Housing
- Footpaths and Other Recreational Facilities

I wish to speak to my submission.

Submitter Number: 140
Response ID: 1256739
First Name: Maurice
Last Name: van Liempd
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
This facility has been badly maintained by council

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Too expensive to repair. What about if there is another earthquake? Yet too iconic to demolish.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
User pays

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
People who build new or subdivide are making huge profits. A $4,000 contribution will not deter them from going ahead and will be a fair amount to help the city develop its infrastructure.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Pet project for council. Let private investors come up with commercial plans instead.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 3: spend $2.5 for some upgrading, no borrowing needed

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stop borrowing more money, focus on reducing debt instead. A 7.86% increase next year for residential rate payers is ridiculous.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 141
Response ID: 1256765
First Name: Keith
Last Name: Anderson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Kerbside collection should be restricted to built up urban areas.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?
Previously infrastructure was amortised through rates, if you want to up-front these costs then it should only apply to new infrastructure to avoid double dipping.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Sort your infrastructure projects before you even think of vanity projects!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Sort your infrastructure projects before you even think of vanity projects!

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Sort your infrastructure projects before you even think of vanity projects!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Sort your infrastructure projects before you even think of vanity projects!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Sort your infrastructure projects before you even think of vanity projects!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 142
Response ID: 1257100
First Name: nicky
Last Name: monson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
I would like to see all rurual communities have the use of rubbish collection as it is better long term for the enviroment I live between Ngakuru and Atiamuri and am for rubbish collection this should not be an option it should just happen it is better .

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 143
Response ID: 1257567
First Name: Mike
Last Name: Boyd
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
You want to had the Aquatic centre to private business. Let them invest the money.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
What happened to the building insurance?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
User pays.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Will this be like the "new" city focus?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Is this a core service?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Money has already gone into Kuirau Park!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
What is the purpose of council?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
This council needs to listen to its ratepayers. The CPI gave me a 1.59% increase on my superannuation.
11.6% increase in my rates? Not sustainable!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Private homes do not generate an income for the owners.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Get back to core commitments.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 144
Response ID: 1258038
First Name: Jean
Last Name: Douglas
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I prefer option 1 but do not think the Aquatic Centre should be contracted out. It should remain under the control of the RLC with staff employed solely by the Council.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Householders should not be forced to pay this sort of money in the present economic climate.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
I live in Waikite and we have been told we are to have the service. I am interested to see just how this will work well. How many bins will be damaged due to the large amount of milk tankers and logging trucks that pass my house on a daily basis.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Before money is spent on making this sort of thing look pretty - spend the money on the terrible footpaths - or lack of them - in the subdivisions. Some of the little shopping centres look terrible and could do with a face-lift. Not a good look at all.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The Redwoods are being spoilt by the amount of visitors that now attend. It has lost the tranquility it used to have. I have encountered periods where 5 bus loads of tourists have arrived at once. The toilets can no longer cope as they stink of urine.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Is this not a volatile, unpredictable volcanic area? That is why former lans have not been carried out. 2 houses had to be demolished due to the boiling water beneath the houses! It is a tourist attraction as it is! Leave it well alone!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Neither! Council should concentrate on core activities not business ventures. Put money towards the things that matter to the locals - not tourists. Tourism will eventually ruin the things that make NZ attractive.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 is bound to make pensioner housing unaffordable to the average pensioner - similar to some of the current retirement villages. Option 2 would be better but use the money that you want to put towards the other lakefront and forest to fund it.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 145
Response ID: 1258429
First Name: Community Conversation - Tarawera
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
No to Option 3.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Reticulation should be prioritised over all other projects of Council - it is about wellbeing of people as well as environment. Upfront payt will be difficult for many households.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Sewerage reticulation in Tarawera is more important than this project.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Why so many projects at once.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Supportive of CBD businesses paying for the CCO

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
At the lighter end of the rates averages, the LTP is still asking for an accumulated increase of over 10% to rates. Tarawera would be even more being rural residential with higher capital valued homes. In addition to having to pay for reticulation. Tarawera is already a high rates paying area. Financially it will be a burden to some households.
Is it not possible to defer some things in the LTP so that we're not taking on so much debt at once? Prioritise wastewater over other projects.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
There are other ways of solving the issue of cost for the sewerage system at Tarawera that may not be so burdensome on Tarawera households

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 146
Response ID: 1258507
First Name: Joanne
Last Name: Donovan
Organisation: Toiohomai

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
I think other initiatives are of greater importance than the aquatic centre. Regional growth depends on tourist experience and the revitalisation of the local economy through arts, artisan producers, performance arts, music and culture, and adventure.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
There is only one option in my view. Preserve, restore and renew, opt 1. I think the funding should come from a tourist surcharge rather than a big rates hike.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
no opinion

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
We must do what we can to reduce the rates burden to residents, who are already stretched to the maximum.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would support an authentic, natural, beautification of the natural features of our taonga. Unfortunately the council often supports projects that look like they belong over on the gold coast or in miami. Think Queenstown, not Miami and I would support

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Definately no further rates attack on the ordinary citizens of Rotorua. Rates are beyond a joke now

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Rework option two so it is sustainable. A definate no to privatisation, support our community and our community housing services

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Creative arts, design and an infrastructure that supports the small artisan workshop and the design community are important areas for regional growth. The arts village needs to be properly funded and a collective, or arts and design market set up. Investment in arts, design, music and performance, artisan food, are ways to make Rotorua an unforgettable destination, the San Francisco or Paris of the south pacific.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Reduce the cost of the council. At the moment, 75% of rates goes to pay the council to run. This is an unacceptable and inefficient use of resources. I would like to see less expensive processes and a more streamlined use of council funds

---

Further Comments:
Things we need to do to improve Rotorua as a holiday destination and as a place to live and work; Improve poverty through developing small business, especially creative business, infrastructure. Create vocational destinations away from the gang culture, support education at all levels but especially at tertiary. Improve the CBD, resist the mall complex, the concrete car-parked jungle, in favour of living breathing villages where community life, i.e. music, the arts and food culture, are seen to thrive.
Beautify the water front, improve the natural environment and water quality. People come to us here in New Zealand for the untouched splendour of our native environment, we do not celebrate or augment our natural environement enough, especially through eat street and the waterfront. At the moment the buildings down on the water front impose on natural beauty of the place rather than augment it. The poly pools are a good example of a business that gets it right, on the inside of the building at least.
Offer incentives to encourage business to occupy the central village area. Create stroll around areas, mini parks of native trees, shade gardens, bee gardens, scented gardens. Beautify the inner village and, offer incentives to businesses who beautify. Create urban art projects. Offer incentives for pop up shops for crafts, artists and musos. Encourage good street art, partner up with the arts and design dept at toiohomai. Ban all $2 shops and junk retail, encourage artisan retail, classy retail, home grown retail.
Support the arts village to be better, at the moment it is underfunded and it could be a national icon. Paint the arts village building it is a beautiful classic piece of architecture, and is currently an ugly colour and an underdeveloped resource. Create a national gallery at the arts museum or somewhere else to boost the arts. Current management at the arts village is proactive and forward thinking but they are not receiving the support from council that the project deserves given its regional importance. Arts centres the world over have contributed hugely to local economy and become iconic destinations for tourists in themselves.
I run an airbnb so I speak to a good cross section of tourists about their experience in Rotorua. Restaurants are important but so are the arts and local culture. Buskers, street art, small artisan workshops, open studio experiences, purchasing from local artisans and crafters are important experiences that tourists say they do not have enough of. The art and design degree at Toiohomai develops young entrepreneurs, crafters and artisans, but they need the support to take the next step in the form of a market, incubator, collective, residencies or retail opportunities.

The other thing that saddens me about Rotorua is often developments, seem to try to 'modernise' or to create development that is not authentic to the local landscape, flora and fauna. We seem to try to be something we are not. People don't travel to Rotorua to see another big building or shopping mall. Our lake, our water front, our tree-ferns and plants, our clean air and water are sources of wonder for visitors. We need to enhance those things, not impose ugly parks, ugly water parks, ugly carparks and tall obstructive buildings over our natural environment. We need to enhance our waterfront and reveal its beauty to visitors. Businesses and buildings should augment the natural beauty of the place, as happens in Queenstown or down the West Coast of the South Island. Currently a visitor to our Rotorua shores can enjoy an ugly carpark, old ugly buildings, gorse, shopping trolleys, dirty sceptic water, and weeds all along the waterfront at lake Rotorua. This is an unbelievable waste of the most precious resource we have and a shocking testament to our lack of respect for the number one tourist destination we offer here in New Zealand. We live and work in one of the most beautiful places in the world, you would not realise that if you landed up on our water front.

The main drag leading into Rotorua from the northern aspect needs some input too. Houses along this stretch should be given incentives for good fences, new paint, and landscaping There should be a code of compliance for colour choice and fencing on the main drag coming in for homes and businesses. There are some truly slum-dwelling houses and businesses along that stretch of road, is that the first or lasting impression we want our visitors to have?

In addition, we have a thriving air bnb culture developing here in Rotorua which is very good for business. Support good air bnb hosts, don't penalise them with extra rates. They create lasting memories, home grown experiences and they improve the built environment. They should be supported not penalised. Landlords offering good long term rental accommodation for locals also need incentives and support so that our local people are provided for too. Less roundabouts, less tulips, less concrete. More natural flora and fauna, more grass roots craft economy, music and culture.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 147
Response ID: 1258658
First Name: Lindi
Last Name: Miller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 148
Response ID: 1258963
First Name: Bruce
Last Name: Mellsop
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
We support the LTSSC submissions to the council. Residents should be given the option to either lump sum pay or pay in rates over 25 yrs.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
cuurent arrangement for Lake Tarawera is satisfactory

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
essential for tourism

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

incrincrease the UAGC. otherwise rates risk being a wealth tax based on ability to pay rather than users paying

---

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 149
Response ID: 1259096
First Name: Wailing
Last Name: Fausett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
I presume you'll have to borrow for option 2 as well. Can you do a stage project of stage one. Break it up into 2 parts. 2nd part to be completed after 2028

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Don't like either option. It is an iconic building. I think this needs to be considered further

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
User pays. Tarawera residents should pay.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Again a staged development over 20 years.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I have to question why it cost so much to establish the COO.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Our income has not increased 13% so don't believe this is affordable for most people. Our rated continually increase bit we are not getting any extra services of value. The cycleway in town seemed to me like a huge waste of money and the ex city focus area upgrade is nice but very impractical and again I feel a waste of money. The paving terribly is uneven due to different pavers used and driving through it is a nightmare. Would have been better spent upgrading the stage at the lake front and now parking is terrible as a result.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Where's the upgrade to lighting under te ngae rd bridge. Why not spend the money there where it gets used regularly rather than extending te ara ahi cycleway.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 150
Response ID: 1259495
First Name: Zanna
Last Name: Sparks
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I agree a revitalisation is in order after several decades

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
A city museum would add value and is one thing that has been missing

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
This seems fair.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Rural communities pay rates too. There's no reason they shouldn't get kerbside waste management

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The lakefront is an appealing destination which draws visitors as it is. There is no need to try and run up cities with "world-class" lakefronts. Rotorua has enough to offer

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
This forest drawers thousands of visitors a year, both international and domestic. I think money should be spent enhancing it

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The spark draws visitors the way it is because of geothermal activity. To avoid exorbitant rates rises council must pick and choose it's projects I think this is one which can be lost. However the skatepark does need revitalising

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Yes if the lakefront is developed however as I said I think it's fine as it is

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
As a non homeowner the financial strategy seems good to me. It makes sense those who can benefit from service will pay for it. However the up to 5.6% increase on rates in 2019 could be a concern. It's a large hike which could be spread over the years to come. Rates also have a flow on effect to rentals. I do wonder why the graph showing income has 0% coming from other income.

What would you with the differentials?

Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rates are a complex issue which many people would like to have a say in. I think those who choose not to participate in long term plan consultation may look at participating' in a full rating review

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I think there are a lot of good ideas in the LTP however when spending rate pay money you have to pick and choose. I simply don't think we can afford to do it all. Especially when borrowing May increase to $265 million. An increase from 175% of revenue to 225% in just 3 years. Well this continue to rise every long term plan?
On another note I believe the consultation document is written in a very skewed way. I believe the way it's written will alter people's opinions for example the use of words such as "keep foot on progress" and "enhancement will transform" versus "no change or enhancement" .

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 151
Response ID: 1259709
First Name: Honoria
Last Name: Williams
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
So the kids in rotorua can have their own little lesson and the roof of the aquatic center meeds to be done so incase it may fall.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
It's nice to see our Rotorua people helping out on our home.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
It would be nice to see no rubbish around our community and Horohoro school would love to attend to this.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
We all love our fresh water and need it too.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Need more attraction for locals as well as tourists.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Help our mountain bikers on the track in case of an antecedent would happen.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Love to have more playgrounds and and fun for the locals around Rotorua and our Saturday market would nee

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 152
Response ID: 1259906
First Name: Peter
Last Name: Swanson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Definitely support full redevelopment. However also support restructure of swim school, as current swim school culture is evidenced by poor customer focus - have recently taken our children to another school which is vastly better and mroe customer focus

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
The current building, whilst historical, is an awful building. Look to what other cities have done and follow their bold lead - eg New Plymouth museum fantastic, Te Papa etc. If necessary keep the facade, but pls make it a better modern building

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

This is really important for Rotorua and will significantly enhance the experience around the lakefront. Look at the seaside walkway in New Plymouth to see what a positive effect something like this can have

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
May need to consider road upgrade from Te Ngae roundabout to Long mile intersection, and intersection redesign at entrance to long mile to account for increased traffic

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Not convinced this as high a priority as lakefront and forest. Would prefer a lower cost more modest improvement

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
You will need to look at how you sell the rates increase (7.8% ave for urban households), and why this is a good thing when CPI is below 3%. I am for a bold plan that projects Rotorua forward, and am happy with paying for that, but you need to justify to ratepayers why this cant happen under the current funding model. Perhaps comparing rates in Rotorua with other centres who have invested in these improvemenst might be an idea?

What would you with the differentials?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 153
Response ID: 1258374
First Name: Damian
Last Name: Robertson
Organisation: Palm Haven Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Palm Haven Trust
117 Ranolf St
Glenholme
ROTORUA 3010

[redacted]

5 April 2018

The Mayor and Council
Rotorua Lakes Council

Feedback on Long Term Plan, March 2018

1 The most noteworthy part of the long-term plan was contained in the last four pages, which identified the rates burden and long-term debt which the Council's preferred options would incur. For future reference, I would suggest that the cost go to the front of the document, so that readers are not so word-weary that they fail to appreciate the impact of Council's wish list.

2 Based on the property valuation which set the 2018 rates and the effect of implementing all of Council's wish list, the rates burden on this superannuitant household would be 10% of our disposable income. The new valuation raised our capital value by 79.5%, so it is safe to assume that our proportion of the rates burden could take up as much as 15% of our disposable income.

3 Just as we are obliged to spend according to our income, so is Council. Both of us are former local authority employees, so we understand very clearly what Council's core responsibilities are. The long-term plan as presented does not address what we see as a degree of failure to meet some core responsibilities. For example, we have been resident here for almost 21 months and in that time have only once seen the street cleaned. We are constantly having to clear silt out of the gutters so that water can run freely. When the deciduous trees along the street frontage lose their leaves, we appear to be the only people in our vicinity who unblock the gutters and dispose of the huge quantities of leaf litter via 2 garden waste bins, for which we obviously have to pay.

4 The last issue the plan addresses before disclosure of the rates and debt burden, is housing. In our view, this should be your top priority, not your last, and it should be addressed by investment in more social housing, not by disposal of what you already have. Our local authority experience made it clear that social housing can be provided without cost to the ratepayer, when it is effected on a mixed-housing model, with market rentals fully subsidising social housing.

5 The Aquatic Centre should not be considered in isolation from the other bathing facilities within the city. Last year saw a major upgrade of the Polynesian Spa, which has the capacity to earn revenues from tourists and locals. Our guess is that the main users of the Aquatic Centre would be local families. On your Stage 1 development ideas, we recommend you scrap the addition of an extra pool and indoor play structures – there are plenty of other play facilities – and focus on good maintenance of changing rooms and reception rather than re-design. Stages 2 and 3 should not be considered unless and until external investors have made commitments to covering all costs.

6 As a Category 1 heritage building, we assume that your third stated option for the Museum would not even be permitted. Please check that. Full restoration to a lower level than 80% - sufficient to protect from the elements and ensure safety – seems to us the most practical approach.

7 The SHMPAC obviously needs to be earthquake strengthened if it is going to be used at all. With the Events Centre close by, it seems quite unnecessary to upgrade it in other ways. The project benefits listed are very woolly and amount to a Christmas stocking wish list.

8 Environmental sustainability is an essential. The 'user pays' options presented make sense for both sewerage and waste disposal.

9 Please refer to point 3 for our preference for the district. Looking after what you already have will provide far greater benefits at far less cost than revamping. Clean the streets. Trim back foliage from footpaths and bill the offending property owners who won't or can't do it themselves. Make footpaths safe by levelling those that are trip hazards. Employ a staff member or two and provide them with motor scooters so they can regularly pick up the rubbish that is dropped or blown onto our paths and streets. Only the CBD is cleaned up currently.

10 The plan for lakefront development is not affordable. Again, keep what you have in excellent condition. Flashy ideas work in centres with very large population bases. Here, you are trying to make 72,000 residents buy what they simply cannot afford.

11 Cycleways are used by a very small proportion of our resident population. Where development is for tourists, they should be paying for it – entirely. Much of this type of spending is unfair on residential ratepayers. Put some resource into providing more toilets and shower facilities for tourists on a user pays basis.

12 Kuirau Park development is similarly unnecessary if what you have is well maintained. Where are the toilets?

13 We would support a new CCO ONLY if its success could be guaranteed. By success we mean the ability to pay all of its own costs (no rates burden) and generation of actual, measurable, provably beneficial achievements for the city and district.

We hope that you trim your dreams down to the extent that rates will be held steadily at no more than 2% increase per year and put a firm and sinking lid on council debt.

Yours faithfully

Damian Robertson
Trustee, Palm Haven Trust

Submitter Number: 154
Response ID: 1260033
First Name: Creina
Last Name: Millett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
All property-owners at Tarawera should have the option of choosing EITHER to pay the capital contribution upfront in the year of construction, OR pay their contribution back through rates over 25 years. This option has been available to other communities

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 155
Response ID: 1260441
First Name: Catherine
Last Name: Cooney
Organisation: Resident

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Consider seeking funding through the Government's Regional Development Fund

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rotorua Lakes Council does a terrific job of creating a family and tourist friendly environment that we can all enjoy with many of the amenities being free of charge. I support the long term plan developments as they will continue to enhance the experience of living in this wonderful city. My family accept that this will entail rates increases but it is an affordable commitment in return for the opportunities the developments will create for an even better environment.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
A huge thank you to Mayor Steve, the Council, CEO Geoff and all the staff for the fabulous job you all do - I feel very proud to call Rotorua my home.
Kia kaha.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 156
Response ID: 1260783
First Name: Paul
Last Name: van Praagh
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
The independant consultant Louise Feathers indentified lake Tarawera needs waste water reticulation urgently

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I made some comparisons our Lake Tarawera property and compared it to three similar lake side Rotorua properties. Lake Tarawera Rate payers pay $300 to $500 more and do not have reticulated

water or sewage than similar lake side properties. Anyone in their right mind can see this is not fair and ethical. Please take this into account when reviewing rates.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 157
Response ID: 1260839
First Name: Duncan
Last Name: Evans
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Project should be brought forward as much as possible before costs escalate, but contributions must be able to be paid over a period unto 25 years.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
We strongly suggest rural areas can be well serviced via recycling centres as currently constructed @ Tarawera. Surely a cheaper option to wheelybin collections from all rural properties.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Important to attract and get funding from commercial operators wanting to run business in the area.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
A unique forest & cycleway & tracks a great asset to continue to develop & improve.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
If this is progressed a very defined terms of reference need to be agreed as costs of a CCO can very easily get out of control if lots consultants engaged.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Yes - pensioner housing is not a Council Responsibility.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 158
Response ID: 1260845
First Name: Glenys
Last Name: Courtney-Stachan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Steering group

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 please

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
More whanau areas. More cycleways.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Option 1 for me

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - keep going

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
keep going! :) Option 1

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
1c please

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Sell them.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Option 1

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Option 1

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 159
Response ID: 1260851
First Name: John
Last Name: Lewisham
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Absolutely proceed Option 1

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
A must do Option 1

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Totally support option 1 and option 2

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Totally support option 1 and option 2

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Must be positive as to future growth and equitable as to "user pays"

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 but must be affordable for rate payers

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Same re 1

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Same re 1

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Option 1b

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Agree option 1

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Clarity is the key and for the rate payers a defined rating cost going forward.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 160
Response ID: 1260843
First Name: Kim
Last Name: Poynter
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
fantastic facility but the communication with the regular customers regarding when pools are out of action needs to be improved.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
give people options but make it significantly more attractive to pay the upfront one off payment

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
So not disadvantge growth and choose the option 1 - only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply wast and stormwater services. You risk cutting some development out that would benefit Rotorua

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
It will become another tacky money making area like some places do rather than keeping it simple and natural. The large green is a lovely space with so many different groups using it. Its important to keep that.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
This is a key area attracting visitors and used by locals so I support this

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Much better to enhance this area rather than the lake front.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
But review it in two years to ensure it is value for money

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
It is not council role to employ social services. Private company can build and run them without purchasing council housing. Councils have a moral obligation to provide some housing which is not profit driven.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Support development and housing to build a larger rate payer base. Make it easy - resource consents are still too hard for the average person needing to engage planners 'that the council like and work with'. Encourage council planners to be more supportive of smaller developments which may one day grow to being larger.
As long as the income is there, the council will have the ability to achieve the wonderful plans.

We all want to see Rotorua become the best it can be hence the focus in my opinion on the income.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Needs to be done with a full review rather than a quick fix approach

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
All ratepayers have access to the same services generally so do not play robin hood.

Further Comments:
It is exciting to see the council put so much planning into making this an even better place to live. Well done.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 161
Response ID: 1260855
First Name: Pollyanne
Last Name: Taare
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
All locals will benefit

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Again locals will benefit

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 or option 2. This is important.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Agree

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
I'm a rate payer and I don't want this at all. No, leave it as it is!!!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
There is enough done in the forest as it is - LEAVE IT ALONE!!

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Leave it alone, we have enough tourist attractions. Don't keep changing things - LOCALS CAN'T AFFORD IT!!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
There are no trustworthy, reliable CHPs in Rotorua

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
These are all wonderful, progressive ideas for our town HOWEVER, I am a widow/solo mother with 2 kids struggling to pay my rates as it is. I don't want to pay for "TOURIST ATTRACTIONS" that I can't afford to visit. Its not fair - I'm a struggling rate payer!!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 162
Response ID: 1260875
First Name: Peter
Last Name: Benfell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Employ a civil engineer to manage the facility and design and monitor repairs.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
Return the artefacts to the tribes

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
A natural asset is best

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Not required

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 163
Response ID: 1260877
First Name: Bridget
Last Name: Boyden
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 164
Response ID: 1260880
First Name: Maria
Last Name: Marshall
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option One: Let's do this, make it awesome

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option one of course

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Option 3, steering group sounds good.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Option 2, why shouldn't rural people have service?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1: go for it.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
1c - businesses have enough to deal with.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 165
Response ID: 1260874
First Name: Gert
Last Name: Taljaard
Organisation: Polynesian Spa

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Go back to outsourcing this - council should never have reneged on finally removing themselves from operating this facility.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is a national treasure - surely there is the political clout in this region to obtain central goverment funding to assist with overall cost?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Extend current paved lakefront from all the way to EEC, keep the current road and encourage tourism activity on the lake. Provide ample parking and open safe design (well lit etc)

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Too many CCO's already - they take 12 months to become effective and waste too much time. Enough talent already within council exec to deliver this

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Increase the amount of carparking available in the Sulphur Point area - considering that Museum, Blue Baths, PolynesianSpa, Sudima and Millennium all require parking for customers in this area. Develop more parking on the grass area in front of Millennium as well as the open area of dirt on the lakeside in front of Sudima.
Relocate the free campervan parking opposite Polynesian Spa to Kiurau Park area and make this a 3 hour max park for day trippers - this frees up this space for visitors to this area but keeps overnighters out. Develop the grass area behind Vibe for more parking to allow for office workers who use parking spaces for all day parking.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 166
Response ID: 1260884
First Name: Grant
Last Name: Scobie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Opposed to option 1. Households should have choice - upfront or repaid via rates.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 167
Response ID: 1260892
First Name: Moea
Last Name: Wiringi
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes, it provides open discussion pathways for Com to deal directly with local Council in particularly those who currently pay rates to continue local participation to improve local facilities.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
For safety of all who utilise the building, the best option is a modern safe replica of our beautiful iconic building housing local taonga and history.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Option 1, user pay is a fair option, for those who choose to reside in the areas affected re contribution.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 - is a fairer option, to meet every diverse lifestyle choice, to live urban or rural, rates are rates.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Option 2 - maintain community interest with Council to achieve best planning and delivery to the local community and visitors.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - to upgrade cycleways, further enhance options for users keep tracks safe and monitored for healthy use.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - maintain care and safety and enhancement to area, for com and public use (visitors). Rates will be well spent on all alone.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
IC - appears to be currently working well, it provides an open platform to address financial plans for the city and Rotorua.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Build more pensioner housing to meet ageing population need, especially double and single units, equality.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
With the continuation of rising rates over the last 5yrs, the next ten years of paying rates mean (?) a growth in new buildings, commercial industrial and residential it makes sense to walk on a financial forecast that reflects the changes and increases in general rates demand by consumers. Accountability is important, home owners are important in the community as the are our rate paying funders of projects and investments. Rate payers beed to be part of how Rotorua is progressing.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Option 3 - rate payers need to be involved in what they pay for in the current plan.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 168
Response ID: 1260896
First Name: Carolyn
Last Name: Spitz
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Partial agreement with option 1. Outdoor facilities - rebuild. Then 50m pool in 5-10-LTP. Changing sheds updated, indoors and out. Roof repaired.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
For Tarawera residents only!!?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Time for consolidation! Pause! Maintain infrastructure, water, sewerage. STOP spending. Get convention centre strengthened.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Maintain boardwalk. New cafe only. Not needed. Keep it simple. That's the appeal.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Really! No! Stop spending!!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
STOP SPENDING. Consolidate. Repair existing contemporary closed buildings. Repair pathways - core services. Cycleway path Haupapa St. a waste as is rooms in library for health services. No more sculptors!!

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
STOP!! - Rates increase!! Enough

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
STOP - Enough!!

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 169
Response ID: 1260943
First Name: STELLA
Last Name: WHATA-O'HAGAN
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - redevelop, beautify, show off

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Option 4; Relocate present museum elsewhere in gov't grounds and build a new museum.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
need lots more korero and kaha

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
all new development including in fill housing should pay a proportionate cost of additional demand

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
develop lake front now, procrastination means loss of revenue

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
nature rules

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Time to grow up Rotorua residents

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 170
Response ID: 1260996
First Name: V.
Last Name: Gellert
Organisation: supporting Tarawera Ratepayers Steering committee

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Tarawera ratepayers should be treated the same as other areas with sewarage problems have been i.e. equivalent subsidies. They also need the option of paying a lump sum or paying in instalments

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Don't understand what rrural residential includes

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 171
Response ID: 1261094
First Name: Ian
Last Name: McDougall
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
If the steering group can get the cost down to approx.$12000 max then we would pay upfront if not then the option given to all other in the council area would be required.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
It's not council business to supplement others , council already does by valuation.The UAGC should be increased , at least maintained at the present level

---

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 172
Response ID: 1261139
First Name: Michael
Last Name: Metz
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
This forest bring so many people to Rotorua for recreation and is in need of upgrades to cope with the increasing visitors

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 173
Response ID: 1261234
First Name: Annie
Last Name: Thode
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Community facilities like this are so important. I don't use this facility but I believe it is very well used by diverse members of the community and is, therefore, a good 'investment' in the social capital of the community.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
It's vital to fully restore & reopen this building. It is such an iconic building and too often in NZ such buildings get torn down. I'm not anti -new but let's keep the best of the old. A fascinating part of Rotorua's history, appreciated by all.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I don't live at Tarawera and don't know enough about this to comment. I assume Tarawera residents have been fully consulted? Option 1 seems very onerous on residents and you say option 2 is unaffordable. So perhaps more research needs to be done.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
This is unclear. When you say 'all households receiving services', do you mean throughout the Lakes district or just within the rural communities affected? That's why I have chosen option 3. If it's just the communities affected, then option 1.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Lakefront could certainly do with inspired development. Get rid of standalone booths (many empty and eyes sores) and have a centralised ticket centre. Decent cafe would be nice (one that just closed was awful).

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
The forest is so well used that it deserves further investment. Definitely needs more parking.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
It seems like Kuirau ark has had a lot of money spent on it lately. Agree with a skatepark, though, if just part of option 1 could be chosen.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
This is a 'no choice' question! Why is 'internal capacity' of $250,000/year required in option 2? Why can't the work required be done by existing staff? Perhaps this is an ignorant question but until it's explained by council, I remain very cynical...

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
I don't know enough...but I'm wary of private CHPs. Really, this is something central government should be taking care of.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 174
Response ID: 1261760
First Name: Hamiora
Last Name: Werahiko
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would have like to have seen a more bold option to use the geothermal resources available to make a centre a kin to Splash Planet in Hastings.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
I like the idea of keeping the facade of the building but a purpose build museum is a more future orientated option.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Not a necessity and should be deferred to a later date when the council is more able to finance or contribute to the project. We just have to much on with very limited funds available.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
The policy should encompass all the required areas to develop a sustainable infrastructure for Rotorua moving into the future.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Is an option we can't afford at the moment.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Is an option we can't afford at the moment.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Is an option we can't afford at the moment.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Let's do the planning and consultation stuff into the lakefront and CBD (included is Kuirau Park) before we commit to investing in their development. Let's start here and look to external funding first.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Use more targeted rates to off set the general rates proportion.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 175
Response ID: 1256846
First Name: Faye
Last Name: Wright
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
You need to ask the farmers/people in Ngakuru where their rubbish is going, because most likely it is being buried on their properties which is not providing a healthy community! Help us who are outnumbered and want a rubbish service in this area.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Good Afternoon

I am very disappointed that communities where allowed to vote on whether they got a rubbish service as this has not been equally fair to some people such as my family. We live in Ngakuru where there are many farmers who just bury the rubbish on their land (which I don't think provides a healthy community or is good for the environment) therefore, those in this community that do not have large properties are outnumbered and this means that we won't get any sort of rubbish collection. At the very least there needs to be some sort of rubbish collection/disposal available for those that want it in every community, even if that means the current system of the red bags. To just provide no system due to majority vote is not ethically fair. Please consider people like us when you make your decision as it is very difficult and not pleasant as well as unhygienic and a health hazard in the summer months to stack up bags in our garage and we cannot just take one bag every few days to the dump and pay the full car fee.
If someone was to become sick by having to do this would the council then be liable? If the rubbish dumped or buried on farmers properties starts to affect the water or create a rodent issue, again are the council liable? Just some things to think about maybe.

The other thing is sealing of gravel roads. I wonder how this will be decided, our road is only 2 – 2.5 kms long and the dust is shocking with our whole frontage turning gray last year with the tractors on the road etc, as I have been diagnosed with Asthma/emphysema it would be great if our road was considered but I am thinking it won't be as no houses actually sit on the road although like I said clouds of dust cover us regularly and also the young girl at the end of the road had an accident last

year on the gravel road. There is rarely a grading done here and no metal supplied since we have lived here so often the road is in a shocking state. Just want to say please don't forget us even if 1 km was done it would be really helpful to my lungs.

Thank you for the opportunity to have a say.

Thanks Faye Wright

[redacted]

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 176
Response ID: 1265149
First Name: Yun Ling
Last Name: Hou
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
We must create new assets fur future generations.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
It is grossly unfair to ask a biased question. Of course you would not expect support for option b if you say it is not affordable. However should you also say option b is what was available to other communities? Do the decent thing and offer option b

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I urge council to also remove the $1.7m capital contributing charge on the tarawera sewerage scheme. Lake tarawera is a previous asset for the whole district. Its proximity to Redwoods bike tracks and the tarawera walk will attract adventure tourists. This is why we came to Rotorua, as are many other mountain bikers. Investing in the environment pays.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 177
Response ID: 1265291
First Name: Jo
Last Name: Rogers
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I am not sure that the outdoor needs upgrading - just because things are older they don't need changing - that's a waste of money. A learners pool good idea but mostly just no poo in the normal one be good. More inflatables would be great.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
museum is iconic. Should be restored. Makes good income.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
We definitely need waste services. We would be happy with this result.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
General public shouldnt pay for subdivision and development. Plans should include jobs and roading.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Some development possible but a big plan is a waste of money - can't do everything and return wont match expeditutre

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Its a great area to put money into for parking and visitor attraction.Links are fine. It is used continually happily. Development for crankworks etc is good. Money earners.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I think with all the other things to pay for this can go on hold for a while - changes can be made without it being in the millions. It is nice enough and needs to be safer at night

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
if development was restricted around the city in random blobs then we wouldnt need to develop the cbd it would all still be there. No centre of town. too many shopping areas being built. No more rates increases!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Only if the needs of the pensioners are the priority and not money making or selling up assets for funds release

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I think the level of borrowing is ridiculous. You can't keep having all these grand ideas and just keep putting up rates to pay for it all. Yes there needs to be areas of development but it's all so over the top and grandiose which is just a waste of money. Lots of places can be developed and improved sustainably using better imagination and logic. It's crazy to be so much in debt!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
I dont see why rural people should pay when it's businesses and urban people who benifit from the majority of these projects. The rural sector pays a lot for very little return. Not equitable

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Why should the property value be the reason for paying. Thats putting more into the rural sector again. A house of 6 people in town use more services that a couple on a farm. Not equitable again. Bad way of doing it.

Further Comments:
I think it's very grandiose and elaborate. I appreciate more outside funding seems to be looked for but the levels of spending and debt are just crazy! Lots of areas in town are lovely and quite fine as they are. People are happy using them and gain benefit from it all as is. Just because something is old doesn't mean it's bad or broken. Needs more moderation and stopping spending like fools and putting the cost on the general person, esp the rural sector, when the cost of living is hard enough for most. Poverty will only keep increasing as rates increase. I am sure most people would rather have money for food and clothes for their family than a new monument in a park. Developing basic services like waste and water and travel is good as the city grows and development for business - making it easier for shops etc to be in the CBD would make it a better hub rather than all that money on a confusing dangerous centre where shops struggle to pay their rent. Less sprawling development and more redevelopment of buildings in the centre would increase business opportunities - as we need jobs for all this growth. The city does look pretty and is well kept which is important for tourists and I think the museum area needs to be put back into action as it's a key part of the city and what people associate with Rotorua. Other areas can have less elaborate development.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 178
Response ID: 1265328
First Name: Sue
Last Name: Marsh
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Redevelop to stage two only. Don't need stage three

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Fully restore the Museum. Do earthquake work on SHMPAC for $4.5m and do furtheur cost benefit analysis before any up grade. No use upgrading facility if it is not going to be utilised currently only 30%

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Tarawera residents should sign funding off.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Too expensive to have curbside collection. Should be spending money on rural roads

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Do stage one only

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Overseas visitors add no revenue from viisits to forest . Mountain biking at waipa should be funded by outside investors not ratepayers

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Upgrade toilets only. Visitors don't pay to visit this area

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
A rates increase of 5.6% (7.86% residential)is too much in year 2019 work needs to be spread out further to flatten the increases
Review Fees and Charges to cover individual costs
Reduce borrowing

What would you with the differentials?

Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Leave as is until review after the next Valuations come out

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Reducing UAGC will increase amount in General rate

Further Comments:
Pensioners have great difficult paying rates and can't afford big increases
We don't mind paying for services and infrastructure but can't afford to pay for loan that are used to create non-revenue producing "assets"
If you want pretty things then get investors to provide them

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 179
Response ID: 1265643
First Name: Monique
Last Name: Weyers
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Aquatic center could be made into a really great facility that attracts people from all over New Zealand. We need a specially designed learners pool, the redevelopment of all the change and shower facilities. The outdoor pool needs upgrade. No hydroslide

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I agree to go ahead with stage 1 but do not believe that we need to go onto stage 2, 3 or 4

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Yes relocate and make the Saturday market site bigger. No to skate park and heated children play area. Yes develop new toilets using existing building. No cafe or event space. Improve the drainage to the sports field

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
I do not agree that our rates should increase. Find the money from another source.

Further Comments:
We need to invest more in our sports grounds, improve drainage, toilet facilities and signage. Doing this may encourage more people to get into sport or use the grounds. Better grounds may attract

more sports groups from outside the area to come and use our facilities and add to the local economy.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 180
Response ID: 1265655
First Name: Hayley
Last Name: Bennett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Learning to swim is a key life skill for everyone who lives in NZ. Keen to see it stay affordable for local families, and for low decile schools so children can learn to swim at low cost. Not so keen on stage 2 and 3.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developer should bear most of cost of the devpt contribution. Sustainable devpt policy consider: use of renewable energy, linkage with public transport and cycleways, and equity - e.g. affordability of homes for families, partnership with iwi and hapu

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Would support some investment in the Lakefront to enhance what is there, but not $21mill.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Housing is a key determinant of health & wellbeing & Council should lead in this area. Would be keen to see Council draft a community housing strategy & work together with central govt, iwi & social services to ensure healthy, affordable homes

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rotorua has a big gap between the most and least wealthy and this creates an unequal society - not good for anyone! The financial strategy should be geared toward creating a more equal society and looking after those who are most disadvantaged.
Agree that fees and charges be increased (relative to rates) so that those that gain the highest benefit from specific services bear the cost.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Important that rates reflect differing ability of groups of ratepayers to pay. Raising rural resid rate may be within means of a wealthy rural landowner, but what about a deprived rural community? Support rates review with social equity as a core value

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
The LTP, and other plans and policies that come underneath it, should always be analysed for the implications they have for health, wellbeing and equity. Tools such as Health Impact Assessment, and Whanau Ora Health Impact Assessment are very useful for this.
https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/health-impact-assessment

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 181
Response ID: 1265697
First Name: Sjuzanne
Last Name: Dittmer
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
No need for Upgrades. If a Maintenance plan is put in place and adhered to then there is not need for increased debt!!

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Until you can supply all costings, how can I choose an option?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
No need to change something that is perfectly adequate!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The more development the more the Natural beauty of the forest is removed i.e. the Treetop walkway, which has taken away the Natural foundation of the forest.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
More "enhancing" is costing more and more. All these development ideas should have been put in place when the last "enhancement" was made.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Blackmail!!! We are given no choice in this matter. You the Mayor and council have already decided to spend this ridiculous amount!!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Use funds from unnecessary spending and make it sustainable. Look after the very people who have made Rotorua what it is today.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
If the Mayor and Council focused on Maintaining the Status Quo then we wouldn't be in the DEBT we are now in.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 182
Response ID: 1266059
First Name: John
Last Name: Moodie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Just do the scheme. No more talk.Options for payment a must Okareka residents had this choice.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 183
Response ID: 1266109
First Name: Lara
Last Name: Reynolds
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Rotorua Museum is not only an iconic structure but a major draw to the city - I see this as a very worthwhile, long-term investment for residents and visitors alike. I think this is a priority investment out of all items that have been proposed..

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
The cost (economic and enivonmental) of burning fossil fuel to do kerbside recycling in all or most rural areas doesn't seem to make sense. Are there recycle stations where rural residents can drop their recycling instead?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

I don't see this as a priority for the next ten years. Spend the money getting the museum reopened and the performaing arts center reopened. I like the lakefront as it is with the open space of the park and very little infrastructure around the lake.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I don't see this as a priority for the next 10 years. Maintain it as it is for now and focus on the Museum, the performing arts centre, and Tarawera/Redwoods.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 184
Response ID: 1266171
First Name: Pam
Last Name: Lyons-Montgomery
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Possible increased costs at the rubbish dump may be more than the extra rates involved, but really we have not been given enough information about the future costs of using the dump.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The present lakefront is well used by both locals and tourists and the proposed development offers no more enhancements for those uses.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I would like to see increased funding to ensure ALL rural roads, no matter how remote, are fully sealed within the next five years. This would go a long way towards making all LDC citizens more equal.
Rural roads, particularly around Horohoro, Ngakuru and Waikite Valley are increasingly being used by cyclists. These people need to be catered for by the provision of public loos. In Ngakuru and Waikite Valley this could easily be achieved by upgrading the present loos in the two district halls and making them open to the public (The bathroom area could be locked off from the hall itself). Council staff regularly, daily I believe, go past the Ngakuru Hall to clean the loos by the Ohakuri lakeside area, it would be no trouble to stop off at the local hall on the way to clean those loos and return to Rotorua via Waikite Valley in order to do the loos there.
Pam Lyons-Montgomery

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 185
Response ID: 1266630
First Name: Graeme
Last Name: Scrivener
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Some redevelopment after removal of soundshell would be appropriate. Should try to maximise buy in from private sector to establish new cahfes etc. Keep costs to ratepayers at absolute minimum.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
In my opinion the proposal to increase residential rates by a further 8% next year is entirely unacceptable. The rates have increased by approximately 38% over the last 7 years well above the level of inflation. Most peoples incomes are not increasing by the same rate.
Rotorua rates are already a lot higher than most other provincial cities in NZ and are an excessive amount of money for the services we receive. Council needs to look at cost structures, trim unnecessary expenses and stick to providing core services. Delay the grandiose plans outlined in the LTP until Council debt is substantially reduced and rates are at a more acceptable level.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 186
Response ID: 1266746
First Name: Myra
Last Name: Teka
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Hello there I think maintaining and upgrading the aquatic centre should be the first focus. Once it's up to scratch you can then apply all the other developments in option 1 in the future, you wouldn't need to borrow money, it would be available then.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
I believe the Museum has served its purpose and im sure the stories and history can still be preserved in a new museum, I believe having somewhere for the youth to go and learn is more important. This would reduce adolescent crime in this city.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
I'm all for any option that will preserve our waters and at the same time keep the interests of all those involved upheld with integrity and respect

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Lakefront is fine, and with the current condition of the lake itself I highly doubt developing the surrounding area helps at all. The lake should be improved before the surroundings. It defeats the whole purpose

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The current state of the redwoods is fine as it is, people will continue to go there as it is.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
There is a major risk around this area the fact that a playground for kids still remains here is baffling to me. Redevelopment here I think is very risky because the area is unpredictable, upgrading could be go up in smoke literally

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Unsure why there is still a cost with the no option, why is this cost still there for no reason?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I think alot of your ideas may not be necessary or have the best interests of the locals at heart. People just want safe, affordable living standards. Our iconic attractions are indeed a huge part of Rotorua, however there are many flaws that accompany them also eg: wanting to improve the lakefront surroundings around a polluted lake? Very questionable, or saving a museums history, when the present outcry of our youth is very obvious and ignored, history will always be there but our future may not. I believe the financial strategy should keep those who live and reside here the first priority and not be wasted on areas that attract people who are only passing through for a short

time, we are here always and will be the ones affected by your decisions and goals, whether Good or bad.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
As a current ratepayer and one of genuine concern for our youth and improvement in our community i would like supply some feedback for your section on "growing our districts". I am currently residing in the area of Glenholme [redacted] and am deeply concerned for our children in this area. They have no where to play and nothing to do and when they find something to do it's usually of the criminal nature. I'd like to propose a playground and perhaps a basketball court for these kids. There is a perfect area further down the street across from Glenholme school that may be able to cater for this proposal. It is a large soccer field that I'm sure could both serve as a soccer field and recreational area fully equipped with cctv cameras for added security for the children, general public and recreational property and having this area monitored also for added peace of mind. I truly hope that the "Colour of Rotoruas Future" does have our "Future" (children) in mind one of its top priority, otherwise, I'm afraid, there will be no future to colour with.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 187
Response ID: 1266902
First Name: Andy
Last Name: Fuller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 188
Response ID: 1267468
First Name: Ian
Last Name: Carden
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We have to 'make do' with our income, Council should do the same. Rates increases proposed are horrific and 5.3 above is symptomatic of this. There has to be a better way.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

From: Ian Carden [redacted]
Sent: Saturday, 7 April 2018 2:58 p.m.
To: Lets Talk
Subject: RE: Rotorua' Future

It would appear that I am having trouble replying to this expensive brochure from Rotorua Council so I will do it this way and hope that it is acceptable.

1. **Aquatic Centre**. As Ratepayers we think that Council should consider stopping at Stage 1 and consider what advantages would accrue from the additional and expensive further Stages. Visitors come to the City to experience the thermal and scenic items that they cannot experience elsewhere. At present almost all of the users of this Centre come from the local environs. By all means use the expertise available within Council to investigate other developments as they occur but to plan for Stages 2 and 3 is foolhardy in the extreme, all that would be achieved would be to spread the existing users over a much wider area in the Aquatic Centre. **No redevelopment should occur**.
2. **The Museum and Arts Centre** must remain and must be as safe as possible. To describe it as 'Iconic' is an understatement – just look at the numbers of photographs which are taken of it even though it is closed. It is truly iconic and must be retained. The Events Centre is another matter, my wife used to be a guide for the Museum and she was asked countless times '*What is that'.* The Howard Morrison Centre is also another matter, has Council ever considered selling it if it such a problem? We are sure that sufficient constraints could be applied to ensure that it remains available for the public to remain using it whenever it is required.
3. **Tarawera Sewerage System**. Surely that is a local issue. If residents want the views they should pay a fair price for them, if they want to renew their existing Septic Tanks they have to pay. What is the difference?
4. **Waste Management**. The operative words are 'Where practical' – what does that mean, does Council decide what is 'practical?'
5. **Progress**. Isn't that what we pay Council to do?
   - **5.1. Cycleway Extension** We have no problems with this idea except that nothing has been said or done about setting money aside for maintenance of these facilities. At present many cyclists use the forest track facilities but particularly after a wet weekend these tracks are very muddy and almost unusable for pedestrians (of which there are many).
   - **5.2. Kuirau Park.** No problems with proposals.
   - **5.3. Formation of a New CCO.** Absolutely no way would this be our attitude, so Option 2 is the way we would expect.
   - **5.4. Housing Challenges.** We agree with Council's proposals
   - 5.5. **Revenue and Funding.** We have to 'make do' with our income, Council should do the same. Rates increases proposed are horrific and 5.3 above is symptomatic of this. There has to be a better way.

Ian007

Click here to report this email as spam.

This message has been scanned for malware by Websense. www.websense.com

Submitter Number: 189
Response ID: 1267472
First Name: Robin
Last Name: Beckett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

From: Robin Beckett [redacted]
Sent: Sunday, 8 April 2018 3:49 p.m.
To: Lets Talk
Subject: Lake Tarawera sewerage

To whom it may concern

I write on behalf of the owners of [redacted] with reference to the proposed sewerage system for the lake.

We wish to record:

1. Our support for the LTSSC submissions.
2. Our very strong desire for a range of payments options to be offered – particularly at least lump sum and delayed payment plans.

We look forward to hearing the final outcomes of the planning/assessment process – and of course the timeline for this desperately needed amenity which will improve the quality of the lake water and its surrounding environment.

Yours sincerely
Robin Beckett

krbpartners

Robin Beckett PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
[redacted]

Specialist in publishing, editorial and communications
Advocates for design, building and innovation

Click here to report this email as spam.

Submitter Number: 190
Response ID: 1267475
First Name: Heidi
Last Name: Dungey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION 2018-2028

Title Dr First Name Heidi Surname Dungey

Address [redacted]

Phone [redacted]

Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

I believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

I have been disappointed with the state of the roads, the road shoulders, mowing and bus stop facilities and appropriate signage for even school children in my area. These have certainly not been addressed.

I am on tank water, do not receive town supply, and can not see how removal of differentials would be justified.

[redacted]

Heidi Dungey

Submitter Number: 191
Response ID: 1267572
First Name: Jasmin
Last Name: Jackson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I think the aquatic centre is a huge asset to our community. Would love to see subsidised access for community service card holders so all kids can learn to swim.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This building is important to me and an icon of Rotorua.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Many houses in this area are holiday homes, so this is not a priority to me.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I don't support the full extent of planned upgrades and I don't believe the hub on Tarawera Road is the ideal location. I would, however, support improving links to and from the CBD.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
More debt to improve a park that is already fantastic is not a priority to me.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Increasing debt for expenditure on projects that don't affect the well being and day to day life of residents is hard to justify, when rates are already very high.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 192
Response ID: 1267579
First Name: David
Last Name: Ede
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 193
Response ID: 1267593
First Name: martha and tedford
Last Name: peterson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Do you believe that other people should have the option of either lump sum or adding it to rates we, the tarawera ratepayers, should have the option of paying lump sum or over a period of time.We agree with LTRA that council's pref grossly inequitable

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
we vote for C.

'Do you believe that other people should have the option of either lump sum or adding it to rates'
we, the tarawera ratepayers, should have the option of paying lump sum or over a period of time.

BUT please explain your calculations:
as $22, 100 divided by 25 = $884
and $ 16, 900 divided by 25 = $ 640

$1,220.00 per year for 25 years ??

we agree with LTRA that council's preference is 'grossly inequitable'.

martha and tedford peterson
[redacted]

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 194
Response ID: 1267788
First Name: Fraser
Last Name: Wilson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 195
Response ID: 1267804
First Name: Candice
Last Name: Bardsley
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 196
Response ID: 1268031
First Name: Don
Last Name: Battley
Organisation: D H Battley Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
It is urgent that this project proceeds promptly. We favour owners having a choice of payment methods.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
The service provided for Tarawera area is quite acceptable. No kerbside collections needed.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The lakefront is acceptable as is.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 197
Response ID: 1268160
First Name: Wayne
Last Name: Miller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Renew asset for the future. Community swimming facility is very important so people can be taught water skills. But given other needs, excessive spending on expanded capability should not go ahead at this time.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum is iconic, and important for visitors to Rotorua. A must do - fully restore to as close to original as possible. BUT limit upgrading exhibitions - fundamental repair is critical.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Tarawera wastewater system is critical for maintaining the health of the lake and its users. Inappropriate for RLC to ask rest of Rotorua How Tarawera will pay - it is between Tarawera and Council! It is the residents of tarawera that pay not Council.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Far too grandiose given the limited funding base(ratepayers). It is only recently that Council revamped the whole lakefront from wharf to QE. Is this now obsolete? Where's the plan? Or is this a pipe dream?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Proceed slowly over time where appropriate.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
In house to develop the plan. When it gets to the stage of being a Council/Private development then need CCO

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Leave as is unless higher UAGC are introduced. Many Rural properties have very high valuations (lakes properties) and so carry a disproportionally high rates bill already.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Council has to get its priorities right! Too much is wasted on 'vanity' projects - central city cycleway (never used!), central city plaza, etc. Rotorua is not a wealthy city, and can not afford the feel good projects, when there are many urgent projects requiring action - health and safety, and the protecting the environment should be no !. It is unbelievable that this council puts cycleways, etc ahead of public health, and the environment as far as Tarawera wastewater scheme is concerned. The residents will pay for it sooner or later, Council needs to step-up and make it happen.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 198
Response ID: 1268515
First Name: Kenneth
Last Name: Bowen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
A rating review has been promised for a number of years. The council must deliver.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 199
Response ID: 1268520
First Name: Gillian
Last Name: Bowen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
the differential for rural residential should be greater as the council does not provide services equivalent to urban ratepeyers

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 200
Response ID: 1268686
First Name: Wiki
Last Name: Ngawaka
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
None of theses options are reasonable and the 3rd option can't provide a cost estimate so I cannot answer this. Reconsider what you are proposing!!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
We've all had to pay to be on mains and tarawera residents should be no different not to mention many are used as book a batch/holiday homes so why should the council fund them. It is the residents responsibility to address the issue created from them

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Learn from tauranga and the huge mistakes they have made while developing the housing have now created a debt laden council unable to provide essentials such as roads that can manage the huge traffic increase.Do we need it or are we being idealistic at the cost of the rotorua rate payers. The museum is a huge financial burden that needs to be considered..can it make the money invested, if not then no. New development must be balanced for everyone who pays rates in Rotorua.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
We must look after the small businesss that provide a culture and individuality to Rotorua. Otherwise we risk tauranga empty struggling CBD as people flock to shopping malls. Keep the authentic flavour of Rotorua while developing.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 201
Response ID: 1269195
First Name: Dr Frederick & Suzanne
Last Name: Lane
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.
We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 202
Response ID: 1269198
First Name: John
Last Name: La Roche
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 203
Response ID: 1269325
First Name: william
Last Name: davies
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
all we need to do is to re do the roof and other things like that so that no one gets hurt by falling debris and things.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
i think you should try to re open the museum because what if children dont get a chance to learn about nzs history.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
i think the lake front is fine but one tip of advise please try to clean it.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
the forest is just fine.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
i think go ahead with it.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 204
Response ID: 1269380
First Name: Don
Last Name: Stotter
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
What is the income less operating costs from admissions ???

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 205
Response ID: 1269443
First Name: David
Last Name: Hay
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Uniform annual General charges and other fixed charges should be used to collect a far greater portion of councils rating income and then it may be fair for Council to have no differentials. The fixed charges should differ between urban and rural properties taking into account the reduced level of Council services in rural areas.
I submit that until Council has undertaken a complete and full review of its rating system they should leave the present differentials in place as was promised during the annual plan process last year.

Council is fully aware of the reduced level of services provided to rural properties so will not elaborate but would be happy to do so if required

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 206
Response ID: 1269451
First Name: Mr and Mrs Steven
Last Name: Roberts
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.
We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.
We think RLC should retain the current differentials pending a full rating review (as committed to by Council at last year's Annual Plan deliberations).

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 207
Response ID: 1269504
First Name: Robyn
Last Name: Skelton
Organisation: Rotary Club of Rotorua North

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please refer separate attachment from Rotary Club of Rotorua North

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Rotary Club of Rotorua North
Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council Draft Long Term Plan

8 April 2018

The Rotary Club of Rotorua North ("the Club") supports Council redeveloping Kuirau Park, as outlined $7.5m across five years.

It requests Council complete the improvements to the Saturday Market area within the first three years.

The Club requests Council to continue to support the lease, management and delivery of the Saturday market by the Club. It requests that staff work with the Club members in the development of the future market space.

The Club requests Council to acknowledge and support the Rotary North Kuirau Park Market, as:

1. It promotes the area as a safe place to be.
2. It provides a destination for tourists and visitors.
3. The Club has a 30-year track record.
4. All funds raised go back into community (average $50,000 pa).
5. It promotes employment and economic benefits to Rotorua.
6. It is a space people meet and enjoy social exchange.
7. It promotes interaction and physical exercise for children of Market attendees (the playground).
8. It offers the community cheap and healthy food options.
9. It provides a community facility – outside of Saturday morning, the area will be available for public use.

In addition, the Club requests Council to:

10. Support the increased size of the Market boundaries to allow more stallholders and a larger meeting community space.
11. Support more car spaces for Market users.
12. Involve the Club as it designs the Implementation Plan for the area to be occupied by the Market.

Submitter Number: 208
Response ID: 1269507
First Name: Brian and Jessica
Last Name: Pickering
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

9 April 2018

Submission on the Rotorua Lakes Council Long term plan

Financial strategy: Proposed rates increase Y1-Y10

Rates should be held at or below the rate of inflation. My wife and I are on superannuation with some investments. They are not going to increase by 7.86 % (residential increase proposed for 2018/19) hence the Council is planning to actively degrade our standard of living. I am also not aware of any group of workers in Rotorua who are anticipating a wage increase of 7.86%. Whilst I believe the Council has the intent to reduce the annual increases over the ten years (as per the consultation document) I doubt that will happen. New projects will arise and need funding.

Plan for rates to be held at or below the rate of inflation. Live within our means.

Aquatic centre

The aquatic centre should be focussed on the needs of residents for learning to swim, exercising and swimming sports. While visitors are welcome go to the aquatic centre their needs should primarily be met by the private sector.

Museum

I support fully restoring the museum. I agree that it is an iconic building and is part of Rotorua's identity.

Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

Prior to spending large sums of money on this facility research needs to be done to gauge likely future use. The utilisation prior to closure is noted in the consultation document at 30% - very low. Many events go to the Energy Events Centre – the SHMPAC shouldn't be competing with the EEC. It would be great if international touring acts come to Rotorua, but will they? My wife and I have recently attended Sir Paul McCartney and Cat Stevens concerts in Auckland and were booked to see Neil Diamond at the Mission in Hawkes Bay. Has a business plan been done with respect to similar acts coming to the SHMPAC? We already have a stadium in Devon Street which is drastically under used – we don't need to spend a lot of money on another under used facility.

Environmental Sustainability

The section "Out of the Forest" includes the wording "… to end effluent disposal in Whakarewarewa Forest …". I would like to point out that effluent is not disposed in the forest. The waste is highly treated before it goes to the forest and I was informed by a council staff member when the system first went into the forest that it wouldn't be unsafe to drink. By the time it gets to the forest it is no longer effluent. I support taking the spraying of used water out of the forest provided it is based on hard scientific evidence, not on desires and emotive language.

Waste management

Fly tipping is a significant issue that is not mentioned in the consultation document.

Fly tipping should be considered a systems failure, not simply an illegal act. Councils are required to provide refuse disposal systems. If fly tipping is prevalent then I suggest that the system is not meeting all resident's needs. Solutions should be sought to improve the system to make fly tipping less frequent.

I would like to suggest and support the following measures:

- The landfill site and other waste management facilities accept unbranded kleensacs, as sold in supermarkets, for $1.00 per bag.
    - Rationale: A substantial amount of rubbish that is fly tipped is in unbranded kleensacs. If people can dispose of them legitimately for a reasonable cost there may be less fly tipping.
- Provide a fourth bin for green waste.
    - Rationale: A lot of green waste is currently being mixed with general waste in the red topped bins. A separate bin would enable the green waste to be recycled as compost and give people more space in their red topped bins so as to be less likely to fly tip.
- Provide a regular, six monthly or yearly, inorganic rubbish collection.
    - Rationale: A lot of the fly tipping is large items, furniture, white ware etc. A regular inorganic collection would enable people to dispose of these without a large cost.

Lakefront development

I support redevelopment of the lakefront, maintaining it as a public space.

I wish to comment on one aspect. "… creation of a site where investors could establish restaurants, cafes, kiosk and ticketing offices for lake activities." The current multiple buildings, cabins and kiosks are messy. There should be one integrated building including one ticketing office for all lake activities. The i-site on Fenton Street provides a ticketing service for multiple activities – the same can be done at the lakefront. One integrated building would be cheaper than several buildings and would encourage organisations to cooperate – always a good thing.

Whakawerawera Forest

I support some development in Whakawerawera Forest. I would like the road to the Green Lake carpark to be re-opened to private vehicles. Re-opening this would take some pressure off Long Mile Road parking issues. It is a good place for families and frequent usage would discourage fly tipping in the area.

The existing visitor centre on Long Mile Road, the facilities at the Waipa mountain bike car park area and Planet Bike are adequate – no more commercial development in the forest. It should be a place for recreation, not business. The proposed archway into Long Mile Road is pretentious and an unnecessary use of rates. Any new car parking should not encroach on the dog park.

With increasing usage I believe some safety concerns need addressing. I walk regularly in Whakarewarewa Forest and occasionally bike, usually on the roads, not the dedicated biking tracks. I have almost been hit by mountain bikers on several occasions. This has occurred when people bike at speed on the wrong side of roads and when they bike out of dedicated mountain bike tracks onto the roads.

I have two Recommendations:

1. Signs be erected at the various entrances stating that on the roads (not the dedicated mountain bike tracks) the usual NZ road rules apply. That includes keeping left always and not riding two or more abreast if they then encroach on the right side of the road. And this be enforced where possible.
2. Require riders to stop at the end of dedicated mountain bike tracks when entering the roads. Double offset barriers may be needed at the end of some mountain bike tracks (especially the fast downhill ones) like the ones on Te Ara Ahi, adjacent to the road to Taupo, where the track crosses Eight Mile Gate Road.

Other items not mentioned in the consultation document

The green cycling corridor

Very few cyclists use it; it isn't easy to follow if you don't know the route. It might as well be closed.

Te Manawa

The City Focus was redeveloped into Te Manawa to include through traffic in all directions. Yet the through traffic is closed each Sunday for the Farmers Market. I suggest the Farmers Market stalls are relocated to the pedestrian only areas including the grass at Te Manawa; or relocate the Farmers Market to the redeveloped lakefront.

Yours sincerely,

Brian and Jessica Pickering

Submitter Number: 209
Response ID: 1269530
First Name: Robyn
Last Name: Skelton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Continue support for the Rotary Club of Rotorua North delivering the Saturday morning Market at Kuirau Park.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 210
Response ID: 1269587
First Name: Susan
Last Name: White
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
My perception is that the Aquatic Centre adequately serves our community

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would like to see Central Govt coming to the partywitha significant contribution given the importance the building both historically and in attracting tourists to the area!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I'm not sure where this fits in with the long term plan, but I have grave concerns over the impact of houses inallour suburbs being rented out as holiday homes rather than being available as rentals to families or owned by families living in the houses. This has a negative effect on the sense of community as well as depriving people of a home.Also it impacts on hotels and motels etc. It would pay tolook at what has been done in other countries to alleviate this problem.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 211
Response ID: 1269624
First Name: Louise
Last Name: Baddiley
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 213
Response ID: 1269604
First Name: Jacky
Last Name: Ross
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Tarawera is a jewel in Rotorua's crown. It benefits many. It is unfair to expect the landowners to fund necessary improvements up front when other ratepayers and visitors benefit from the results as well.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Better to use a targeted rate increase for 'environmental protection' to enable Council to afford to subsidise better sewage disposal at Lake Tarawera etc.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
For every new subdivision at Tarawera you should charge $19,000 just for sewage according to Council's own calculations - to charge $4000 for new properties and $19,000 for existing is unconscionable.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
No money should be spent on enhancements to attract new visitors to Rotorua district until the environmental sustainability of what we already have is sorted and paid for with Council's help.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
No money should be spent on enhancements to attract new visitors to Rotorua district until the environmental sustainability of what we already have is sorted and paid for with Council's help.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
No money should be spent on enhancements to attract new visitors to Rotorua district until the environmental sustainability of what we already have is sorted and paid for with Council's help.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Do not move things forward until basic amenities - like mains sewage is all sorted.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
If the Council can't supply what is needed on a sustainable basis transfer to someone who can. This will enhance people's lives.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
But seriously consider what services are actually provided to each property - eg no street lights, waste disposal, sewage disposal etc at Tarawera and we are the ONLY area REQUIRED to fund our own sewage disposal without an option to pay through rates.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Tie the UAGC into services RECEIVED rather than capital value which should be irrelevant. The value of the land on which a property sits should be immaterial to the services provided.

Further Comments:
The Council seems to hold the opinion that everyone who has a property at Tarawera is wealthy and ready to be fleeced. We aren't. The Community will be very changed if we are left to bear the costs of upgrading sewage disposal unaided by the Council, even though the benefits of doing this will be enjoyed by many more than just the property owners. We don't make huge profits from renting through Book-a-Bach - we barely cover the expenses of owning the property and that is without a lump sum of $19,000. My name is Jacky Ross, I am an owner [redacted]

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 214
Response ID: 1269669
First Name: Grant
Last Name: Wilton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 215
Response ID: 1269679
First Name: Elizabeth
Last Name: Bradford
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Also circled option 2. I totally agree reticulation is needed urgently. But the residents at Tarawera need options for paying; i.e. option 1 & option 2

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 216
Response ID: 1269686
First Name: John Rowan
Last Name: Bell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 217
Response ID: 1269700
First Name: Roger
Last Name: Loveless
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Add a hydrotherapy pool: priority 1

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Rebuild part not code compliant. Frontage to blend with exisiting.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Up to rural communities.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Up to rural communities.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
For some things - yes, pay up front. 10% of section cost could fund extra local roads & footpath connections & new playground.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Needs revamp...but...get musem & aquatic centre sorted first.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Get out footpaths sorted first. Shared paths should be 2-5m wide.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
After lakefront, except for a few key projects.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Don't forget the disability access!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Council needs to address how tourists should contribute to Vision 2030, in liaison with central government and hospitality industry.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 218
Response ID: 1269721
First Name: Grant
Last Name: Bradford
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 and Option 2. Both option 1+2 should be made available to the residents of Lake Tarawera.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 219
Response ID: 1269741
First Name: Colleen
Last Name: Pakes
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Stage 1 acceptable, but no further redevelopment in this LTP

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Option 1 desirable, but this needs to be managed well so costs do not escalate out of control prevent burgeoning debt.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Option 1 is the most desirable here. The situation has been known for a goodly time, and upfront payment form residents only logical option.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Each circumstance is different. Too hard a topic. New person in district should contribute, but how to set the parameters???

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Option 2. Revisit perhaps in future years.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

Option 2. Quite delightful as it is, but users (coaches, bikers, etc. should pay for their experience!)

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 desirable, but it all costs MONEY! Option 2 for me.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Considering the colossal debt that this council carries, I consider that future spending should be curtailed until historic debt is markedly reduced. Revenue should come from alternative sources, i.e. User pays, petrol tax, etc. Increases in rates for persons on fixed incomes, ie. superannuation, cannot be sustained!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 220
Response ID: 1269798
First Name: Jillian
Last Name: Lea
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Stage one acceptable, but no further development for next 3 years.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Option 1 ok, but needs to be managed well, hence costs do not keep on going up: must be limited and capped and accountable for costs before stages go ahead.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Option1 is the most sensible. They have know it has been in the pipeline.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Option 3 Status Quo - do not extend the service.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Too complicated to answer.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Option 2. Maintain existing asset and review later.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 - leave as it.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 - LIMIT FUTURE investment maintain to good standard

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Option 2 - Council does not need to get involved.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - sell the units to an experienced C.H.P.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Council needs to do its homework thoroughly: user pays. Fixed income people, e.g. retired, cannot keep paying increased rates.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Option 1. Introduce a small adjustment to the differentials.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Option 1. Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 221
Response ID: 1269804
First Name: David
Last Name: Huina
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Replace the mayor and her cohorts. Putting this town into debt.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 222
Response ID: 1269812
First Name: Douglas
Last Name: Campbell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Deliver continuing improvements, but keep within reasonable budgets.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 223
Response ID: 1269824
First Name: Hana
Last Name: Bellingham
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Return to PUBLIC OWNERSHIP! Then invest. Please don't invest to support private ownership.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Tax the rich

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Tax the rich

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
New playground. I remember when current playground opened 20+ years ago.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Homeless facilities!!!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Stop privatising!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Tax the rich. House the poor. Increase rates.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?
Intervene in runnaway housing market bubble. Or increase rates and social services until they match housing market.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 224
Response ID: 1269835
First Name: Mike
Last Name: Keefe
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Bed tax @ $2 per visitor night

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 225
Response ID: 1269722
First Name: Maelene
Last Name: Bell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes please progress - the centre is outdated and behind other regions. CLM are best placed to deliver rather than an in house solution at council. The swim school is very limited for working parents to use- council need to fund more lessons here for all.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 for sure and asap to start income generation and certaintly for staff.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I don't feel Tarawera is a priority. The majority of home owners are out of towners who use it as a bach - they have more disposable income than most. Water quality wise there are not significant concern for either BOPRC or council to need to prioritise.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
user pays - just make sure it is a true reflection of the community that want these services and not only a few claiming to stand for the community.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

Development contributions already charged 5%? Needs more owness on the developer to provide and more commitment/collaboration with NZTA/MoE. Ngo/Hamu/kaha has big issues with potentially 580 homes with school already full and rezoned and roads backed up.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes please but talk with iwi about their aspirations i.e Ngati Rangiwewehi and linkages from the CBD to Hamurana

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
is there a middle option? This activity gets a lot of input and with no tourist charge towards infrastructure it seems unfair to expect locals who typically have nothing to do with mountain biking or frequent the redwoods enough to foot this bill fully.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes more than happy as this caters to a wide variety of local users with limited cost barriers that mountain biking has i.e the cost of a bike.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
1d - start charging a tourist rate and also charge CBD business's

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Option 4 - sub contract out services and use x amount as a temporary option for housing shortage for families

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Need to start charging tourists an infrastructure costs to help contribute to waste management, roading etc

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Unfair for residential properties who may be worth a lot of captial yet receive limited services.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Unfair for residential properties who may be worth a lot of captial yet receive limited services.

Further Comments:
Rural areas like Hamurana need some consideration - currently the erosion is very bad along the reserve with no funds to go towards fixing allocated In the current development plan.
Consideration of the flooding that occurs from top farmland of Te Waerenga road and is impacting on lower subdivisions at the bottom of Te Waerenga road and Hamurana straight. We have seen flooding with such force it would sweep anyone in its path over and potentially into the open drains which are constantly a drowning hazard. With the bus stops right there its an accident waiting to happen. Infrastructure team at RLC have been warned about this on numerous times over the years - please address before someone is seriously hurt - you can replace driveways and houses but not people.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 226
Response ID: 1269861
First Name: Michelle
Last Name: Brittain
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 & option 3.Sum we have been notified is $19k INCLUDING gst. Interest on contributions are NOT ACCEPTABLE. Those with aerated wastewater systems in place should have significant discount applied.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Progress Whakarewarewa but Te Are Ahi cycleway doesn't appear to get used much.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
[redacted] still does not have acceptable internet service. VDSL was laid for Spence Rd but [redacted] was missed off and relies on old ADSL (dial up speed) and almost no cell/mobile reception. PLEASE look at this issue ASAP, it's a SAFETY issue esp when we have power cuts.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 227
Response ID: 1269873
First Name: Neil & Susan
Last Name: Hall
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Option 2. Do not want it to be more expensive to use.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Option 1. Provided provision made for those who can't afford it.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Option 2. But not to retire assets.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 2.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
1b

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Option 2

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Option 3. Rural residential does not get equal services (no water, no footpaths, etc.)

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Option 1.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 228
Response ID: 1269947
First Name: Jacqueline
Last Name: Paul
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Can the beautiful building be moved elsewhere? I question the suitability of the location of the museum as the ground is so unstable there

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Need more traffic lights to regulate traffic, maintain good flow and allow safe access at busy junctions.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

cars and parking will only continue to spoil the area even more.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 will only spoil the reason why it is so precious to us; its natural and simplistic state.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The ground is too unstable.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Just because the value of a low income person's house has increased it does not mean that they have more money for rates. By increasing rates for those with very low incomes some people will end up on our streets.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 229
Response ID: 1269966
First Name: Peter
Last Name: O'Flaherty
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 230
Response ID: 1270003
First Name: Tyler
Last Name: Donoghue
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 231
Response ID: 1270005
First Name: Tresna
Last Name: Turner
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I am happy to pay upfront. My preferred option would the LPGP through to Lake Okeraka

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
This is not a high priority but great for the future

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 232
Response ID: 1270023
First Name: Hunter
Last Name: Crease
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 233
Response ID: 1270025
First Name: Ashanti
Last Name: Mercep
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 234
Response ID: 1270028
First Name: Hare
Last Name: Brady
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 235
Response ID: 1270033
First Name: Jayden
Last Name: Amai-kara
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 236
Response ID: 1270130
First Name: Roger
Last Name: Vant Leven
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Should be done the same as other ares that had to put in sewerage brunswick/mourea. Why would be different it would be an unfair system.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Perhaps we should charge more to businesses and tourism for the waste water as alot of people come from out of town to work in rotorua or stay and use our waste water system.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
This money could be spent on infrastructure, roading/footpaths and fresh water out past the whakatane turn off to mourea

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Stop wasting money please

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
There is no option not to do this, its still going to cost $250.000 no matter what.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stay within your budgets like everyone else has to, stop increasing our rates every year when inflation is low.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 237
Response ID: 1270182
First Name: Denise
Last Name: Vant Leven
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Should be a similar case as previous sewerage reticulation, where households had not option but to either pay it off on their rates or lump sum.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
May we get this infrastruture in place before any new developments, especially roads in and out of Rotorua

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
We have no option its going to cost us either way, though a new CCO may cost more

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Please be realisitic and realise not all these projects can be done. Ratepayers do not have endless pockets of money to have rates increase every year. Keep to the basics and core services

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

WE need to stop the vanity projects and start delivering some core services. Roads are getting to be a disgrace, properties still have no water from the Whakatane highway to Mourea, Residents above tourists.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 238
Response ID: 1270346
First Name: Michelle
Last Name: Brttain
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Redirect funding to lake water quality. Basic infrastructure needs investment first. Substantially increase funding for Tarawera Sewerage System, it is not right for current residents to carry the entire financial burden

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
The museum is important but even more is lake water quality. Basic infrastructure needs investment first. Substantially increase funding for Tarawera Sewerage System, it is not right for current residents to carry the entire financial bur

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Tarawera is the ONLY lake council has not provided substantial financial investment. $1500 per h/h is unnacceptable. Lake quality must come before other investment options in the LTP. Residents cannot afford $22k. Increase funding here urgently

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Tarawera Sewerage is more important

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
You should be making it as easy as possible to support additional growth and address housing shortages. This includes faster, easier consent approvals and quicker release of new land at minimal new costs. Is a new policy neccessary?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Redirect funding to lake water quality, the regions star attraction for locals and tourism. Invest in basic infrastructure first. Substantially increase funding for Tarawera Sewerage, residents cannot carry almost the entire financial burden

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Redirect funding to lake water quality, the regions star attraction for locals and tourism. Invest in basic infrastructure first. Substantially increase funding for Tarawera Sewerage, residents cannot carry almost the entire financial burden

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Redirect funding to lake water quality, the regions star attraction for locals and tourism. Invest in basic infrastructure first. Substantially increase funding for Tarawera Sewerage, residents cannot carry almost the entire financial burden

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please disregard previous submission earlier today which was not saved by your system properly. Please find attached an additional submission document.

Attachment:
Yes

SUBMISSION TO ROTORUA COUNCIL.

Lake Tarawera is the ONLY lake council have not provided substantial financial investment for reticulated sewerage. $1500 per household is unnacceptably low when you are asking resident to pay up to $22k in an up front contribution due to council “unaffordability”. In fact its downright preposterous and we are angered and dismayed. Your LTP is full of growth and development plans well beyond that of the basic infrastructure that you should be investing in before considering facial development such as lakefront, aquatic centre and Kuirau Park. Even the Museum should be parked until we have proper council investment in our area. Council needs to invest in the basics first, and our lake having fresh clean water should be a top spending priority.

Current Tarawera residents are NOT responsible for the entire lakewater quality. What about past residents and what about future residents? We are only the residents of this point in time and its grossly unfair to target almost the entire sewerage cost burden on us when such damage has been done over years and years. Your arrogance in assuming we can afford such an outrageous sum of money as a one off up front capital payment of $19 - $22k is beyond belief. The facts are that our household only earn one average wage whilst raising a small family and this money is completely unaffordable. We simply dont have it, nor can we save for it. We assume the bank would laugh us off if we tried loaning it, when we explain what its for.

To add insult to injury we already have a modern Aerated Wastewater system which more than meets the requirements of N and P reduction. Our investment in water quality has already been made and we are angered by the suggestion that we will receive only a small discount for the significant investment council required us to pay upon building ($20k). Why should we pay twice? Our address is almost 1km from the lake. [redacted] was not in the original report completed and we feel no need to be included now. Our property has plenty of flatspace and a massive soak area below the wastewater tank which meets requirements.

We, at [redacted] are asking you to:

1. Re-asses your other spending priorities
2. Greatly increase council investment in Tarawera’s sewerage scheme
3. Recognise and reconsider the financial capabilities residents actually have (rather than assume wealth)

OTHER IMPACTING FACTORS
It should be noted in this submission that [redacted] was missed off the recent installation of VDSL that was installed along [redacted], and still has old ADSL (dial up speed) broadband. Several houses in [redacted] including ours do not even have a fixed line to the house. Mobile reception is extremely patchy, phone calls are unable to stay connected. Being unable to connect to the outside world is a matter of SAFETY and we urge council to respect our situation and priorities and try to help us communicate. Even making a submission such as this requires enormous organisation, and we were lucky to even see this opportunity at the Sunday Market. We received nothing in the post. We are frustrated at the lack of services we have. We pay for our own street lighting in [redacted]. We pay for our own water and yet have to pay again in the general rates. We have no internet. We have no phone. We do have a modern wastewater system yet you want us to pay for another one. We are totally frustrated just trying to make a life here.

Michelle Brittain

Submitter Number: 239
Response ID: 1270455
First Name: Alison
Last Name: Painter
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Change rooms need to accommodate swimmers going to / coming from work who need somewhere/way to hang their work clothes when wearing non casual gear. Linking to facility to Kuirau Park is an excellent idea

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This building is an absolute icon and attracts visitors of all kinds / countries. It is also an integral part of Rotorua's history

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Do not encroach on the Village Green, limit retail to only concessions for existing tourist operators. No other retail required in this area. Existing cafes nearby cater for this need . Too many such vistas in other countries are spoilt by cafes

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Already people have strayed from the existing tracks creating shortcuts and spoiling the undergrowth. Existing developments work well as do any events run in these facilities.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Already people are increasingly using this area for recreation so the proposed developments would really enhance this side of the city

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Need to be very careful that precious funds are not swallowed up by management

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
There are other existing organisations that can provide required services for residents. Council ownership of these residences helps ensure appropriately priced accommodation

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
It is exciting to see these plans. Having traveled in many countries one becomes more aware of the potential and values of our own city and how these can be enhanced. And yes, money has to be spent to achieve these goals!

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 240
Response ID: 1270626
First Name: Martin
Last Name: Green
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Is $4,000 per property going to be enough. If there turns out to be a shortfall, does the balance then go onto everyone's rates?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 241
Response ID: 1270616
First Name: David
Last Name: Umbers
Organisation: VIPREALTY

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Extend the opening hours so swimming classes can be held in off peak times

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Christchurch Cathedral attracted Govt funding because it is an iconic building. The council should vigorously pursue govt funding to rebuild it.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Their rates are very low compared to town now so I wouldnt hurt for them to get an increase of $172 each.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?
Please dont confuse cost with value. If you charge $4000 and do nothing or very little it is expensive. If you charge $15,000 and show the benefit to the community it has real value and I would pay it in a heart beat.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
If you develop it you have to start charging the tourism operators who benefit from it a visitor tax. More visitors don't benefit everybody as the hidden costs on our infrastructure are very significant. Cycle way is an example of wasted money.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
There are already two hubs, Waipa and Longmile road. Spend $500,000 and create the best mountain bike park in the world and we will be flooded with wealthy mountain bikers from all over the world. They wont come because of a nice hub, they want to ride!

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
it isn't broken

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
not needed if you follow my recommendations but I am sure you wont.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
sell them and pay down core debt.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Start working on getting rates in line with the CPI because if they keep increasing at the current rate nobody will be able to afford to live here. Don't increase the core debt as it is going to make it harder and harder for people to be able to stay in their own homes when they retire. Run the council like a business and stop treating the ratepayers as guarantors of bad management. Our rates are higher than Auckland's so start being more efficient and sell some of the 400 buildings you own to bring down the debt.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
It is great to have dreams of what you could do if you have the money but this council has got to stop racking up debt on behalf of the ratepayers. Nobody wants another $67m of debt added to the balance sheet, as if the cost of money goes up significantly the council could end up being crippled by the cost of money charges. Get the debt down, stop having grand ideas as if we have an oil well in our back yard and run the council to a budget that won't cripple future generations with debt.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 242
Response ID: 1270633
First Name: Shannon
Last Name: Goodman
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The skatepark is a popular place but needs to be renewed to keep up with modern skateparks.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
The key assets of Rotorua need upgrading to keep them modern and to increase the appeal for visitors who come to our city. This plan looks to be doing this.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 243
Response ID: 1270875
First Name: Rodney
Last Name: Brittain
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Unfair to expect house owners to fund something that everybody uses the Lake.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Happy how it is

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?
Spend money on your things that are only important

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Maybe in the future

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Regarding the Tarawera waste water scheme .

I dont know how you expect single income families with a mortgage or elderly retired people to come up with $19000 +gst to pay for a wastewater system , or even having it been put on the rates over 25 years with interest is absurd.
The clean up of the lake is important ,but Taraewera residents arent the only people that use the Lake .Its unfair for them to pay for this by them selves.
The Lake is the lowest laying lake of all the lakes ,run off from the other Lakes and the forest are all ending up in Tarawera.
We are more then 1 km from the Lake and have a at the moment approved oset Waste water system and you want us to change.
Ive heard all sorts of Stories as to why the Council wants Tarawera Residentsto pay for the new system ,some of them are disgusting and make me angry.
We all want the lake to be in good condition,Residents understand this but im sorry asking low income families and older people to pay for this is a joke.You are dividing a community out there between rich and poor i can see it starting to happen.
Stop spending money on Projects that arent important and spend money on the basics first , them develop the other stuff.
We move to Rotorua 3 years ago loving the outdoor lifestyle and the nature bike riding and cuture.But sorry seeing how the council spends there money and the stories i hear makes me not want to live here anymore.
If you force us to go onto the new system,you can have my old oset approved system as full payment.
And i dont want to hear threats as to Council trying to Red flag my house that only six years old because we wont go on the new system.
Spend your money wisely and be fair and you will have a happy Community.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 244
Response ID: 1270900
First Name: Jacob
Last Name: Anaru
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
I think trawlers rd needs to have a turn off lane into the redwoods as traffic is a problem. The pedestrian crossing is in the wrong place.,should have been further up.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I would like to see drains cleared as build up of rubbish can cause them to block. I have been doing the one at Parkcliff rd for some time but no-one has taken the rubbish away. Looks an eye sore and I don't work for the council.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 245
Response ID: 1270890
First Name: Elizabeth
Last Name: Little
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
See general feedback

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Tarawera Sewerage System
I support Option 3. My family has been at beautiful Lake Tarawera for five generations and has seen the impact of ever increasing development, visitors and commercial ventures on and around the lake. Sewerage reticulation is a facet of improving lake water quality, but time and money may be better allocated toward minimizing the larger percentage of water quality issues coming from other directions.
In accordance with the Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee, I am not prepared to pay up front for any sewerage scheme should plans progress. In other words, I do NOT agree with EARLY payment options. Further funding options for the scheme should be explored to ensure that disproportionate funds are not required of Tarawera rate payers. Contrary to widespread myth about Lake Tarawera rate payers, I am not wealthy.
Organizations deriving profits from operating in and around the lake should be accountable to fund a proportionate share of any scheme put forward to improve lake water quality.
Sincerely,

Elizabeth Little

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 246
Response ID: 1270908
First Name: Warwick
Last Name: Williams
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 247
Response ID: 1270983
First Name: Elizabeth
Last Name: Sims
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Although firmly believe option 2 should be available, we will pay upfront

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Off road cycle track to blue lake + to Buried Village

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 248
Response ID: 1270989
First Name: Peter
Last Name: Fahey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Low priority

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Low priority

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 249
Response ID: 1270991
First Name: Fiona
Last Name: Kelly
Organisation: Kawarau Jet Rotorua

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Might be a bigger cost in short term but long term it would be cheaper . As continually doing patch ups not a good option

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

upgrade toilets,keep jetties as is.one big ticket building next to jetties,restuarants will bring town to lakefront,have loyalty to existing operators,encourage more tourists locals to visit lakefront something to be proud of.Lakefront should be the hub

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
stay the same

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
spend more money on the lakefront

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Why can't it be done with existing staff.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
We need to be guaranteed that the elderly are properly cared for. Council would be more accountable.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
not sure

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
not sure

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 250
Response ID: 1270995
First Name: Michael
Last Name: Savage
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 251
Response ID: 1270997
First Name: Seira
Last Name: McGovern
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 252
Response ID: 1271005
First Name: David
Last Name: Fiela
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Just do it sensibly with experienced council staff

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is the highest priority for Rotorua. We languish while it is closed.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Get on with it. Those living there can afford it. Don't let this lake suffer like the others

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
The present (new) service works well in rural Hamurana

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Not a bad idea but needs to be done sensibly and fairly, not like the special housing areas you have embraced which ignores the community and fair planning process

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Get commercial redevelopment of old sound shell and attached buildings but no need to "tart up" the lakefront itself which presently appeals to many

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Ok but how about working with and crediting Kaingaroa Timberlands who embrace the cycling boom but don't feature in your LTP document

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ok but not at expense of museum and Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre. They are the two urgent priorities

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Would rather see Council oversee urgent housing issues by not by SHA's!

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stop spending on 'personal projects' e.g. unnecessary cycleways and grandiose projects like 'international' airports

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 253
Response ID: 1271014
First Name: Michael
Last Name: Sladen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This iconic building is far more important to restore than wasting money on CCO's and airport terminal plans which are not needed. What has happened to old international area of terminal

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Think and plan ahead. Do no let narcissistic ideas that do not work be funded by rate payer classic runway extensions/terminal replacement

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Maintain current maintenance do not add anything else

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No get councillors to attend all or more meetings more work may be achieved

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Responsible spending by council it is our money you are spending we as ratepayers are a multi-cultural body of people make sure spending is appropriate do not waste money i.e. ridiculous roading statues!!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Firm believer user pays how about poll tax!!

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Just a suggestion the option "don't know" is an absolute cop out. how about "your view" or "your opinion" you are restricting the outcome of the whole option and making a farce of the credibility of your electorate

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 254
Response ID: 1271047
First Name: Frances
Last Name: Blakely
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
? $4000 not enough

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 255
Response ID: 1271055
First Name: B
Last Name: LASIKE
Organisation: ROTARY ROTORUA NORTH

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Kuirau Park is the place to be on a Saturday morning and the Rotary Charity Market brings our community together. It attracts locals and tourist alike and the proceeds all go back into our local community. How can you go wrong supporting this?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Rotary Club of Rotorua North
Market Committee Thoughts on the Rotorua Lakes Council Draft Long Term Plan
8 April 2018
The Rotary Club of Rotorua North ("the Club") supports Council redeveloping Kuirau Park, as outlined $7.5m across five years.
It requests Council complete the improvements to the Saturday Market area within the first three years.
The Club requests Council to continue to support the lease, management and delivery of the Saturday market by the Club. It requests that staff work with the Club members in the development of the future market space.
The Club requests Council to acknowledge and support the Rotary North Kuirau Park Market, as:

1. It promotes the area as a safe place to be.
2. It provides a destination for tourists and visitors.
3. The Club has a 30-year track record.
4. All funds raised go back into community (average $50,000 pa).
5. It promotes employment and economic benefits to Rotorua.
6. It is a space people meet and enjoy social exchange.

7. It promotes interaction and physical exercise for children of Market attendees (the playground).
8. It offers the community cheap and healthy food options.
9. It provides a community facility – outside of Saturday morning, the area will be available for public use.

In addition, the Club requests Council to:

10. Support the increased size of the Market boundaries to allow more stallholders and a larger meeting community space.
11. Support more car spaces for Market users.
12. Involve the Club as it designs the Implementation Plan for the area to be occupied by the Market.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 256
Response ID: 1271060
First Name: Paulette
Last Name: Moore
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Comments in 'General Comments'

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
In quickly looking at the proposal and from a horse perspective my only feedback would be;
- When considering car parking, I would hope this wouldn't impact our current horse parking area and access.
Currently the layout of horse truck and floats is great – perfect spot and plenty of space. The signage could be a bit better.
However, often going through the current narrow car park to access this area, can be somewhat challenging from time to time (vans with bike racks give little room for a horse truck to easily pass with ease. And from time to time, campervans and other vehicles utilise our parking – hence signage may be useful. Currently there is only one sign.
So, other than that, I only would like consideration for horse users when any new proposals are being put forward.
I believe Graham is in contact with you and trying again to work with the Horse and trekking committee, so I hope this works this time. Maybe there first project could be signage??
But regardless, I would also be keen and available to assist or give feedback regarding a horse perspective if/when you needed. Thank-you for this opportunity
Kind regards
Paulette Moore

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 257
Response ID: 1271064
First Name: James
Last Name: Blakely
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Rapid change in demographics Find Tarawwerawith only 22pcent Perm residents. Owners of homes there are unlikely to financially support scheme

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 258
Response ID: 1271008
First Name: Tedford
Last Name: Peterson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
we vote for C.'Do you believe that other people should have the option of either lump sum or adding it to rates' we, the tarawera ratepayers, should have the option of paying lump sum or over a period of time. BUT please explain your calculations:

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

[redacted]

Subject: lake tarawera sewerage
we vote for C.
'Do you believe that other people should have the option of either lump sum or adding it to rates'
we, the tarawera ratepayers, should have the option of paying lump sum or over a period of time.
BUT please explain your calculations:
as $22, 100 divided by 25 = $884
and $ 16, 900 divided by 25 = $ 640
$1,220.00 per year for 25 years ??
we agree with LTRA that council's preference is 'grossly inequitable'.
martha and tedford peterson

[redacted]

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 259
Response ID: 1271116
First Name: Elizabeth
Last Name: Wilson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is one thing that Rotorua is lacking i.e. a good aquatic centre

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Individuals affected should be able to make a choice between option 1 and option 2 depending on ability. (I am happy to pay lump sum)

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 260
Response ID: 1271124
First Name: John
Last Name: Henry
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Change up-front on the new development

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I got a 10% rates rise this year - I think this 5x CPI.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 261
Response ID: 1271130
First Name: Nik
Last Name: Andre
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Te Ara cycleway is an embarrassment - might as well ride on the road

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Stopping lying to us Chadwick - you've broken your promise

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 262
Response ID: 1271140
First Name: Annie & Bill
Last Name: Fullerton
Organisation: Glengrove Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Essential to restore lake purity

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 263
Response ID: 1271144
First Name: Richard
Last Name: Noke
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
All ratepayers should have option to spread payment over time like done in other lakes areas

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developers of new subdivisions should pay upfront for the required additional infrastructure. No doubt they will pass it on to buyers!

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
HOUSING IS NOT COUNCIL BUSINESS

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 264
Response ID: 1271151
First Name: Fiona
Last Name: McAllister
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Every other area in lakes district has had the option of spreading their contribution over 25yrs added to their rates. Many people cannot pay a lump sum. People should not be forced to sell & move because of this. Not everyone here is wealthy! ...

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
If people are paying rates they should get the service. Hopefully this may reduce so much fly dumping.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developers should pay upfront

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Would like to see this happen but Tarawera's reticulation scheme should have higher priority if it's 'either or'. The lake quality is deteriorating now.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
So long as this means pensioner housing residents are not worse off.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Definitely agree with targeting fees so user pays where practicable.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
continued from Tarawera Sewerage System - The Options: ...Very unfair approach by Council. Also where a property cannot be built on ever due to topography geotechnical issues then no charge should be applied.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 265
Response ID: 1271061
First Name: Col
Last Name: Larsen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The lakefront has served the citizens of Rotorua well in its current format...future prIvate investments in the area are for private gain and should not be subsidised by ratepayer contribution $21.1m

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The 2018/28 10year revision has a number of significant variables such as expected external funding, additional revenue to be generated, and the interest rate applying to borrowing. As with all prior 10 year revisions the debt levels are projected to fall back by the end of each 10 year period under review. The reality is any one of the variables above plus project cost overruns puts the financial risks to the Council on the upside. It would assist the decision making if some sensitivity analysis was provided to quantify the impact of each of the significant variables.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Rotorua does punch above its weight in many things but in the big picture only has a small population to fund developments. There are certainly some unexpected costs associated with existing assets that are necessary to resolve . While new projects are exciting dreams for future tourism it is worthwhile to also look on our own lives growing up in Rotorua . It is often the simple experiences which are special for the locals....the Kuirau playpark (& ice creams of course), learning to swim in the outdoor pool, New Year at the village green.....these will still be there for the moko without any further grand designs.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 266
Response ID: 1271176
First Name: Luke
Last Name: Martin
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
I support option 1 of the Kuirau redevelopment and in particular the relocation of the Saturday Market. The proposed site is ideally located and more visible to the public. I request the redevelopment be undertaken in the next 2-3 years .

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 267
Response ID: 1271296
First Name: Merryll
Last Name: Cobb
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Certainly - option 1

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - certainly it will eventually be paid for!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
It has to be done and done well - Option 1 for affected residents

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Our land, housing, infrastructure must be kept in best condition it can be for now and for future needs. When these conditions are not met - disaster - e.g. Middlemore Hospital!!!

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

There are always people in cars, on foot, quietly enjoying lakefront. I would not like to see it crowded out with investors blocking the space. Deliver stage one! I would like to see future plans re keeping open view of lakefront.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Long term plan as outlined in "Tatau Tatau". Sounds excellent - hand in hand with Iwi.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Sounds excellent in "Rotorua Tatau Tatau." The council appears to have prudent, intelligent and balance financial advisors. I trust them!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
1b - but take care not to rate businesses, "out"!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
I genuinely don't know. I think that selling them could increase rents for people least able to pay them and what then? More homeless?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
During the past 5 years our city has become fresh, open and attractive. I appreciate what this council has achieved in nearly all fields (apart from how the Aquatic Centre situation was handled). I delight in the excellent carvings and sculptures, even to the red + white pedestrian crossings! As a council please keep in mind Sir Dove Myer Robinson, past (1970's) Mayor of Auckland, voted down re the cost of the underground rail system in that city. The cost now??? Also - please council members work humbly and never get used to, "being in power". P.S. I look forward to the erection of the new Hemo roundabout sculpture - excellent for our city!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 268
Response ID: 1271302
First Name: Terence
Last Name: Beckett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Essential to allow some ratepayers option of paying for scheme over a 25 year term similar to lake Okareka.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 269
Response ID: 1271329
First Name: Andrea
Last Name: Blackmore
Organisation: Beacon Pathway

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Beacon Pathway encourages the Rotorua Lakes Council to employ an Eco Design Advisor to support Rotorua and Lakes residents to design, build and upgrade their homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and efficient.

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council's Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Beacon Pathway

Beacon Pathway encourages the Rotorua Lakes Council to employ an Eco Design Advisor to support Rotorua and Lakes residents to design, build and upgrade their homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and efficient.

Supporting Information:

Eco Design Advisors are experts in the field of home performance advice with a robust knowledge base which draws on the latest New Zealand and overseas research. Working in councils, they advise local residents on how to design, build, and upgrade homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and more energy and water efficient. Eco Design Advisors review house plans, assess existing homes providing a personalised upgrade plan for homeowners to follow, and provide advice on how to effectively and more cheaply operate a home. Research has shown that one-to-one consultations and individualised advice is an effective way to provide residents with access to information and motivate them to make changes to their homes. Councils provide considerable value to ratepayers in offering this free service, as well as upgrading local housing stock, improving housing affordability (through reduced operating costs) and housing-related health outcomes for residents, and reducing residential demand on local infrastructure (e.g. water).

Councils which currently employ Eco Design Advisors are: Christchurch City Council, Nelson City Council, Hutt Valley City Council, Kapiti Coast District Council, Palmerston North City Council, Hamilton City Council and Auckland Council. Dunedin City Council is in the process of advertising for an Eco Design Advisor.

For more information, visit www.ecodesignadvisor.org.nz

Submitter Number: 270
Response ID: 1271342
First Name: Andrea
Last Name: Blackmore
Organisation: Eco Design Advisor Network

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
The Eco Design Advisor Network encourages the Rotorua Lakes Council to employ an Eco Design Advisor to support Rotorua residents to design, build and upgrade their homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and efficient.

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council's Long Term Plan 2018-2028

The Eco Design Advisor Network

The Eco Design Advisor Network encourages the Rotorua Lakes Council to employ an Eco Design Advisor to support Rotorua residents to design, build and upgrade their homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and efficient.

Supporting Information:

Eco Design Advisors are experts in the field of home performance advice with a robust knowledge base which draws on the latest New Zealand and overseas research. Working in councils, they advise local residents on how to design, build, and upgrade homes to be warm, dry, healthy, and more energy and water efficient. Eco Design Advisors review house plans, assess existing homes providing a personalised upgrade plan for homeowners to follow, and provide advice on how to effectively and more cheaply operate a home. Research has shown that one-to-one consultations and individualised advice is an effective way to provide residents with access to information and motivate them to make changes to their homes. Councils provide considerable value to ratepayers in offering this free service, as well as upgrading local housing stock, improving housing affordability (through reduced operating costs) and housing-related health outcomes for residents, and reducing residential demand on local infrastructure (e.g. water).

Councils which currently employ Eco Design Advisors are: Christchurch City Council, Nelson City Council, Hutt Valley City Council, Kapiti Coast District Council, Palmerston North City Council, Hamilton City Council and Auckland Council. Dunedin City Council is in the process of advertising for an Eco Design Advisor.

For more information, visit www.ecodesignadvisor.org.nz

Submitter Number: 271
Response ID: 1271340
First Name: Sarah
Last Name: Haitoua
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I support Option 3. My family has been at beautiful Lake Tarawera for five generations and has seen the impact of ever increasing development, visitors and commercial ventures on and around the lake. Sewerage reticulation is a facet of improving lake water quality, but time and money may be better allocated toward minimizing the larger percentage of water quality issues coming from other directions.
In accordance with the Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee, I am not prepared to pay up front for any sewerage scheme should plans progress. Further funding options for the scheme should be explored to ensure that disproportionate funds are not required of Tarawera ratepayers. Contrary to widespread myth about Lake Tarawera rate payers, I am not wealthy. Organisations deriving prophets from operating in and around the lake should be accountable to fund a proportionate share of any scheme put forward to improve lake water quality.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 272
Response ID: 1271293
First Name: Gina
Last Name: Mohi
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
1. A review of the municipal water supply infrastructure system; all properties need to be have water meter devices installed not just rural, commercial and industrial to ensure the municipal water supply souces are used in a sustainable manner. Investigation and further research by RLC of the groundwater systems that are utilised for municipal supply, the sustainability of the current municipal groundwater supply as indepth analysis of the groundwater aquifers is not well understood by council...hydrological analysis to determine the long-term impact of extraction.
2. The Hamurana Esplanade Reserve: significant erosion of the lake margins must be addressed ASAP to prevent further damage to both the reserve and the lake water quality. Gabian baskets are inexpensive relative to other possible options, an additional benefit of the gabian basket option is that they also provide desirable habitat for native freshwater koura, this has been confirmed by local freshwater ecologist Dr Ian Kusabs.

3. Municipal Water supply: Industrial and Commercial gain pecuniary advantage as drawers from the RLC water infrastructure, in contrast to residential homes (both urban and lake settlements). The deferential purpose needs to be better acknowledged and clearly quantified by RLC, The ability to access safe potable water is a human right first and foremost, therefore priority must be given to the residential dwellings within the district, Additionally RLC needs to strongly encourage /incentivise Commercial and Industrial water users to use non-potable water sources. The proposed upgrade to the WWTP in 2020 will produce a high quality non-potable water option (i.e. recovered water standard) that could be redirected to be used for commercial and industrial processing.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 273
Response ID: 1271382
First Name: Nicky
Last Name: van Praagh
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
It is important to priortise action on sewage reticulation due to the decline in lake water quality for our future generations.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 274
Response ID: 1271348
First Name: A.M.
Last Name: Harding
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Please see commentary in general comments section.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I support Option 3. My family has been at beautiful Lake Tarawera for five generations and has seen the impact of ever increasing development, visitors and commercial ventures on and around the lake. Sewerage reticulation is a facet of improving lake water quality, but time and money may be better allocated toward minimizing the larger percentage of water quality issues coming from other directions.
In accordance with the Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee, I am not prepared to pay up front for any sewerage scheme should plans progress. Further funding options should be explored to ensure that disproportionate funds are not required of Tarawera rate payers. Contrary to widespread myth about Lake Tarawera rate payers, I am not wealthy. Organisations deriving profits from operating in and around the lake should be accountable to fund a proportionate share of any scheme put forward to improve lake water quality.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 275
Response ID: 1271497
First Name: Keith and Merlyn
Last Name: Patterson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I support Option 3. My family has been at beautiful Lake Tarawera for five generations and has seen the impact of ever increasing development, visitors and commercial ventures on and around the lake. Sewerage reticulation is a facet of improving lake water quality, but time and money may be better allocated toward minimizing the larger percentage of water quality issues coming from other directions. In accordance with the Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee, we are not prepared to pay up front for any sewerage scheme should plans progress. Further funding options should be explored to ensure that disproportionate funds are not required of Tarawera rate payers. Contrary to widespread myth about Lake Tarawera rate payers, we are not wealthy. With the STEP system, why not use existing complying septic tanks instead of installing new ones? This should substantially lower the cost of the scheme. Organisations deriving profits from operating in and around the lake should be accountable to fund a proportionate share of any scheme put forward to improve lake water quality.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 276
Response ID: 1271513
First Name: John E
Last Name: Moodie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
My family have owned a property and been holidaying at Lake Tarawera for 69 years. Latterly, I have become alarmed at the rapid deterioration in water quality in this, one of the most beautiful of our lakes. Septic tanks have been identified as one of the significant causes of the deterioration. It is time to stop talking about options for dealing with the sewerage problem and start installing a reticulated sewerage scheme as a matter of great urgency in the interests of all users of the lake and the environment. Regarding the payment options I believe the only fair way is to give ratepayers the option of paying in a lump sum or over 25 years as was offered to Okareka and other lake residents.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 277
Response ID: 1271529
First Name: Denise
Last Name: Carlyon
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Please see commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I have lived at Lake Okareka for 23 years and Lake Tarawera for the last 5 years. I moved to live at the Lakes because they were stunningly beautiful environments, and significant natural treasures for locals and visitors to cherish, enjoy and maintain. I had thought this was a view shared by Rotorua Lakes Council, especially given its recent name change and the many public statements about preserving and enhancing our lakes. I now find myself in the position of being told by Lakes Council that:
(1) I, and my Tarawera neighbours alone should expect to pay $19,000 plus GST for a sewage reticulation scheme at Tarawera.
(2) That Rotorua Lakes Council won't provide a significant financial input, despite having done this for all the sewage schemes at other Lakes, including Lake Okareka.
(3) that this amount should be an up-front payment because "Lake Tarawera residents are rich" and can afford this cost (try telling that to the single or fixed income residents around us who will have to sell up and leave) a view that was offensively and arrogantly presented to a community meeting held on April 1st.
(4) that I am expected to pay this despite being environmentally responsible and putting in a state of the art sewage and waste water system 5 years ago (costing $25,000) on advice from Council who gave conflicting advice to our neighbours who put in basic septic tanks, and a Council which has known for years and did not hold to account residents who were being environmentally irresponsible.
(5) that Lake Tarawera residents are effectively being made responsible for paying to maintain and enhance the most significant lake in the Rotorua area, and one of the main tourist attractions in the North Island which brings in significant funds to the Rotorua area.
(6) that my rates are also going up to the tune of 7.2% and probably 5% a year after that so that other project, such as cycleways and Kuirau Park enhancement and creating a new council controlled CCO can be paid for.
(7) that these projects are more important than the current and health of Lake Tarawera.
I ask that Council

(1) reassess their spending priorities
(2) significantly increase the level of funding to support the health of Lake Tarawera and reduce the significant burden of a payment expected of Lake Tarawera residents
(3) offer the options of (a) a lump sum, (b) payment over a lengither time fram, (c) the option of paying through rates.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 278
Response ID: 1271556
First Name: John
Last Name: Carlyon
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
See commentary in the general comments section.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I urge the Council to reconsider its current plans relating to the above proposal and action. My concerns are as follows:
1) I recently built a new house and installed a state-of-the-art system. This was done based on the strong advice of your council officers. The cost of this sstem was in the order of $25000 dollars. As residents taking environmentally responsible actions it is difficult for us to see the equity in being financially penalised to a considerable degree.
(a) Three of my neighbours are in the same situation.
(b) But two other neighbours were advised by your office to install cheap systems becase of the impending changes to sewerage treatment in the area. (This was prior to the advice we received). i) Such inconsistency has huge financial implications for us.
2) It is unfair in my view that Lake Tarawera residents are expected to pay a substantially greater contribution than any of the other Lakes' residents. The Council's priorities ie serving the citizens and dealing with core infrastructure needs of the area seem to have been forgotten.
(a) I request that the Council revisit the ways in which Council can engage with the residents of Lake Tarawera to explore other ways of funding a scheme which is desperately needed.
(3) The Council's requirement that all money to be paid (in the order of $19000 + GST) be paid in a lump sum imposes considerable hardship on many residents, and some compassionate flexibility would be greatly appreciated.
(a) It was of course totally offensive for Cr Donaldson to brush this concern aside at the meeting of April 1st at Tarawera when he suggested sanguinely that people could find funding from 'other sources' to pay. And Cr. Gould said nothing at all.
It is most salutary to see Council staff and Councillors uncaring and oblivious to the hardships these inconsistent actions will place on many residents at Lake Tarawera. The need for a scheme is undoubted - that Council have taken decades to determine this is unconscionable. And then to put

all costs on the small base of local ratepayers - when the Lake is used by all Rotorua citizens and is a tourist jewl in the central North Island - does require a rethink re the funding approach.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 279
Response ID: 1271580
First Name: David and Glenys
Last Name: Wilson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We urge the Council to continue the current differentials.
1. Lakes residents already have rates at a level many residents are struggling to pay.
2. Lakes residents have less public services, amenities and commercial services and ability to access these than the urban population.
3. Lakes residents have lower infrastructure such as footpaths, water reticulation, lighting, and security.
4. There is no public transport available to lakes residents.
We urge you to take these factors into account and continue with the differential to achieve fairness and equity.
Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
See comments in the Financial Strategy section

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 280
Response ID: 1271604
First Name: Keith and Anna
Last Name: Garrat
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
We have examined the public discussion document. we note that one section is titled "WHAKAREWAREWA FOREST AND TE ARA AHI CYCLEWAY EXTENSION". Inexplicably, despite the title, there is in fact no mention of the Te Ara Ahi cycleway. The consultation form on the RLC website provides no opportunity to comment on the cycleway. We have concluded that the only way to comment on this important subject is to lodge this written submission.
The section of Te Ara Ahi from Froude Street to the city centre is generally unattractive and of low standard. There is the potential for something much better and more in keeping with the urban environment, while also showcasing the lake, thermal areas and the forest.
We recently visited New Plymouth, and were very impressed with their shared coastal walkway/cycleway. It is of very high standard and is heavily used by walkers, cyclists, joggers and mobility scooters. It is beautifully landscaped with attractive details such as the use of timber bollards and railings to restrict vehicle access. These are much more appealing and appopriate than the stark red and white pipe gates such as those used on the Ngongotaha/Rotorua cycleway. (See attached phots).
Our suggestion is to create a shared walkway/cycleway in Rotorua of similar standard to the New Plymouth example, commencing at the lakefront and linking to the existing cycleway on Froude Street. It would largely follow exisitng pathways. We see the route as commencing on the lake front, perhaps in vincinty of the Scout building. It would follow the existing lakeside paths from near Sudima Hotel to the highway underpass. We suggest that the underpass should be upgraded by easing the approach on the northern side, and by providing permanent lighting.
From there, the route would follow existing paths alongside the stream and Sala Street to link with the existing marked cycleway on Froude Street. A side branch to link to the Redwoods Visitor Centre would be logical, probably requiring a bridge over the stream.
Having seen the success of the New Plymouth example, we are confident that such a pathway would get a lot of use from both local residents and visitors. It would only enhance Rotorua's reputation as a cycling hub and tourist destination.

Attachment:
Yes

Submitter Number: 281
Response ID: 1271647
First Name: Lesley
Last Name: Handcock
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Please see commentary in general comments section

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please make allowances for those vacant properties which are non-residential and receive no income. We own two adjacent native forest titles in the [redacted] at Reporoa. On one of these titles there is a Conservation Covenant with Rotorua District Council and Department of Conservation. The Wharepapa Spring, source of the Reporoa Water Supply, is on this property. The second title is protected with Waikato Regional Council. We have a hut on one title. This is used occasionally by family and friends for hunting, hikinh and other low impact recreational activities. Any waste and recycles created are taken home to be disposed of in exactly the same way as if we had been home all the time. As a family we are already paying Rubbish and Recycle rates to both the Rotorua and Taupo District Councils and are therefore already paying for the cost of education, illegal dumping, landfill stations, etc. Stavros [redacted] says "The aim is to give every property in the district access to an appropriate level of rubbish and recycle service." We have never asked for this service and we have no need for it. We therefore request that our two properties be exempt from whatever requirement may be introduced. Many thanks. [redacted]

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 282
Response ID: 1271695
First Name: Vaughan
Last Name: Payne
Organisation: Waikato Regional Council

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

File No: 01 12 18S
Document No: 12034165
Enquiries to: Anthea Sayer

11 April 2018

Geoff Williams
Chief Executive
Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046

Tena koe Geoff

Submission to Rotorua Lakes Council's consultation document for the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Rotorua Lakes Council's consultation document for the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan (LTP). We would like to comment on the following topic.

Waikato Regional Council (WRC) is conscious of the multiple potential requirements territorial authorities are facing with their current municipal drinking water supplies given the various recommendations set out in Stage 2 of the Havelock North Drinking Water Inquiry. It is likely the recommendations will result in additional costs and capacity needs in the drinking water supply area of each council.

As a result of the inquiry's recommendations, WRC would like to work collaboratively with you to help implement the recommendations where appropriate. In the meantime, we encourage proposed investments to bring the district's water supplies up to national drinking water standards.

Yours faithfully

Vaughan Payne
Chief Executive

Submitter Number: 283
Response ID: 1271694
First Name: Angela
Last Name: Wells
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
It's not just businesses.commercial interests who benefit. There are direct and indirect benefits to many residents eg more jobs, increase in property values etc hence option 1C

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Reducing the UAGC means the balance is allocated on property value. People don't consume more or less of Council services based on the value of their property, a higher UACG is fairer.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 284
Response ID: 1271847
First Name: pene
Last Name: barnard
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
as a ratepayer of Rotorua I would prefer the lakefront to be left as it is,unsophisticated and simple

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I would prefer Whakarewarewa forest to remain simple and unsophisticated

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
leave it simple and unsophisticated

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 285
Response ID: 1272020
First Name: michelle
Last Name: wellington
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
this is a great facility for families would be good to see it used for more than just the lessons

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
great resource

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
not a priority it is fine as it is

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
it is nice to enjoy it the way it is

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
i don't think we should be looking at the redevelopment yet so we shouldn't even have internal capacity on this.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 286
Response ID: 1272041
First Name: james
Last Name: wellington
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
focus on locals and families as much as vistors

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 287
Response ID: 1272131
First Name: Emma
Last Name: van Twuiver
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would love to see a new skate park facility built, the old one is really run down and hard to use. We need a new space where our youth and current riders can progress and grow. It would be a great addition to the community and attract many others.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 288
Response ID: 1272330
First Name: Douglas
Last Name: Yeandle
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

We definitely need an upgrade to the lakefront. It is really poor at the moment and has no attraction to anyone. There's nothing really there and to me is an eye sore. A new development will tie the city in as one and brighten up our city.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
We really need this skatepark upgrade, since submitting and drawing the original plan 3 years ago to council we have come a really long way. Worked with many groups and planners to come up with a great design for the community. Let's get this started

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Hello councillors and Mayor, I'm here as part of the skateboard committee and writing just how much this skatepark will mean not just to me but to the entire city and all communities. We started this 3 years ago as myself Douglas [redacted] and Teddy [redacted] came to you with an idea and a plan. In the years since you have asked us to do numerous things with the council to get this under way. We have done all those things plus more. Including getting a design draft of the new proposed skatepark, numerous meetings about funding and gathering information, an open skatepark day for the community to see the plans and have there say. We have done a patition with hundreds of signatures about wanting a new skatepark. To be submitted. We have spread the word far and wide, now it's your turn. Not only will this be amazing for our community but it will bring so many of us together to share and make ever lasting memories. From new youth learners to long time veterans, from skateboards to bikes and everything in between. It will bring in people from all over the country who will travel to come see and use our great facility. Which will bring in money to rotorua. At the moment none of this exists, as a skateboarder over over 17 years and traveled all over this country to skate. No one comes to rotorua, but I will travel 6 hours to Wellington to skate. Trust me, this new skatepark will attract thousands and create opportunities for professionals to come from all over the world and a training ground for the 2020 Olympics as skateboarding is now involved. So many great opportunities and amazing community out reach is an amazing thing. We all want to see this happen, so I say let's make this happen. Let's all get involved and progress forward and make our community a better place to be. Thank you all

---

Attachment:
Yes Video Link

Submitter Number: 289
Response ID: 1272495
First Name: Kay
Last Name: Cole
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
At this stage I don't feel we can afford to put extra strain on ratepayers, many of whom are low income.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Needs more public consultation before anything is done.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
The cost should be carried by just those rural properties who will receive the service not all Rotorua ratepayers

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
I'm not happy with how the current council is handling consultation on this project.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I love using the forest but feel at the moment Rotorua ratepayers can't afford all the current councils expenditure and debt levels.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This should stay on hold at present, council needs to focus on core infrastructure expenditure

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I don't agree with any ratepayer funded expenditure at this stage.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
More public consultation needs to take place before any decisions are reached.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Much as I want to see Rotorua grow and thrive, I think council has lost sight of the demographics of Rotorua ratepayers, many are low income and the continual increases in rates are driving long term residents to leave the district. I don't feel we have the population base to support some of councils grand schemes such as sculptures, some of the cycleways and other expenditure when money could be spent more wisely.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 290
Response ID: 1272521
First Name: Mr& Mrs Raymond & Colleen
Last Name: Bayer
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed

---

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 291
Response ID: 1272525
First Name: Katherine
Last Name: Wilson
Organisation: Property Council New Zealand

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Property Council New Zealand

13 April 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046

By email: letstalk@rotorualc.nz

Re: Property Council New Zealand submission on Rotorua Lakes Council Long-term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation Document

1. Recommendations

1.1 The Property Council supports the following proposals:

- redevelop the Aquatic Centre to fix the leak, re-roof the indoor pool, redesign reception and changing rooms and add more play structures;
- redevelop and maintain important assets such as The Aquatic Centre, Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre and International Stadium; and
- an evidence-based renewal programme to increase the condition of Council assets (as the majority of assets have been identified as average or poor quality).

1.2 The Property Council opposes the following proposals:

- The introduction of a UDA which is funded by ratepayers. We believe the operations of UDAs should work within commercial disciplines.
- Reversing the 2015 Long-term Plan decision to reduce rates differentials to one. The Property Council recommends the adoption of option 2: that Council continue its strategy of moving all differentials towards one.

1.3 The Property Council, although disappointed in the proposal to re-introduce development contributions, understands the importance of alternative ways to fund infrastructure. We recommend that development contributions are implemented at the time that the building is completed to keep costs down for both property developers and buyers. Property Council wishes to work with the Council in developing a policy that is beneficial to the community and developers.

1.4 The Property Council believes that further research is required into all viable options and costing before a decision is made regarding Rotorua's museum. Given the building's Category 1 heritage status, it is important to proceed with caution and weigh up the risks, costs and benefits of each option before coming to a decision to proceed.

2. Introduction

2.1 Property Council New Zealand's Bay of Plenty Branch (Property Council) welcomes the opportunity to submit on Rotorua Lakes Council's (the Council) Long-term Plan 2018-28 Consultation Document. We sought and received feedback from a selection of our Rotorua-based members.

2.2 Property Council is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing New Zealand's commercial, industrial and retail property owners, developers and professional service providers such as architecture, engineering, planning and construction firms.

2.3 Property Council's Bay of Plenty Branch has 51 businesses as members across Tauranga and Rotorua. The property sector contributes $1.6b or 14 per cent of GDP of the Bay of Plenty area. That makes it the region's largest economic sector. Property employs 8,600 people, including 1,600 in the Rotorua Lakes area.

2.4 Property Council members design, develop and own the buildings that house the businesses, communities and people of Rotorua. Our primary goal is the creation and retention of well-designed, functional and sustainable (including economically) built environments which contribute to New Zealand's overall prosperity. We support cities that provide a framework to enhance economic growth, development, liveability and growing communities.

3. Reviewing our facilities

3.1 Property Council supports the Council's priority to redevelop and maintain important assets such as the museum, the Aquatic Centre, Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre and the International Stadium.

3.2 It is important that the redevelopment and funding of the Aquatic Centre occurs within the first three years of the Long-term Plan to minimise disruption and potential closure. Although no option of building a new aquatic centre was proposed in the Long-term Plan, we think the best option is Council restoring and redeveloping its current asset due to the large number of visitors the Aquatic Centre brings each year along with the expected growth in Rotorua.

3.3 The Council's commitment to strengthen the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre is important for the community of Rotorua. Property Council congratulates the Council in securing $4.5m external investment to offer a range of services for the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre. We encourage Council to pursue ongoing work to secure funding for the current shortfall of $1.5m.

3.4 We support the upgrade of the Rotorua International Stadium to meet current industry standards and increase the flexibility of the stadium to host a wider range of different events.

3.5 Property Council supports the Council's intention to restore and reopen the museum because we believe that having an iconic museum is important for Rotorua. However, Council should consider the cost of all three proposed options before a final decision is made. If option one is preferred, the external funding it relies on should be finalised before work starts to restore the museum. The Category 1 Heritage Status may result in a significant increase to the projected restoration costs and should be handled with caution. Property Council urges Council to undertake more work around the costings of Option 1 and seek external funding commitments before making a decision.

4. Growing our district

4.1 Property Council supports the Council's growth commitment to:

> *"increase the resilience and vibrancy of our communities and villages by ensuring our land, housing and infrastructure is in the best condition it can be in to meet the present and future needs of growth."*

4.2 In July 2017, Statistics NZ urban growth projections of 7.2 per cent for Rotorua by 2023 moved the district to medium growth status under the National Policy Statement for Urban Growth Capacity. The purpose of this status is to ensure that local authorities are enabling planning and infrastructure that will allow economically feasible development to sufficiently meet the forecasted growth of the communities.

4.3 The Property Council is supportive of the Rotorua Spatial Plan developed in late 2017 in which new future urban development has been identified along with some degree of infill and density housing around the City. We support the Spatial Plan identifying the need to build more houses with a variety of typologies that match community needs and the changing population. The Spatial Plan coupled with the housing accord with Government will help the Council work towards their targets set out in the National Policy Statement on Urban Development Authority.

5. Development contributions policy proposal

5.1 The Council proposes to introduce a Development Contributions Policy which will be open for consultation in year one of the Long-term Plan and implemented in year three. Although the Property Council is disappointed of the re-introduction of development contributions, we understand the need for alternative options in funding infrastructure and development.

5.2 Information relating to the proposed development contribution in the Long-term Plan estimates an additional 200 to 300 dwellings are required annually. At the suggested development contribution rate of $4,000 per dwelling, this would create an additional cost of $800,000 to $1.2m for property developers. These costs will negatively affect housing affordability by increasing the cost of new housing to buyers.

5.3 Property Council suggests that this contribution be charged at the time the building is completed, rather than at the time of consent, to help reduce financial barriers to building much needed housing. If the $4,000 was charged at the beginning of the development, the developer would incur interest in covering this cost which would be passed onto the buyer, further increasing the house price. It is in both the developer's and buyer's best interest to pay a development contribution once the building is completed.

5.4 The Property Council wishes to work with Council to formulate a framework and a set of principles prior to the development contributions policy being developed to ensure that the policy does not deter property developers' investment into Rotorua. We support the contributions going towards long-term infrastructure as the Council states that short-term growth capacity is not at risk. Property Council wishes to see a development contribution policy that is best placed for Rotorua's community and developers.

5.5 The current methods of funding infrastructure in New Zealand are not working. Property Council believes that the Government must start implementing other methods of funding so that not all burden is placed on councils – particularly ones of medium to high growth. We support any efforts the Council is undertaking or plans to undertake in working with the Government to devise alternative infrastructure funding methods. We are happy to utilise our connections into central government to assist in these discussions in partnership with the Council.

6. Infrastructure strategy

6.1 Infrastructure can accommodate the growth Rotorua is expecting in the short term. However, a long-term approach would better ensure that Rotorua can sustain medium and possibly high growth scenarios. It is important to consider transport systems that ensure connectivity between communities, particularly during growth periods.

6.2 Careful planning is required to ensure roads, paths, public transport, cycling and walking options are available for new and existing communities. As per Property Council's submission in November 2017 on *Planning for the future of Rotorua – A discussion document on Spatial Planning*, we strongly support Rotorua Lakes Council's development of its first spatial plan, the consideration for transport options and alignment with the draft 30-year infrastructure strategy.

6.3 The Council's Spatial Plan carefully considers the development of Rotorua alongside promoting walking and cycling transport options. The Spatial Plan favours development in existing urban areas that makes use of existing infrastructure. As intensification occurs, so too does pressure on Council assets and infrastructure. We support the Council's efforts to expand existing infrastructure capacity where required to meet the development goals set out in the Spatial Plan.

6.4 The Council's 30-year infrastructure strategy identifies that the majority of water supply, stormwater and transport infrastructure are in average condition, and the majority of wastewater infrastructure was identified as poor condition. We see prioritisation of infrastructure categorised within the very poor, poor and average condition as a priority for re-investment. We are supportive of the Infrastructure Strategy to implement an evidence-based asset renewal programme to increase the condition of assets to an appropriate level.

7. Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress

7.1 Property Council supports the Council's commitment:

> *"To plan for future progress by developing bold visions that continue to enhance our special district and position us for future investment based on our strengths, environment, lifestyle, culture, opportunities."*

We support all Council efforts to seek and secure funding or project partners where applicable.

7.2 Property Council supports the development of a world-class lakefront experience and improving Kaurau Park as per the Council's 2030 vision refresh.

8. Rotorua Lakefront / CBD Development Company – urban development authority

8.1 The Council is proposing to establish a CBD Development Company / Urban Development Authority (UDA). Property Council does not support ratepayers subsidising the operations of UDAs. One of the good guiding principles of a Council-controlled UDA is that a UDA ought to operate with commercial discipline and not have to be subsidised by ratepayers.

8.2 In addition to the wider issue around rates burden, a UDA would run the risk of having an unfair competitive advantage over the private sector (for land). Particularly given that the Council states a UDA attracts private investment to fund the development of the waterfront.

8.3 If a UDA is set up, it should specifically complement the private sector rather than compete with it. Mechanisms should be developed to hand over projects to the private sector once it is

feasible for the private sector to undertake them, particularly regarding the Council's project to develop of the waterfront in the Long-term Plan.

9. Rates differentials

9.1 The Council is proposing to hold the business rate at 1.72. The Property Council does not support this option. Instead, we support option 2: that Council continue its strategy of moving all differentials towards one.

9.2 Rates collected from rates differentials need to show direct benefit to businesses and not fund things such as debt. The $320,000 additional rates that businesses pay through rates differentials should be separated and specifically allocated to projects that support the business community, such as revitalising the CBD and making land available for residential and non-residential dwellings. Council does not provide information as to where the differential is spent. This results in decreased confidence and a lack of transparency for businesses in Rotorua.

9.3 Property Council is encouraged to see that a full rating review in this term of Council will occur to address the differentials in detail and assess the benefits or not of differentials on the business sector. It is Property Council's stance that rate differentials do not benefit the business sector as Council is not transparent as to where this money is spent. It is uncertain whether any additional services are provided to businesses for the additional rates they pay.

9.4 In March 2018 Urban Economics provided the Property Council with an economic evaluation of Tauranga City Council's proposed rates differential policy. The principles within this report can be directly applied to other councils. Namely, when Rotorua Lakes Council undergo a full rating review that the Council's assessment should answer the following questions:

1) Why are commercial properties being required to pay relatively more rates?

2) What is the additional rating income being spent on and how does this benefit commercial property owners and businesses?

The answer to these questions will help Council meet its requirements under the Local Government Act regarding transparency of rates and may underpin the need for an alternative rating system to differentials such as targeted rates.

10. Conclusion

10.1 The Property Council in general supports the Council's Long-term Plan consultation document. We recognise the need to plan for growth in Rotorua while restoring current assets to an acceptable and safe level for communities.

10.2 Property Council wishes to thank the Council for the opportunity to submit on the Long-term Plan consultation document. Any further queries do not hesitate to contact Katherine Wilson, Senior Advocacy Advisor, email [redacted]

[redacted]

Head of Advocacy
Property Council New Zealand.

Submitter Number: 292
Response ID: 1272527
First Name: Catherine
Last Name: Stewart
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Have a residents rate and visitors rate for aquatic centre

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Need to spend money to fully restore and open asap. Dont know why Option 3 is there because I understand that it is a Heritage listed building.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
those who benefit should pay

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
user pays

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Should be an option 3 - other. I dont support a CCo to develop the Lakefront. This is a public space and as such I dont support large permanent structures on the waterfront. I do support mobile kiosks that sell icecreams, tourism tickets etc

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
As long as Council can afford to do this. I do not support 5.6% rate increase in 2019 so this may have to wait. Rates should be around 2% increase for 2019.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
See above comment. May need to prioritise spending for 2019 to keep rates affordable.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Please dont form a CCO. This is an unnecessary cost to ratepayers. Council could let out expressions of interest for mobile kiosks on waterfront - a bit like the Sunday market in CBD

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The financial strategy needs to be financially sustainable for ratepayers. I do not support the planned 5.6% rate increase for 2019. Please better prioritise projects. Don't waste money on a CCO for waterfront.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Love the Rotorua gardens - they always look fantastic - thank you.
Don't forget to maintain parks and reserves eg. mow grass more often. encourage people to put their rubbish in bins. Work more collaboratively with Regional Council and LINZ with regard to maintaining water ways, rivers and streams.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 293
Response ID: 1272524
First Name: Jen
Last Name: Murray
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No outsourcing of Management

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Delay the time frame. Use funds for Whaka Bike park and put into Museum project

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Work with community balancing costs with interests, outcomes and benefits

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Fix Option 3, consider organic composting options which are sustainable

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Develop strategy along with stakeholders with a view to leaving the Lakefront available for all not just an exclusive few with money.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
These fund can be better spent further core services

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Do not outsource.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
No to outsourcing

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Account for climate change projections within the budget I.e Costs
Reduce debt
Improve financial management and credibility of Councils performance in this area

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Te Tatau Policy

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Te Tatau policy

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 294
Response ID: 1272617
First Name: Kay
Last Name: Trayner
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 295
Response ID: 1272619
First Name: Alistair
Last Name: Burns
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 296
Response ID: 1272622
First Name: Calla
Last Name: Robb
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 297
Response ID: 1272627
First Name: Duan
Last Name: Wana
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 298
Response ID: 1272631
First Name: Jasmine
Last Name: Lyons
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 299
Response ID: 1272649
First Name: Chris
Last Name: Currie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I have been a regular user of the outside pool since Sept 1991,I calculated I have swam well over 45,000 lengths. The facilities both inside and out are just great. No questions the changing rooms outside need upgrading and I understand due to a major leak in the out door pool major work is required there. Other then that everyone, particularly young Maori families enjoys the outdoor and indoor facilities immensely. Outside I don't think major changes are required. I seldom use the indoor facilitates so I cannot comment there.
I have no doubt the aquatic centre is one of Rotorua's greatest assets. Providing enjoyment to many people from all walks of life. It is probably an asset that will never pay it's way and although that is a consideration it cannot be the only factor when considering it's future. The social, health and economic benefits provided far exceed the cost to the rate payers of Rotorua and I don't think one of them would begrudge the annual cost overrun.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 300
Response ID: 1272655
First Name: Mark
Last Name: Thompson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
As a resident of [redacted] Tarawera we would recommend a financing of the proposed sewerage treatment scheme to be 50 percent of the schemes cost to be met up front by the property owner and the balance paid through a rates attachment over the following 10 years via a loan secured by Rotorua Lakes Council.
We currently have a 14 yr old complying multi stage effluent treatment tank , first stage last evacuated 22 March 2018

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 301
Response ID: 1272662
First Name: Murray & Esther
Last Name: Turner
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
WE don't need to pay huge money to consultants who don't know what Rotorua locals want. Remove soundshell and non compliant buildings adjacent and temporarily bring in containers(painted like the CHCH ones they are now getting rid of) for cafes/ restaurant/ art shop/ and a video telling about Te Arawa story and a few items from Museum archives and carvings depicting the story. This will keep the visitors happy for a time whilst we get on with finishing Sir Howard Morrison Centre to earthquaking standards so we get artists still performing in Rotorua. Improving the flow and some cheap landscaping btwn Lakefront and New Hotel & Spa is probably a good idea. This does not have to be elaborate.
And what has happened to our yellow balloon business. Any ideas. So many out of towners have asked me???

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 302
Response ID: 1272669
First Name: Brian
Last Name: Pickering
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Fly tipping should be considered a systems failure, not simply an illegal act. Councils are required to provide refuse disposal systems. If fly tipping is prevalent then I suggest that the system is not meeting all residents needs. Solutions should be sought to improve the system to make fly tipping less frequent.
I would like to support the following measures.

- The landfill site and other waste management facilities accept unbranded kleensacs, as sold in supermarkets, for $1.00 per bag.
  - Rationale: A substantial amount of rubbish that is fly tipped is in those bags. If people can dispose of them legitimately for a reasonable cost there may be less fly tipping.
- Provide a fourth bin for green waste.
  - Rationale: A lot of green waste is currently being mixed with general waste in the red topped bins. A separate bin would enable the green waste to be recycled as compost and give people more space in their red topped bins so as to be less likely to fly tip.
- Provide a regular, six monthly or yearly, inorganic rubbish collection.
  - Rationale: A lot of the fly tipping is large items, furniture, white ware etc. A regular inorganic collection would enable people to dispose of these without a large cost.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 303
Response ID: 1272718
First Name: Gary
Last Name: Twisleton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 304
Response ID: 1272725
First Name: Owen
Last Name: Roberts
Organisation: Western Heights Community Association

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Partly option 1. Allow development by private enterprise. Rotorua needs a complex similar to Hanmer Springs - which is magnificent or DeBretts & AC Baths in Taupo

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Why repay over 25 years - repay over 10 years, not 25 years

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
But include these areas - waste cannot be buried on farm anymore!!

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Council should have/make sure sufficient inground infrastructure for additional subdivisions. Developer to do all infrastructure for development and contribute a small percentage towards the upgrade or improvement of infrastructure required

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Private enterprise should be encouraged to set up in this area. Keep and redo existing buildings until other buildings/business set up infrastructure

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
Cost should spread evenly

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Keep rates rise low. No more than 3-4% per year

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Keep UAG charge where it is. Fairer model for residential

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 305
Response ID: 1272728
First Name: Helen
Last Name: Twisleton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 306
Response ID: 1272730
First Name: Rusty
Last Name: Wiggins
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
we need to move on this ASAP

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
We feel Tarawera is unfairly targeted as wealthy and pays more than it's share

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 307
Response ID: 1272731
First Name: Sherry
Last Name: Wiggins
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 308
Response ID: 1272733
First Name: Samantha
Last Name: Fraser
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 309
Response ID: 1272735
First Name: Frances
Last Name: Stewart
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 310
Response ID: 1272740
First Name: Valerie & Ivan
Last Name: Thomson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The rural differential was set up by a previous Council which, in their wisdom, recognised the differences between urban and rural areas. For example, Te Akau Road is narrow, does not have any footpaths and there is no kerbside recycling. There is no regular bus service, which means that we have to pay extra to travel to the city to enjoy the amenities that we are paying for in rates. There is no water supply, so we have to rely on tanks for this commodity.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially fewer amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 311
Response ID: 1272738
First Name: Gregory & Jill
Last Name: Magness
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 312
Response ID: 1272793
First Name: Anna Ivy
Last Name: Bates
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes, could have triathalon swim training courses & other courses for diving & getting competent @ swimming in NZ waters. Offer low income families discounted swimming lessons. Revamp cafe - this helps keep people here...cont. in general comments section.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Fix it! Its iconic, historic and amazing! & the contemporary art exhibits. Keep the locals coming back! The history brings loads of tourists! It's such an interesting architectual museum too.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Tarawera residents should have to pay for sewage connection. Full time residents who live all year round @ Tarawera could be given option to pay over 6years for sewage connection fee.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Could also do a hard rubbish collection 4 metals & household furniture etc thats not wanted & some could be sold on 4 profit

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Like upping minimum wage when housing rents & prices go up.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Revive the soundshell for performances with potential covered & outdoor places to watch from. Or demolish it & relocate a soundshell in centre of park making lakefront clear 4 biking/walking, skating & tourist attractions & shops.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Keep up with putting green paths in. So you safely bike through town to Ngongotaha & around lake. Alternatively fix up & put in footpaths all the way around lake. Making it safer 4 cars & cyclists & marathon events.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
*Add some lights in for people to walk the main paths in evening through park (not too close to mud pool risk). *Trees trimmed so can look through across park. Less dodgy places to hide.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I'd rather see within council create a group to assist on this project. Perhaps add a few new jobs to make it happen.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I'd like to see central Rotorua skatepark fixed up. Then concrete is uneven & many of the metal plates are loose & its potentially very dangerous. But the area is a great space 4 youths to exercise. Adding a basketball court @ end could be good too. Then having youth sessions to teach skatepark tricks & safety. We could approach international or local helmet companies 4 helmet donations. Improve concrete & flow of park as its a great space to entertain & exercise 4 youths & people of Rotorua.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
The option 1 'small adjustment' is not measureable. What percent?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 313
Response ID: 1272837
First Name: Jan
Last Name: Miller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
No development or lease. It's not needed. No - just repair the leaks. No further development needed. It is much more important to spend money on sewage + infrastructure.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
It is a historical building, iconic + the RLC gets a return of $3 million annually.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Don't like any of the options. The RLC should subsidise the Tarawera sewage scheme. It needs to be done immediately as our lake is polluted. Residents should be given the option of paying up front or over 25 years...cont. in general comments section

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Mamaku needs a sewage system ASAP!

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Rotorua's pop. has remained static for the past 30years. It has only recently had a medium growth increase from 60000 to 12000: The RLC should be cautious it keep rates at the lowest level possible, as approx. 50% of the pop. are on some kind of benefit

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The lakefront should remain the same, as we have so many other attractions - thermal, bike trails, lakes etc. Infrastructure/sewage is high priority!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Don't do this project. Work on sewage and infrastructure!

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Don't do this project. Keep the rates as low as possible.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
That's mean. Don't make businesses pay for future development of the lakefront. It's not needed.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Yes, sell to a CHP.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The rates increase is not acceptable, and is way too high. Rates should be kept at an increase of 1% per year over the next 10 years. Private enterprise can fund a bike trail (Waipa has a new development, due to open soon) and the sculpture park is over extravagant + shouldn't happen. Repair the aquatic centre, but don't expand it. Don't develop Kuirau park as we have a Thursday night market + a Sunday morning farmers market. Show restraint + invest in basic infrastructure!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Why should rural residential rates increase?? Tarawera has virtually commutes. We take our rubbish to the recycle centre. We have no lights a partially finished footpath. No don't increase our rural residential rates.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Don't increase our rates at Tarawera. A small percentage of residents are wealthy! The rest of us are on an average or fixed incomes.

Further Comments:
Cont. from Tarawera Sewage System commentary: The Tarawera sewage scheme has been on your webpage since 2014. Sewage is needed urgently as Lake Tarawera is a major tourist attraction.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 314
Response ID: 1272864
First Name: Warren
Last Name: Webber
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 315
Response ID: 1272867
First Name: Tania
Last Name: Darwent
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 316
Response ID: 1272870
First Name: Gary
Last Name: Twisleton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Letter submission (in addition to feedback form): Proposed Tarawera Sewage Scheme.
We moved to a new build residence at [redacted], Lake Tarawera 15 months ago. Our property is 2 Kilometers from the lake. We installed a Waipapa onsite wastewater system which was approved by the Lakes District Council followed by Council consent. This systems was installed at the direction of council and signed off by council. We have since learned that some of our neighbours were given advice about the Lakes proposed sewage system and the option of installing a temporary system.
We have also planted numerous plants in the area to hide the sytem from the neighbours and find it outrages and unacceptable that we would have to remove this system when it has just been installed at considerable cost.
We think it is in the community interest to maintain the lake in A1 condition but given our distance from the lake and our approved systems so recently installed that the 5 properties in [redacted] should be exempt from the scheme.
To our knowledge no other Lake community in the Rotorua District has had to invest so much provate finance into similar schemes and we know of residents that considering the need to move because of the financial burden that will be out on them. They also have Council approved systems.
We would erg Council to re-assess some of the other spending priorities and redirect more funds to the Tarawera scheme for the benefit of all Lake users and the wider and New Zealand public.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 317
Response ID: 1272887
First Name: Jane
Last Name: Moodie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I have been holidaying at our Lake Tarawera family bach for over 50 years. In the past few years I have become alarmed at the rapid deterioration in water quality in this, one of the most beautiful of our lakes. Septic tanks have been identified as one of the significant causes of the deterioration. The following are the submissions I wish to make:
1. It is time to stop talking about options for dealing with the sewerage problem and start installing a reticulated sewerage scheme as a matter of great urgency in the interests of all users of the lake and the environment.
2. Payment options: I believe the only fair way is to give ratepayers the option of paying in a lump sum or over 25 years as was offered to residents of several other lakeside communities.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 318
Response ID: 1272904
First Name: Bev
Last Name: Schubert
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
See commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Lake Tarawera Reticulation
I'm writing to you and your Council to encourage you to supply Lake Tarawera with the reticulation system as soon as possible, preferable start beginning of 2019.
I'm third generation at Lake Tarawera and over all my 58 years I have swum and drunk the water of this beautiful lake that is the gem of the North Island. It is a real treasure to the whole of the North Island and if the council does not install the reticulation system its going to be more major to correct the quality of the lake in the years ahead, plus the price will continually increase.
Over the years the quality of the water has disintegrated and many areas of the lake, people have been discouraged from swimming and drinking the water due to algae bloom. How sad is that? We sell our country to tourists as Pure green and Pristine country especially our lakes and water ways.
I encourage you to install the reticulation system immediately so the quality of the lake improves. I feel the land owners should be able to pay up full but if they are unable to then to be able to pay in instalments in their rates.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 319
Response ID: 1272908
First Name: Mary Jill
Last Name: Harrington
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Our aquatic centre is one of the best in the country. Maybe more outdoor activities could be built but the pools as they are are fine. Ongoing improvements with normal maintenance should be considered.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum is a focus for all promotions for Rotorua - it needs to be refurbished as soon as possible.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
I find this concerning - I believe more thought needs to be worked through. It is a lot of money.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
Yet to be convinced about the growth - but if we are to grow that much then millions needs to be spent upgrading our infrastructure. The increased traffic is awful on Te Ngae Road and Fairy Springs/Ngongotaha Roads.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Reduce the plans and make Kuirau Park the focus - still need to tidy up the lakefront though.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The forest is fine as it is - don't make it any more commercial.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Kuirau Park should be a major focus for visitors to the city. I have recently been in Palmerston North and their Esplanade is fabulous and a joy to wander in.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
That's what we have an elected council to manage!

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Council should keep a reasonable amount of pension housing.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
What has been put in front of us appears well thought out. But there are always alternatives and I wonder about the costings of some of the proposals.
Rates need to be kept to a reasonable level and maybe corporate sponsorship could be targeted?

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Option 1 provided it is only a small adjustment. My rates last year went up by 5.8% where they were advertised as averaging 3.2% (I think). I live in a modest house in [redacted] and believe I am paying a lot for the value of my property.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Agree with Option 1 - much fairer way to manage the UAGC.

Further Comments:
Please consider the costs of rate increases - there are a large number of residents on low incomes!

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 320
Response ID: 1272926
First Name: Rowan
Last Name: Little
Organisation: Rotorua Regional Airport Limited [RRAL]

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to the Rotorua District Council's Long Term Plan 2018-2028

By Rotorua Regional Airport Limited [RRAL]

To: Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
ROTORUA 3046

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 The Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document sets out Council's vision and goals over the next 10 years from 2018-2028 and how key projects/proposals will be funded within that period.

1.2 The LTP includes key proposals for managing and maintaining current facilities and community assets as well as planning for projects and programmes that will promote future growth and development within the District.

1.3 RRAL seeks to ensure that future growth of the Rotorua airport will not be hindered by a lack of provision for infrastructure. It is essential to the current and future operations of the Rotorua airport that safe and efficient entry and exit from the airport to State Highway 30/Te Ngae Road and into the CBD is provided and that there is a free flow of traffic between the airport and the CBD.

1.4 It is also essential to RRAL's growth aspirations that adequate funding is given to wastewater, water and stormwater renewal and growth projects in line with the Rotorua Draft Spatial Plan.

2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 My name is Rowan David Little. I am a Planning Consultant employed by Cheal Consultants Ltd and hold the qualifications of a Bachelor of Resource Studies and Graduate Certificate in Commerce. I have over 12 years' experience working with and for local authorities as well as private consultancy experience.

2.2 I have been engaged by Rotorua Regional Airport Limited (RRAL) to prepare submissions on the Rotorua District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2018.

2.3 Cheal Consultants Ltd and previously Canmap Hawley Ltd have had a long relationship with RRAL in providing expert surveying, land development and planning advice and services.

2.4 RRAL (the submitter) is a major regional resource and asset. It is a strategic transport infrastructure asset that has a direct link to the state highway network and provides a direct link to other regional centres nationally.

2.5 This submission covers a range of matters relating to the Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

3.0 KEY ISSUES

3.1 The following are the key issues RRAL considers to be important relation to the Draft LTP:

(a) Provision of infrastructure and transport to facilitate further growth and operations of the Rotorua airport.

(b) Ensuring that the 2018/2028 Long Term Plan gives effect to the Rotorua Draft Spatial Plan and the Vision 2030 Strategy.

(c) Ensuring that planned or future road linkages are calibrated with future growth.

3.2 These key issues are assessed throughout this submission.

4.0 SUBMISSION

4.1 The Draft 2018-2028 Long Term Plan states that 'the Rotorua Way' and Draft Spatial Plan have guided the development of the proposed 2018-2028 Long Term Plan. This puts the focus on projects and programmes that will enhance the Districts strengths.

4.2 One of the key strengths of the District is its position as one of New Zealand's most popular tourist destinations. The Rotorua District's demand on infrastructure is primarily derived from population and tourism growth. Tourism numbers are forecast to double from 10,000 visitors per day to 20,000[1]

4.3 However, the value of tourism and the opportunity to seize upon the predicted increase in tourist numbers to the district cannot be fully realised without better, safer and more efficient linkages between the airport and the city.

4.4 The Draft Spatial plan also identifies possible expansions to the existing Eastgate Business Park opposite the Rotorua airport and expansion of logistics around the airport. The Draft Spatial Plan also identifies State Highway 30 as a key freight transport route.

4.5 Increased freight and industrial traffic has the potential to create significant congestion and traffic safety issues along this stretch of road and create a potential conflict with international and domestic tourists arriving and leaving the airport.

4.6 RRAL understands that State Highway 30/Te Ngae Road is a New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) asset and that it is not a local road which is under the jurisdiction of Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC). RRAL also understands that any roading improvement projects undertaken on State Highway 30/ Te Ngae Road will be fully funded by NZTA and for this reason are not included in the Long Term Plan

[1] RLC Infrastructure Strategy 2018-2028

or RLC's Infrastructure Strategy 2018-2048. Despite this it is understood that RLC are a key strategic partner to NZTA in ensuring transport upgrades are delivered and implemented effectively.

4.7 Since the Eastern Arterial Corridor project was ended, NZTA have been working on several key projects including the SH30 Owhata to Te Ngae Junction safety improvement project and the possible four laning of Te Ngae Road/State Highway 30 through the 'Connect Rotorua' Project.

4.8 It is understood that RLC have been working collaboratively with NZTA in looking into the best way to future-proof the city's transport network and to resolve existing traffic congestion issues and address the challenges surrounding local road access to support economic growth and development, address capacity issues and improve road safety.

4.9 Given RLC is a key partner with NZTA in these projects, RRAL seeks RLC's continued support to advance these key transport infrastructure upgrades which are crucial to the local economy and growing tourist numbers. RRAL would like to see RLC take a lead role in championing any NZTA transportation upgrade projects which relate to State Highways 30 and 33 so that the continued growth and operation of the Rotorua Airport is not encumbered and so that the growth signalled in the Rotorua Draft Spatial Plan can be realised without significant impediments or timing delays.

4.10 Table 3 in the 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy shows the key growth projects for the various asset types, including transport that are intended to be funded over the next 30 years to 2048.

4.11 Under the transport heading the commentary states that '*broad capacity enhancements are required on the key East, West, and Central transport corridors. These are state highway corridors and a programme of gradual capacity creation is underway in collaboration with NZTA'*[2]

4.12 The Infrastructure Strategy states that the growth projects planned are focussed on safety and network infrastructure capacity improvements that have been identified in existing local and regional transport plans, and network improvements needed to unlock economic growth. RRAL supports improvements to network safety and infrastructure capacity that will unlock economic growth in the district.

4.13 It is understood that the Long Term Plan capital funding pool is a general fund from which a range of capital expenditure projects may be funded. As such, RRAL believes there is a potential risk that other

[2] RLC Infrastructure Strategy 2018-2048

projects may take priority and come before the much needed transport improvements between the central city and the airport to facilitate the safe and efficient flow of traffic in and out of city.

4.14 However, RRAL is also pleased to see that the infrastructure strategy states that where the assumed timing of growth and land development deviates from the assumptions made in the infrastructure strategy that the programmes will be reviewed every three years and will be adjusted as necessary. RRAL is also pleased that the renewal programmes contain sufficient flexibility to allow re-prioritisation for short term emerging growth trends to be addressed through refocussing of the optimised renewal programmes.

4.15 RRAL is also pleased to see that in Table 25 of the 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy 2018-2048 that Option 1: '*Invest to meet growth demand'* has been recommended. The Infrastructure Strategy states that this investment is expected to provide for growth in accordance with the Draft Spatial plan which will require the transport network to be extended and upgraded.

4.16 Table 25 of the Infrastructure Strategy states that upgrade expenditure will focus on targeted projects to address key network deficiencies and demand management, however of concern to RRAL is that the Long Term Plan and the 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy have not clearly identified what those targeted transport growth projects are. RRAL would like to see more transparency and certainty as to where resources and capital expenditure will be spent in relation to transport growth projects and would like targeted projects to be specifically identified in the LTP.

4.17 While it is acknowledged that it can be very difficult to forecast where the demand may occur as subdivision applications or land development projects may happen 'at random' and not in-line with Council strategies this can also be a 'chicken and egg' situation.

4.18 Often investment in infrastructure is required by Council's in specific areas in order to attract developers and encourage subdivision and land development. Many developers are put off from investing in an area when significant capital expenditure is required to increase the capacity in infrastructure to adequate levels to support future development where this is largely at their own cost.

4.19 Through the Draft Spatial Plan Council has already identified priority areas for residential, commercial and industrial growth. It is of the opinion of RRAL that Council needs to set aside appropriate funding in its Long Term Plan to ensure that the necessary infrastructure required to 'unlock' these potential growth areas is provided.

4.20 Little certainty is given as to when specific transport growth projects will be undertaken or what priority one project may have over another. At present the transport growth projects are simply listed in Table 25 of the Infrastructure Strategy as:

- Various Improvements, Road, Intersection, traffic light, parking and pathways upgrades to mitigate congestion and improve safety.
- Rural Seal extensions to improve safety.

4.21 The Draft Spatial Plan identifies that the removal of the Rotorua Eastern Arterial designation has provided the opportunity for homes between Vaughan Road and Lake Rotorua. The Draft Spatial Plan also identifies that a large number of homes could be included in this area. Similarly there is land available to the south of the existing Lynmore/Owhata suburbs that is zoned for residential development and can cater for a mix of housing types. Of concern to RRAL is that if subdivision and land development is to be encouraged in these areas then infrastructure upgrades to the existing transport network need to be appropriately scheduled and funded.

4.22 Further growth in this area has the potential to add to existing traffic congestion and safety issues on State Highway 30/Te Ngae Road. A new collector Road accessing Vaughan Road may need to be investigated by Council to reduce the potential impacts on State Highway 30 and ensure that tourist and freight traffic flows seamlessly between the airport and the city.

4.23 RRAL also has its own growth aspirations as identified in the Draft Spatial Plan. The Draft Spatial Plan includes significant areas of new industrial land/business parks adjacent to the airport and at the intersection of State Highways 30 and 33 as well as expansion of the Eastgate Business Park.

4.24 RRAL is pleased to see that the RLC recognises that growth in accordance with the Draft Spatial Plan will require the water, wastewater and stormwater networks to be extended and capacity increased to meet the projected demand and that specific funding to meet growth demand has been recommended in the Draft LTP and 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy.

4.25 As in paragraph 4.14 RRAL is also pleased to see that the infrastructure strategy states that where the assumed timing of growth and land development deviates from the assumptions made in the infrastructure strategy that the programmes will be reviewed every three years and will be adjusted as necessary. This provides sufficient flexibility to allow re-prioritisation for development projects that may come on-stream earlier than anticipated.

5.0 CONCLUSION

5.1 In summary, RRAL is generally supportive of the Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028. RRAL is pleased that the Draft LTP and 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy have accounted for predicted and planned growth in line with the Rotorua Draft Spatial Plan and that adequate funding has been recommended for infrastructure renewal and growth.

5.2 RRAL is also supportive of the fact that the LTP funding model and 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy contains sufficient flexibility to allow for funding programmes to be reviewed every three years and adjusted as necessary to keep pace with emerging growth trends or new development.

5.3 However, RRAL does have concerns regarding the infrastructural capacity of State Highway 30/ Te Ngae Road and its ability to sufficiently cater for the predicted increase in the District's population as well as the predicted increase in tourist numbers to Rotorua.

5.4 It is of the utmost importance to RRAL to ensure that the District has a roading and transportation network that works effectively and enables the efficient movement of people, goods and freight between the airport and the CBD.

5.5 While it is recognised that roading upgrade and improvement projects on the State Highway network come under the jurisdiction of the NZTA, RRAL believes RLC has an important role to play as a key strategic partner with NZTA to ensure that State Highway improvements are prioritised and timed to coincide with the development of the residential, commercial and industrial growth nodes identified in the Rotorua Draft Spatial Plan and to ensure that the growth of the District is not hindered.

5.6 RRAL encourages RLC to continue working collaboratively with NZTA with a view to prioritising the upgrade of the Rotorua Eastern Corridor roading network.

5.7 RRAL thanks you for the opportunity to make this submission.

DATED 22 March 2018

[redacted]

Rowan Little

Senior Planner

Cheal Consultants Limited on Behalf of Rotorua Regional Airport Limited

Submitter Number: 321
Response ID: 1272936
First Name: Tania
Last Name: Butcher
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
The options provided by the Consultation Document in the redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre can include a relocation and new buildings and facilitities to reflect international and Olympics standard. See Gen Feedback for more info on this.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
There is growing interest to re-locate and build a Museum appropriate to the needs of Te Arawa and the Tourism industry. Overseas visitors enjoy culture and particularly Maori culture. Please see Gen Feedback for more on the Museum

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE
The following points reflect an alternative view to that proposed.
1. The architecture of the Sir Howard Morrison Centre reflects a cave-like dark interior of rooms that are unpleasant visually and lack recreational respite.
2. The building is depressing and unhealthy. This building does not reflect Art or Music and nor does it reflect the culture of Rotorua.

ROTORUA INTERNATIONAL STADIUM
1. The Rotorua International Stadium would better serve the community in a location that does not encroach on the enjoyment of a peaceful lifestyle in the suburbs for homeowners.
2. Rotorua has large scale areas of land suitable for a stadium of international proportions. These areas of land should be explored to accommodate large scale buildings such as a stadium.
3. In my opinion, a focus on global warning awareness should be included in expected outcomes on economic planning and decision-making. With a roofed Stadium in mind, the benefits to the community and New Zealand would be less reliant on unpredictable adverse weather conditions. Any plans for a Rotorua Stadium that could facilitate overseas sporting teams, and events such as World Cup sports and the Commonwealth Games would indeed be inspirational.
ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY
i. a) Lakes' Water Quality b) Fresh Water and Spring Water
ii. Sewerage Schemes
iii. Waste Management
1. This submission supports the tripatite partnership between the Rotorua Lakes Council, Te Arawa Lakes Trust and the Bay Of Plenty Regional Council.
2. The three environmental issues above are ongoing concerns. In the Rotorua District the issues are complex as we have many waterways including, lakes, streams, rivers, spring waters and thermal.
3. Exploring overseas methods for waste management and sewerage schemes should be ongoing, as this is a global concern and not exclusive to Rotorua.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
THE AQUATIC CENTRE
1. The options provided by the Consultation Document in the redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre can include a relocation and new buildings and facilities to reflect international and Olympics standard.
2. Given that the retailers and business community within the Central Business District (CBD) aims to encourage visitors and the community the Council should consider:
Re-location of the Aquatic Centre closer towards the CBD In my opinion any plan to consider development that includes recreation and water sports, will benefit the public facilities within the Town Centre and bring more life into the City.
TUDOR TOWERS/MUSEUM
1. The current Tudor Towers/Rotorua Museum is closed to the public. There is growing interest to re-locate and build a Museum appropriate to the needs of Te Arawa and the Tourism industry. Overseas visitors enjoy culture and particularly Maori culture. Te Arawa taonga is a privilege for all tourists and visitors to enjoy, but in an appropriate setting.
2. The Postcard image of Tudor Towers with its government gardens and outdoor bowling lawn with gazebos, do not reflect Rotorua and the Te Arawa people. The eclectic scenery of various buildings and unrelated structures and gardens are not reflections of Rotorua and our living history.
3. Quote: Arguably, "Our Iconic Museum" is situated within the Tudor Building and in terms of tikanga includes an inappropriate bathhouse in the basement. Apart from the Te Arawa taonga within, Tudor Towers aptly reflects previous centuries in New Zealand and not necessarily for the right reasons.
4. Tudor Towers is an iconic building and would better serve the public and visitors filled with appropriate antique bric-a-brac and furniture as well as contemporary artwork.
5. A re-location of Tudor Towers may be a consideration for Council. Therefore, an appropriate location for the buildings should be included in planning now rather than waiting for the inevitable.
I wish to thank the Rotorua Lakes Council for this opportunity to present a submission during this consultation process. I also support the Council's intent and purpose for consistent and frequent reviews of facilities and infrastructure going forward.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 322
Response ID: 1272911
First Name: Debby
Last Name: Porter
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
It already costs to use this facility and if it gets upgraded and then sold on will likely see a hike in the admission fee for local families.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is an iconic building which should be preserved for future generations to enjoy.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

If tourist operators are desperate for an upgrade they should contribute to this rather than putting pressure on residential house owners to foot this bill. Many are already struggling with the high rates amount we currently pay.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
In my opinion this is already lovely and once again these improvements if wanted suggest a need for tourism contribution as does not benefit most locals.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Improvements have been made and I do not see this as an urgent need at this stage.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Stop spending.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
As long as this does not impact significantly on the cost for pensioners - many are struggling enough.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rates are already extremely high here! I returned to Rotorua thinking it was an affordable place to run a small business and have a family - it seems like housing costs have skyrocketed here in a very short time.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Flushing a toilet in one property should not cost more than in another. Valuations are over-inflated in many areas and recent valuation increases (which also means rates hikes) will likely see some struggling home owners being forced to sell.

Further Comments:
Stop the spending!! Most householders I've spoken to are really struggling and while the big plans are lovely on paper - they mostly benefit non-locals but at the local homeowners expense. For myself I just want to be able to afford to keep a roof over my childrens heads and food on the table. The proposed rates increases are really scary when the cost of raising a young family is already tough. We don't have money trees in our backyards council.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 323
Response ID: 1272970
First Name: Nicola
Last Name: Wright
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 324
Response ID: 1272990
First Name: Stuart
Last Name: Burns
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
There is a need to limit future borrowings. rather than focusing on new projects we need to improve and maintain what we already have. Some of our roads and footpaths are in a poor state, our waster water treatment needs upgrading and on the plus side this has been recognised. In addition we have some major primary roading issues (Te Ngae Road, Old Taupo Road & Fairy Springs Road to Ngongotaha). Where are we with improving these? Additional growth with place demands on existing water, sewerage and other systems. Rotorua has a high level of deprivation and many of the

people moving here are on fixed incomes. Substantially increasing rates to pay for borrowing is not a feasible option.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 325
Response ID: 1273009
First Name: Terry
Last Name: Schick
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
While we personally can pay up front we think it is unfair to many that it is the only option. Paying up front OR putting the cost in the rates should both be options.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
We are happy with the status quo

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 326
Response ID: 1273013
First Name: Heidi
Last Name: Lichtwark
Organisation: Sport Bay Of Plenty

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

---

12 April, 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046

To whom it may concern

SUBMISSION TO THE ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL DRAFT 2018-2028 LONG TERM PLAN

1 Introduction

Sport Bay of Plenty is a charitable trust which focuses on informing and supporting the **Sport, Recreation and Physical Activity** sector of the **Bay of Plenty**. We work in collaboration with a number of stakeholders including regional and local sport and recreation organisations, health organisations, Local Government and Sport New Zealand.

We endorse the work of the Rotorua Lakes Council; and we advocate that **sport and recreation** continue to be a **core service** and **purpose** of the Council.

Sport Bay of Plenty and its work in the community in particular in sport and recreation assists Council in working towards "The Rotorua Way" and the key strengths of vision 2030- Active Environment, Strong Culture, Easy Lifestyle and Diverse Opportunities.

We would like to take the opportunity to thank the various staff members and Councillors at RLC for their positive approach to working with Sport BOP, in particular [redacted] and [redacted] our Relationship Manager.

2 Summary of key points

1. Sport BOP greatly **values the strategic partnership** we have with Rotorua Lakes Council and would like this relationship to continue to meet the long term community outcomes.
2. We would like to thank Rotorua Lakes Council for the provision of Sport and Recreation facilities in the region.
3. As an organisation we support the following options-

    a. The Aquatic Centre: **Option 1**
    b. Rotorua International Stadium Upgrades
    c. Lakefront Experience Development: **Option 1**
    d. Whakarewarewa Forest & Te Ara Ahi Cycleway Extension: **Option 1**

3 Key Trends for Sport and Recreation in the Bay of Plenty[1]:

[1] [1] Active New Zealand Survey 2013/14. Regional Profile Bay of Plenty Region. Sport New Zealand, 2015. Bay of Plenty Club Membership Data. Sport Bay of Plenty, 2016. Bay of Plenty Participation Data. Sport Bay of Plenty, 2016. NZSSSC Representation Census 2016. NZSSSC, 2016. The Economic Value of Sport and Recreation to the Bay of Plenty. Sport New Zealand, September 2015. Young People's Survey 2011. Sport New Zealand, 2012.

4. Sport Bay of Plenty Strategic Plan

Purpose: Leadership of sport and recreation in the Bay of Plenty
Vision: Enriching lives through sport, recreation and physical activity in the Bay of Plenty:
More People, More Active, More Often

Key strategic priority areas aligned with our Vision 2030:

- **Partnerships and Collaboration:** Provide regional leadership through collaborative partnerships and shared goals
- **Opportunities to Participate:** Motivate targeted groups by utilising the Physical Literacy approach
- **Community and People Focused:** Support and work within communities to provide focused initiatives
- **Fit for Purpose Infrastructure:** Ensure our community has the best spaces and places to play
- **Expertise in the Sector:** Develop our sector through a capable workforce
- **Embracing Technology:** Identify and review technology opportunities

5. Feedback on Draft 2018-2028 Long Term Plan - Specific

5.1 Sport Bay of Plenty Strategic Partnership

Sport BOP greatly values the strategic partnership we have with Rotorua Lakes Council and would like to thank Council's ongoing commitment to this partnership. A large number of positive outcomes within the Sport & Recreation sector have been achieved through Sport BOP and the Rotorua Lakes Council working together and we believe that through strengthening our existing relationship we could achieve more.

In particular we believe that the establishment of a specific Community Sport Advisor (CSA) role (.5FTE) would increase the capability and sustainability of your local sport and recreation clubs. This role would directly link with Rotorua Lakes Council's Sport and Recreation Strategy contributing significantly to the strategic goal to 'Strengthen the capability of clubs and organisations delivering sport and recreation'. We commend the council on their sport development initiatives and value proposition regarding targeted sports, and while we can support council staff to work with these prioritised codes, we can also provide expertise in the club development space for a wide range of sport and recreation options meeting the varied needs of the Rotorua community.

By supporting the capability of clubs, sport and recreation opportunities available to the community become stronger, self-sufficient and sustainable. This has been proven in the work of similar roles based elsewhere in the Bay of Plenty. We find by providing a CSA role in collaboration with the local council, clubs have a support mechanism covering every aspect insuring community sport thrives and communities become more active. We have extensive experience working in this space and have a thorough knowledge of the current challenges facing local clubs. The cost for a part time role would be $40,000 per annum.

5.2 Bay of Plenty Spaces & Places Strategy

Sport Bay of Plenty would like to thank Rotorua Lakes Council for their ongoing support for the Bay of Plenty Spaces and Places Strategy.

With the establishment of a dedicated role within Sport Bay of Plenty to progress implementation of the Strategy, significant progress has been made against a number of the priority projects. Specifically for the Rotorua District this includes:

- The resurfacing and upgrade of the Rotorua netball courts. The Regional Facilities Advisor has worked closely with Netball Rotorua to secure the funding required for this project and we are now at a point where all of the funding required for stage one of the project has been secured.
- The proposed Smallbone Park sports hub has gained significant momentum and is now at a point where a detailed feasibility assessment is being undertaken. The feasibility assessment is critical to ensure the individual sporting organisations and Council are able to make informed decisions about the project.

5.3 Upgrade of the Rotorua Aquatic Centre

Sport BOP understands the importance of the aquatic centre not just to the Rotorua Community but to the wider Bay of Plenty providing the only 50m pool facility in the region. Aquatic facilities play a vital role in the development of swim skills in safe and controlled environments. With the district rich with lakes and rivers, it is crucial that this facility is maintained to a standard appropriate to offer water safety skills for all. The aquatic centre is also a key asset to the sport and recreational opportunities in the area. By providing yearlong access for training, and soon to be a national competition standard, the 50m pool aspect is a crucial facility to the Bay of Plenty aquatics network.

5.4 Upgrades at the Rotorua International Stadium

Rotorua International Stadium has played host to many high calibre events over the past few years including a Lions test in the recent 2017 tour. The stadium has been a key asset for attracting these types of events to the Bay of Plenty and the Rotorua District. We as an organisation support the upgrades to the stadium in order to bring it up to a modernised standard, and provide a better experience for the community when attending events. Being the only stadium of this quality in our region we see this as an important asset to maintain in the BOP Facility network. Undertaking the feasibility study suggested will also provide clear direction and options for the facility to remain attractive to large events, and improve the visitor experience.

5.5 Lakefront Experience Development

Sport Bay of Plenty supports **Option 1** in regards to the Lakefront experience development. We see this project as another proactive way RLC is promoting the accessibility and quality of its open spaces. We particularly support stage 3 and 4 of the project which has the potential to benefit water sport activities in the area.

5.5 Whakarewarewa Forest & Te Ara Ahi Cycleway Extension

Within the Whakarewarewa forest and surrounding areas the opportunity to be involved and participate in activities such as mountain biking and trail running/walking is easy. This is because of the great accessibility and quality of the facilities offered within the forest. Walking and Cycling offer very popular recreational and sporting activities within the Bay of Plenty and more so within the Rotorua community. The Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway are already great assets, however Sport Bay of Plenty understands and supports council's **Option 1** recommendation to invest in further developments to improve the experience for all visitors. As an organisation we view that option as a positive step towards our vision of More People, More Active More Often. While we support the provision of additional parking for greater accessibility for those travelling by car or bus to the area, we would like to ensure there remains safe appropriate options for local cyclists to use active transport to get to this area. There should also be adequate provision of bike racks should locals or those biking to Long Mile Road then choose to walk or run through the trails.

5.6 Parks, Sportsfields, Reserves Development

Councils are vital in the provision of Parks, Sportsfields and Reserves. We wish to thank Rotorua Lakes Council for their ongoing support and provision of these facilities within your district. Sport BOP supports the $5,510,000 investment into parks, Sportsfields and reserve developments included in the Draft 2018-2028 LTP. Community sport has a positive impact within life generally, and research shows by having good quality facilities available more people are likely to engage in both formal and informal sport. An investment into your Parks, Sportsfields and Reserves is an investment into the wellbeing of your community resulting in many positive direct and indirect outcomes.

We would like to thank you for your consideration of this written submission, and if invited would be more than happy to speak verbally to our submission.

Yours sincerely
SPORT BAY OF PLENTY

Heidi Lichtwark
Chief Executive

Submitter Number: 327
Response ID: 1273018
First Name: Rebecca
Last Name: Fiske
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 328
Response ID: 1273040
First Name: sue
Last Name: McNeil
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 329
Response ID: 1273043
First Name: Greg
Last Name: Orchard
Organisation: Accessible Properties New Zealand Ltd

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL
LONG TERM PLAN 2018

FEEDBACK
from
Accessible Properties New Zealand Ltd

1. Accessible Properties:

- Accessible Properties New Zealand Ltd (Accessible Properties) is the country's largest non-government supplier and manager of social housing.
- It is a Registered and Accredited Community Housing Provider
- It operates nationwide and manages about 2,720 properties of which 93% comprise social housing. This includes:
    - Ownership and management of 1,690 homes made available for affordable rental by people with a wide range of social support needs.
    - Management of the IHC housing portfolio which provides 845 homes for people with disabilities.
    - Management of about 200 commercial properties used for community support activities.
- As part of the above, it manages 19 properties in Rotorua. It draws on a heritage of over 60 years involvement in providing community housing in the city.
- It's strategic plan has a focus on growth of community housing supply in the golden triangle, being Bay of Plenty (including Rotorua), Waikato and Auckland.
- It currently owns and manages substantial social housing portfolios nearby – about 1190 units in Tauranga, and in excess of 370 units in Hamilton.
- It was one of two organisations that submitted a proposal for acquisition and management of the Rotorua Lakes Council Pensioner Housing Portfolio (152 units).
- It is a not-for-profit, charitable organisation that is owned by IHC New Zealand Inc.

2. Reponses to Questions on Key Topics:

Aquatic Centre

The centre attracts 350,000 visitors per year and the learn to swim programme teaches more than 11,000 children annually. However, the outdoor pool is 43 years old and the adjacent building 30 years old. Several issues at the aquatic centre need to be addressed to bring the level of service back to what the community expects.

293975 radio_button_answ

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

***Option 1 (Preferred)** - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.*

Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Accessible Properties supports substantial upgrade of the aquatic centre (Option 1). It is an important community facility for people in affordable and community housing. The pricing of pool access needs to be considered in terms of affordability and the exclusion of some parts of the community. Aquatic exercise is an important low impact means of improving and maintaining health and fitness particularly for the elderly and people with impaired mobility. Equally important is the exclusion of those with young families on low incomes who most need access to affordable learn to swim and water safety classes for their children if we are to reduce our drowning statistics.

Our Iconic Museum

Our iconic museum was closed in November 2016 due to damage discovered following the Kaikoura earthquake.

294259 radio_button_answ

What would you do for our museum?

***Option 1** (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.*

Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Council run museums are important community facilities. They help provide a sense of place and identity for the communities they serve. Pride in and connection to place increase the sense of belonging and participation in community life. They can provide a valuable learning

environment and barrier free access for local families that can otherwise be excluded due to affordability. However, further information on costs and benefits are required to enable a considered appraisal of the options presented given option 3 has no costings available.

How should we manage additional growth in our district?

Our district's population has been growing over the past three years and indicators show that we will continue to grow. We've projected an 0.9% per annum growth for 2018-28. We must consider land-use planning, and our infrastructure and capacity to manage this growth. Short term, infrastructure can support growth as we in-fill and use existing capacity. However, to manage long-term, Council is proposing to introduce a sustainable development policy/development contribution policy in year three of the 2018-28 Long Term Plan.

295573 check_box_answe

Some ideas on what could be in the policy are below.

☐ *Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services*

☐ *Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property*

☐ *Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future*

☐ *Development contribution will be charged per property*

Development contribution could be around $4,000 per property and could either be charged when the subdivision consent is granted (i.e. the developer pays) or when the building is built (i.e. the owner of a new house in a new subdivision pays).

Accessible Properties supports investment in infrastructure to facilitate growth, and recovery of costs through a development contribution of about $4,000 per new development property (excluding infill and social housing) in areas where expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services is required. The exceptions are:

- **Infill** - as the Council has proposed - in order to incentivise the more intensively-developed housing that the Long Term Plan proposes.
- **Social housing** – in order to remove barriers to investment in much-needed social housing for the city. The government's most recent *MSD Social Housing Purchasing Strategy* (December 2016) has stated a need for 80 additional homes in Rotorua over a three year period. In 2017, Salvation Army released their *Taking Stock* report which examined future national and regional demand for social housing. The Bay of Plenty region was highlighted as one of the areas with the lowest proportion of social housing (2.5% of total stock, compared with the national average of 4.1%) and thus likelihood of continuing and increasing demand. We understand that this policy setting has been adopted by Christchurch City Council and urge Rotorua to follow suit.

Should we have a CCO to help develop the CBD and Lakefront?

Council is proposing to establish a new Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) – Rotorua Lakefront/CBD Development Company that would function as a Urban Development Authority - to attract private investment to fund lakefront and CBD development. It would cost

approximately $250,000 per year to enable the CCO to operate. If we don't establish a CCO, internal capacity of approximately $250,000 per year will still be required.

294424 radio_button_answ

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

***Option 1 - Yes**. Will cost $250,000 pa*

Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

Accessible Properties supports the concept of an urban development authority that is structured in a way that enables private investment (Option 1). The tourist services sector will likely obtain commercial benefit from investment made in the lakefront and CBD and could well be motivated to contribute funds to this. This approach is also likely to minimise direct costs to ratepayers which assists with affordability of housing for households on low incomes.

What would you do with our pensioner housing?

Council currently manages 152 pensioner units across Rotorua - while the units are taken care of, tenants frequently have need for social and other services that Council cannot provide. Council is proposing to transfer the ownership of the pensioner units to an approved Community Housing Provider (CHP). An approved CHP can: provide a viable and sustainable service; support vulnerable tenants; optimise central government funding; attract other investment to improve the current assets and can grow the social housing asset for the benefit of the Rotorua community.

294427 radio_button_answ

What would you do with our pensioner housing?

Option 1** (Preferred) - **Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Option 3 - Status quo.

295593 single_line_answe

Your thoughts?

Accessible Properties strongly supports Option 1. As an experienced CHP it has previously delivered substantial benefits to tenants and the community following a similar sales process. We consider these benefits to be:

- The involvement of an organisation that has experience and knowledge of social housing as core business.
- The recycling of financial returns to the benefit of social housing tenants – as a not-for-profit, charitable entity.
- The intent of long-term involvement in community housing as defined by a constitution/charter and enabled by shareholding of an unlimited term nature.
- Prime motivation to improve on the lives and living conditions of tenants.
- Ability to lever philanthropic funding and voluntary support to improve housing outcomes.

- Access to government Income-Related Rent Subsidy funding and other government social housing support funding (as noted by Council).
- Established close links with social support agencies in Rotorua which enables timely help for tenants.
- Experience in partnering with private developers and investors to grow social housing supply.

Accessible Properties declares its interest as one of the two organisations that submitted proposals for possible ownership and management of Rotorua Lakes Council Pensioner Housing. It is aware that the other organisation's proposal has been preferred by Council and it knows that organisation. It considers the benefits outlined above apply to the selected organisation as well, and supports the process of the Council continuing to work with that party to seek to negotiate a suitable arrangement.

Funding delivery and action - Financial Strategy

The Financial Strategy a financial plan which, over 10 years, will contribute towards achieving the district's 2030 vision while balancing affordability and the need for service provision. The strategy is how we will deliver on the preferred options over the next ten years.

295895	essay_answer

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

Accessible Properties supports the general direction. It agrees with the proposed actions to recover a greater proportion of revenue from fees and charges as it does not put a rates burden on those that do not receive potentially chargeable services. However, the ability to pay by some sectors of the community needs to be considered in the charging regime adopted so as not to exclude these sectors of the community from access to services.

Determining the distribution of general rates across ratepayer types

A differential is where a multiplier is applied to the general rate so that some ratepayers will pay more or less of this rate. For the first year of the Long-term Plan Council proposes making a slight adjustment to the differentials. It is proposed to hold the business rate at 1.72 and to raise the rural residential rate to 1.0.

295910	radio_button_answ

What would you do with the differentials?

( ) ***Option 1*** *(Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00*

( ) *Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.*

( ) *Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.*

295911	single_line_answe

Your thoughts?

Of the three options provided, Option 1 is preferred as it is desirable to establish parity between residential and rural residential ratepayers. The impact of the recent disproportionate rise in residential property valuations is of concern, however - as referred to in the section below.

Setting the fixed charge UAGC for each property

The uniform annual general charge (UAGC) is the fixed portion of rates that every ratepayer pays regardless of property value. A fixed charge ensures every ratepayer pays the same minimum contribution for council services. Council is considering reducing the uniform annual charge from $570 to $500. This change would see a greater proportion of general rates charged on capital value instead of as a fixed charge.

295924 radio_button_answ

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Option 2** - **Reduce further** or increase **the UAGC

Option 3 - Status Quo - no change)

295925 single_line_answe

Your thoughts?

Accessible Properties supports **Option 2** if it is applied to further **reduce** the UAGC to substantially reduce the impact of rates increases on properties with low capital value – which are most likely to be homes of people on the lowest incomes who can least afford it. The recent disproportionate rise in residential property valuations appears to have created an artificial shift in allocation of rates levies which needs smoothing out.

It is requested that the Council takes into account the affordability of rates to sectors of the community when assessing fair allocation of rates. Statistics New Zealand has found that New Zealand has a widening income gap. Between 1998 and 2015, the average ratio of disposable income between a high income household and a low income household (the income inequality ratio) increased from 2.24 to 2.61.

3. Clarification and Further Feedback:

Accessible Properties does not require the opportunity to provide a verbal submission. However, if the Council would like any further information or clarification please contact:

Greg Orchard
Chief Executive
Accessible Properties New Zealand Ltd
[redacted]

Submitter Number: 330
Response ID: 1273050
First Name: Len
Last Name: Watson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

888

11 April 2018

From:
Len Watson
[redacted]

Feedback on Rotorua District Council's Draft 10 year Plan 2018 to 2028

1. In the past I have made detailed submissions on Council's long term plans. Regrettably, from my perspective, these submissions have achieved absolutely nothing (probably because my emphasis has been on the big picture along with my expressed desire of having Council operate within its designated purpose as set out in the Local Government Act). I expect nothing more with this feedback and had earlier considered (along with most people in the community) doing nothing, given that Council (elected officials and bureaucrats) will do as they wish (and act on Council's "Preferred Options"). The consultation process is little more than a charade.

2. Having said that, I have partially set aside my apathy and comment below on issues, albeit again looking at the big picture. I have refrained from commenting on a number of the specifics in the plan (or on the feedback options set out on the feedback form) in order to avoid wasting of a lot of my time. However, as will be clear from my comments below, Council cannot do all that it wishes to do if it has any desire to take on board my comments about its escalating debt and the cost of this to ratepayers.

Debt

3. The plan shows debt rising from the current $165m (or so) to a total of $241m in 2028. This is something of a joke, given that during the time leading up to the last election, many of those who have now been elected to Council, stated in their electioneering that Council should focus on debt reduction. So described earthquake events may have created issues for Council but it is not appropriate to resolve the consequential issues by borrowing more and, as commented below, by extracting even more rates from ratepayers.

4. It is also interesting to compare the debt of the early years in this plan with that set out for the same years in the last plan that I submitted on (the 2012 to 2022 plan). The following compares the projected debt of that earlier plan with the current plan:

	2018-2028 Plan	2012-2022 Plan
2019	$181m	$208m
2020	$218m	$202m
2021	$244m	$194m
2022	$257m	$183m

5. The 2022 debt in the current plan is 40% higher than the earlier plan and this gives me little confidence in the ability of Council to keep its debt to what is set out in the current plan. If there is a 40% "blowout" in the debt over the term of the current plan, then perhaps the 2022 debt could turn out to be 40% higher than the level set out in the plan (to increase the possible debt level to about $360m).

Debt to Income Ratio

6. Council up to now has had a debt level maximum set to be 175% of its annual income. This is increased in the current plan, without justification, to 225%. Up to now, 175% has been suggested to be a prudent level, so one questions whether 225%, by definition, is somewhat imprudent? It is disappointing to believe that Council has no intention of doing what I suggest herein and what most in the community want Council to do – reduce debt rather than increase it. Increasing this percentage simply gives licence to Council to add more to its debt load.

"Driver" for Increasing Debt

7. Council has a number of projects on the table that has an impact on the planned increased in debt (Museum, Performing Arts Centre, Aquatic Centre, Kuirau Park development, Lakefront development, removal of effluent disposal from the forest, more spending on little used cycleways, and no doubt a host of other individually less significant projects). Each, to a greater or lesser degree, are seen as "wants" of the city but like all of us in our personal lives, such "wants" need to be considered with reference to the desire (or lack of it) to borrow more money and the additional costs associated with such further borrowings.

8. As a collective, the project wish list is too costly for the city and its ratepayers. It is easy for Council to simply increase rates to pay for the projects, but these increases impact significantly on the available financial resources of ratepayers.

9. Council needs to consider further capital expenditure on the basis of a demonstrable and real financial return to ratepayers such that the cost of the projects does not need to be funded by ratepayers. In other words, appropriate business cases need to be established before projects are proceeded with. If they do not stack up, they should not be proceeded with. It is all too easy for Council to suggest, in words only, that certain projects are for the benefit of the citizens of the city (and all too often, I might add, for the sole benefit of the tourism sector) without clearly defining how the citizens benefit financially. The proposed rates increase clearly shows that, collectively, the proposals do not stack up financially. Council needs to make choices among it many capital expenditure "wish list" proposals and recognise that it is not appropriate to simply extract more from the pockets of ratepayers in order to meet its financially unjustifiable desires.

Rates Increase

10. I note from the past, that councils throughout the country have commissioned advice from an economic research company that suggests that the rate of inflation for councils is somewhat higher than that visited upon the rest of us in the community (as determined by the Department of Statistics). I have never accepted the realty of this higher council specific rate of inflation but note that it has again been applied to projected rates increases for the term of the draft plan.

11. For 2019, a rates increase of 5.6% is proposed. I am reminded of an increase enacted a couple of years ago (7% as I recall) and the comment at the time that this was a one-of increase to fund "requirements" of the day. The problem is however, that such one-of high increases, are perpetuated into following years. In other words, for example, the 3.6% proposed increase in 2020 is an increase on the rates collect for the earlier 2018 year plus the increase of 5.6% of the 2019 year. Thus, $1 of rates in 2018 increases to $1.094 in 2020, an increase of 9.4% over the level of rates for 2018. This is compared with what I estimate would be a likely increase in income earned by ratepayers of no more than 3% maximum over the same 2 year period.

12. The cumulative effect of such high rates increase is demonstrated when the planned rates collect in the 2022 year of the 2012-2022 Long Term Plan ($89.46m) is compared with that recorded for the same year in the current plan ($104.47m). There is an element of population growth included in this increase but, I suggest, the bulk is simply the consequence of Council's capital (and other) spending without due recognition of the ability of ratepayers to fund that spending.

13. Without referring to specifics, Council needs to look more closely at areas where it spends it money and to re-focus that spending on meeting its core purpose obligations as set out in the Local Government Act (infrastructure, public services and regulatory functions) and to do so in an efficient and effective manner.

Conclusion

14. It seems to me that Council seeks to fulfil the wishes and desires of all in the community (and of its councillors and bureaucrats), without due consideration of the cost of doing so including the consequential negative impact on the pockets of ratepayers. At times, in the lives of individuals, the question has to be asked whether, in the light of relatively fixed income, certain desired spending is affordable. If the answer is no, then the spending is not undertaken. Council however seems to think that its ability to extract money from the pockets of ratepayers is without limit and can be undertaken without due consideration of the increased ability of ratepayers to pay rates. The pockets of ratepayers should not be seen as being a bottom-less pit. To increase rates as planned simply means that an increasing proportion of ratepayers' disposable income is extracted from them into the financial coffers of Council. It is high time that Council sought to spend according to the ability of its ratepayers to pay rates and not for the purpose of achieving what is set out on its wish-list.

Len Watson

Submitter Number: 331
Response ID: 1272877
First Name: Paul
Last Name: Skinner
Organisation: Ngongotaha AFC

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
The building is part of the story of Rotorua and integral to the museum purpose. Option 2 is a very poor compromise as it would destroy the historical importance of the building. On balance I'd support a long term solution of a purpose built building

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
Prefer developer pays option and is reasonable where new infrastructure is needed. Policy should encourage brownfield development - innovative design, higher density and redevelopment of poor quality housing

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Soundshell serves no purpose and needs to be redeveloped. Opportunity for significant improvement to quality of area and linking town to water related activitybenefitting residents and visitors

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Safe and attractive links for cyclists to CBD and all parts of town should be part of project. Care not to overdevelop in the forest and detract from environmental qualities

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Should ensure that stock cannot be sold off to private ownership, unless it is directly replaced by improved stock. Aging population so essential that there are good options and increased standard of housing provision and support.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Ngongotaha Association Football Club submitted to the 2017 annual plan regarding its needs for improved facilities and I have attached the file for ease of reference. The needs identified in this submission still have not been met and therefore the club is supporting the allocation of resources to the maintenance and enhancement of parks and sports fields. Furthermore we would request that Council ensure there are sufficient resources to address the shortfall in the range and standard of facilities for the sport in the District.
In particular there is a demand for indoor facilities, not just for our club, but other sports clubs. Futsal (indoor 5-a-side football) is the fastest growth area in the sport both nationally and internationally, but although we have investigated availability with the Council staff and local schools, Ngongotaha AFC has not been able to find a suitable hall to enable it to play. For example the Sportsdrome is suitable, but not available due to hire by other users. A sports hall would have potential for multiple uses and be a valuable community facility and meet the Council's Sport and Recreation Strategy.
The club would also like to see an all weather surface facility in the area. This would be suitable for training, futsal games and meet the club's operational needs, but would also have potential for multiple uses.
For the club, our specific needs are for reasonable training facilities (as set out in our annual plan submission). There is a site in Ngongotaha (Jessie Martin Park) that could meet our needs and enable the club to provide reasonable facilities to support our growth in membership and get more of the community active in the sport.
The club urges Council to carry out a needs survey of sports field users as early as possible so that the information can inform investment in the maintenance and development of sports fields.
My view is that it is just as important to invest in maintenance and upgrade of existing facilities as it is to develop 'exciting' new major projects. There is no benefit in having a new facility whilst existing facilities are allowed to deteriorate due to lack of investment. The result is that existing users increasingly struggle to maintain membership and participation and it creates a poor perception of the district detrimental to policies to encourage growth.
Growing the District - More emphasis should be put on the potential for growth to be met by brownfield redevelopment, not just greenfield subdivision. The District Plan provides a framework to enable more brownfield development and encourages innovative design at a higher density. It is also an opportunity to address the poor quality of housing stock, if redevelopment can be made an attractive option to continued occupation.

Attachment:
Yes

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Topic: Capital Priorities for 2017 - Parks and Reserves, renewal and replacement

---

Ngongotaha Association Football Club is seeking an allocation from resources set aside for the purpose of renewal and replacement of parks and reserves in the Annual Plan. The club believes that the allocation would support the Council's 2030 Vision and its Sport and Recreation Strategy and contribute to meeting the challenges and priorities identified in the Long Term Plan.

1. Background

The club was established in 1966 and has a reputation for being a friendly, family club. We aim to provide for all members of the community to play, coach and support football. The club has a playing structure that provides for progress for boys and girls through from under 5 to men's and women's senior level and aims to give high quality coaching and support to its members.

The club has grown its membership for each of the last four years and is actively taking steps to continue that growth and find ways to extend its membership demographic.

Year	Junior Players	Total Playing Membership
2013	112	144
2014	145	172
2015	151	186
2016	164	218

In particular the club is concentrating on growing its junior membership through establishing links with local schools and running fun soccer sessions through the summer. It also re-established a senior female team in 2016 and is working with WaiBop to develop female football in junior grades and youth grades, which is a group with a high proportion that do not play any sport. We have also looked at running sessions that cater for members of the community that are not currently active in the club, for example a fun session for pre-school age and walking football games to cater for members of the community that find running too difficult due to age, injury or for any other reason.

The club use Tamarahi Reserve and has a playing field, a floodlit training area and a clubhouse. The clubhouse containing a clubroom with bar and kitchen, changing rooms and toilets was built in the 1970s. It is aging and in need of significant maintenance including resolving an issue with poor drainage from the building. The training area is small and is used by the four senior teams throughout winter. The grass surface deteriorates through the season under such heavy use. The flood lighting is not adequate to provide a satisfactory level of light across the whole training area and requires an upgrade. The car parking and access is repeatedly damaged by surface water run-off

and is insufficient to accommodate the number of users on match days. Expansion of the usable land within the reserve to improve the training and parking areas is limited by embankments along the west and south boundaries. There is no shelter or seating for spectators to watch games.

The club also uses Jessie Martin Park when Tamarahi Reserve is unavailable or several games are scheduled and for youth games and junior practice. However Jessie Martin Park is in Hood Street on the other side of the village, beyond reasonable walking distance of the club. The juniors feel separate from the rest of the club because of this.

There has been very little investment in infrastructure to support the football club since the facilitites at Tamarahi Reserve were established and we are concerned about our viability and capacity to support our members' needs.

2. Plans for the sustainable development of the club

The club has a successful playing structure that has developed young players through to its senior teams. In 2016 the first team won the Waibop Premiership without losing a game and was promoted to the Northern League. Although we celebrate our current successes on the field, the club has been conscious that it needs to plan for its future and take action that will ensure that it will have attractive and well maintained facilities sufficient for its members so that its young players will be encouraged to follow in the footsteps of today's successful teams.

The club is run by volunteers from within its membership and for some time the main concern of its management committee was just to keep the club going on a day to day basis. In 2013 we recognised that there were issues that would affect the successful future of the club and that we needed to have a clear idea of what we wanted for the club. As part of our planning process we produced a strategic plan (appendix 1) that was a clear statement of our objectives and values as a club and enabled us to focus our actions.

Our strategic plan is ambitious but we are already seeing the results on the playing field. Our finances are stable, management of our activity is more effective and we are achieving our aim of growing our membership.

We are concerned that our current facilities are restricting our plans to develop the club and are not of sufficient quality or of a capacity that will cater for our objectives. As part of our planning process we produced a development plan to examine our current circumstances and what our future needs are to ensure that facilities will continue to support the club's needs.

The development plan identified the following improvement goals –

- Upgrade of changing rooms and toilets

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

- Improve training facilities to provide a suitable, larger, floodlit area
- Improve parking area surfacing and layout
- Maximise use of facilities and investigate options for shared use
- Landscape the area around the clubhouse
- Provide spectator areas – shelter with seating

Of these goals the upgrade of the training facilities and changing rooms are priorities and are seen as essential to the sustainable future of the club.

The club has discussed these goals and possible options with the Council's Sport and Recreation unit. It was suggested that the club consider moving to Jessie Martin Park and to develoop the adjacent land. We were advised that a scheme plan exists showing feasible development of the land for playing fields. The club is in favour of this option which would support o ur strategic plan. We are prepared to work in partnership with the Council to develop a high quality facility on the land.

3. Supporting the Sport and Recreation Strategy

The club is aware of the Council's 2030 Vision and its Sport and Recreation Strategy. The club was encouraged when the Strategy was issued reflecting its own aims and objectives and we believe we can play a significant part in supporting the strategy.

1. We have put in place plans and implemented programmes to increase participation. In the first four years of the plan we have increased both junior membership and total membership by roughly 50%.

2. We have an identified a committee member with responsibility to explore opportunities to improve communication and collaboration. For example, the club operated in partnership with Rotorua United (Geyser Football) to manage combined youth teams to play in regional competitions. We are open to exploring options to share facilities with other community and sports organisations.

3. We are actively seeking to ensure that we can provide sustainable access to high quality facilities and have identified our needs and priorities in a development plan. We are seeking support from the Council in the form of infrastructure development to implement the Sport and Recreation Strategy and our own development plans.

4. We feel we can contribute to the enhancement and development of Rotorua's sport and recreation offerings. There is potential for the club to host showcase events similar to the schools tournament organised by Geyser Football). We have considered organising a

signature event for the club that could add to the sports events that are hosted in Rotorua. There are many options to organise an event that would be unique and also support the growth of the club, such as a veterans (walking football) tournament, female youth football competition, or junior futsal (small sided games).

4. Contribution to the 2015-25 Long Term Plan

One of the challenges identified in the LTP is to maintain and future proof infrastructure.

The club contends that the existing infrastructure is already inadequate for our club's purposes and furthermore is limiting the capability of the club to develop the sport and act as a sustainable recreation resource in the community. The playing and training area at Tamarahi Reserve is small and cannot cope with bad weather, poor surface water drainage and the pressure of use from four senior teams. The car park is frequently damaged by surface water run off and vehicles creating potholes in the loose metalled surface and grassed areas. The area is not sealed or marked and the space is not efficiently used use. Jessie Martin Park lacks lighting and changing facilities and is remote from the main activity of the club.

Tamarahi Reserve cannot provide sufficient training facilities and playing areas for all its members to enable the club to function effectively. The club has identified the need to improve its facilities and provide a high standard that will support the aims of its strategic plan. Without such an improvement the club is concerned that it will not be able to support all its members needs or continue to develop in future years.

5. Contribution to progress on LTP priorities

- Achieving community outcomes – the provision of high quality facilities would enable the club to attract more people to participate in our sport and grow its membership. Supporting healthy lifestyles contributes to the creation of sustainable communities. It also supports central government policies to address increasing levels of obesity in the population and declining numbers participating in sport and recreation.
- Outstanding places to play – having suitable high quality facilities is important in attracting playing members to the club. It has outgrown the available facilities. Although we feel that we have potential to support further growth, this is hindered by the limitations at Tamarahi Reserve.
- Enhanced environment – the club is open to active participation in projects that will enhance the facilities that it uses. It has discussed proposals to utilise community funding and voluntary labour from its members to implement a landscaping scheme at the club. It would be keen to colaborate on enhancement of existing facilities, or on new infrastructure.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

- Sustainable infrastructure – the club believes that it has already outgrown the existing facilities in Ngongotaha. To continue with these facilities is not a sustainable situation for us and does not support our strategic plan for growth or our long term viability.

  Provision of new infrastructure to support the development plan of the club would be a sustainable use of resources in that the facilities would be well used and would experience increased use by the community, it would support the club's objectives (which align with the Council's vision and its strategies) and would give the club confidence to continue to seek resources to support its future development.

6. Conclusion

Ngongotaha AFC is an established sports club that is growing despite national trends and the barriers created by the limitations of the available facilities.

The allocation of resources to enhance the facilities for football in Ngongotaha would enable our club to implement its strategic plan, but it would also be in accordance with the Rotorua Lakes Council 2030 Vision regarding outstanding places to play, an enhanced environment and resilient community. It aligns with the Sport and Recreation Strategy and would address the Long Term Plan challenges of maintaining and providing future proof infrastructure and making progress on priorities.It would also enable the club to address Sport NZ key areas of concern regarding the involvement of young people, local delivery, providing strong traditional pathways to sport and deliver high performance outputs.

Preferred option

As its preferred option Ngongotaha AFC seeks allocation from the annual plan of resources for the purpose of renewal and replacement of reserves in order to implement development of infrastructure at Jessie Martin Park.

To accommodate the planned development of the club, works should enable provision of -

- a minimum of two full size pitches (there is one at the existing Park)
- a floodlit training area
- smaller pitches suitable for junior football and smaller sided games
- a site for clubrooms with changing facilities, toilets and equipment storage
- parking facilities to comply with competition requirements
- Allocation of a suitable site for an indoor sports hall that is large enough for training and to accommodate futsal (indoor 5 a side football). Ideally the club would like to be able to use all weather training facilities. The allocation of a site provides the potential in the future for

the club to seek resources for the development of an all weather training resource and enable the club to expand its activites to include futsal (the fastest growth area within the sport).

- In the short term we would seek permission to site a secure structure for the storage of equipment and floodlighting at Jessie Martin Park to support our junior training, senior training and summer soccer programmes.

Second option

There is limited capacity at Tamarahi Reserve to improve facilities. However if infrastructure improvements at Jessie Martin Park are not implemented, the club seeks allocation of resources to -

- To carry out retaining works to provide a level area on the embankment on the south side of the reserve to act as a supplementary training and spectator area.
- Redesign the car park and training area to maximise the usable area available for both activities.
- To seal the car park area and mark out to enable the most efficient use of the space.
- To allocate a site on the reserve to provide a secure structure for equipment storage.
- To carry out works to address poor surface water drainage which adversely affects the field and the car park areas.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

APPENDIX 1

NGONGOTAHA AFC

STRATEGIC PLAN 2013

Introduction

The strategic plan provides a framework for the operation of the club for the next 5 years and

- Signals to all stakeholders the future plans of the Club;
- Identifies those areas which need particular attention during the planning period to help ensure continued success;
- Guides our management and operational planning; and
- Sets goals and targets against which the Club can measure progress

Backdrop

Ngongotaha AFC – "The Villagers" - was established in 1966 and has produced successful teams playing at all grades from junior level through to the Northern League. The club has a playing structure that provides for progress through from under 5 to senior level and gives high quality coaching and support to its members. It has a reputation for being a friendly family club.

The club facilities include a clubhouse, floodlit training area and a pitch that is widely regarded as one of the best in the region.

However at the start of 2013 we recognise that there are issues that will affect the successful future of the club. Running costs and affiliation fees are rising and we need to plan ahead to secure the financial future of the club. We are ambitious and want to provide a club that has competitive teams that are well coached and to improve individual and collective skills that enable us to play at the highest possible level. But most of all we want to ensure that we all enjoy ourselves and feel proud to be part of a great club.

OUR FUTURE

This is a statement to describe our vision of where we want to be in the next five years, to state as our mission what we think the purpose of the club is and to set out how we want to operate by listing our shared values. It also states where we think our members will come from and describes the programmes that the club will run in order to achieve our vision.

Vision:

- To provide a structure to develop players from the youngest grade through to seniors.
- To support the improvement of our players and teams by developing the skills of our coaches.
- To build a first team that will attract and keep the best players in the area and to achieve promotion to the Northern League.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Mission:

- To support all members to play to the best of their ability and have fun doing it.

Values:

- Aim high - to be the best
- To enjoy what we do and take pride in our club.
- To play the game honestly, fairly and in the same spirit we expect from our opponents.
- To be an inclusive, supportive and friendly family club that gives an opportunity for all members of the community in and around Ngongotaha to play football.

Programmes:

In order to achieve our vision, the club will run the following programmes –

1. **Player development** – including building links with local schools and the local community, providing coaching, training and encouragement to all players.
2. **Coaching development** – supporting training for coaches
3. **Funding and Sponsorship** – planning ahead to secure long term viability for the Club.
4. **Upgrade and Maintenance of Facilities** – including the spectator areas (stand), changing rooms, toilets, kitchen, clubroom, training area.
5. **Communications and Promotion** – to provide clear information about the club and its activities, to increase awareness in the local community.

Market:

We aim to provide a facility to all persons with an interest in playing, coaching and supporting football in Rotorua and particularly the community around Ngongotaha. We welcome everyone regardless of background, gender, age and ability.

Strategic Intentions:

Participation

To offer well organised social and competitive opportunities for all members from juniors to senior players.

Membership

To retain current membership and increase total membership.

Management

To manage the Club in a competent and accountable manner.

Maintain Financial Viability

To competently and accountably manage the Club's finances including seeking further opportunities for sponsorship, fundraising and grants and ensuring the long-term financial viability of the Club.

People Management

To effectively recruit, train, retain and recognise coaches, committee members and other volunteers.

Facility Management

To effectively manage, maintain and upgrade Club facilities.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Marketing and Promotion

To create a positive awareness in the local community of the Club's activities through marketing, promotion and publicity initiatives.

Quality Training

To develop and provide high quality coaching and training to all our members.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

APPENDIX 2

Ngongotaha AFC Development Plan 2016

This document sets out the development goals and priorities that the club feels are essential to secure its sustainable future. Implementation of the development plan will require agreement and cooperation from Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC). It is intended that the document will serve as a basis for discussion.

The first part provides background to the club and the issues that it faces. It sets out the goals and priorities.

The second part discusses a range of possible options and opportunities.

The third part sets out the club's preferred options.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

PART 1 - Background

The club was established in 1966 and has produced successful teams playing at all grades from junior level through to the Northern League. The club has a playing structure that provides for progress for boys and girls through from under 5 to men's and women's senior level and aims to give high quality coaching and support to its members. It has a reputation for being a friendly, family club. We are conscious of our place in the community as a recreational resource and of our role in the achievement of Rotorua Lakes Council priority for a healthy and sustainable community, central government policies for healthy communities, New Zealand Football and WaiBop strategies.

In 2013 we recognised that there were issues that would affect the successful future of the club. Running costs and affiliation fees were rising and we needed to plan ahead to secure the financial future of the club. As part of our planning process we produced a strategic plan (appendix 1).

Our strategic plan is ambitious and we want to provide a club that has competitive teams that are well coached and to improve individual and collective skills that enable us to play at the highest possible level. To achieve our aims we want to ensure that we can provide facilities that are of a quality that provide for and support all our members. The plan supports growth of its membership and in particular to develop junior, youth and female football within the club so that it can meet the needs of all the community.

The club's facilities include a clubhouse built in the 1970s, a floodlit training area and a playing area. The changing rooms and toilets are aging and in need of significant maintenance, including resolving an issue with poor sewerage disposal from the building. The training area is small and is used by the four senior teams throughout winter. The grass surface deteriorates through the season under such heavy use. The flood lighting is not adequate to provide a satisfactory level of light across the whole training area and requires an upgrade. The car parking and access is repeatedly damaged by surface water run off and is insufficient to accommodate the number of users on match days. Expansion of the usable land within the reserve to improve the training and parking areas is limited by embankments along the west and south boundaries. There is no shelter or seating for spectators to watch games.

The club also uses Jessie Martin Park when Tamarahi Reserve is unavailable (due to multiple fixtures or if there is a risk of damage from too many games during particularly bad weather), or for youth games and junior practice. However Jessie Martin Park is in Hood Street on the other side of the village, beyond reasonable walking distance of the club. The juniors are alienated from the rest of the club because of this. The club feels that it needs to foster a sense of belonging to a social sports club throughout its membership and that this is lacking at present.

The ideal solution for the club would be to develop facilities at, close to or adjoining Tamarahi Reserve. Adjoining land is in private ownership and is residential or in use for grazing. It is unknown whether any land adjoining or nearby may be available for expansion.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

The club therefore has the following improvement goals –

- Upgrade of changing rooms and toilets
- Improve training facilities – extend usable area, provide all weather surface, upgrade floodlighting.
- Maximise use of facilities and investigate options for shared use
- Improve parking area surfacing and layout
- Landscape the area around the clubhouse
- Provide spectator areas – shelter with seating

Of these the upgrade of the changing rooms and training facilities are priorities and are seen as essential to the sustainable future of the club.

PART 2 – Opportunities and Options

6. Developments to the clubhouse

Option 1 – Rebuild entire building. To include (4) changing rooms with showers, referees room (for up to 4 officials), equipment and kit storage area, toilets, clubroom including bar and kitchen. Use best options to minimise power costs. [estimated cost $??]

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Option 2 – Refurbish existing building. Refit changing rooms, including showers, renew the toilets, resolve drainage problems, improve the referees facilities by converting the equipment storage area and providing a new secure storage area (acquire shipping container). Use best options for water heating to minimise costs. [estimated cost $150,000-$200,000]

Option 3 – Minimum maintenance. [estimated cost $??]. A solution that maintains the existing facilities without refurbishment will result in some medium and long term issues. The referees room does not comply with competition rules and could result in the club being excluded. Having only 3 changing rooms results in congestion when there are more than two games played at home. The toilets and showers do not comply with current building regulations due to the shallow fall of the waste pipe and the building frequently has problems with water not draining away.

7. Maximise usable area of Tamarahi Reserve

Area 1 – Extend car park by retaining land along the western boundary and excavating. Hard surface and mark out to make efficient use of the space. [estimated cost $??]

Area 2 – Alter boundary between car park and training area to improve efficiency of car park and maximise area available for training (or multi use). [estimated cost $??]

Area 3 – Make land along southern boundary usable as a training area or to re-orientate the playing area, by retaining and levelling. Investigate the possibility of acquiring land to the south of the reserve to extend the usable area (a *m strip would be required to re-orientate the playing area). [estimated cost $??]

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

8. Improve car parking

Option 1 – extend usable area (see above), surface and mark out parking and turning area. [estimated *30* spaces] [estimated cost $??]

Option 2 – make most efficient use of available area [estimated *20* spaces] [estimated cost $??]

9. Improvement to training area

Use of Tamarahi Reserve

Area 2, option 1 – provide area of all-weather surface between *? x *?m (with no alteration to fence line) or *? x *?m (with car park reconfiguration described above). Acquire goalposts suitable for small sided games and junior football. Mark out as 1 half sized pitch and 3 playing areas suitable for futsal. [estimated cost $??]

Area 2, option 2 – retain as grassed training area. Acquire goalposts suitable for small sided games and junior football. [estimated cost $??]

Area 3, option 1 – carry out earthworks to provide level platform area to south boundary approximately *?m wide and possible maximum of *?m (x futsal sized playing areas) and provide all weather surface and lighting. Re-engineer surface water drainage. [estimated cost $??]

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Area 3, option 2 – carry out earthworks to provide level platform area to south boundary approximately *?m wide and possible maximum of *?m (x futsal sized playing areas) and provide all grass surface and lighting. Re-engineer surface water drainage. [estimated cost $??]

Area 3, option 3 – carry out earthworks to same level as existing playing area to south boundary. Re-orientate the playing area (north-south) – note the length of the pitch would need to be reduced by more than *?m. Re-engineer surface water drainage. Use eastern end of existing play area for training – option for all weather surface or grass; would require lighting. Re-orientation would make lighting the playing area feasible by linking into lighting used for training areas along either side. [estimated cost $??]

Area 3, option 4 – acquire additional land adjoining south boundary to extend area available for options 1 to 3. *? metres would be the minimum to re-orientate a pitch of the same playing area as the existing one. [estimated cost $??]

Area 3, option 5 –erect spectator seating and shelter on the existing embankment. No earthworks, fell trees. [estimated cost $??] see separate section below.

Option - Acquisition of additional land in close proximity to Tamarahi Reserve for use as a second training area or second playing pitch.

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Use of Jessie Martin Park for training

Jessie Martin Park currently has a marked pitch with goalposts, and a public toilet (single cubicle). The club uses it for senior games when there are more than two scheduled home games, or when the ground conditions are such that the Council advises us to limit the games at Tamarahi Reserve. The club also uses the park for youth and junior games and for junior training. There are no lights, so the park cannot be used for senior training through the winter.

Option 1 – Install permanent lighting to enable the park to be used for senior training by either

- Lights powered by network supplier
- Lights powered by club owned generators.

In both cases pole mounted l.e.d. light units would need to be erected on the reserve, requiring agreement from Rotorua Lakes Council. It is likely that the poles would exceed 7m in height and therefore require resource consent and building regulation approval. The generators and balls and equipment would require secure storage, preferably at Jessie Martin Park.

It is acknowledged that use of the park for training on three nights per week would have an impact on the quality of the playing area.

10. Spectator area

Option 1 - erect spectator seating and shelter on the existing embankment. [estimated cost $??] It is likely that the proposal would require felling of the trees along the base of the embankment.

11. Landscaping around clubhouse

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Option 1 – Landscaping scheme to enhance the appearance of the clubhouse. Planting scheme using native plants. *(Community matching fund?) [estimated cost $??]*

The club recognises that some of its options result in felling existing trees and could want to carry out replacement planting and enhancement of the reserve as a whole.

12. Maximise use of facilities and investigate options for shared use

Option 1 – areas of artificial turf will allow the club to provide training for its members in all weather conditions. At present only senior players can train at the club as heavy use damages the grass surface and training can be cancelled when the council closes its reserves in bad weather. Juniors and youth teams train at Jessie Martin, where there are no changing or equipment storage facilities. An all-weather surface would enable the club to train all its teams at the club, and play throughout the year fostering unity and sense of belonging. [estimated cost $??]

It would also enable the club to use its facilities to raise funds through for example running social futsal (5-a-side) competitions, or hiring the all-weather surface to other sports clubs. [estimated cost $??]

PART 3 – Preferred options and priorities

Priorities 1 and 2 are seen as immediate requirements and equally necessary for the continued functioning of the club. These projects would ideally be started in 2017.

The longer term projects are seen as important parts of the club's strategic plan and will help to ensure a sustainable future for the club. These would follow after the implementation of the two priority projects.

Priority 1 – refurbishment of changing rooms

Annual Plan 2017/18 Feedback: Ngongotaha AFC

Refit changing rooms, including showers, renew the toilets, resolve drainage problems, improve the referees' facilities by converting the equipment storage area and providing a new secure storage area. Use best options for water heating to minimise costs.

Priority 2 – improve training facilities

Install permanent lighting to enable the Jessie Martin Park to be used for senior training by either

- Lights powered by network supplier
- Lights powered by club owned generators.

In both cases pole mounted l.e.d. light units would need to be erected on the reserve, requiring agreement from Rotorua Lakes Council. It is likely that the poles would exceed 7m in height and therefore require resource consent and building regulation approval. The generators and balls and equipment would require secure storage, preferably at Jessie Martin Park. The club is considering acquiring shipping containers for storage of equipment as the cheapest option.

Longer term projects

- Improve car parking - extend usable area (retain land along the western boundary and excavate), provide hard surface and mark out parking and turning area. Provide an estimated 30 usable spaces compared to approximately 20 at present.
- Provide area of all-weather surface of *? x *?m (with realignment of boundary between car park and area 2). Acquire goalposts suitable for small sided games and junior football. Mark out as 1 half sized pitch and 3 playing areas suitable for futsal. Development will enhance training facilities and provide options for multi-use and an income for the club.
- Provide spectator seating and shelter on the existing embankment (area 3).

Submitter Number: 332
Response ID: 1273085
First Name: Eileen
Last Name: Campbell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
If the long term viability of the Aquatic Centre needs to be reviewed why would you prefer to spend $7.5m? Maintain what we already have via asset renewal

---

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Can't select a option without having all of the infomation - what is the cost to demolish and construt a multi purpose building?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Option 1 - IF this is actually what the rural communties want? They pay rates so they should get council services. The bins however can be rather hazardous on the kerbsides blocking driveway entrances and falling over spilling litter!

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Why have your preferred option 1 to develop the lakefront and also spend your preferred option 1 $30m on the Museum - Demolish Soundshell, upgrade toilets and then maintain whats already there before spending money increasing rates!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Not core business

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Again look after what is already there - do regular maintance e.g the toliets and basketball court need attention for locals i.e the rate payers (not tourists!)

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
NO - A CCO could pose a risk of lack of control and public scrunity

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
CHP will do a better job if they can deliver everthing stated above for Rotorua

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
Increase the UAGC - people use council services not their capital value!

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 333
Response ID: 1272935
First Name: Patricia
Last Name: Hosking
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
We do not need a roof. Maintain facility.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Concerned re escalating cost of rubish collection. Bins have not improved rubbish collection. Go back to paper rubbish bags. Keep recycling centre. Bins are unsightly, fall onto driveways and block roads.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
We have sufficient urban land for housing under all growth senarios until 2048. Build high rise instead of covering city in houses and concrete., don't encroach on rural land for housing. protect rural land, rural lifestyles

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

The lake front deveopment is an irresponsible waste of ratepayers money. It would be for tourists and not residents. use our money to focus on what residents need.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We need to keep our city green spaces and not cover them in concrete. There is a skate park nearby. We don't need two. What about one for Ngongotaha children?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Definietly NO to CCO and lakefront development.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Maintain pensioner units properly.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Provide and maintain necessary infrastructure, services, roads, water, sewage, rubbish. Stop the endless borrowing. We in the rural community are being treated as a bank, you are taking from us to subsidize urban ratepayers. We already pay more than our share of rates and get little in return. Your grandiose plans are funded by us but we don't benefit from lakefront, bike and skate parks, library, museum, pool, kuirau park etc etc . Our children need to be protected from your continual borrowing. They will inherit the tired infrastructure and maintenance costs and will be paying interest on the developments you insist are essential today. They are not essential. Rather than occurring more debt, council should be addressing debt reduction. STOP wasting our money. Start behaving responsibly.

What would you with the differentials?

Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?
Rural ratepayers don't necesarily have high incomes

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
UAGC should increase to the maximum so rural people who do not use facilities and services are not paying proportionally more for them.hem.

Further Comments:
see above comments on debt reduction. Rural ratepayers have over invested in our city, given much more than our share. Stop wasting our money, Take the foot OFF the pedal and get out of the car Steve. You are out of control. You are not listening. Try protecting our environment, stop the building madness spreading into rural environments. You are helping destroy our planet.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 334
Response ID: 1273174
First Name: John
Last Name: Murray
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would like to ensure the reroofing maintains the same tiles and get the place open and operating asap

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Developing and show casing the Lakefront is critical to the future development and promotion of Rotorua as a premier Tourist destination both Nationally and Internationally. This will attract significant investment in lake based activities in Rotorua.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
I would like to see this done but consider the Museum, Kuirau Park and Lakefront development more of a priority

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Developing a dedicated Market/Community space is in order that is run by Rotary and prooceeds reinvested back into he Community

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I don't want more bureaucracy, just the most effective and efficient way to achieve this

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Empower groups that are experienced in providing appropriate social housing

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 335
Response ID: 1273201
First Name: Geoff
Last Name: Pooch
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 336
Response ID: 1273081
First Name: alan
Last Name: mends
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
forget vanity projects and keep rates affordable

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 337
Response ID: 1273279
First Name: alan
Last Name: mends
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
stop start operation of collection trucks on country roads will cause accidents. empty binsbins will scatter across roads in high winds

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
get the present cco profitable if at all possible before adding another

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
keep rate increases affordable

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 338
Response ID: 1273285
First Name: Pauline
Last Name: Harper
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Asset renewal only - matain what you currenlty have only, other smaller communties seem to do this and offer it free to their rate payers also!

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Why have option 3 listed with no costing? How can we make an informed decision? It is an icon BUT we need to be sure of all the options costings first - once approved by rate payers live within that budget!!!

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
IF they want it they should have it - they are locals paying rates

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Just maintain what is there already - it is a lakefront, we don't need all that other stuff there costing rate payers

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This is not core business of a council

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We have enough skateparks! Kuirau Park looks very nice as it is - please just maintain what we already have in place. The toilets & courts could be upgraded as asset renewal.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Kepp it internal - with a CCO you risk a loss of control

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
A CHP will probably do a much better job than the RLC have - make sure that the houses are for Rotorua residents only

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
STOP borrowing money - live within your means! You are mortgaging the future of our residents (our Children & Grandchildren) with this Long Term Plan!

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
NO change to the UAGC please - leave as is

Further Comments:
I think it is time that the Long Term Plan looked at living within its means - not just borrow and borrow - why should we allow more borrowing for assets when you havn't maintained very well what you already have - if it is earthquake or H&S that is a different situation - BUT just to keep adding more and more infrastructure & beautification on borrowed money makes poor business sense. Let the demand drive the services - NOT provide the services and HOPE for the demand

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 339
Response ID: 1273277
First Name: Arthur and Denise
Last Name: Gray
Organisation: Black Swan Lakeside Boutique Hotel

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Entrance road to the redwoods is in desperate need of night lighting

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
I complete support the submission by the Hospitality Organisation. It is time that residential ratepayers who earn money from short term rentals of their property pay a fair share as per Queenstown. It's time the council was fair about this

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I wish to add again another comment regarding the rates differential. It is time that the accommodation providers who pay significantly more in their rates because they are a business provider. It is time that short term rental property was put on an equal footing. These owners take advantage of the wonderful tourism environment we have here in Rotorua but do not pay their fair share for that advantage. It is time for that to change. I completely support the recommendations of the Hospitality Organisation. You are looking at ways to increase revenue in a fair way for all rate payers and it is time that this sector of your ratepayers start paying. The council receive high rates

income from accommodation providers along with other tourism operators and although we may struggle with the high charging we understand the council's rationale for those charges. Likewise we do not understand the rationale around not charging the many people who use their properties as short term rentals. It's time to change this. This is becoming a concern for council's globally and it is time for the Rotorua council to step up and make this change. These short term rental properties potentially take income from accommodation providers that are paying commercial rates while paying nothing for this privilege. This does not even begin to address the frustration of neighbours of people who are doing this and the increasing traffic/parking issues that may arise from this. This is an opportunity for the Rotorua council to lead the way and be fair about this for your commercial rate payers.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 340
Response ID: 1273508
First Name: Hamish
Last Name: Smith
Organisation: Rotorua Hockey Association

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Great community asset. Needs to be a state of the art facility making use of the thermal activity in the area to stand it apart from other similar complex's across the country. This needs to be balanced so to remain afforadable to local families.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Iconic building to Rotorua. Having currently closed is reducing visitor numbers in that part of Rotorua.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Costs like this require user pays. 19K per property put againts the rise in property values in the area would see property owners all in a position to do this.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Establishing recycling hubs in these communities where services are required allowing residents to bring material to collection points.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
User pays. Develops charged at issue of titles for new developments and infull be levyed at time of consent.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Lets show our home in its best possible light

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Develop the area but don't commercialise it so it is like Queen Street, Auckland

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Not fussed on skatepark as this area attracts a rough element and by moving may draw down Kuirau Park

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?
Would love to have a lead role in this venture. What a great challenge.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Not council core activity.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 341
Response ID: 1273513
First Name: Annie
Last Name: Lloyd-Jones
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would prefer management of aquatic centre to remain as is, I don't think that the savings are worth the loss of jobs. I like to think that council look after staff - contracting out is not!

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
absolutely restore - it is an iconic building for NZ. We miss it so much!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Is there a possiblity of any government funding (as with Lake Okareka scheme)?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
I think that developers should pay, and that infills/ subdividing existing properties should also pay (as they add pressure to the system and will ultimately result in existing properties paying)

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes - the lake front needs upgrading

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
I don't like the thought of the amphitheatre - the natural-ish one at the Blue Lake is lovely. parking opposite black house Tarawera Rd does need improving

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Have better linkages with other providers to ensure pensioners have needs met. I have concerns about CHPs

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
hmmm - as far as I can see rural ratepayers already seem to pay a LOT with less delivered. I don't think we would be getting anything extra. Rates already REALLY high compared to other places.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
The preferred option seems to me to just increase the burden on ratepayers. Will adversely impact on older ratepayers. Those with higher property values already paying a lot. There are lots of fixed costs that should be spread across everyone

Further Comments:
I think that a lot of the questions above are quite loaded and steer people towards responses.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 342
Response ID: 1273522
First Name: Karen
Last Name: Kyle
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum is an important part of Rotoruas history and it should be fully restored

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I think that whatever the council decides to do in the plan they must be careful in regards to increasing rates to fund any of these projects as many households struggle now to pay their rates and its not like its a bill that goes away either

---

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 343
Response ID: 1273545
First Name: Colin
Last Name: MacPhee
Organisation: Quest Rotorua Central

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
While I support an upgrade of the Aquatic Centre, I dont place it on the highest priorty list of areas to tackle.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is a key asset for renewal and should be placed as a #1 priority for reinstatment. Its a key tourism asset and an icon for the city.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
No specific interest in this issue

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
No specific interest in this issue

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
In order to encourage growth and development I believe charging developers a development fee - could be a disincentive to participate in some projects.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Given the underwhelming presentation of the lake front, at present. There is huge potential here to make this a key focus in the city - with bars / cafes recreation spaces.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Mountain biking is becoming a key activity for locals and visitors alike. Perhaps important after Museum and Lake Frint addressed

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
While I support improvement to Kuirau Park, I do not believe the council needs to extend itself to all the projects itentified. Improved toilets and a geoheated water park would be great. Dont think we need another skate park!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
I dont think that $250,000 will be sufficient to provide anything meaningful in this space. A CCO is a great idea to take the issue away from the politics in council

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
No specific interest in this issue

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I think is the council has to set a big audacious goal and borrow $100M to achieve the targets set out in this document - the returns shall be achieved in increased attraction of skilled people seeking

Rotorua as a place to live and work. More houses built and businesses will come increasing the rate base to service and repay debt. Doing some of the investment in partnership with the private sector is the obvious choice.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
I think some businesses need to step up to support the investment by council in our city, which if it means keeping rates at 1.72 as opposed to the intended 1%, then thats what wee need to do.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
Perhaps increasing the UAGC - so that each households pay a fair proportion - will mean that the % increase in variable rates would be kept lower

---

Further Comments:
I support sensible and sustainable council investment choices, that make Rotorua a great place to live, attracts business and attracts visitors to spend in the economy. I suggest addressing the Museum and Lake Front as two key infrastructure investments as a priority over some of the other suggestions in the plan

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 344
Response ID: 1273617
First Name: Lisa
Last Name: Horlor
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
I think the lakes need to be used more, so I would rather see the extra $$ spend on Making Lake Rotorua cleaner for swimming

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Fantastic musem.... I say spend the money, and a little more for marketing - everyone in NZ should visit this Museum

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 345
Response ID: 1273628
First Name: Sara
Last Name: King
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
The centre needs to be affordable to the community, and addtional options would no doubt cost users

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The mueseum brings revenue mostly from visitors who are prepared to pay

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
You need to work out whether the residents could afford to pay upfront costs

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Keep the country side clean, easier waste management for residents

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
$4000 per new house is a reasonable contribution

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
seek investors and get them to pay for any massive development

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The forest needs to stay natural. - keep your mitts off it. There are plenty of other parks around Rotorua

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
This is an area that is likey to massively change due to nature, would have unattended consequences developing further this volitile piece of land

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
If it doesnt add money to my rates

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Move tenants to rest homes once unable to look after themselves and move in able pensioners

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
You have to balance the community's ability to pay. Added more expense to the rate payers will be passed on to tenants who are already struggling. We need more people out of poverty than in it.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
All people share in the use of utilities regardless of where they live. And you may have a house worth lots but on a fixed income

---

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 346
Response ID: 1273681
First Name: Bryan
Last Name: Collins
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Its an important venue for our youth, used by schools.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
A Rotorua icon

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Lake Tarawera's water quality needs protecting, these residents are well aware they need to contribute to a sewerage collection system.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Its works in Tauranga, why not here user pays.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
A must for a well presented City.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
There is a lot happening at the Waipa end of the forest which has better access than Tarawera Road.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is a high usage central area used by firstly our community and also visitors, with the Saturday Rotary M,arket, Playground and Thermal Park activity.It needs refreshing better Toilets facilities, more car parking and better traffic flow.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Has this worked in other regions?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Council should be providing services to rate payers not providing social services

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Reduce debt

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Rural rate payers enjoy the same services as city rate payers.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
I fail to see why council wish to charge more to those ratepayers who have a higher capital value, they receive the same services as the ratepayers with lower capital values.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 347
Response ID: 1273802
First Name: Olga
Last Name: Castañeda Perez
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
There are other needs to cover in Rotorua first. The outdoor pool was only recently 'fixed' so why the need to invest more in it?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
But limit the cost so that no "new nice to have's" are included - only the things that are needed to make it operational

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Additional funding should be sort and this project should be delayed until the treatment plant is upgraded and debt from the upgrade and Rotoma/Rotoiti is decreased.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
As long as this doesn't get subsidised by other rate payers

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
I think all new properties should pay but not if a granny flat is put onto the back of an existing section

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
It doesn't need to be done straight away and can wait 5+ years while some of the other pressing issues are addressed. $21m is a lot of money could some enhancements (i.e. safety) be done without needing to spend the full amount?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 but some things could be done i.e. interpretation information, lookouts, playgrounds and picnic areas. But no need for amphitheater or building a new visitor's centre. Road and parking are fine as is.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The recent improvements are great, the playground is great but new toilets would be good. The skatepark doesn't need to be upgraded now, this can wait 5+ years

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No rate increase needed if Lakefront isn't going ahead as per question above.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Because these groups have the expertise - a good price would need to be achieved for the units

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Agree with increasing fees and charges. Plan for lower rate increases because usually council changes its mind after three years and wants to charge more rates. The debt seems to be getting too high and the interest expense will be quite a lot especially if interest rates go up. I don't agree that the prudent level of debt is 225% of revenue but should actually be lower than 175% (maybe 150%)

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Use ratepayers money wisely, don't spend on things that are not necessary i.e. the library redevelopment, jean batten park etc but on things that need to be done in the district i.e. roads are terrible, public toilets (no baby facilities and old), making sure current assets are kept in good condition, Rotoma/Rotoiti sewerage and treatment plant.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 348
Response ID: 1273848
First Name: Samantha
Last Name: White
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
#1 ONLY if keeping facility management/staff in house. Council is funding management tiers to have the capability to run a best practice facility inhouse. Costs of improvements will be offset by improved facility patronage going forward.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
what are the costs and timing of #3? Impossible to discount #3 without this information especially as plan states difficult to display artifacts at GOvt Gardens so is it best option to restore museum in current location due to geothermal challenges?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
whereas water quality is very important. to expect all prooperty owners to be able to acess 19k in one go seems unreasonable as some might well be on a fixed income & should not be forced out because they cannot meet Council's timing.How much lead time?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
would like to know Opt2 targeted rate to all Households as the free drop off points would close; & as #1 doesn't appear to give economies of scale as increased; concern too about households privately burying rubbish and this leeching into water systems.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developer pays as the infrastructure dev is needed at time of development. It would be fair for larger developments to cover the cost of larger infrastructure needs in an area

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Iwi must be central, locals must be able to benefit too in the development not just be an area for outside investment to profit from local scene, needs to encourage local companies and unique feel to succeed. External investment need to be local.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
yet again another important project but feel what a pity re timning when there are much needed rescues needed elsewhere due to lack of future proofing previously. if added $ value to local economy can't be identified then I feel this needs to wait.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
what is being external funded? if not the skatepark then this should be looked at - set up an external committee to acess external funding with Council providing land and necessary insurance etc through a nominal peppercorn rent agreement

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Opt 2 however with Business and Commercial entity rates funding this (as per B in Opt.1). Arms length is NOT a good thing with such an intergral part of Rotorua as responsibility to iwi is fundamental, unique local feel imperative. Accountability huge.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
housing stock guaranteed for future years can only be done by public sector, Can a CCO not be established to access the funding discussed in OPt1? very concerned about the assets being sold off,

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We are currently being faced with assets not fit for purpose, the need to urgently redevelop and catch up with other areas, this suggests planning was not there in the past to future proof and keep moving forward. I hope therefore as well as rate payers funding making this right immediately, plans are also in place to plan to future proof so costly projects are not needed all at once. Because it's not just things that the tourists see that are important. We have some sports fields not fit for purpose for winter sports and needing investment.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
with such additional costs on residential households due to urgent repairs it will hit rural residential hard this year and many households income are not keeping up with the cost of living.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
higher UAGC disproportionately disadvantages those on the lower rateable value property bands, so support Option 1.

Further Comments:
would like to see Debt reduced, so have found it frustrating that many of the main assets have needed urgent work, it has appeared to me, a ratepayer this has taken the Council by surprise/ there's been a lack of forward planning to be ready for this need and so debt has had to be increased. The AC appears to be a case of this. the LTP should be factoring in ensuring key assets are not being neglected in their maintenance plans, assets are future proofed as well as the development and improvement of opportunities. Residents and Business cannot be seen as an open cheque book, Council income must tap into Tourism to offset development and improvements and that means holding on to assets and not giving away profit producing ventures and opportunities. People are an area's biggest asset so Council need to be aiming to paying everyone a living wage, we have a considerable number of people earning over 100k, so outsourcing should NOT be the direction of Council

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 349
Response ID: 1274088
First Name: merv
Last Name: heard
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
I believe its a good asset to have and must be maintained but the town has seen a lot of redevelopment and we can't keep borrowing. When some of the current borrowings are paid off we can look at further redevelopment.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
You cannot demolish this historic building. However as said above we can't kkep borrowing. Can the council not employ 4 builders and let them work on the building for the next five years. As you gets parts restored you can reopen piece by piece.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Is the number of homes out by lake tarawera enough to effect the lake quality?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Farmers have never had rubbish collection in the past. Dont believe its neccessary don't need to pay more rates.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

Neither option. Needs further investigation and consultation with the ratepayers

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Only spend the unborrow amount. Part of the attraction of the forest is its natural undeveloped beauty.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Need further information on development

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Don't need to employ any more ticket clippers

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
This is what is required. Council needs to keep ownership. And poosible invest in more housing.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Believe the redevelopment and hence borrowing should be slowed down. Trying to do too much at once.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 350
Response ID: 1274117
First Name: Oscar
Last Name: Nathan
Organisation: Ratepayer and local business person

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Aquatic Centre was originally built in 1975, it needs reinvestment and the community deserves it. If our youth are our future then let them have access to something that they can really enjoy and be proud of.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Rotorua Museum IS Rotorua. This building is a statement of our history and houses our history. Seismic strengthening is about safety not seclusion. It is expensive but needs to be viewed like a public mortgage payment for 'our place'.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
House owners at Tarawera choose to live or own there because of the lifestyle and the location. Visa-vie all the other 'public goo' investment projects something has to give and this is a win-win option for a segment of the community that can afford it.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Agree with the option here. Refuse and recycling is something that should be made available to all, however where there is a clear differential in provision then a targeted rate for households receiving the service is a valid option in my opinion.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?
I'm not an engineer, but my view is we should be future proofing our network options in a manner that acknowledges those that have and pay for existing rates and properties and then those new developers that want to tap in and therefore needs expansion.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Our lakefront is a blank canvas. Similar to the Auckland Viaduct or SouthBank in Brisbane, we deserve a lakefront precinct that we can be proud of, that is an active, daily engaging space for locals and visitors alike. It is THE major legacy project.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
We need to accentuate our strengths and the forest is one that we simply must compliment. Successive generations of planting have created the asset, we need to step up and compliment the resource with equally impressive amenities and a sense of arrival.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Again we need to accentuate our strengths and our geothermal resource is one of these and as a publicly accessible asset it will not only compliment the work in the Aquatic Centre but will also go a long way to improving general public and visitor use.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
This really depends on the ability for such an entity to galvanise various arms of RLC and enable the walk of the talk. This should be a collaboratively framed initiative that takes into consideration the views of RCOC, PukeroaOruawhata and others.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Don't feel the options presented here are enough. Imagine you have an elderly mum or dad in a council house at present. The options outlined don't provide enough certainty as to what will/wont be their future and ability to afford it. More work yet.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
All depends on the ability to stick to the plan and not digress based on ego or other such projects. The opportunity to consult in this manner and propose so many major projects and big moves MUST come with a discipline of THATS IT or atleast IF MORE, WHERE LESS. Striking a contribution model to pay for the above will always be difficult but it is about trying to be fair and reasonable as much as is possible.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?
On the surface this is the option I prefer as it seems to talk to equitable distribution based on intent of projects and use and access by those (almost ina rate payer user pays) way. If I have this wrong and option 1 does the same then happy for that.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
On the surface this is the option seems to talk to equitable distribution based on reducing UAGC and balance on capital valuations which again (rightly or wrongly) goes to how most household wealth indicators which is property asset value. Support this.

Further Comments:
In your deliberations as Councillors and senior Council executives you need to appreciate your mandate to be visionary comes also with expectations of being fair and responsible. The right to consider many of these exciting projects and big moves on behalf of our community must be balanced with the inside understanding that you inherently have of the system, its inner workings and ultimately our ability to stand and deliver. These are nuances not many other than you as elected members and senior council officials can understand. It's a fine balancing act to not set us up (as the Rotorua community to fail - long after you've left office) - but an even greater rush to be able to say you got the right things right and left your mark. I wish you all the best in your deliberations and choose wisely ... on our behalf.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 351
Response ID: 1274142
First Name: T H Butcher
Last Name: Chairman
Organisation: Ngati Waoku Rotohokahoka D Nth 4D Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The Trust supports the Council's Option 1 for a redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre to meet the needs of Rotorua residents and visitors.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
The Trust supports the Councils plans in part, to restore and maintain the Tudor Towers building which holds a Category 1 heritage status. The Bathhouse also has significant historical value... please see General Feedback section for more info

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
the Trust supports the Council's commitment for a Long-Term Plan to maintain water quality of the Lakes and a sewerage scheme for Tarawera.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
The Trust supports the Council's preferred option to implement the option recommended by the Rural Community Board for waste collection services.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
The Trust supports the Council's plans to invest in the upgrade and/or redevelopment of Rotorua's four "key" community facilities.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
The Trust supports the Councils plans in part, to restore and maintain the Tudor Towers building which holds a Category 1 heritage status. The Bathhouse also has significant historical value and deserves to be restored alongside Tudor Towers which also has cultural significance.
a). Te Arawa taonga presently held in the Tudor Towers/Museum building should not be included in consideration for the Council's restoration options1.
b) It would be in the best interests of Te Arawa and the general public that a new building be considered for the single purpose of caring for (all things Maori), and appropriately Taonga, within the realms of Tikanga Maori.

The Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre was intended to add to the cultural ambience of Rotorua. In the best interests of the Rotorua residents, a new modernised building would better serve the cultural and creative needs and wellbeing of residents, as reflected on page 19 of the

Consultation Document. The benefits would be a range of performing arts for the residents and visitors to our region.
A Rotorua International Stadium would better serve the community in a location closer to the state highway. There are large areas of land mass suitable for a new international stadium around Lake Rotorua.
The Trust believes any plans for a Rotorua Stadium that could facilitate overseas sporting teams, and events such as World Cup sports and the Commonwealth Games would appropriately fit with Council's Vision 2030.
CONCLUSION
Ngati Waoku Rotohokahoka Trust wish to thank the Rotorua Lakes Council for this opportunity to present a submission during this consultation process. The Trust also supports the Council's intent and purpose for consistent and frequent reviews going forward.

Attachment:
Yes

ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL

VISION 2030: HE AHA Ō WHAKAARO?

LONG – TERM PLAN 2018 – 28 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

NGATI WAOKU ROTOHOKAHOKA D NTH 4D TRUST

SUBMISSION

INTRODUCTION

The intent and purpose of this submission is to provide an opinion on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation Document provided by the Rotorua Lakes Council.

The Trust supports the Council's plans to invest in the upgrade and/or redevelopment of Rotorua's four "key" community facilities.

In terms of "Environmental Sustainability", the Trust supports the Council's commitment for a Long-Term Plan to maintain water quality of the Lakes and a sewerage scheme for Tarawera.

The Trust supports the Council's preferred option to implement the option recommended by the Rural Community Board for waste collection services.

REVIVING OUR FACILITIES:

1. The Trust supports the Council's Option 1 for a redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre to meet the needs of Rotorua residents and visitors.

2. a). The Trust supports the Councils plans in part, to restore and maintain the Tudor Towers building which holds a Category 1 heritage status. The Bathhouse also has significant historical value and deserves to be restored alongside Tudor Towers which also has cultural significance.

   b). Te Arawa taonga presently held in the Tudor Towers/Museum building should not be included in consideration for the Council's restoration options1.

   c) It would be in the best interests of Te Arawa and the general public that a new building be considered for the single purpose of caring for (all things Maori), and appropriately Taonga, within the realms of Tikanga Maori.

3. The Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre was intended to add to the cultural ambience of Rotorua. In the best interests of the Rotorua residents, a new modernised building would better serve the cultural and creative needs and wellbeing of residents, as reflected on page 19 of the Consultation Document. The benefits would be a range of performing arts for the residents and visitors to our region.

4. A Rotorua International Stadium would better serve the community in a location closer to the state highway. There are large areas of land mass suitable for a new international stadium around Lake Rotorua.

   The Trust believes any plans for a Rotorua Stadium that could facilitate overseas sporting teams, and events such as World Cup sports and the Commonwealth Games would appropriately fit with Council's Vision 2030.

CONCLUSION

Ngati Waoku Rotohokahoka Trust wish to thank the Rotorua Lakes Council for this opportunity to present a submission during this consultation process. The Trust also supports the Council's intent and purpose for consistent and frequent reviews going forward.

Heoi ano na,

Ngati Waoku Rotohokahoka D Nth 4D Trust
Tania Hinehou Butcher
Chairman

[redacted]

Submitter Number: 352
Response ID: 1274130
First Name: Matthew
Last Name: Harrex
Organisation: Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

BAY OF PLENTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT GROUP

Our Ref: A2844012

12 April 2018

To Rotorua Lakes Council

Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council Long-Term Plan Consultation Document 2018-28

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Rotorua Lakes Council Long-Term Plan Consultation Document (Document). The Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group generally supports Council's direction within the document.

Civil Defence Emergency Management, however, is not explicitly mentioned in the document. We encourage the Council to identify, connect and therefore reference emergency management responsibilities and opportunities to the related and relevant activity areas within the Long Term Plan.

Specifically the Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group seeks support and reference in the following areas:

- The infrastructure strategy – we support this and would like to see the inclusion of the consideration and management of risks from natural hazards.
- Community assets - significant investment is being proposed to strengthen community assets. We would like to see specific reference to the strengthening of these assets to ensure adequate resilience to natural hazards. In addition, we would like to see the inclusion of activities that specifically support the building of resilience in the community, for example, the opportunity for structures to provide necessary welfare services during and after an emergency.
- Within the Long Term Plan the Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group would like to see Council openly support an alignment to the goals and objectives of the Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Group Plan 2018/2023, with specific reference to Objective 3 - *Increase the region's environmental and infrastructure resilience.*

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit on the Consultation Document. We do not wish to be heard on this submission. If you have any questions on this submission please contact Matthew Harrex, Manager Planning and Development, Emergency Management Bay of Plenty, [redacted]

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Garry Poole
Chair Coordinating Executive Group
Bay of Plenty Civil Defence Emergency Management Group

5 Quay Street, PO Box 364, Whakatane, New Zealand
Telephone 0800 884 880 Facsimile 0800 884 882

Submitter Number: 353
Response ID: 1274154
First Name: Keith
Last Name: Buswell
Organisation: Buswell Family Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
The scheme should be funded by both capital contribution from households and borrowing.Capital contribution should be offered to those who are able to afford it. Should be an option for payment over 25 yrs for those who are unable to afford lump sum.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 354
Response ID: 1274164
First Name: Ed
Last Name: Piper
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Support full upgrade. Make sure it stays maintained so we don't have to repeat this again in 10 years time.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Cant choose between 1 or 3 I'd like to see the Museum reopened but I also support the argument for a purpose built Museum. 1 or 3 for me.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Seems unfair to treat Tarawera differently from other areas that have sewerage

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Really I prefer option 2 but I don't think its good to force people into choices they dont want. But I don't want to be here again in 3 years time being asked to bring in the other 3 areas for more money.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Not as black and white as the options here. Maori land is different to general land.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
There should be middle ground here. All or nothing is ridiculous and too big an amount of money to blithely tick yes for. I prefer some development but not 21 million dollars worth along with everything else proposed.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Should not be a priority. Don't do this now.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Like with the lakefront you need some middle ground here. I like some of what you're proposing but NOT geo play area, cafe or skatepark - investors and funders should pay for those.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Secure funding for concepts before spending so much money on the works needed.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Ease up a bit. I love the city and district too but you're asking for so much at once. You don't have to get everything done in the first 1-5 years and it doesn't have to be all or nothing. Find the middle ground so that you're not stressing so many people out financially

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
I think business should pay a bit more. Dont adjust them except upwards.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Better options with middle ground please. Dont just analyse what you prefer and no analysis on other options.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 355
Response ID: 1274125
First Name: Frank
Last Name: Hickey
Organisation: Ratepayer

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I think the aquatic centre is an important facility as this provides a facility for families and people of all ages. Everyone in the community will benefit from this upgrade.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
I think the Rotorua ratepayers have buried so much money into this building. While it has some historic significance, my prefernce would be to possibly retain the facade but built a new and modern facility for all to use.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
That seems a lot of money to come up with. What is the preferred option for the Tarawera Ratepayers?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
I think unfortunately those in the rural area's have to bear some of the cost

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
As long as its not another eason to increase rates.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
I have lived in Rotorua 30 + years and visite before that. I think the Lake front should remain as it is. I wouldsupport some improvements to provide family area's and the playground.The appeal of this area is that is open and provides a meeting.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I think the currenmt set up is great. You dont want to commercialise too much. There could be some minor improvements with the road in and provide more parking.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I think there could be some improvements but the area is very suspect in terms of the ground and I suspect there would be many probelms with the sulphur. Do improvements that enhance the outdoor nature.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
I dont agree at all with a CCO to develope lakefront. I dont belive the lakefront should be developed to the point where you need a CCO. With minor works surely there are current staff available to oversee. No more empire building.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
The Roorua Lakes Coiumncil is happy to spend money on all sorts of things and ignore the elderly who probably provided the facilities we now use. The council have a social conscience when it comes to tourism etc but forget those that have got us here.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

Like many I have grave concerns at the current ideology of the council. I fear that my grand children will face huge debt, huge rating costs. Most projects the council promote are based on other funding and to date I haven't seen anything that supports this has been achieved. The council appear to commit to projects without securing the other funding and I have no doubt there will be many projects that have ended up being fully funded by the ratepayer. RLC have proposed rate rises that are going to be at least double the rate of inflation. Over time this erodes into the standard of living especially for those that are on the breadline now. The council needs to be reducing debt, reducing the risk to the Rotorua Lakes ratepayers..There will be another financial crisis at some stage in the cycle of life and I feel Rotorua Lakes Council, which has a high level of debt compared to other councils, we are at great risk with the level of debt we have. I note the comment from the auditor which refers to the LTP proposal as being reasonable. To me that doesn't signify a glowing report and enthusiasm. I just hope in time that our Councillors truly support what the ratepayers want.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
There seems to be always increases for one sector.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
This would appear to be a wolf in sheeps clothing. I suspect the preferred option will mean an increase in rates.

Further Comments:
As a long term resident of Rotorua, the Rotorua Lakes council has always provided a great city to come into, gardens etc always maintained to a very high standard and are a credit to the council. The staff at the RLC council offices are very good to deal with. It is not my intention to criticize staff employed by the Rotorua Lake Council as they are just doing there job and as instructed.
My greatest concern like others is the level of debt that we have and what is proposed in the future with this LTP plan. Family's are struggling in Rotorua, the number of homeless people has increased, the supports services such as the salvation army are struggling to meet the demand, provide the essentials for people. Its difficult to comprehend how the council can simply brush off funding mudtopia when it lost 400k of ratepayers money which could have probably funded many other events that were happening that weekend. I attended the Maori touch tournament the same wekend and they had to pay 4k for the use of the grounds (non profit event for families). Then they had staff from Mudtopia coming to the venue encouraging people with free tickets to leave the touch and go to mudtopia. It is almost criminal that Councillors approved risking 500k for 5 years of ratepayers money on this event. The council should not be promoters and risking ratepayers money to this level.
The council needs to batten down the hatches for a few years, concentrate on the core activities the council are funded for, and try and keep rate rises to at least the cost of living, so people are keeping up.
The waste water project is a big project for the future and there has not been a lot of information provided on this.What is the impact on the lake when you are pumping so much "almost drinkable

water" into it. There needs to be more information provided int he daily post for the ease of reading.
The RLC website is not the easiest to negotiate and in fact I couldn't download the LTP off the website. I called and had a staff member email to me.
I would suggest separating off the tourism and events management into a separate entity.
There is some concern with the people I bump into in the community about how the elected Councillors are performing and this has lead to some despondency, in that people just simply go with the flow and the feeling they have in fact have no say.
The Councillors need to re-engage with the ratepayers and make people feel that the Councillors are in fact a true representation of why they were voted into office and to do on our behalf , the flow on effect is we will have confidence when deciding on a LTP.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 356
Response ID: 1274181
First Name: Kataraina
Last Name: George
Organisation: Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara. Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara have Manawhenua over the Tarewa area and... Support the upgrade/redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre, but would like to be consulted if and when the idea to expand the area of the Aquatic Centre takes place-See full submission

---

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
In principle we support the development of Kuirau Park, but as Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara have Manawhenua over the Tarewa area and resources, we would like to be consulted with any developments in this area. Please see full submission for more info.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We would like to raise again that Tarewa Road area is becoming very busy, it is a thoroughfare and a lot of people use this road as a short cut through the main arterials in and out of the city centre. It is also very busy with tourists.
Tarewa Marae (also known as, Taharangi marae) is also a very busy marae, it has become an important hub for the community and for the Ministry of Justice. The Marae hosts Rangatahi Court every second week, and the Community Panel each week. It also hosts the new Police recruits, driver education and other important community functions. With nearly every event that is held at the marae this causes congestion on Tarewa Road and it is becoming dangerous. We would like the councils help to address this situation and suggest that the grass verge in front of the marae at 26 Tarewa Road and the grass verge in front of 16-22 Tarewa Road be used for extra parking to assist with these issues.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please see full submission for further feedback.

Attachment:
Yes

NGĀTI KEA NGĀTI TUARA

Submission by Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara on **Long Term Plan 2018-28 Consultation Document**

To	Long Term Plan Rotorua Lakes Council Private Bag 3029 Rotorua mail Centre Rotorua 3046
Email	info@rotorualc.nz
Name of Submitter	Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust
Contact Person	Kataraina George
Address for service	Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust PO Box 716 Rotorua 3040 07 343 7153 [redacted]

Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust wish to be heard in support of this submission at any hearing.

If other parties make similar submissions, Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust may be prepared to present a joint case at any hearing.

Submission

1. This submission is made by Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust in relation to the Long Term Plan 2018-28 Consultation Document. This submission is made on behalf of Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara, a hapu of Te Arawa iwi.

Page 13 – Aquatic Centre

2. Support the upgrade/redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre, but would like to be consulted if and when the idea to expand the area of the Aquatic Centre takes place.
3. A larger Aquatic Centre would mean more people would be visiting it which would affect the businesses and residents on Tarewa Road and so we would want to make sure that safety measures are put in to place for them.

Page 37 – Our Infrastructure Strategy

4. We would like to raise again that Tarewa Road area is becoming very busy, it is a thoroughfare and a lot of people use this road as a short cut through the main arterials in and out of the city centre. It is also very busy with tourists.
5. Tarewa Marae (also known as, Taharangi marae) is also a very busy marae, it has become an important hub for the community and for the Ministry of Justice. The Marae hosts Rangatahi Court every second week, and the Community Panel each week. It also hosts the new Police recruits, driver education and other important community functions. With nearly every event that is held at the marae this causes congestion on Tarewa Road and it is becoming dangerous. We would like the councils help to address this situation and suggest that the grass verge in front of the marae at 26 Tarewa Road and the grass verge in front of 16-22 Tarewa Road be used for extra parking to assist with these issues.

Page 47 – Developing Kuirau Park

6. In principle we support the development of Kuirau Park, but as Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara have Manawhenua over the Tarewa area and resources, we would like to be consulted with any developments in this area. As much as we support tourism, it must remain safe for the tourists and locals and privacy must be maintained for the local residents.

7. Te Runanga o Ngati Kea Ngati Tuara Trust was approached last by RLC Community Engagement/Events Advisors regarding Tarewa Road Section 16-22 Harakeke Planting Project and asked us and Tarewa marae for our support on this project, which we were happy to give. However, communication with the group over the last 8 months has been lacking and we have not been updated on this project for a long time.
8. Our Environment Manager, Kataraina George met with Jenny Riini in late March and was informed that a lot of the major Kuirau Park development is more in the Ranolf Street/Tarewa Street area. We would like to reiterate that lack of consultation regarding this development prior to the plan coming out.
9. We would also like to state that any further development in Kuirau Park that is towards Tarewa Road, we insist that consultation take place as we are concerned with the amount of development that is being planned in Kuirau Park and it does not appear to be taking in to account protecting and restoring the natural environment of Tarewa. Especially the native flora of the area.
10. We are also concerned (as stated above 4 and 5) that with the current traffic situation stretched to its capacity on Tarewa Road and with the potential of this further development of Kuirau Park to encourage more tourists and locals to the area, we would like the council to consider more off road parking.

Submitter Number: 357
Response ID: 1274186
First Name: Nellie
Last Name: Singh
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I believe the proposition of the Rotorua welcome sign was a start I think you should keep going Toilet on Hinemoa St needs makeover. Bus stop for citizens should have more shelters and clearer signs

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 358
Response ID: 1274189
First Name: Jenny
Last Name: Donne
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
i feel option 3 being offered is misleading, demolishing the building may not be permitted considering its historic value.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
council must match what other communities have been granted and a time payment is the only fair way of managing the costs as there will be few that could afford an up front cost. why are we being treated differently than other communities?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
bring back the road side collection at Lake Tarawera, too many elderly are struggling with taking their bags to the depot. my dad at [redacted] cannot open the skip lids so it is a big struggle for him, what is he paying rates for????

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 359
Response ID: 1274193
First Name: Hemi Jade
Last Name: Clendon
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
YES

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Hello there

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 360
Response ID: 1274196
First Name: Paraakiri
Last Name: Higgins
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
I think you should use students that are studyng in these areas of work and provide on the job industry learning.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 361
Response ID: 1274197
First Name: Denise
Last Name: Carlyon
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Totally restore. It's iconic to Rotorua + to NZ. A key priority for investment.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
We don't want to be like Auckland. Have a lakefront that reflects our heritage/history.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

1000

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 362
Response ID: 1274210
First Name: Paula
Last Name: Vernon
Organisation: Rotorua Horse & Pony Trekking Club

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
We need more horse riding trails, with no stones if possible. And they need to be well away from the mountain bike trails. Having mountain bike tracks that cross over horse tracks is not safe and will cause accidents.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 363
Response ID: 1274203
First Name: Paul
Last Name: Wollaston
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
More analysis required to ensure upgraded facility will be well patronised. Current patronage needs to be ensured that facilities will continue to be user-friendly and community supported. Usage by schools and other community groups supported

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Iconic building and heritage should be restored. Frontage use should be made more appealling and carparking moved to the side so that tourist photos of this building do not include tours buses or other random vehicles.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Support Option 1 for the residents that support. Not clear how individual residents who elect not to support this will be made to contribute.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Co-ordination of rural waste service can be done by provate companies, does not necessarily need to always be undertaken by Council.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

Development contribution shoudl be charged for new properties. Whilst this is hard on first buyers, they do not necessarily need to buy new at the beginning. Older homes should reflect a lower price due to cost of maintenance and/or replacement.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ongoing development of Lakefront in the past has significantly chnaged Rotorua;s appeal as tourist destinamtion and use by the local community, so is beneficial for all.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Info centre area is fine as is. Treetops walk has been a good improvement on this area, and don't need to get too commercialised. Uniqueness of forest surroundings should remain and not just create another playground.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Is the best free facility available in Rotorua that showcases thermal activity, green space and the Saturday Market and should be enhanced. Creation of extra parking space around new propsoed site for Saturday market is great for CBD workers.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Get specialist control of this growth and will get more traction out of Council beaureucratic requirements.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Need to consider combination of options 1 and 2. CHPs get access to IRRS, but they don't necessarily need to own the land to do building development and improve housing density, quality and insulation.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Once getting past large number of typos and inconsistent presentation, financial strategy is supported to incur more debt in the short-term to get the most benefit to the current community. Growth does not pay for growth and consideration needs to be retained that current ratepayers are not burdened with the cost of bringing new contributors to the region.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
Small adjustments easier to accommodate and have least impact.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Agree, that if property values go up then the owner benefits form the capital increase eventually. Is not a significant impact to current ratepayers and is more equitable going forward.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 364
Response ID: 1274214
First Name: Helen and Alan
Last Name: Shaw
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
We support the submission from the Rotoma/Rotoehu Community Association

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 365
Response ID: 1274219
First Name: Ross
Last Name: Wilmoth
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1010

Rotorua Lakes Council
Let's Talk / Kõrero mai
Long Term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation
letstalk@rotorualc.nz

Ross Wilmoth
[redacted]

Thursday, 12 April 2018

Re: Feedback on the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation Document - Colour Your Future. I appreciate the lengths that council has gone to in order to engage with the community on this important plan, especially the meetings council have conducted in the community.

While there are many facets of the LTP that I agree with there are two points that I strongly disagree on. These areas hinge on the topics of 1, Environmental sustainability and 2, the proposed development in the Whakarewarewa Forest, the reasons I disagree are outlined below.

1. Environmental Sustainability

Council should be providing a greater vision of sustainability with its LTP.

The Spatial Plan Discussion Document gave the lakes area (excluding Rotorua) the purpose of "Primary focus on environmental protection"[i]. This is where I believe the focus should be and is consistent with the existing operative Lakes A Zone.

Subsequently the purpose for those lakes was changed for the Draft Spatial Plan to "Enhance our playgrounds and environment" and included the statement "Continue to enhance and install facilities that encourage recreation around the lake edges and partner with Department of Conservation to encourage a variety of recreation activities."[ii] This is a major shift in focus and risks depleting the unique and protected lakes resource that brings so much economic value to the district.
"The inherent attributes of the areas must not become eroded, either in character or by degree, with an outcome evidencing non–sustainability and a discounted legacy for future generations".[iii]

There is a solution that provides both area for environmental protection and area for playgrounds and development. The lakes area is already partitioned between those lakes protected by the Lakes A Zone and those not. The Lakes A Zone provides the appropriate area where the primary focus is on environmental protection and the lakes outside that zone are the appropriate area for development. Indeed there is significant demand for development from the owners of land outside the Lakes A Zone.

I believe that the current Lakes A Zone should be preserved with a UNESCO World Heritage listing. Mount Tarawera and it's surrounding lakes could qualify for criteria (vii) "to contain superlative natural phenomena or areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance."[iv] Such a listing would be a natural progression from the Lakes A Zone protections. This is consistent with the goal of environmental

sustainability, the Spatial Plan discussion document and should be included in the LTP.

Trustees of land around Rotoiti, Rotoma and Rotoehu have, through the Draft Spatial Plan consultation process, asked for development around their respective lakes[v]. Being both outside the Lakes A Zone and where there is genuine demand for it this is the appropriate place for lakeside development.

2. Whakarewarewa Forest Development

I have concerns around development proposed on page 45 of the LTP under the heading 'Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi cycleway extension'.

Mountain bike hub

With regard to the proposed development of a hub on Tarawera Road to provide visitor infrastructure (page 45 paragraph 5) with commercial investment interests to follow (paragraph 6).
This initiative represents a major land use change and should have been dealt with as part of the Draft Spatial Plan. Using the LTP to advance this development means that many people would not be informed of it and therefore not be able to provide council with feedback.

Furthermore at the Okareka community consultation it was indicated that the location of the proposed hub could be on Tarawera Road opposite the 'Black House' after the first turn off to Okareka and before Tikitapu. This area is within the operative Lakes A Zone district plan and subject to special provisions that restrict development.

The siting of such infrastructure and commercial investment interests would detract substantially from the rural and forest vistas that greet visitors to the areas lakes. There is little commercial development at present and what exists is not prominent in nature. The siting of a car park and mountain bike infrastructure hub along with flagged commercial development on the main road to the lakes would detract from the natural landscapes and vistas enjoyed by visitors on their journey to the lakes. Additionally the added traffic on Tarawera Road would pose a safety issue for road users and cyclists in particular, traffic levels are already high at peak usage times especially as heavy truck and trailer combinations regularly travel to and from the nearby quarry.

Amphitheatre at Tikitapu

With regard to the "development of an amphitheatre" (page 45 paragraph 4) which is understood to be proposed for Tikitapu along with other infrastructure to facilitate events at that lake with commercial investment interests to follow (paragraph 6). Again this initiative represents a major land use change and should have been dealt with as part of the Draft Spatial Plan.

Tikitapu is already a thriving hub of activity with many major national and international sporting events taking place every year. These events are able to proceed without added infrastructure and without an amphitheatre. Everything required for the events comes and goes on the back of trucks and leaves the pristine environment of Tikitapu looking no different afterwards. These events increase visitor numbers and cause parking and traffic congestion. There is a case for improved parking facilities, enhanced visitor amenities and added waste management infrastructure such as a

second toilet block, more garbage bins and any facility that will protect the lake water from pollution.

There is already a theatre of sorts at Tikitapu with tiered seating by means of terraced lawn. This natural theatre has been successfully used for music concerts in the past and of course the lake itself hosted the very successful Flochella festival this year. I submit that the development of an amphitheatre, where seating totally surrounds a stage such that theatre goers are looking across the stage to others facing back at them, is an unnecessary and costly piece of infrastructure that would spoil the largely natural environment of Tikitapu.

Council would need an exemption to the operative Lakes A Zone provisions to proceed with the proposed development of a mountain bike hub, amphitheatre and commercial investment interests. The need for an exemption is not mentioned in the LTP and I believe that to be an error in the LTP. Any proposed development on Tarawera Road and at Tikitapu should be better communicated in size and scope and subject to the greatest scrutiny and full public engagement of the lakes communities. I believe that using the LTP is not an appropriate forum for such major land use change and these initiatives should have been flagged in the Draft Spatial Plan.

3. Growing Our District

The Draft Spatial Plan submission show there is no demand from residents of Okareka for additional development of houses or shopping. Of a total of 113 written submissions 52 were from Okareka and all but one opposed development at Okareka. Of the 18 formal personal submissions made to council 10 were from Okareka and all but one opposed development at Okareka. The Lake Okareka Community Association registered its opposition to the proposed development at Okareka in person as well as with a written submission. Only one submitter supported development and that businessman owns 120 acres on Millar Road at Okareka and would profit substantially from development.

4. Development Contribution Policy (Page 34)

Given the unanimous opposition of residents to development at Okareka no developer contribution could offset the environmental impact of further housing at Okareka. Added housing would put more strain on lake water quality which has not responded to reticulated sewage and is getting worse.

That being said a developer contribution of $4,000 per new dwelling is grossly insufficient. Tauranga has a developer contribution of $24,000 for housing that is near to main infrastructure. Given the distance from major infrastructure and environmental impact of lakeside housing I believe a developer surcharge of double that of Tauranga is justified for any new housing within the Lakes A Zone.

5. Keeping the pedal on Progress

I oppose the establishment of a CCO and UDA. The setup and running costs are significant and have a tendency to balloon over time. A CCO would also likely draw in investment partnerships from the private sector, and those parties would drive the agenda towards their needs rather than those of council or ratepayers.

6. Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

Lastly I would like to object to council's preferred option on handling the UAGC. Increasing the rates charges for all properties above $600,000 in RV in order to reduce the rates for those below that threshold is a form of progressive taxation. There is already a robust progressive taxation system in place in New Zealand which performs that task. Elected national governments are best placed to roll out social reforms of that nature and should be left to perform that role. Occupants of housing worth less than $600,000 still use all of the same services as those occupying higher value homes. Low income ratepayers experiencing genuine hardship are able to apply for rebates on rates.

Thank you again for the opportunity to provide feedback for the LTP. I look forward with interest to the next steps.

Regards,

Ross Wilmoth.

---

[i] PLANNING FOR THE FUTURE OF ROTORUA A DISCUSSION DOCUMENT ON SPATIAL PLANNING page 8 Filename SPDD_310317_FA_Web.pdf

[ii] PLANNING FOR THE FUTURE OF ROTORUA, 2017 Draft Spatial Plan, CONSULTATION DOCUMENT Page 22 Filename RLC_SP_CONSULTATION_DOCUMENT_ONLINEVERSION_FA_270917.pdf

[iii] Judge Bollard . Environment Court Interim Decision A007/98 Kaitiaki Tarawera Inc. v Rotorua District Council.

[iv] United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) World Heritage List criteria Refer: https://whc.unesco.org/en/criteria/

[v] Including but not limited to submitter 41 Taira Wichman and Lennard Sergeant of Haumingi 3 Trust, submitter 74 Itania Nikolao of TARIT and Submitter 77 Pare Merito of Te Runanga O NP.

Submitter Number: 366
Response ID: 1274221
First Name: Toby
Last Name: Warren
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

From: Toby Warren [redacted]
Sent: Thursday, 12 April 2018 6:55 p.m.
To: Lets Talk
Subject: ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION 2018-2028

Dear Council people,

Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

I believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

In return for the services provided by Council I pay over $4,000. I am aware that rates are based on values rather than payment for services, but the Council only exists to provide services making it not unreasonable to link the service provision with the quantum of the rates.

In return for payment of $4,000 you do not provide me with reticulated water, a sewage system, proximate access to a library, street lights and footpaths, or public transport. You do provide me with a rubbish collection service that in probability I use 15 times a year. So $4,000 for 15 collections seems quite high per collection at $265. I could get a taxi to come from town and personally deliver it to the rubbish guys for quite a lot less than that.

Then there's the proposed sewage system for which you apparently want to charge a one-time cost of between $15,000 and a rumoured $20,000 along with an additional annual cost of about $500, but let's debate that another day.

It is abundantly clear (to me at least) that while some misguided measure of "equality" might be delivered by the removal of differentiated rates, the concept of equity is completely abandoned. I believe the Council should retain the current differentials pending a full rating review (as committed to by Council at last year's Annual Plan deliberations).

Yours faithfully

Toby Warren

[redacted]

Click here to report this email as spam.

Submitter Number: 367
Response ID: 1274183
First Name: Dawn
Last Name: Paewhenua
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Redevelopment of the aquatic centre will provide a fun place for families and tourists. A win-win. Whilst Rotorua is a 'hive of tourists' it impacts heavily on our infrastructure and service costs. Non-residents pay higher user fees.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
$22m already spent on previous renovation project? Another $30m is over-excessive cost. Option 3 is economically practicable and more affordable for rate payers.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Additional costs to receive the service should be targeted to those who seek the additional service. They chose to live rural. Do not charge vacant properties, it discourages land ownership. Alternatively, share a common drop off point for collection.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
One property may have multiple dwellings. Charge developers contribution fee per dwelling or per office/shop space for business developers. Their profit margin is immense.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Agreeable to development of single complex to house cafe, kiosk, ticketing offices but not to extent Council prefers. Restaurants remain in Eat St. No accommodation on lakefront!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Swimming pool, changing rooms neighboring aquatic centre - unnecessary cost. Agree to enhance carparking, market area & upgrade toilets.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No CCO. Absolutely not! Ratepayers will have no say over the lakefront and village green.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Upgrade housing and maintain for our elderly community.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Considering the costs to upgrade and alternative venues available suggest to demolish the Performing Arts Centre. The use by date has expired.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

Differential rating system is unfair/detrimental to residential ratepayers. House values vs wages increase? Was wages included in calculations? Rates must be affordable. Reduce 4% gap between business/farmers vs residential.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Strongly oppose to any accommodation on lakefront/village green area The lakefront is for all of the community to enjoy and not for the selected few that have full pockets like the Auckland waterfront!!
Restaurants should remain within the vicinity of Eat Streat not the lakefront. Agree a single complex on the lakefront should house a large cafe with ground level and upper level facing the lake. The other side to house kiosks (ice-creams, takeaways) ticketing and toilets.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 368
Response ID: 1274233
First Name: Warren
Last Name: Webber
Organisation: Trustee for the property owners Stonewood and Rawhiti Trusts

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been inequitably levied over recent years. The rural residential community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and that a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be more fairly addressed.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 369
Response ID: 1274237
First Name: William
Last Name: Crawford
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
I/We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 370
Response ID: 1274241
First Name: Robyn
Last Name: Bridgman QSM
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents. In town I believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
In town I believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 371
Response ID: 1274268
First Name: Mike
Last Name: Vincent
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Do not make another access point and carpark for forest on Tarawera Rd. Restore entrance the access to the Greenlake from 8 mile gate.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Do not borrow to pay for operations okay to borrow for capital investments

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 372
Response ID: 1274262
First Name: Jan
Last Name: Bell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
No bins for rural, give back paper bags

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
restrict housing to urban, what about high rise apartments. Redevelop existing urban areas

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
It has had enough money spent on it over the last few years. Maintain only

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No CCO

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Maintain these pensioner flats, this is one way of contributing to the housing issues

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Stop the council spending across the board and wasting the ratepayers money. Make debt reduction a priority. Growth does not mean spend spend!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
None of the above, increase to maximum

Further Comments:
This survey is manipulating the public, is not providing all options only what the council want.
Restrict spending to essential services.
Our rates are too high, why should ratepayers subsidise things like Mudtopia etc.

1030

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 373
Response ID: 1274253
First Name: Carolyn and Roger
Last Name: Wait and Foote
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
See General Feedback section.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
We strongly support developers being totally responsible for all infrastructure cost associated with their developments. Reflecting their commitment to the community. Development cost should not be paid for by ratepayers.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
We strongly disagree with this concept/approach. These haven't worked well in other Councils and lend themselves to becoming an unmanageable/unaccountable entity.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
We strongly support the Council keeping social housing. With an aging population Council ought to take a lead role in social housing by updating, maintain and increasing the supply of social housing.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Environmental Sustainability, Pages 23 -25
Specifically - Rotoehu Sewage system
a) We submit that the council continue to ensure this scheme is kept in the long term plan and ensure it is connected to the Rotoma/ Rotoiti Sewerage Treatment Plant by 2021/2022 .
b) We question why the council is not actively seeking additional funding opportunities for this scheme when the Lake Tarawera scheme proposal managed to apply and gain subsidy funding.
Tarawera Sewage System , Page 26
Comment
a) Options that allow the transfer of raw sewage should not be allowed or considered for any proposed or future sewerage scheme. The standard of pre-treatment has been set by the Rotoma and Rotoiti schemes and this should be the minimum standard allowed for future proposed projects. Accordingly, remove Options 3 and 4 from consideration.

b) Reticulated sewerage systems for lake side communities ought to be compulsory.
c) How did the Tarawera sewage scheme get a subsidy, given the council was aware of Rotoehu's aspirations for sewage? Why wasn't a subsidy applied for at the time for Lake Rotoehu?
Average Rates Impact 2018/19
A rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 374
Response ID: 1274276
First Name: Diane
Last Name: Edwards
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Please take into account adverse events in the immediate present, & future that will surely occur & necessitate the use of council funds

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Council has a responsibility to care for the elderly

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Having read the aims of the council's financial strategy I refer, particularly to the first priority - namely, achieving outcomes in a prudent & sustainable way. Secondly, to keep rates affordable & manage debt. As a widow & superannuuitant, I am concerned about my ability to sustain ongoing increases in rates, insurances etc. I am not in debt, budget wisely, do not have overseas holidays & wish to remain in my own home.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 375
Response ID: 1274287
First Name: Fleur
Last Name: Bethel
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 376
Response ID: 1274291
First Name: Michael
Last Name: Callaghan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 377
Response ID: 1274294
First Name: Ngaire
Last Name: Callaghan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 378
Response ID: 1274293
First Name: Itty
Last Name: Nikolao
Organisation: Te Arawa River Iwi Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

No: TS32018/13
Date: 12 April 2018

TE ARAWA RIVER IWI TRUST
GHA Building, Ground Floor, 1108 Fenton Street, Rotorua 3010, Ph: 07 3463915

ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL
(Using the disclaimer: operational name Rotorua Lakes Council)
Long Term Plan (LTP) 2018

TE ARAWA RIVER IWI TRUST (TARIT) ENVIRONMENTAL STRATEGIC GOALS
Whakamarohitia Nga Wai o Waikato

Introduction:

TARIT has its genesis in the Ngati Tuwharetoa, Raukawa and Te Arawa River Iwi Waikato River Act 2010. The Trust represents the three Te Arawa River Iwi; Ngati Tahu-Ngati Whaoa, Ngati Kearoa-Ngati Tuara, Tuhorangi - Ngati Wahiao, who assert manawhenua kaitiakitanga, ahi ka and mana whakahaere over the Waikato River and its tributaries that run through it's rohe.

TARIT is committed to environmental sustainability and strategic goals:

1. Mana Tangata: Enabling our people to participate in the restoration and protection of the Waikato River, tributaries and environs.
2. Mana Taiao: Implementing measures to restore and protect the Waikato tributaries and environs.
3. Mana Matauranga: Upholding tikanga, preserving wahi tupuna and enhancing matauranga of Te Arawa River Iwi.

Statement of Intent:

As a co-governor (e.g. with our joint management agreements and ACCORD partners), TARIT has an interest in district (towards regional development), in collaboration with our stakeholders, that is greater than the general public, to ensure alignment is focused towards sustainable environmental management planning for freshwater; our waterways and tributaries, as it pertains to the Waikato River (TARIT, Area B).

Therefore, TARIT has a discerning interest in the district's planning, related to river and freshwater environmental management planning, along with river/tributary sustainability schemes and projects, to explore the opportunity to author (and co author with key stakeholders); to enhance and deliver key environmental sustainable strategic goals; including TARIT's scientific modelling and measurements, to ensure the protection and biodiversity restoration of habitats; for the improvement of our fisheries, natural cultural iwi resources; and in order to support the quality improvement and restoration of the Waikato River, our related tributaries, cultural traditional sites, geothermal areas, groundwater and the development of land use affecting our waterways.

In addition, the long term plan (LTP) engagement with partners has been useful to assess the Rotorua District Council (using the disclaimer: the operational name of Rotorua Lakes Council), Long Term Plan, against our Environmental plan and Fisheries plan, including utilising TARIT cultural mapping to determine areas of cultural significance and heritage relative to TARIT (Area B). Given our thoughts and top priorities are the quality and restoration of the mauri of the Waikato River, cultural traditional sites, groundwater and the development of land use affecting water; from our existing arrangements with our partners and with ongoing discussions regarding these areas, we look forward to initiating and continuing to determine improved effectiveness in the management of the Waikato River; resulting in areas affected ((TARIT LTP schedules pages 4-11) but, not limited to)), as we seek to maintain existing and collaborate on new cooperative opportunities for the benefit and wellbeing of the Waikato River (TARIT/Area B); whilst reiterating our broader positioning also includes:

TARIT must be given the time, opportunities and occasion/s to be informed and the ability to contribute to, areas as they relate to regional, district or long term planning and/or national policy statement work streams (e.g. especially freshwater), (TARIT Area B).

And accordingly, TARIT must be provided with an opportunity to make a further submission/or submissions on areas affecting, or influencing the regional, district or long term planning and/or national policy statement work streams (e.g. especially freshwater) pursuant to clause 8 of the schedule 1 of the RMA. Especially, where significant environmental areas e.g. air, soil and freshwater planning are either within long term plans in part and/or have other parts that are being communicated and managed for engagement separately to the long term plan input process.

Where TARIT is asked through the long term plan process for consultation and feedback on areas that, may be of a broader/widening to that of our scope i.e. such as economic and community development, community facilities and properties e.g. initiatives/concepts; including cultural centres, to recreational areas and event centres (and/or other e.g. libraries and aquatic centres). Whilst, these areas not core business, where we would have an interest to engage/lead discussion, would be if centers, events or activities, (and/or other) made use of information and/or use of land, or resources in and/or on surrounding tributary areas (TARIT B), having an affect/effect throughout any of our areas of interest and/or where opportunities exist to develop our strategic goals through joint ventures; and including local district programmes with our iwi affiliates and the wider community. Within the district, TARIT would like to support the compliance management of waste-water and that its performance against consent compliance, ensures discharging consents are managed and are operating well so, that it is safe for the environment; and the public's health and safety.

In addition we expect to be involved in all discussions for the best utilisation of freshwater and related land use resource/s and including resourced privatised work streams/s; on water quality (and urban), water allocation, (including Council Controlled Organisations), wastewater treatment, land use change, climate change, public health related to water quality, municipal supply and emergency management (water); with fair and prior information, that is sufficient for TARIT's decision making purposes, and the right to request additional information, to enable discussions and to make decisions, requiring our consent; also through the mechanism of our JMA; on this occasion for the LTP and ongoing/beyond.

The future of our work requires an understanding that TARIT is unique to its inception and is therefore not the sole representational voice of Te Arawa on consultation matters, therefore the way the Council engages with its customers can vary across different parts of the Council. We need to work more with our partners to jointly identify and deliver customer service/s that matter most to our TARIT affiliates, to transform the customer service experience positively; with the right people at the right time, with easy, clear and timely information, that is suitable for consultation and the consent requirements of/for our affiliates, from the district lead, in this case, an example, is the long term plan.

Lastly, document guidance pertaining to the TARIT Long Term Plan schedules, input and feedback (TARIT LTP schedules pages 4-11), in conjunction with the TARIT EMP and Fisheries Plan show core business areas whereby, opportunities exist for co governance; projects/co authorship and programme development; for environmental management (TARIT, Area B) with and involving TARIT iwi. We have identified TARIT Environmental Areas from within our Fisheries and Environmental Plans and these are outlined within the TARIT LTP schedules. This is an opportunity to discuss with Council, our areas of interest for developing and progressing programmes, alongside our intention to scope, develop or progress our work streams within the long term process and ongoing.

We would like to remain updated; receiving fair and prior information and the right to request additional information, sufficient for the purposes of TARIT decision making, on any progress and changes, along with the opportunity to respond; (and including giving consent) regarding new, amended or additional information accordingly. If, you have any queries please, direct these through to Itania (Itty) Nikolao - Policy Analyst, [redacted]

- = Scoping requirements

- In progress
- Developing
- Ongoing
- High Medium Low

1 TPA - TARIT Stage 1 Projects:Programmes
2 TPB - TARIT Stage 2 Projects:Programmes

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status (TP1A / TP2B)	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015-2019	Scope Priority Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Iwi RMA updates on Waikato River	I01 - I01.4	- / -	TARIT Office e.g.Resource consents	●	●	●	●	●
Iwi Involvement in RMA processes	I02 - I02.5	- / -	TARIT Office e.g.Hosting	●		●	●	●
Iwi RMA capacity	I03-I03.3	- / -	TARIT Office e.g. submissions	●	●	●	●	●

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status (TP1A / TP2B)	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015-2019	Scope Priority Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s Areas [Current]
Iwi TARIT Matauranga	I04-I04.4	● / -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Iwi TARIT Tamariki and Rangatahi	I04.2-I04.2.4	● / -	Area B	●	●	-	●	●
Iwi TARIT Events	I05.3-I05.6	- / -	Area B	●	●	-	●	●
Water RMA	W01-W1.1.2	- / -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Water Fresh Water Management	W02-W2.3.3	- / -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status TP1A | TP2B	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015 - 2019	Design Range Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Water NPS-FM	W03-W3.3.5 & W3.4	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Water Access (Area B)	W04 -W4.2.5	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Water Opportunities	W05-W5.3	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Water Waikato River Cultural Health	W06-W6.1.5	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Water Resource Development	W07-W7.1.3	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status TP1A | TP2B	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015 - 2019	Design Range Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Land RMA	L01-L1.1.2	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Land Holistic land use	L02-L2.1.6	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Land Sustainable land use	L03-L3.2.3	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status TP1A | TP2B	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015 - 2019	Design Range Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Land Sustainable water use	L04-L4.1.3	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Land Maori land owners, land use on water quality	L4.2.3	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Land Maori land owners - farm based environmental planning	L04.3.2	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Land Self sustaining Marae and papakainga	L04.4.6	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Land Protected sites/areas of significance	L05 - L5.1 to L5.2.2	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status TP1A | TP2B	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015 - 2019	Design Range Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Geothermal Active involvement Te Arawa River Iwi	G01 - G1.1	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Geothermal Raise awareness RMA consent takes and discharges/ monitoring/ compliance	G02 - G2.2.2	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Fish Promote restoration	F01	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●
Fish Support fish passage	F02 - F2.2.3	- | -	Area B	●	●	●	●	●

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status TP1A | TP2B	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015 - 2019	Design Range Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Fish Improve water quality	F03-F3.1	- | -	Area B					
Fish Improve fish monitoring	F04 - F4.4	- | -	Area B					
Fish Present spread of unwanted plants/fish and organisms	F05 - F5.1.3	- | -	Area B					
Fish Advocate for improve access along waterways (TARIT Area B)	F06-F6.2	- | -	Area B					

TARIT Environmental Area	Reference	Status TP1A | TP2B	Focus Location Stage 1	Scope Priority Plan 2015 - 2019	Design Range Plan 2019 - 2020	Environment +External Risk and Resilience Features 2018-2025	Research and Development 2018-2025	Partnership/s [Current]
Fish Opportunities for aquaculture	F07-F2.2	- | -	Area B	●	●	-	●	-

Ngati Kearoa Ngati Tuara)
http://ngatikeangatituara.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/11/Ngati-Kea-Ngati-Tuara-Iwi-Environmental-Management-Plan.pdf) TARIT EMP www.tarit.co.nz
Ngati Tahu Ngati Whaoa http://www.tahu-whaoa.iwi.nz/environment/iwi-environmental-management-plan/)
Tuhorangi http://tuhourangi.iwi.nz/)

Submitter Number: 379
Response ID: 1274297
First Name: Neil
Last Name: Callaghan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 380
Response ID: 1274301
First Name: Bunny
Last Name: Davis
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Pay for growth when it happens

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Pay of debit no more borrowing

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 381
Response ID: 1274304
First Name: Michael & Jane
Last Name: Hardy
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
Tell us when we will pay. How much

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
You pick up the visitors rubbish, why not ours?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 382
Response ID: 1274306
First Name: Bev
Last Name: Schubert
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 383
Response ID: 1274308
First Name: Phill
Last Name: Barclay
Organisation: Volcanic Air

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 384
Response ID: 1274310
First Name: Patrice and Ray
Last Name: Gatland
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Please see general feedback section.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Environmental Sustainability - Tarawera Sewage System
We support the RLC commitment in the LTP to 'enhance the environment that defines Rotorua: a unique volcanic landscape characterised by lakes, rivers, mountains and geothermal features'. This strategic commitment is fundamental to the sustainability of the region.
The Tarawera sewage system project is one of two key initiatives outlined in the LTP. We support the project, and understand the need for ratepayers connected to the scheme to make an individual capital contribution. We are participants in the scheme.
We appreciate and support the RLC proposal to make a contribution of $1500 per household for the sewage system project.
However, the RLC states in the LTP that it cannot afford the debt associated with a scheme which would allow Tarawera ratepayers to pay their individual capital contribution over time (25 years). Given RLC acknowledgement of the fundamental importance of the project to the lakes region (and not just Lake Tarawera residents), it is contradictory for the council to take the position that it cannot support debt for the project.
The regional importance of sewage schemes associated with other lakes has been recognised through such support. We understand that RLC ratepayers participating in similar schemes have been given the option of paying the capital contribution upfront or as an annual payment over an extended period.
The two options for individual capital contributions recognises the differing financial circumstances of ratepayers. We have knowledge of individual ratepayers for whom an upfront payment is likely to be simply impossible.
To summarise:

- We request that RLC reassess its stated position of not supporting sewage system project debt.
- We request that RLC ratepayers who are participants in the Tarawera Sewage System be given the option of paying the individual capital contribution upfront or as an annual payment over an extended period.

- We support the submission by the Lake Tarawera Sewage Steering Committee as summarised by the Chair during the LTP consultation meeting of 1 April 2018. We also acknowledge the excellent work by the LTSSC on project establishment to date.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 385
Response ID: 1274271
First Name: Karen
Last Name: Jeffries
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please make a warm pool suitable for hydro. there is nothing suitable for my daughter to use in our region. we need access via a hoist that we can use a sling with. We also require a hoist and height adjustable table for showering

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

build a CHANGING PLACE please!! (look up Changing Places NZ) this will open up the world for another group of tourists to our region!

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
this would be amazing. please consider a CHANGING PLACE here too, to include ALL the disabled community

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Have you had to lay your wheelchair bound child on the floor of an "accessible toilet" to change their nappy? Trying to manoeuvre between the child the toilet and the wheelchair, and virtually breaking your back in the meantime? I have. And as time goes on, travel or outings become minimal because I don't want to (nor able to) keep doing that. Otherwise we use the boot or the backseat of the van. On a warm sunny day it's not so bad, but a stormy cold rainy day not so much.
Here's the Changing Places NZ website for you www.changingplaces.org.nz/Content/Home.htm - they have all the basic plans & costings etc for anyone wanting to build a changing place - you just have to ask. info@changingplaces.org.nz or 021 141 9005.
How amazing would it be to have one at the Lakefront &/or Kuirau park - incorporated in the new developments and ENCOURAGING INCLUSIVENESS!
You would open a world of possibilities for so many families!
The Hamilton Gardens facility (first and only in NZ at the moment) has recently opened and looks amazing.
https://www.tvnz.co.nz/one-news/new-zealand/hamilton-unveils-nzs-first-fully-accessible-disability-bathroom
I'd love if Rotorua could invest into the Community our family is part of just like Hamilton has. ASAP. PLEASE.
So many families would be able to visit our wonderful city!
Thank you. I would be more than happy to meet and discuss this and any further questions around this and access.

Attachment:
Yes

1074

Changing Places®

Information Guide

March 2018

© 2018 Nat Janke-Gilman and **Changing Places** New Zealand.

The **Changing Places** name and logo are registered trademarks of **Changing Places New Zealand** (**Changing Places NZ**) for use in New Zealand.

Figures 1, 6, 12, 14, 15, and 17 are used with permission of the **Changing Places Consortium**, United Kingdom.

This document is not to be reproduced or copied except in its entirety or with permission from **Changing Places NZ**.

Contents

Introduction 2
About Changing Places® 3
Who needs Changing Places bathrooms? 4
Some challenges people face 5
Where do we need Changing Places bathrooms? 7
Equipment and design 8
Suggested layouts 9
Changing table 11
Hoist 12
Wall-mounted hand rails 14
Privacy screen 14
Accessible toilet 15
Shower 16
Making change happen 17
Legal background 18
Considerations before you build 20
Sponsors 21
Appendices 22
List of figures 22
Glossary of terms 23

Introduction

Imagine a world without public toilets:

- What if there were only one toilet in the world which met your needs and it was at your home?
- What if you knew there wasn't anywhere to 'go' at your place of work, or downtown, or at the shops or theatre?
- What if every trip out of your front door meant trying to 'hold it' until you returned home again?
- What if the consequences of an 'accident' meant public humiliation during a very long and uncomfortable trip back home?
- *What if you lived in a world essentially without public toilets?*

Now ask yourself:

- Would you travel?
- Could you still keep your job?
- Would your life shrink down to a small area within range of your home?
- Would you stop going out, even to visit with friends?

Figure 1: A mother and daughter in the city, looking for a toilet.

Most people are unaware that standard accessible toilets (or *disabled toilets*) are not usable by people with high needs. For some people with a disability, using a public toilet means lying down on a dirty floor to change, or putting up with conditions which are undignified, unhygienic, and unsafe. For people in this situation, it is as if they are stuck in a time-warp before the introduction of public toilets two centuries ago.

In the 21st century, this situation is unacceptable. Everyone has a right to live in the community, to access public facilities, and to meaningfully participate in society. Providing fully accessible toilet facilities in public places makes a dramatic difference to the lives of the people who desperately need them.

Fully accessible bathrooms exist, which meet the needs of all people with high needs. *This one change can make a world of difference!*

About Changing Places®

Changing Places New Zealand (*Changing Places NZ*) was formed in 2017 to provide fully accessible bathroom facilities in public places throughout New Zealand. Changing Places NZ is based on the Changing Places Consortium which built over 1000 fully accessible public bathrooms in the United Kingdom since 2006. Changing Places has also spread to Australia, which now has dozens of fully accessible public bathrooms across the country.

A Changing Places bathroom is much more than an accessible toilet. It is a place where people with multiple or complex disabilities can get changed in a safe, clean environment. It has facilities for toileting, showering, and changing for adults or children who might have more than one caregiver with them.

The Changing Places symbol shows an accessible toilet, a ceiling hoist, an adult-sized changing table, and a caregiver assistant. This symbol is used to indicate a Changing Places bathroom, in the same way that standard symbols are used to indicate a toilet, accessible toilet, or baby changing station.

Figure 2: Symbols for different types of public toilets.

Note: Changing Places bathrooms are not meant to replace standard accessible toilets. They should be installed *as well as*, not *instead of* standard accessible toilets. Providing a Changing Places bathroom meets the needs of people who cannot use standard accessible toilets, while taking nothing away from people who do not need the facilities.

Who needs Changing Places?

Research at the University of Dundee (Scotland) found that approximately four people in every thousand are potential users of Changing Places bathrooms. This means there are about 17,000 people in New Zealand who are unable to use a standard accessible toilet.

These potential users include:

- people with conditions that affect their movement, including cerebral palsy, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, spina bifida, or motor neurone disease
- people with head injuries, severe spinal injuries, or acquired brain injury
- people living with stroke
- people with autism spectrum disorder or developmental disabilities
- people with incontinence or bowel problems
- people who use wheelchairs or who have had a limb amputated
- people with profound disability or quadriplegia
- older people with mobility problems, continence issues, or dementia
- entire families of people with a disability, who cannot fully participate in the community because toilet facilities are not available for their loved one

This is not a complete list. There are many, many reasons why people might need special assistance to change or use the toilet.

For some people a standard accessible toilet is usually enough, but there are times when they need extra facilities. Just knowing that fully accessible changing facilities are there if they are needed can make all the difference for people to get out and participate in the community.

Figure 3: Photo courtesy of Charley's Bucket List on Facebook.

Some challenges people face

Incontinence

People can have bladder or bowel incontinence for many reasons. It is common in people with certain medical conditions, and is more common in older adults. Many people with intellectual disabilities also have incontinence.

Some people use incontinence aids like adult diapers. Others might normally use a standard accessible toilet, but if they have an accident they need a suitable place to clean up and change.

Figure 4: People can have bladder or bowel incontinence for many reasons, including age, medical conditions, or intellectual disability.

Incontinence can be deeply embarassing. This can lead to people being too scared to go out in the community, or deliberately not drinking enough water and risking dehydration or urinary tract infections.

Figure 5: Some accessible toilets barely have enough room for a wheelchair, and not enough room for caregivers to give assistance.

Needing more space

Some people can use accessible toilets with assistance from their caregivers, so long as there is enough room. Unfortunately, minimum standards for accessible toilets only require enough room to park a wheelchair next to the toilet, and wall-mounted hand rails. People who need help to move out of their wheelchair find that most accessible toilets do not have enough room for their caregivers.

Some other people with a catheter or colostomy need extra space in the toilet to empty their waste bag and clean up. People in this situation find that most accessible toilets do not have enough shelf space for their supplies.

Caregivers

When the caregiver has to use the toilet, it might not be appropriate to leave the person in their care outside of the room. However, if the caregiver is not a close family member then it may not be appropriate for the person in their care to remain in view.

The solution is to put a screen or curtain around the toilet. This gives everyone dignity and privacy, while the caregiver and the person in their care are safe in the same room.

Lying down to change

Some people need to lie down to change. When a person becomes too tall and heavy to safely use a baby changing station, the only options are to change on the floor of a public toilet or change in a public place like the back of a car. Changing in these conditions is undignified, unhygienic, and unsafe. Nevertheless, people in this situation often routinely carry all the necessary equipment with them, including wipes, a changing mat, and pads.

As well as the obvious hazards of lying down on the floor of a public toilet, it is also dangerous for people and their caregivers to move to this position without using a hoist.

Figure 6: Lying down on the floor to change is undignified, unhygienic, and unsafe.

Where do we need Changing Places bathrooms?

Changing Places bathrooms make sure nobody is excluded from participating in the community because of their special needs for changing and toileting. Fully accessible toilet facilities are needed in a wide range of destinations. Even a single Changing Places bathroom in a central location can make it possible for a person with special toileting needs to visit the area.

People need Changing Places bathrooms in these locations:

- sports centres and events arenas
- theatres and entertainment complexes
- aquatic centres
- museums and galleries
- city centres
- town halls and public buildings
- bus and train transport hubs
- airports
- motorway rest stop facilities
- shopping centres
- hospitals and medical centres

Figure 7: A Changing Places bathroom should be installed alongside other public toilet facilities.

Equipment and design

Changing Places bathrooms have special features to meet the needs of people who cannot use standard accessible toilets. It is important that every Changing Places bathroom has the same equipment and design, so people can plan ahead and trust that their needs will me met. Every Changing Places bathroom provides the right equipment, enough space to move around, and a safe and clean environment for its users.

Equipment

The following equipment is installed in every Changing Places bathroom:

- a height-adjustable, adult-sized changing table
- a height-adjustable hand basin
- a ceiling track hoist system, or a mobile hoist if this is not possible
- wall-mounted hand rails
- a privacy screen or curtain around the toilet

Space

To ensure there is enough space for users, every Changing Places bathroom has:

- adequate space to move around, for a person in a wheelchair and two caregivers
- space on both sides of the toilet, so two caregivers can assist the toilet user

Safe and clean environment

In addition to the requirements of standard toilets and accessible toilets, every Changing Places bathroom has these features to be safe and clean for its users:

- a shower on a flexible hose over the changing bench/shower plinth
- a non-slip floor and well-designed wet area
- a large waste disposal bin for disposable pads
- a sharps disposal container
- a secure access system for registered users only, to ensure the room is only being used for its intended purpose

The features listed above are requirements of every Changing Places bathroom. There may be extra accessibility features present in any individual bathroom.

Note: Some of these features, like the hoist system, are hazardous for unattended children and untrained users. The purpose of Changing Places bathrooms is to meet the needs of people who cannot use standard accessible toilets, *not* to provide one single solution for all possible users. The best way to make toileting facilities available for every person is to provide a Changing Places bathroom *as well as* standard toilets, accessible toilets, and baby changing facilities.

Suggested layouts

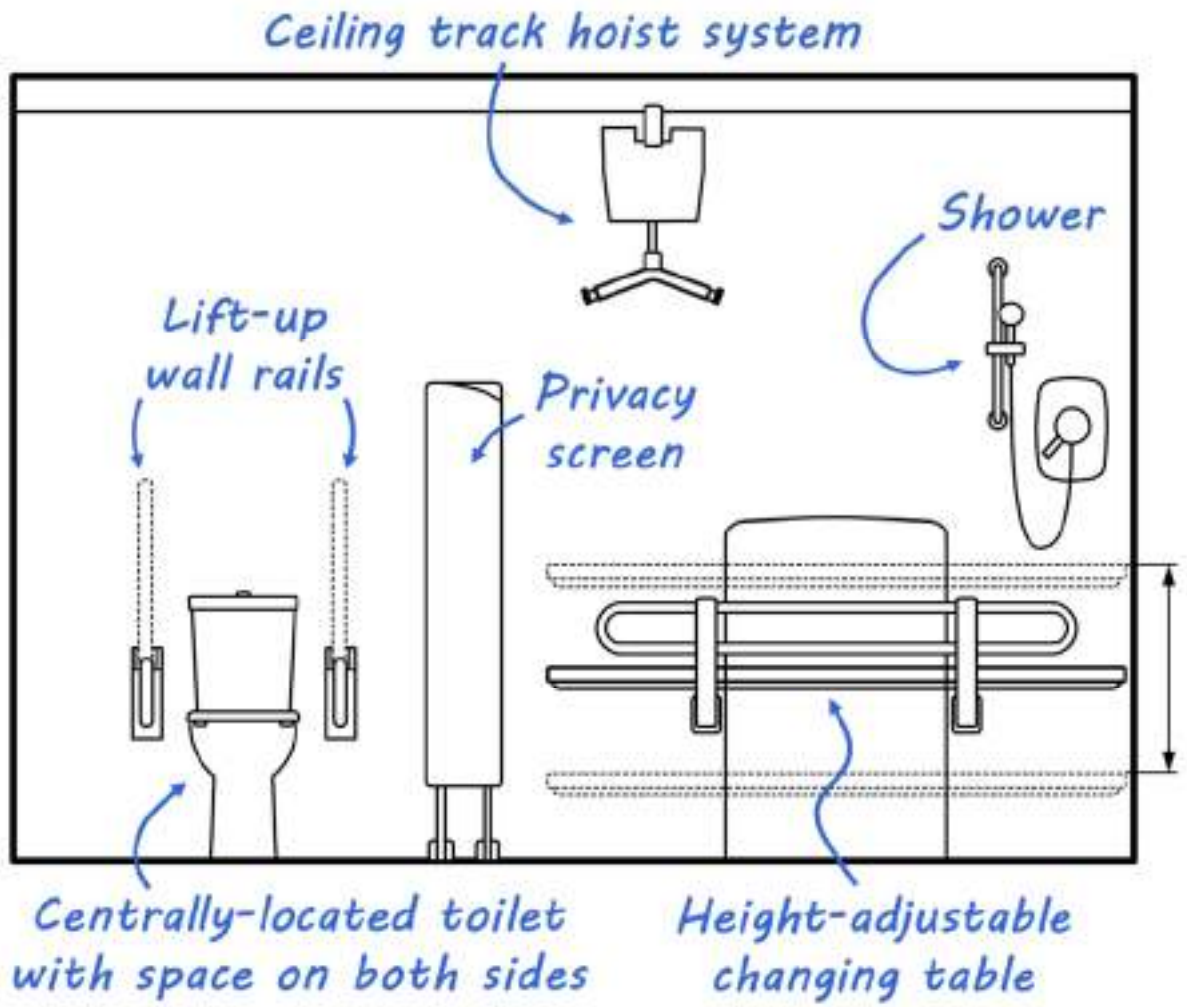


Figure 8: Accessibility features that you will find in a Changing Places bathroom (side view).

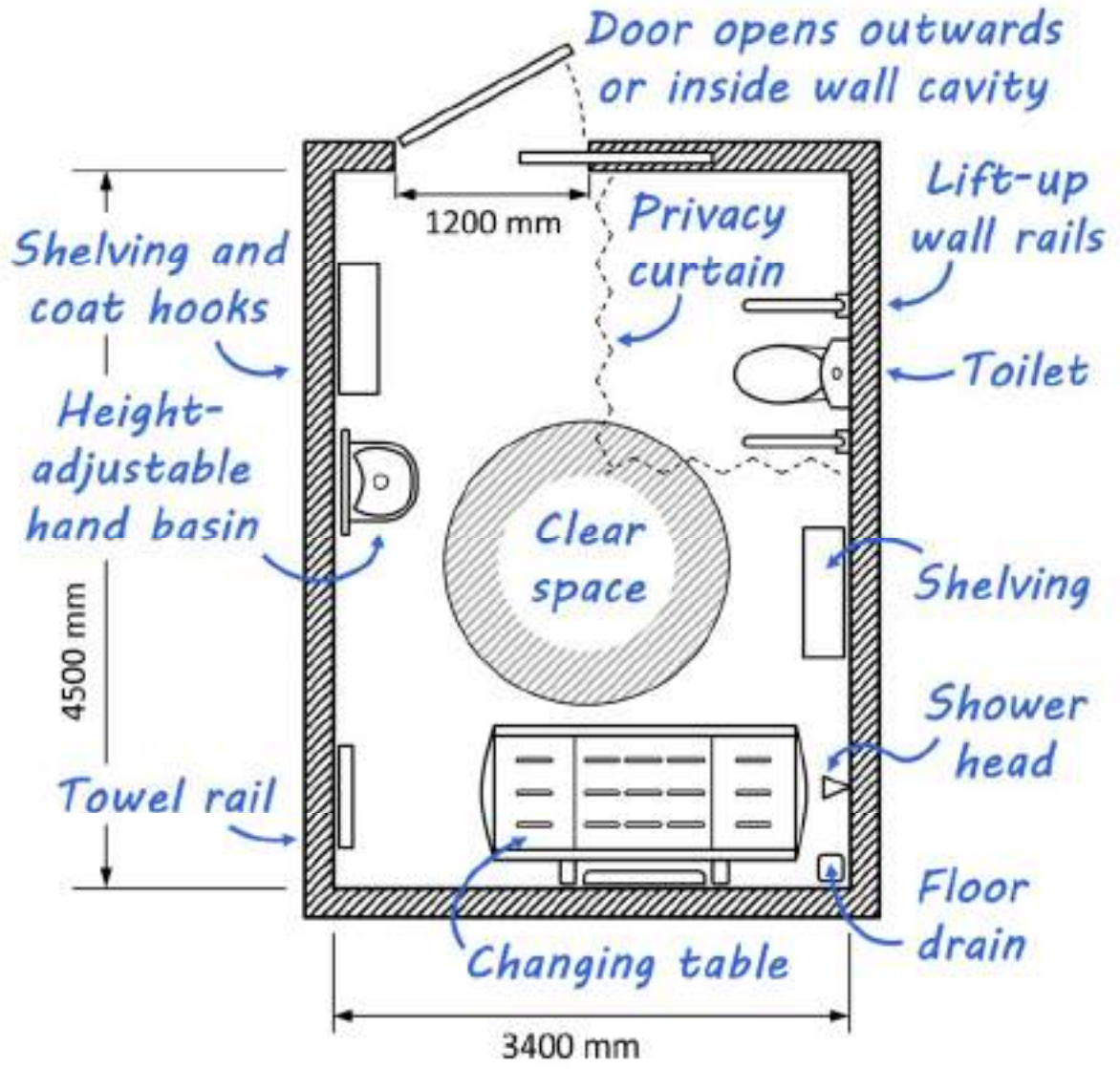


Figure 9: Suggested layout for a fully accessible Changing Places bathroom (top view).

Changing table

One of the key features which distinguishes a Changing Places bathroom from a standard disability toilet is the addition of a height-adjustable, adult-size changing table. People who are unable to sit on the toilet can lie down while being changed or showered.

At its lowest height adjustment, the changing table must match the level of a chair seat for easy transfer from a wheelchair or standing position. At its highest point the changing table must come to a comfortable working height for caregivers to work at, about the height of a person's elbows.

Note: "Transfer" is the general term for lifting a person or helping them to move between lying down, seated, and standing positions. Both the person being transferred and the caregiver can be injured by muscle strain or falling. The risk of injury is lowest when the caregiver is properly trained, the changing table is adjusted to the correct height, and the wheelchair is parked right up against the changing table.

The changing table in every Changing Places bathroom has these features:

- The table is adult-sized, at least 1800 mm long and 800 mm wide.
- The height adjusts between about 300 mm and 1000 mm above floor level.
- The height adjustment mechanism is electrically powered, with simple controls and clear instructions.
- All electrical components and controls are watertight and safe for use in the shower.
- The changing table has a rated safe working load (SWL) of at least 200 kg, with the safe working load clearly displayed.
- The surface of the changing table is comfortable, easy to clean, and suitable for both changing and showering.
- A shelf suitable for supplies is within arm's reach of the changing table.

Figure 10: A wall-mounted changing table with adjustable height.

Hoist

Every Changing Places bathroom features a hoist system which enables people to move between their wheelchair, the changing table, the toilet, and the washbasin. There are many different types of hoist system, including:

- An X-Y ceiling hoist system, sometimes called an H-system hoist, which covers the whole room. This is the preferred option, because it gives the most access.
- A single-track ceiling hoist system, which slides along a straight or curved track. If this system is used, it should not limit access to the changing table or toilet.
- A mobile floor hoist. This is the least preferred option, because it takes up significant floor space in the room, and it could potentially be stolen.

Figure 11: A typical ceiling hoist system.

People with good grip strength can hold onto the hoist's horizontal lifting bar. People with less mobility can use a sling attached to the lifting bar. When a hoist and sling are used correctly, caregivers can safely lift people and transfer them between positions without risk of back strain or other injury. Using a hoist and sling requires special training, but the procedures are normally familiar to the people who need to use them.

Note: A "sling" is the fabric support which attaches to a hoist to lift a person. Slings come in many different types, including mesh slings, hammock slings, slings with head support, and slings designed specifically for toileting. Slings are designed to meet a person's individual needs, and everyone's needs are different. It is common practice for people to have their own slings and carry them for use outside their home. A Changing Places bathroom does *not* provide a sling.

Hoists come under a special set of legislation for personal lifting equipment. The hoist in every Changing Places bathroom must meet these requirements:

- The hoist must conform to all aspects of standard ISO 10535:2006 (Hoists for the transfer of disabled persons). This means in addition to being properly designed and built, the hoist must be regularly inspected, serviced, and maintained to ensure safe use.
- The safe working load (SWL) of the hoist must be at least 200 kg, with the safe working load clearly displayed on the hoist.
- The controls must be easy to use, with clear signage and warning lights.
- The controls must include soft start, soft stop, and emergency stop.
- The hoist must come with an emergency lowering device (emergency pull cord).

- The hoist must be electrically powered, with continuous charging.
- The hoist must use loop-type attachment points which are compatible with a wide range of sling types and sling manufacturers.
- The ceiling height of the room must be at least 2.4 m, and all ceiling-mounted fixtures such as lights, alarms, fans, and sprinklers must be recessed or mounted in a way that does not interfere with the hoist.

At every Changing Places bathroom in New Zealand, the ceiling hoist will use the same type of sling-hoist connection, so the same sling can be used at every Changing Place.

Figure 12: A ceiling hoist enables people to move safely between their wheelchair, the changing table, the toilet, and the washbasin. Users bring their own slings, which are adapted to individual needs.

Figure 13: A mobile floor hoist is less preferred, because it takes up space in the room.

Wall-mounted hand rails

A variety of wall-mounted hand rails (also called *grab rails*) are provided in every Changing Places bathroom. These include:

- drop-down horizontal hand rails on either side of the toilet, which provide support for people transferring on or off the toilet, and for people who need support to sit upright on the toilet
- horizontal changing rails, which people can hold onto while standing and having their clothes adjusted
- horizontal and vertical rails in the shower area, for people who need support to sit or stand in the shower

All wall-mounted hand rails must be designed to support a person's full weight.

Privacy screen

Even though people might need assistance to use the toilet, they can still reasonably expect some privacy. Changing Places bathrooms include a privacy screen or curtain around the toilet. The screen provides privacy for people in two situations:

- for people who are able to use the toilet without assistance, after being helped into position by caregivers
- for caregivers who need to use the toilet in privacy while the person they are accompanying is in the room

Wall-mounted folding screens or wall-mounted fold out arms with curtains are the simplest solution for most Changing Places bathrooms.

Wall-mounted screens or curtains do not obstruct a ceiling hoist, and take up minimal space when retracted. Ceiling-mounted curtain tracks or fixed curtain rails can interfere with a ceiling hoist.

Figure 14: A wall-mounted folding privacy screen.

Accessible toilet

The toilet in a Changing Places bathroom is designed to be fully accessible for everyone. Some people are able to use the toilet by themselves, needing only hand rails and plenty of space. Other people may need help from as many as two assistants while using a ceiling hoist. The features of the toilet are carefully chosen to accommodate all users, whatever their personal needs.

The toilet in a Changing Places bathroom meets all these requirements:

- The toilet is centrally located (not located in a corner), with at least one metre of clear space on both sides for caregivers to assist with toileting.
- The toilet is located for convenient transfer from a wheelchair or hoist.
- The toilet seat is a full 'O' shape, not a 'U' with a gap at the front. U-shaped toilet seats can make it harder to transfer on or off the toilet, and can trap people's legs.
- Horizontal handrails are mounted on both sides of the toilet, which lift out of the way when not needed.
- A toilet paper holder is mounted within easy reach of the toilet.

Figure 15: This toilet is designed to be fully accessible, with lift-up rails and adjustable height controls.

- All toilet features and handrails are designed to support a person's full weight during transfer on or off the toilet.
- *In some Changing Places*, the toilet is fully height-adjustable with simple controls.

Shower

Changing Places NZ insists that every Changing Places bathroom has a shower installed on the wall by the head of the changing table. Showers enable people to wash after using the toilet or while being changed. For some people with incontinence, the shower is the most important piece of equipment in the room.

It is very important to design the room layout with safety in mind, because wet areas introduce dangerous slip hazards.

The shower area in a Changing Places bathroom has these features:

- The shower head is mounted on a flexible hose, above the head of the changing table.
- The shower head and shower controls allow adjustment from both seated and standing position.
- The shower uses lever-operated mixer taps with a single lever to control both temperature and flow.
- The flexible hose is long enough to spray all surfaces of the changing table.
- The shower area and floor drain are designed to prevent water flowing across the room or out the door. The easiest way to achieve this is for the shower area to be positioned in a corner of the room away from the door.
- The entire room has waterproof anti-slip floor tiles.
- At least two clothing hooks are mounted on the wall near the shower, one of which is within easy reach from seated position.

Figure 16: A shower on a flexible hose is mounted over the changing table.

- All wall-mounted rails and features are designed to support at least 200 kg weight, so they can be used as sitting or standing support in the shower area.
- The changing table can be lowered to chair level, for users who need to shower in a seated upright position.

It is not necessary to provide a shower curtain, because people who need the shower will require assistance, not privacy, from others in the room.

Making change happen

Here are some ideas of how you can get involved with Changing Places:

- Follow Changing Places NZ on Facebook: www.facebook.com/ChangingPlacesNewZealand/
- Spread the word about Changing Places with your friends and personal contacts.
- Raise awareness by distributing public outreach materials in your community.
- Tell people about the Changing Places website at changingplaces.org.nz
- Write letters and emails to shopping centres, property developers, and politicians to ask them to build a Changing Places bathroom.
- Attend a meeting of your local city council or regional council, and ask why Changing Places facilities are not available in your area.
- Write to your Member of Parliament and request that Changing Places be publicly funded and recognized in New Zealand building regulations.
- Share your story with journalists over radio, newspapers, and TV.
- Represent Changing Places at exhibitions, presentations, and student talks.
- Start an online petition to raise awareness and advocate for change.
- If you have a disability, register as a user—email register@changingplaces.org.nz

Although Changing Places NZ is a nation-wide campaign, each bathroom is funded individually and built locally. We rely on volunteers to help spread the word and advocate for change.

For more information on how to get involved and make change happen, email info@changingplaces.org.nz

Is there a Changing Places bathroom near you?

Figure 17: Supporters at a Changing Places event in the UK.

Legal background

Human rights

The New Zealand government ratified (agreed to follow) the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (the **UN Disability Convention**) on 26 September 2008. This means New Zealand has a legal obligation to respect, promote, and fulfil the rights in the Convention. This is overseen by the Ministry of Social Development (Office for Disability Issues). Among other human rights, the Convention specifically recognizes:

- the right to accessibility in the built environment (buildings and neighbourhoods), transport, public services, and facilities
- freedom from degrading treatment which is grossly humiliating and undignified
- the right to live independently and be included in the community
- the right to participation in cultural life, recreation, leisure, and sport

People with disability also have rights to be treated with respect, dignity, and equal treatment under the **Human Rights Act 1993** and the **Bill of Rights Act 1990**.

Public safety

The **Health and Safety at Work Act 2015** is New Zealand's key health and safety law. Under the Act, people and organisations conducting a business or undertaking (referred to as *PCBUs* in the Act) must ensure that conditions are healthy and safe for their workers and members of the public. This means that businesses and local councils must ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, the health and safety of people using public toilets which they operate. This includes risk from biological hazards (such as infection), physical hazards (such as falling), and ergonomic hazards (such as muscle strain).

All equipment provided in a Changing Places bathroom must conform to New Zealand regulations and safety standards. This includes design, maintenance, and testing requirements under the **Electricity (Safety) Regulations 2010** for installation of electrical equipment in a wet area. Plug-in electrical equipment must be regularly inspected and certified (called *PAT testing*) in compliance with **AS/NZS 3760:2010** (In-service safety inspection and testing of electrical equipment). The hoist must conform to standard **ISO 10535:2006** (Hoists for the transfer of disabled persons). Certain regulations and standards require regular inspection and certification by an Independent Qualified Person (called *IQP inspection*).

Organisations which build or maintain a Changing Places bathroom should seek further advice to ensure they manage risk appropriately and comply with all relevant safety standards and regulatory requirements.

Toilet accessibility

Councils in New Zealand provide public toilets under the **Local Government Act 1974** (Section 596), the **Health Act 1956** (Section 23), and the **New Zealand Building Code**. Businesses and organisations also provide toilets under the New Zealand Building Code. Toilet design is specified by **New Zealand Standard NZS 4241:1999** (Public Toilets).

Organisations comply with the requirements for accessible toilets by following the recommendations in **Building Code Clause "G1/AS1 Acceptable solutions"** (part of the New Zealand Building Code) and **New Zealand standard NZS 4121:2001** (Design for Access and Mobility: Buildings and Associated Facilities). Unfortunately, those recommendations for accessible toilets do not actually meet the needs of all users.

You can find guidance on designing and providing fully accessible Changing Places bathrooms in **British Standard BS 8300:2009** (Design of Buildings and Their Approaches to Meet the Needs of Disabled People – Code of Practice) and the **Changing Places Information Guide and Technical Standard** created by Changing Places Australia.

Trademarks and accreditation

The Changing Places name and logo are registered trademarks of Changing Places New Zealand (Changing Places NZ) for use in New Zealand.

A bathroom must be accredited by Changing Places NZ before it can be called a Changing Places bathroom or display the Changing Places logo.

Accreditation is necessary because currently there are no standards or building code requirements in New Zealand to ensure consistency and quality control. Accreditation ensures that every bathroom which displays the Changing Places logo will consistently meet the needs of users and their caregivers.

Contact Changing Places NZ for more information.

Figure 18: The Changing Places logo is a registered trademark of Changing Places NZ.

Considerations before you build

Changing Places bathrooms are funded individually and built locally. Building the facility follows the normal planning, consenting, and building process as for any other toilet open to the public, with a few differences because of their special features.

Here are some things to consider before you build a Changing Places bathroom:

- Changing Places bathrooms do not currently receive any special government funding, although the facilities are more expensive than standard accessible toilets and take up more space. Consider seeking sponsorship, either financial funding or donation of equipment and services.
- The bathroom design must be accredited by Changing Places NZ before it can be called a Changing Places bathroom or display the Changing Places logo. Contact Changing Places NZ for more information.
- Changing Places bathrooms have maintenance and security requirements which are different from standard accessibility toilets. This includes regular inspection and certification by an Independent Qualified Person (*IQP inspection*). Your organisation may need to create new processes to manage the facility. Changing Places NZ can assist with IQP inspection through Arjo, our preferred equipment supplier, for regular maintenance, inspection, and safety/load testing.
- Maintenance and cleaning staff need to know how people use the equipment, so they can recognise problems with the equipment and fix any issues. Your organisation should ensure adequate staff training to promote awareness.
- Changing Places bathrooms use a secure access system for registered users only, to ensure the room is only being used for its intended purpose. Users, cleaners, and maintenance staff can gain access by contacting Changing Places NZ. Use of our secured access system is included in the Changing Places support package offered to those wanting to build a facility.
- Changing Places NZ can assist with other forms of support and promotion.

Sponsors

These groups have generously donated equipment and services to Changing Places NZ:

Figure 19: These sponsors have generously donated to Changing Places NZ.

We thank the Hamilton City Council for funding and support in building New Zealand's first Changing Places bathroom at Hamilton Gardens.

We also acknowledge the support and encouragement of Changing Places Consortium in the United Kingdom, who generously allowed Changing Places New Zealand to use their logo, web content, and other resources.

Appendices

List of figures

Figure 1: A mother and daughter in the city, looking for a toilet. 2
Figure 2: Symbols for different types of public toilets. 3
Figure 3: Photo courtesy of Charley's Bucket List on Facebook. 4
Figure 4: People can have bladder or bowel incontinence for many reasons, including age, medical conditions, or intellectual disability. 5
Figure 5: Some accessible toilets barely have enough room for a wheelchair, and not enough room for caregivers to give assistance. 5
Figure 6: Lying down on the floor to change is undignified, unhygienic, and unsafe. 6
Figure 7: A Changing Places bathroom should be installed alongside other public toilet facilities. 7
Figure 8: Accessibility features that you will find in a Changing Places bathroom (side view). 9
Figure 9: Suggested layout for a fully accessible Changing Places bathroom (top view). 10
Figure 10: A wall-mounted changing table with adjustable height. 11
Figure 11: A typical ceiling hoist system 12
Figure 12: A ceiling hoist enables people to move safely between their wheelchair, the changing table, the toilet, and the washbasin. Users bring their own slings, which are adapted to individual needs. 13
Figure 13: A mobile floor hoist is less preferred, because it takes up space in the room. 13
Figure 14: A wall-mounted folding privacy screen. 14
Figure 15: This toilet is designed to be fully accessible, with lift-up rails and adjustable height controls. 15
Figure 16: A shower on a flexible hose is mounted over the changing table. 16
Figure 17: Supporters at a Changing Places event in the UK. 17
Figure 18: The Changing Places logo is a registered trademark of Changing Places NZ. 19
Figure 19: These sponsors have generously donated to Changing Places NZ. 21

Glossary of terms

Accessible: A system is accessible if it is designed to remove obstacles which prevent some people from using it. Changing Places bathrooms make toileting accessible for all users when they are installed alongside standard accessible toilets.

Caregiver (also carer, assistant): This is the general term for anyone who helps another person with the activities of daily living. A caregiver might be a close family member, a trained professional, or any other paid or unpaid person.

Hoist: A hoist is a lifting system which enables people to move safely *transfer* between different positions. People with good grip strength can hold onto a horizontal lifting bar on the hoist during transfer. People with less mobility often use a *sling* attached to the lifting bar.

IQP inspection (Independent Qualified Person inspection): Certain types of equipment, such as lifting equipment or fire protection equipment, require regular inspection and maintenance by an independent qualified person (not by the owner) to comply with safety regulations.

PAT testing (Portable Appliance Testing, also called Testing and Tagging): All electrical equipment which plugs into a wall socket must be regularly inspected and tested for electrical safety according to standard AS/NZS 3760:2010 (Safety and Inspection of Electrical Equipment).

PCBU (Person or organisation Conducting a Business or Undertaking): This term was introduced in New Zealand's Health and Safety At Work Act 2015. Under the Act, PCBUs are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their workers and members of the public.

Sling: A sling is a fabric support which wraps around a person and attaches to a *hoist* to lift a person. Slings come in many different types for different purposes, and are designed to meet a person's individual needs. It is common practice for people to have their own slings and carry them for use outside their home.

SWL (Safe Working Load): All lifting equipment, such as a hoist, must have the safe working load clearly marked. Lifting equipment could fail if it is used to lift any load heavier than the safe working load.

Transfer: This is the general term for lifting a person or helping them to move between lying down, seated, and standing positions.

info@changingplaces.org.nz
register@changingplaces.org.nz

changingplaces.org.nz

https://www.facebook.com/ChangingPlacesNewZealand

(+64) 021 141 9005

Submitter Number: 386
Response ID: 1274320
First Name: Mandy
Last Name: Gudgeon
Organisation: CCS Disability Action Bay of Plenty

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1103

ccs disability action
Including all people

Rotorua Lakes Council Long Term Plan

2018 – 2028

12th April 2017

We would like to speak to our submission

Introduction

CCS Disability Action appreciates our long and mutually beneficial relationship with Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC) and in particular we wish to acknowledge the support of the staff in the Infrastructure and Compliance Solutions groups plus Councillor Bentley.

One of the FOUR Key Strengths of Vision 2030 – '*Easy Lifestyle*' regarding "choices, wellbeing, easy living and key connections" is close to the heart of the people living with disabilities that we support. Everyone, irrespective of ability, mobility and age should be able to partake in everyday activities in the city.

Previously we requested RLC consider the development of a Disability/Elder/Inclusion Strategy as part of the Long Term Plan review. Again we are requesting RLC consider how you are ensuring that all citizens' needs are considered and accommodated in the 2018 – 2028 Long Term plan (LTP).

About us

CCS Disability Action is a community organisation that since 1935, has supported disabled people and advocated for their inclusion in the community. As of May 31 2017, we were providing support to around 4,000 children, young people and adults through our 17 branches, which operate from Northland to Invercargill. Our support focuses on breaking down barriers to participation. We receive a mixture of government and private funding.

Accessibility is a major focus for our organisation. CCS Disability Action runs the Mobility Parking Scheme. We have a nationwide network of access coordinators who work with local governments as well as the building and transport industries. We are rolling out a new accessibility app called Access Aware. We are a member of the Access Alliance, which is pushing for a new Access Law. We founded Lifemark, which is helping to increase the number of accessible houses. We have developed ways to collect data on accessibility, including the Measuring Accessible Journeys project and the Street Accessibility Audits.

Recommendations

- CCS Disability Action BOP wishes to again formally ask the Rotorua Lakes Council to consider the development and implementation of a Disability/Elder/Inclusion Strategy for RLC. Ensure such a Strategy provides for genuine community and stakeholder consultation, departmental actions, specific accountabilities and measurable outcomes.

- Consider 'after hours' enforcement of mobility parking, at least on weekends and during special events.

- Rotorua Lakes Council engages with CCS Disability Action to enable the roll out of the Access Aware parking app in the city.

- Consider a full accessibility audit of the future renovation plans for the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre (once earthquake re-strengthening is complete).

- Ensure unaided access into the Aquatic Centre pools is planned for and accessible change facilities plus an adjustable height change table is provided.

- During the refurbishment of the Stadium plan for covered and elevated accessible seating in the grand stand.

- Council sells the elder housing portfolio to one or more approved community housing providers including terms for the protection of the welfare of current tenants (including secure tenure), along with monitoring arrangements to assess the performance of the community housing provider.

- Provide an adequate budget that includes capital and maintenance funding for more regular improvements to suburban footpaths.

What do we mean by access and accessibility

Access and accessibility, in the context of this submission, means people's ability to use environments, services, and products on an equal basis with others. An access barrier is anything that stops someone from using an environment, service or product. Access barriers can be:

- Attitudinal (such as people with learning disabilities being discouraged or prevented from trying a service because of assumptions they cannot use the service).
- Informational (such as failing to provide information in Sign Language, Braille and Easy-Read).
- Physical (such as poor kerb cuts, no ramp access to buildings, building design failing to take into account how people with vision impairments navigate and products not being designed for people with impaired dexterity).

This issue is of particular importance to us as the Bay of Plenty has one of the highest percentages of people living with a disability 27% as opposed to 24% nationally - 2013 census. (It is expected that this figure will have continued to rise and could be closer to 30% of our population once the latest census data is analysed.)

The Access Alliance and the Accessibility for New Zealanders Act

CCS Disability Action is a member of the Access Alliance. The Access Alliance is a group of disability organisations campaigning for a new enforceable and mandatory accessibility law called the Accessibility for New Zealanders Act. This Act will set minimum, national standards for accessibility across a wide range of areas. Possible areas for standards include, transport and transport infrastructure, streetscapes, websites, public buildings, employment and housing.

The Accessibility for New Zealanders Act will not replace existing access law and regulation, such as the Building Act, the Human Rights Act and the Requirements for Urban Buses. Instead the Act will consolidate existing requirements and create new standards to fill in gaps. Crucially and unlike current law, it will set timeframes for the full implementation of the standards. This will be done in consultation with affected parties so steady progress can be made, while taking into account costs and practical considerations.

We are supporting the Accessibility for New Zealanders Act because the current legal access framework is patchy, unclear and lacks effective enforcement. The provision of clear standards backed by a single Act will make it easier for organisations to understand and comply with access requirements.

The Accessibility for New Zealanders Act is relevant for Rotorua Lakes Council for two reasons.

- First Rotorua Lakes Council should support the Act.
- Second, if the Access Alliance is successful, Rotorua Lakes Council would have a vested interest in being involved in the drafting of the Act and related standards.

You can learn more about the Act here:
http://www.accessalliance.org.nz/
We are also happy to provide more information on the Access Alliance and the Accessibility for New Zealanders Act.

Development of a Disability/Elder/Inclusion Strategy

Previous submissions from CCS Disability Action dating back to 2015 encouraged RLC to consider developing and implementing a 'strategy' with supporting policies that ensured all RLC staff were aware of the need to accommodate the needs of all citizens in their work. It is disappointing to see this has not been developed as yet.

The percentage of people living with disabilities in Rotorua is higher than the national average. (Census 2013, 27% as opposed to 24% nationally.). As well as developing inclusion or disability policies which identify strategies to ensure all people are included in mainstream planning processes and action plans for implementation, it is vital that associated measures or indicators are developed that demonstrate effectiveness of these policies.

We also encourage RLC to ensure your staff truly understand what disability means so that improvements to the design and accessibility of our city becomes second nature and is automatically imbedded into policy, daily planning, communications and operations.

Society is accustomed to considering the access requirements of unimpaired people and has not yet fully considered the needs of those with impairments. A fully accessible community is required if everyone is able to participate and contribute to

society. To achieve this, policy development and operational management at local authority level, must accommodate everyone's access requirements.

The adoption of a Disability/Elder/Inclusion Strategy will add to our City and region looking to the future to be welcoming and useable for all residents and visitors. We do not see the development of a Disability Strategy to be a high cost exercise.

Recommendation:

- **CCS Disability Action BOP wishes to again formally ask the Rotorua Lakes Council to consider the development and implementation of a Disability/Elder/Inclusion Strategy for RLC in consultation with the community and interested stakeholders. Ensure such a Strategy provides for genuine consultation, departmental actions, specific accountabilities and measurable outcomes.**

Access Aware

Where possible we are keen to adopt technology to improve the Mobility Parking Scheme. Our Access Aware app was developed in partnership with Thundermaps and is a world first initiative set to revolutionise the reporting and enforcement of mobility parking abuse.

The Access Aware app assists users to either locate a parking space, record the details about a parking space and/or report abuse. It is designed to allow the reporting of mobility parking abuse in 'real time' to enforcement officers so they can monitor the use and respond to abuse of the parks.

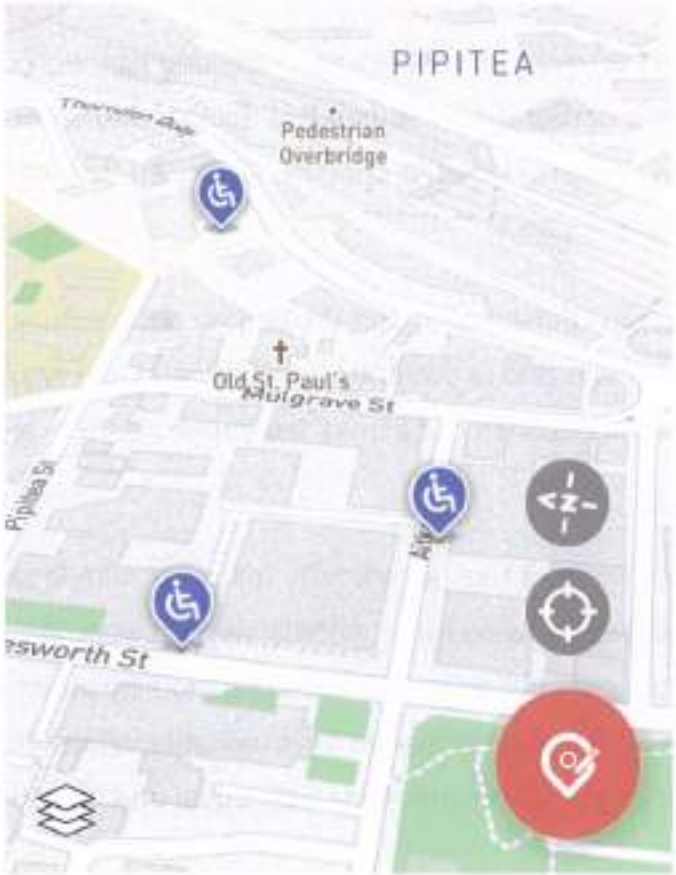
This app has been rolled out in Christchurch and Wellington successfully in partnership with the local councils and is currently being rolled out in Auckland. We intend to continue rolling this application out across the country as use and demand dictates.

Uptake of the app in regions where it has not officially rolled out with local authorities has been tremendous. Apart from having more mobility parking spaces around the country marked on the maps, the public are also reporting mobility parking abuse, although not yet actionable by the local authority. This valuable information is however being collated to inform our ongoing conversations with Local and National Government.

Recommendation

- **Rotorua Lakes Council engages with CCS Disability Action to enable the roll out of the Access Aware parking assistance app in the city.**

Access Aware - Reporting parking abuse (above) or locating parking (below).



Mobility Parking

We are the main operators of the Mobility Parking Scheme with over 130,000 permit holders. We are continually seeking ways to improve the availability and number of parks. We also try to reduce the misuse of parks by educating the public and promoting the enforcement of mobility parking rules. In 2016, we carried out an observational study and a survey of the public on people's knowledge and use of mobility parks.

Unfortunately, around 31% of people using a mobility park had no current mobility parking permit. Effective enforcement during working hours in Rotorua is improving however, it is non-existent after hours. In the observational study only between 3% - 6% of people in public mobility parks without a current permit were ticketed.

Recommendations

- **Consider 'after hours' enforcement of mobility parking at least on weekends and during special events.**

Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

At over 30 years old the Performing Arts Centre facility was constructed under dated building laws that have since been superseded. Improvements to accessibility where possible have been made over the years however the 'experience' for people with disabilities attending events has been less than desirable.

With the current earthquake strengthening closure an opportunity exists to bring this facility up to current building standards. People with disabilities, the elderly, and those with visual or auditory impairments should be able to have a good choice of seating options alongside their partners. The installation of accessible unisex toilet facilities should also be made to cater for partners or carers to assist another person. (We realise our priorities can only be considered after the earthquake re-strengthening has occurred.)

Recommendation

- **Consider a full accessibility audit of the future renovation plans for the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre (once earthquake re-strengthening is complete).**

Aquatic Centre

If the proposal to redevelop the Aquatic Centre "to broaden its range of uses and meet the demands of Rotorua residents and visitors...." goes ahead, then RLC must seriously consider what the means of access into the pools will be, in order to achieve compliance with the Building Code D1. (As per recent determinations from MBIE built in ramps are the preferred means of "unaided access to the water".) There are several examples of old infrastructure and thermally heated pools that do not permit access into the water by people with disabilities and this would be the opportunity to rectify this for Rotorua residents.

With the refurbishment of the changing rooms we'd ask that adequate accessible facilities are provided again and remain separate from Family Change Rooms. An adjustable height change table for adults in an accessible change room must also be budgeted for.

Recommendation

- **Ensure unaided access into the Aquatic Centre pools is planned for and accessible change facilities plus an adjustable height change table is provided.**

Rotorua International Stadium

During the Rugby World Cup 2011 and the Lions Series Games in 2017 people with disabilities (who had tickets in the grand stand) were seated in the accessible seating area under the roof drip line. In fine weather there are many seating options provided around the embankments and this is appreciated. However during the inclement weather of the winter months, paying customers with disabilities should have the option of sitting in a covered seating area with elevated views.

Recommendation

- **During the refurbishment of the Stadium plan for covered and elevated accessible seating in the grand stand.**

Elder Housing portfolio

We understand that RLC only acts as landlord for the residents of the elder community housing it owns. If the motivation to sell the elder housing portfolio is to provide a higher standard of living for all residents and ensure a better all-round service for the tenants, then we would be supportive of this.

Approved community housing providers are better placed to provide new tenants with access to rent subsidies and can help all tenants with access to wraparound social services, such as disability support and budgeting advice.

Recommendation

- **Council sells the elder housing portfolio to one or more approved community housing providers including terms for the protection of the welfare of current tenants (including secure tenure), along with monitoring arrangements to assess the performance of the community housing provider.**

Footpaths

Many footpaths around the older suburbs of Rotorua are in a poor state of repair. In places they are not safe and it is not acceptable to expect parents with children, the elderly and people with disabilities to navigate these. There is a higher percentage of elderly and people with disabilities on a fixed or lower income bracket so they often have to rely on public transport. Footpaths form an essential part of any 'journey' and are a vital component to enable people to live and engage with their community.

CCS Disability Action with Taylored Accessibility Solutions conducted a Street Accessibility Audit of Ngongataha for RLC at the beginning of 2017 the findings of which confirmed the poor state of existing footpaths. The plan to rectify these according to set priority ratings will span 3 – 5 years. This is not acceptable for the smaller marginalised suburban communities who have to manage their 'journeys' safely in the meantime.

Recommendation

- **Provide an adequate budget that includes capital and maintenance funding for more regular improvements to suburban footpaths.**

CCS Disability Action supports the right of disabled people to have good lives. As disabled people increasingly express the desire to live as independently as possible, participate in, and contribute to, their community it is critical that local authorities recognise the vital role they have in enabling this to happen. Planning processes and operational activities should be able to demonstrate that all community members' requirements are considered and catered for.

Thank you for taking the time to consider our submission.

Submitter Number: 387
Response ID: 1274346
First Name: Nick
Last Name: Miller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
See general feedback section for full submission.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Submission on RLC Long Term Plan 2018 2028 Consultation Document
I note that the Consultation Document puts forward the following options:
1. Hold the business rate at 172% of the base rate and move the rural residential (including lakes) rate from existing 95.5% to 100%.
2. Move both the business and rural residential rate to 100% of the base rate.
3. Retain the current differentials pending a full rating review (as committed to by Council at last year's Annual Plan deliberations.
As a rural residential ratepayer, at Okere Falls (Lake Rotoiti) I would strongly support Option 3. My reasons for this are as follows:
Inadequate services and support supplied to rural residential areas as opposed to Central City and Suburban areas. In particular:
Distance from city services (library, shopping etc) and increasing travel times to these services, due to rapidly worsening congestion on Te Ngae Road, a major arterial route. This is caused by inappropriate development in the eastern suburbs of the City.
Inadequate services as supplied by RLC. In particular, lakes residents still have to provide their own water supply, which has to be sourced from either (polluted) lakes, springs or rainwater. This generally involves considerable infrastructure, trouble and personal expenditure.
Perceived arrogance and incompetence among higher echelons of RLC staff. In particular, the recent 'consultation" on Rubbish Disposal services was a total farce. The 'people 'on the ground' are excellent, but some of those in fancy offices need to be removed.
I would add that, in my view, rural ratepayers are receiving value for money for two items:
The newly renovated library
The excellent and professional Parks and Reserves Department – I would be very sorry indeed if proposals to 'privatise' this department were to proceed – they are the best part of RLC, in my view.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 388
Response ID: 1274357
First Name: Nienke
Last Name: van Dijken
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1118

Submission to

Rotorua Lakes Council

on the

Draft Long Term Plan 2018-2028

Date: 13 April 2018

[redacted]

TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA
Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand
P +64 4 499 0104 **www.tia.org.nz** E info@tia.org.nz

Tourism Industry Aotearoa (TIA) welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 of Rotorua Lakes Council.

This submission is filed without prejudice to TIA's future position. Our ability to prepare a comprehensive submission responding to the consultation document relied on the provision by the Council of information relevant to the connection between the consultation document and the benefits that would accrue. If any information is provided at a later date, TIA reserve the right to comment further.

INTRODUCTION

1. Tourism Industry Aotearoa (TIA) is the peak body for the tourism industry in New Zealand. With over 1,500 members, TIA represents a range of tourism-related activities including hospitality, accommodation, adventure and other activities, attractions and retail, airports and airlines, as well as related tourism services.

2. The primary role of TIA is to be the voice of the tourism industry. This includes working for members on advocacy, policy, communication, events, membership and business capability. The team is based in Wellington and is led by Chief Executive, Chris Roberts.

3. Tourism 2025 (www.tourism2025.org.nz), an industry-led, government supported economic growth framework was launched in New Zealand in 2014 and has set an aspirational goal of reaching $41 billion in annual tourism revenues by 2025. Spend growth has been rapid since 2014 and we are well on target to reach that goal.

4. This year, TIA is working on a Tourism 2025 reset that will include incorporating sustainability principles, articulating a longer-term view of tourism in coordination with Central Government; and identifying new priority actions to be addressed over the next 1-3 years.

5. Any enquiries relating to this paper should in the first instance be referred to Nienke van Dijken, TIA Policy Analyst at nienke.vandijken@tia.org.nz or by phone on 04 494 1842.

TOURISM'S IMPACT AT A REGIONAL LEVEL

6. The visitor spend from both international and domestic visitors for Rotorua Lakes Council was $812m (YE Feb 2018).

7. The tourism industry makes a significant contribution to regional economic development through the jobs and income it creates. Only a fraction of visitor spending actually occurs in places commonly considered visitor specific e.g. accommodation, attractions. The rest takes place in shops, cafes, petrol stations and other local businesses. Local farmers and market gardeners benefit from selling their goods directly or indirectly to visitors.

8. On any day of the year your community is hosting the visitors, domestic and international, who are helping support local jobs and businesses.

9. One of the keys to a strong regional visitor economy is the quality of the visitor experience. Councils play an important part in that experience with the investment they make in infrastructure e.g. roads, water/waste disposal, broadband, attractions and events in addition to their support for promotional bodies. Councils play a vital role in helping visitors, as well as ratepayers, make the most of their time in the community.

10. Councils' planning need to consider the needs of visitors and residents so that the community can reap the benefits of the visitor economy.

11. In 2016, TIA developed a Local Government Manifesto, outlining eight priority actions for councils to reap greater economic and social rewards from tourism. A copy of this manifesto was sent to all Local Councils, ahead of the Local Council Election. For more details, please refer to Appendix 1.

Challenges and opportunities of tourism growth

12. Tourism growth presents both challenges and opportunities. The visitor economy is a major driver of regional prosperity but the costs and benefits of increased tourism do not always fall evenly. However, talk of new visitor taxes and levies must be debated robustly, with all the issues and options considered. Any form of national or local tourism tax or levy must be fair, efficient and ring-fenced for tourism-related investments.

13. We understand that the growth in tourism in your region may bring with it specific issues. The following section explores some of those likely issues, how the industry is responding and what you, as a Council, could do.

14. Infrastructure

Recent tourism growth has placed pressure on some infrastructure used by visitors. In order to better understand and size this issue, TIA undertook a National Tourism Infrastructure Assessment in 2016/17. The resulting report identified the main infrastructure deficits in both the private and public sectors.

The priority infrastructure types identified were:

- Visitor accommodation
- Telecommunications
- Airport facilities
- Road transport
- Car parking
- Public toilets
- Water and sewerage systems

Much of the infrastructure identified as a priority for investment is local and mixed use (used by both residents and visitors) and has often seen long-term under-investment. To optimise the benefits of tourism for host communities, coordination between Central and Local Government agencies and industry partners is needed for projects to pro[redacted]

What the Industry is doing:

- TIA successfully advocated for the Tourism Infrastructure Fund resulting in a $100m fund for local and mixed-use infrastructure.

- Tourism sectors able to scale-up quickly are doing so, e.g. the road transport sector has been able to respond quickly with increased fleet size.
- Operators are making significant private investment into infrastructure e.g. Skyfly, Rotorua Canopy Tours' new zipline canopy tour experience.
- TIA is undertaking work to identify and address the key barriers to infrastructure investment.

What you as a Local Council could do in regards to infrastructure:

- Apply to the Tourism Infrastructure Fund for projects like new carparks, toilets and visitor facilities.
- Coordinate with Central Government and industry partners on infrastructure projects submitted to the Regional Growth Fund.
- Ensure the Long-term Plan accurately reflects the infrastructure needs of tourism.

15. Social Licence to Operate

The fast growth of the visitor economy has caused unease in some host communities, with locals worried about the number of visitors and the impact. This places pressure on the social licence the industry has to operate within these communities.

What the Industry is doing:

- TIA in conjunction with Tourism New Zealand undertakes six-monthly 'Mood of the Nation' research to assess New Zealanders' views of tourism.
- TIA in conjunction with Tourism New Zealand is developing a 'Tourism Narrative' project, which includes helping local businesses tell their stories.
- TIA is a key partner in NZTA's Visiting Drivers project to reduce the number of accidents by visiting drivers.
- TIA leads the Responsible Camping Forum, a group of 40 organisations representing rental operators, industry associations, Local and Central Government working together to manage freedom camping.
- A number of infrastructure initiatives will contribute to addressing social licence issues such as over-crowding.

What you as a Local Council could do in regards to social licence concerns:

- Ensure freedom camping is effectively managed in your region
- Promote the benefits of tourism in your region to the local community

16. Sustainable tourism

With the rapid growth achieved in the past few years, the tourism industry is facing the challenges of managing and sustaining growth, rather than generating growth. There needs to be purposeful effort to actively manage the industry for its long term sustainable success.

What the Industry is doing:

- TIA has worked with industry and with Government agencies' support to develop a Tourism Sustainability Commitment (TSC). The Commitment establishes a set of aspirational goals at both an industry and business level across the areas of [redacted] sustainability. Tourism operators are signing up to the TSC and working towards implementing the sustainability commitments within their businesses.

What you as a Local Council could do to support tourism sustainability:

- Support the tourism sustainability goal through positive policy and regulatory settings, and funding.
- Sign up the Council or your appropriate agency to the TSC and actively promote the TSC to your local tourism operators.

17. Protecting and restoring the environment

Tourism is a highly competitive global industry. New Zealand's environment is our unique selling point, it underpins our 100% Pure New Zealand tourism position and supports many of our iconic adventure and outdoor activities. Data from the International Visitor Survey conducted for the Ministry of Business Innovation and Employment (MBIE) shows that the top factor for influencing visitors to choose New Zealand is our natural landscape and scenery.

New Zealand's natural environmental assets are under threat, including many of our native species, our freshwater rivers and lakes, and our unique landscapes.

What the Industry is doing:

- The environment is one of the four pillars of the Tourism Sustainability Commitment. The TSC asks that Tourism businesses actively support and champion ecological restoration initiatives, and that they are measuring, managing and minimising their environmental footprint.
- TIA is a member of the Land and Water Forum and advocates with central government to protect our natural environment.

[redacted]

What you as a Local Council could do to support our valuable environment:

- Recognise the economic value of your environmental assets to tourism
- Ensure the Long-term Plan accurately reflects the environmental needs of tourism

- Action the requirements of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management as quickly as possible

18. Regional Economic Development

TIA is pleased to see the increased focus on regional development by Central Government.

Regional dispersal is one of the big challenges for the tourism industry, as currently 65% of current visitor spend occurs in the four gateways of Auckland, Wellington, Christchurch and Queenstown. By improving the spread of tourism around the country, we can ensure that many more regions benefit from tourism activity, while relieving pressure on those places with the highest visitor loads. We are strongly supportive of regional development initiatives that encourage and incentivise tourism.

An effective regional tourism partnership relies heavily on a strong and healthy relationship with Local Government and local communities. The regions where tourism is well managed are characterised by strong local leadership and support, and Regional Tourism Organisations (RTOs) and Economic Development Agencies (EDAs) play an important part in this.

TIA is keen to work with you either in partnership with RTOs/EDAs on areas such as regional visitor strategies, or directly on issues such as freedom camping and proposed regional visitor levies.

Funding

19. Tourism funding in this context relates to financial contributions provided through Central and Local government. There are two components to tourism funding – the source of funds and distribution of funds.

20. Sources of tourism funding

International visitors pay taxes and are more than paying their way. TIA believes these taxes, including the border clearance levy and $1.5 billion a year in GST, need to be taken into account when additional charges on visitors are contemplated.

Tourism businesses support regional tourism activity through general and targeted rates, regional marketing alliances and their own marketing efforts.

There are infrastructure funding issues at a local government level, especially in regions with small ratepayer bases. Central government assistance is desirable in some cases and there are opportunities for greater user pays and better use of council balance sheets.

Any new funding models contemplated need to be fair and applied nationally. A strength of the New Zealand tax system is its simplicity. Ad hoc taxes on visitors or tourism businesses at a local level are undesirable.

21. Distribution of tourism funding

Ce[redacted]frastructure provided by local government requires a robust governance and allocation process.

Any form of tourism tax, such as the existing border clearance levy, must be ring-fenced for tourism-related investments, not siphoned off for other purposes.

Regional expenditure on tourism marketing and destination management by local authorities should be consistent with the tourism aspirations of the community and cognisant of the impact that visitor spend has on the wider community including employees and suppliers.

22. New visitor taxes and levies must be debated robustly, with all the issues and options considered. Any form of national or local tourism tax or levy must be fair, efficient and ring-fenced for tourism-related investments. TIA will vigorously resist any poorly designed tax or levy proposals that could tarnish New Zealand's reputation as a country that welcomes visitors.

Tourism in the Rotorua Lakes Region

23. TIA is pleased to see the recognition of the value of tourism in the LTP. We are supportive of Rotorua's vision to position its lakefront on a par with other internationally renowned waterfronts and to develop a plan to develop spaces for recreation, adventure tourism accommodation, cultural experiences and entertainment zones. We are supportive of the Council's preferred option on the Lakefront project.

24. As the Council is well aware of, Rotorua is a popular mountain bike destination. We are supportive of the proposed Whakarewarewa Forest/Te Ara Ahi Cycleway extension and are supportive of the Council's preferred option of progressing Vision 2030 aspirations and maintaining momentum on progress.

25. As noted by the Council, Kuirau Park is a draw card for both locals and visitors. We are also supportive of progressing the development plans for Kuirau Park.

26. As noted, New Zealand's environment is our unique selling point and our natural environmental assets are under threat, including our freshwater rivers and lakes, and our unique landscapes. We are pleased to see that the Council is committed to improving water quality in its lakes.

27. Council is currently considering a proposal to establish a new CCO – Rotorua Lakefront/CBD Development Company - to attract private investment to fund development in our key public space. We acknowledge that funding for tourism infrastructure is a challenge for Local Government and support the introduction of models such as private-public partnerships that encourage private equity investment.

FOLLOW UP PROCESS

28. TIA wishes to participate further in any follow-up process, including any formal meetings, to ensure that the potential impacts on tourism are adequately represented.

29. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the draft LTP. Any enquiries relating to this paper should in the first instance be referred to Nienke van Dijken, TIA Policy Analyst at [redacted]

TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA
Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand
P +64 4 499 0104 **www.tia.org.nz** E info@tia.org.nz

BACKGROUND

30. Tourism for New Zealand is big business as the country's largest export sector. It is a major contributor to the New Zealand economy that will always be here and won't easily go offshore. Tourism takes the lead in promoting New Zealand to the world. The brand positioning built by a vibrant tourism industry has become an important source of national confidence and identity and a front window for "Brand New Zealand". Indeed, the clean and pure offer that is synonymous with New Zealand tourism has been widely adopted and used to promote New Zealand exports in a range of other industries as well.

31. The tourism industry delivers the following value to New Zealand's economy:

- Tourism in New Zealand is a $99 million per day and $36 billion a year industry. Tourism delivers around $40 million in foreign exchange to the New Zealand economy each day of the year. Domestic tourism contributes another $59 million in economic activity every day.

- The tourism industry directly and indirectly supports 14.5% of the total number of people employed in New Zealand. That means 399,150 people are working in the visitor economy.

- Tourism is New Zealand's biggest export industry, earning $14.5 billion or 20.7% of New Zealand's foreign exchange earnings (year ended March 2017).

[redacted]

Appendix 1: TIA Local Government Manifesto 2016

The following Tourism 2025 actions are the priorities for a stronger local government/tourism partnership. The industry's eight priorities we would like to see from Local Government are:

Destination Management
This is the most important thing councils can do – look after and invest in the quality of your region as a destination.

- Facilitate and enable communities to meet the needs of growing numbers of visitors, as well as residents.
- Identify your unique selling points as a destination and promote them.
- Work with neighbouring communities to attract visitors to the wider region.

Infrastructure Facilitation
With the rapid growth in visitor numbers, we have to invest in essential infrastructure and enable the private sector to develop its infrastructure by delivering efficient planning and approval services.

- Define and plan for the priority infrastructure that meets the needs of visitors as well as residents.
- Examine the regulatory environment applied to tourism operators and other businesses serving visitors, and assess where the compliance burden can be reduced to support increased productivity

Events programming
Events are one of the best tools for encouraging people to visit your community. Use them to your advantage.

- Schedule events (meetings, conferences, sports events and festivals) outside of the peak season to foster off-peak travel activity.
- Attract high value business visitors through the availability of quality facilities, such as convention centres where appropriate.

Measuring Visitor Satisfaction
It is important to understand what your visitors think of your community. If they are happy, businesses can grow. If you know there are areas of low satisfaction, you can address the problems. Without this insight, you can't increase value.

- Track the satisfaction of international and domestic visitors, whether by direct customer feedback or social media, and use this information to address areas of dissatisfaction and deliver ever higher satisfaction levels.

Off-peak Marketing
Help your community to prosper by attracting people to visit throughout the year. This will develop a sustainable tourism industry with more permanent jobs.

- [redacted]
- Council-owned or supported marketing agencies (e.g. RTOs, EDAs) build a stronger focus on promoting off-peak travel activity to high value visitors.

Regional Development and Tourism
Every region wants to grow and tourism can and does support this goal. Tourism complements your community's other industries like wine, horticulture and farming.

- Encourage and incentivise tourism as part of your regional development strategies.

Enabling Airport and Port Facility Development
Great air and cruise links are vital to growing tourism. If your airport or port is council-owned, make sure long-term plans are aligned with industry forecasts. There are long lead times, so you have to think ahead.

- Councils work with local airports to establish and implement long-term and sustainable development strategies.
- Councils work with their port company to ensure cruise tourism is enabled.

Sustainable Tourism Positioning
Every region needs to demonstrate its commitment to look after its economic future and the resources it uses to operate.

- Identify the regional priorities required to develop a sustainable tourism industry across economic, social, cultural and environmental considerations.

By actively pursuing these opportunities, your Council can enable real economic and social gains for their communities.

TOURISM INDUSTRY AOTEAROA
Level 4, 79 Boulcott Street, PO Box 1697, Wellington 6140, New Zealand
P +64 4 499 0104 **www.tia.org.nz** E info@tia.org.nz

Submitter Number: 389
Response ID: 1274375
First Name: Elizabeth
Last Name: Miller
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Please see general feedback section.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Topic: General Rating Differentials.

- It is inconsistent of Council to state a preferred option on Rating Differentials during the Annual Plan deliberations last year, then to change their preference to a different option this year in the 2018-28 Long Term Plan document. It pre-empts the outcome of a Full Rating Review to propose changes ahead of it.
- The Council's current preferred option disadvantages Lakes residential residents. There has been an ongoing determination of Council over many years to financially penalise Lakes residents by reducing and now removing any differential for rates calculations. Capital rating valuations in Lakes areas continue to be on average higher than those of urban areas, leading to higher rates for less services. This cannot be construed as fair and equitable.
- There is unarguably less overall infrastructure and services in these outer parts of the District. For example, in urban areas water supply and sewerage are basic services. In our area each property needs to invest in and manage its own water supply. Sewerage is now supplied, but unlike urban residents, each property has had to make a substantial contribution to funding the system. Ever-increasing traffic delays on main arterial traffic routes to the centre of Rotorua are an unwelcome addition to the disadvantages, and could make doing business in Te Puke rather than Rotorua increasingly attractive.

Other services usually available in urban areas but not available in our areas include foot paths, public transport, community amenity provision. Residents accept these differences as long as they do not feel that they are paying for non-existent services. Reducing the rating differential leads to resentment. It could also lead to higher expectations of services.

- Are we getting value for money from our rates? There has been dissatisfaction over interaction with RLC in recent years. For example, the 'consultation' over revised rubbish collection details, for which Lake Rotoiti Community Association representatives contributes many hours and days to facilitating a smooth transition, and this was ignored in the final roll-out, leading to

completely unnecessary errors. What a waste of time! It gave the impression of incompetence and arrogance. My experience has been that many ‘grass roots’ Council staff are excellent but they have at times been let down by senior management.
What I ask for:
I request the only credible option, retention of the status quo until a full rating review is completed, as committed to by Council in last year’s Annual Plan deliberations.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 390
Response ID: 1274381
First Name: Dean Williams and Jennifer Williams and
Last Name: Ian and Meg Lipscombe
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Please see general feedback section.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Many property owners at Lake Tarawera are not in a financial position to pay a lump sum for the sewerage scheme, therefore want to have the option of paying a targeted rate spread over 25 years. Every other lakeside community in the Rotorua district that has reticulated sewerage has had this option. To deny the Lake Tarawera Community this option would be grossly unfair, particularly as this community pays some of the highest rates in Rotorua. It would be a travesty if some of our community had to sell their properties if they were forced to pay a lump sum; a number of these families are now fourth generation.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 391
Response ID: 1274408
First Name: Jenny
Last Name: Nahu
Organisation: Bay of Plenty District Rugby League

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Bay Of Plenty District Rugby League
Po Box 238
Rotorua
www.sporty.co.nz/bopdrl
[redacted]

13.4.2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Let's Talk Submission.

Puketawhero Park- Car Park

The matter of the new car parking area to serve Puketawhero Park in our view-

Due to the issue there is no longer access off Te Ngae Road to a space used for parking, along with restricted parking on the grassed verge adjacent the park on Te Ngae Road, we are limited to where extra car parking may fit into the park.

Option 1- is to extend the existing car park off Vaughans Road.
If the number 4 field parallel to Vaughans Road was turned around to be end on to Vaughans Road we could gain space for many more car parks.
The option of the small parking area off Dickens St could be incorporated into this new lay out with an entrance from Dickens St it could also be the car parking space for the users of the Youth park, additional to this would have to be a sealed walkway for families to take small children with bikes, scooter etc to the Youth park.
This whole area would have to be cordoned off with half round fencing to stop vehicles from driving onto the playing fields.

Option 2- Remove existing trees and islands in carpark to gain this space for extended parking off Vaughans Road.

On behalf of our members

[redacted]

Jenny Nahu
Secretary
Bay of Plenty District Rugby League

LAKERS · THE LION FOUNDATION Here for good · NZCT · Pub Charity · Four Winds · Infinity Foundation Limited · The Southern Trust

Submitter Number: 392
Response ID: 1274429
First Name: Stacey
Last Name: Beer
Organisation: Te Arawa Group Holdings

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Please see General Feedback Section

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Te Arawa Group Holdings Limited (TAGH) supports initiatives being advanced by Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC) to ensure adequate provision of land, housing and infrastructure sufficient for present and future generations. TAGH concurs with the RLC statement that Rotorua, with a population nearing 72,000, is now a medium growth area as defined under the National Policy Statement for Urban Development Capacity (NPS – UDC). This requires RLC to enable sufficient development capacity through land use planning and infrastructure.

TAGH notes that the district's Draft Spatial Plan and the Housing Accord have identified land area requirements for future housing and business growth and set targets to address housing supply and affordability. As a land owner and key stakeholder within the Rotorua district, TAGH is currently involved with number of property related projects; one of which is the Pukehangi Heights Structure Plan process.

TAGH supports the initiatives by RLC to progress a sustainable development policy/development contribution policy, which will ensure costs of additional infrastructure capacity required to accommodate increasing demand from developments (e.g. upsizing of pipes, extensions of networks etc.) are repaid by those who benefit.

TAGH supports the proposed approach by RLC to engage in a meaningful and collaborative manner with the development sector to establish such a policy, which is fair, transparent and accountable across all the relevant 'checks and balances'.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 393
Response ID: 1274440
First Name: Stacey
Last Name: Beer
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
Cost of upgrading infrastructure should be borne by all ratepayers, not just the new ones - if you want more houses to be built (to house people wanting to move to the area), council should not increase the cost of building new houses by high dev cons

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 394
Response ID: 1274521
First Name: Ngahuia
Last Name: Te Awekotuku
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?
See general comments

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rotorua Museum:
I therefore support the second option, in two parts.
1. Restore and stabilize the building. Set up some special galleries for special collections – taonga Maori, Pasifika, local history, and visiting shows with international appeal, to occur there.
2.Invest in and develop another purpose-built and extendable space that may include the curation of moving images and sound, which are an intrinsic element of Rotorua's extraordinary cultural and social history.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

ROTORUA MUSEUM

I write this submission in response to pages 16-17 in *He Aha o Whakaaro? What do you think? Long Term Plan 2018-28* consultation document of the Rotorua Lakes Council. I am a rate payer with a life long association with Rotorua. I am also a member of the Paepae o Ngati Whakaue.
Although retired, I remain active in the heritage sector, as an exhibitions curator, writer and consultant. I am deeply concerned about the future of the Rotorua Museum, which I recall from its modest beginnings behind the library in what is now the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre. At that time, like so many provincial museums, it was run by amateur local historians, and enthusiastic volunteers. Te Amorangi House, the Anglican Centre at Holden's Bay, was a much more organized and visually arresting experience for the visitor. Times change.
I considered the move to the current premises inspired, although I was one of a group of museum professionals who fiercely criticised its naming and related branding as the Bath House. I also queried the potential risk for the fibre, wood, feather and bone treasures in that site's unstable internal conditions. I was born and raised in volatile Ohinemutu; I know about sulphur, corrosion, and hazards. This is where today's conversation begins.

The emphasis of pages 16-17 is clearly on the financial cost of refurbishing and restoring of the building. This is a separate issue from the future of the museum and its collections. Yes, the building is iconic; but not because it is a museum housing some unique objects; it is a cultural object in its own right. It will always be "one of New Zealand's most photographed buildings", and its impact is reflected in the clumsy architectural mimicry around the city, even in the civic buildings. Like the original post office, it captures the popular and millennial imagination.
So I ask this question – does the future of the museum, as an effective institution providing cultural, historical and aesthetic experiences and enrichment primarily across the community and then as a visitor destination, depend on this building? I doubt it.

Whatever major work is undertaken here, as the decades pass, the collections will always be at risk, particularly those artefacts of an organic nature – which is all the traditional Maori material. Here, we have the opportunity – maybe the first and only one for generations – to get it right. Everyone working in the GLAM sector (galleries, libraries, archives, museums) bewails the lack of space – for exhibitions, storage, offices, carpentry, design, archives, conservation, technology – in their workplace. There is never ever enough. Constraining the Rotorua Museum to an already severely compromised structure will, in the long term, have some intriguing consequences. I urge you to consider this.

I therefore support the second option, in two parts.
1. Restore and stabilize the building. Set up some special galleries for special collections – taonga Maori, Pasifika, local history, and visiting shows with international appeal, to occur there.
2.Invest in and develop another purpose-built and extendable space that may include the curation of moving images and sound, which are an intrinsic element of Rotorua's extraordinary cultural and social history.

And I conclude with the notion that this government funded bath house, in its faux Tudor elegance, is a challenging metaphor for the founding and evolution of Rotorua as a town, and then a city. It occupies a signifcant location for the mana whenua, Ngati Whakaue. It shelters many of our most revered treasures; as well as those of the other tribes of Te Arawa. More talk must take place. We need to revisit, and re-examine, its meaning.

If you wish to talk further with me, I would be delighted to do so.

Kia ora.

Ngahuia Te Awekotuku
[redacted]
[redacted]

Submitter Number: 395
Response ID: 1274522
First Name: Rod
Last Name: Milne
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
The council has no money (back to basics)

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Govt must come to the party? My submission to your 10YR plan warned about earthquake risks to Rotorua. You did not listen

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Should come from general rates. We are a district (all together)

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
We are a district. A well managed system - bins to closed transfer stations

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
The Whaka forest sewerage scheme has been badly managed for 20 yrs. The rubbish dump has been a shocker. Good experienced staff are needed. Get rid of the spin doctors. Rate payers are not stupid business people & rural people are not stupid

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The council has no money (can't even do basic maintenance eg trees etc crown reduction

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Rotorua has an obesity problem (fat) you have to get people walking and tramping bikes have ruined this share with care is a lot of hype

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Warned you about earthquake risks in my 10YR plan submission the park is subject to liquefaction and thermal

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Option 2 & option 1C. We are a district not a city. The current CCOs are not working basic maintenance not done eg. tree trust footpath growth rubbish

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
General rates ok. Run things in a business like way. You are saying your staff are not experienced

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
You can't keep putting rates up!! Get back to basics - rubbish (a disgrace) sewerage - roading - tree crown reduction - footpath growth clearance you talk about wood first yet you put new steel bus shelters in the CBD and a plastic tiki at the hemo roundabout the wood palisades have not been looked after (disgrace)

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

1146

I think general rates well managed are the best option in the long term

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
We must get away from political 'wishlists'

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 396
Response ID: 1274531
First Name: Hannah
Last Name: Murphy
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Please fix the museum! Thank you for all your hard work.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 397
Response ID: 1274537
First Name: Cate
Last Name: Frey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
No conference centre - Rotorua has plenty

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
All done by local (ie BOP) contractors

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Do not gentrify this area. The "naturalness" of the lakefront is a real draw card for a wide cross section of community

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Very exciting - great for physical - mental health of locals and sustainable tourism

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Great work so far

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 398
Response ID: 1274430
First Name: Bianca
Last Name: Van Kempen
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
It is very well to have great ideas about moving Rotorua forward but I think the RLC should have more fiscal austerity. I do not want a big rates increase, in my opinion the rates increase should be the same or less as the annual inflation. Taking to friends, families and workmates they all appear to have this opinion.
Before, before starting all these new projects I think the RLC should focus more on maintaining its existing assets and services as they are not able to do this at present. For example the railing on the bridge on Pukehangi Road that was damaged due to an accident in December 2017 has not been fixed. Also a bridge that was removed behind the reserve at Blomfield Street in late 2017 has not been replaced. There are hazard signs around an open drain outside the public toilets in Hinemoa Street since January this year. Reserves are not mowed on a regular basis which means grass is often very high (sometimes higher than my knees). Due to the high dump prices I see regular illegal dumping of rubbish along our roads, which takes very long to be cleaned up. Just a few things that I think should be addressed.
The extending of the cycleway has little to no benefit and comes at a great expense. I work in the CBD and cannot see the benefit of having removed parking to facilitate the new green cycle way that very few people use.
As always the Rotorua gardens look great and are a credit to our Town!
Kind regards,
Bianca van Kempen

What would you with the differentials?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 399
Response ID: 1274539
First Name: Gaylene
Last Name: Brough
Organisation: Chairperson - Lake Rerewhakaaitu Residents and Ratepayers Residents and Ratepayers Assn

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Built on unstable geothermal at risk ground

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Option 1 or 3 - See attached

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
Extend service into rural areas currently not serviced at uniform targeted rate $172.75 per property We would like to thank RLC for past services/ pick up from properties on current route and drop off area at hall

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Support RLC sustainable development policy/development contribution policy proposed to ensure costs of additional infrastructure capacity for developmental demand are repaid by those that benefit. Rotorua needs more jobs, RLC, best bus practice;use local

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
See attached

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
See attached

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
See attached

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
See attached

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
See attached

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Revenue & Funding

- 83 % of forecasted RLC income is general and targeted rates
- Projected rate increase over the 10 year plan includes a predicted increase of 250 houses each year, RLC budget on actual income
- Rural Farmers that have reassessed their rates for 2018-9 are finding increases actual closer to 10 %,

Borrowing

- We agree to borrowing for core business need projects and the museum upgrade
- 46% sewerage & sewage, 6% roads & footpaths, 25% water supplies and 7% storm-water & land drainage, museum
- Rotorua Lakes Council and councillors have wasted money upgrading buildings within the last 10 years that need massive revamps again i.e museum, airport, Performing Arts centre. Wait until $$ available and upgrade-fully. RLC's want list needs revisiting to suit the ratepayers pocket
- We do not support RLCs projected new borrowing rate or level of debt

Average rates impact 2018-9

- RLC should unbundle the rural residential and rural lakeside dwellings. Rural residential are usually located in farming districts as stand-alone dwelling that do not receive the same or equal services as urban residential

- Option 3 But the 0.955 differential is too-high for these rural residents
- UAGC $570 per year, keep the same or again rural especially farming will be disadvantaged

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
Subject: FW: Rotorua Lakes Council Submission for Long Term Plan [#2D9B3M]

[redacted]

From: RDC Mail
Sent: Friday, 13 April 2018 10:25 a.m.
To: RLC Governance
Subject: FW: Rotorua Lakes Council Submission for Long Term Plan [#2D9B3M]

-----Original Message-----
[redacted]
To: "info@rotorualc.nz" <info@rotorualc.nz>
Subject: Fw: Rotorua Lakes Council Submission for Long Term Plan

Rotorua Lakes Council 10 year plan Submission /Due 13th April 2018

Lake Rerewhakaaitu Residents and Ratepayers Residents and Ratepayers Assn

Gaylene Brough/ Chairperson

[redacted]

Aquatic Centre

- Option 2/ NO to further development

Built on unstable geothermal at risk ground

Performing Arts Centre

- Bulldoze, not an iconic building

Possible inclusion in Museum, Energy Centre or other site

Museum (Category 1 heritage status)

- Option 1 or 3

Renovating old building s always blow the budget, frequently double forecasted budget

1160

Unfortunately Rotorua City was built in a geothermal hotspot swamp, All infra-structure needs upgrades for earthquakes and climatic change

Rotorua Lakes Council and councillors have wasted money upgrading building within the last 10 years that need massive revamps again i.e museum, airport, Performing Arts centre. ***Wait until $$ available and upgrade-fully***

Environmental Sustainability/ Infrastructure

- We support Core Infrastructure costs / borrowing; 6 % roads,46% sewerage & sewage'25 % water supply 7% storm-water & land drainage
- Yes to upgrade of Wastewater treatment plant
- Yes East Rotoiti/ Rotoma & Tarawera sewerage schemes in process, property owners must make capital contribution
- Disappointed that Mamuku is not in the 10 year reticulation sewerage scheme

Waste Management

- Option 1, Extend service into rural areas currently not serviced at uniform targeted rate $172.75 per property

We would like to thank RLC for past services/ pick up from properties on current route and drop off area at hall

Growing our District

- Support RLC sustainable development policy/ development contribution policy proposed to ensure costs of additional infrastructure capacity for developmental demand are repaid by those that benefit
- Rotorua needs more jobs, RLC, best business practice; use local contractors first

Rural Community & Lakes Community Reinvigoration

- **LTP does not mention improving rural cell-phone or internet services, needed for H & S, security , existing and new business developments**
- We support the $125,000 devolved funding for both boards, but must be spent on Council owned property for Council capital gain. Rural devolved funding must be spread between all rural communities
- The RLCRCB must oversee the rural LTP spend and ensure allocated $$$ for halls 13%, rural seal extension 74 % are spent on rural entities only
- *RLC LTP allocated approximately $1m for rural & $.500m for lakeside from the general rate take. Rural contributes approximately $16m to general rates, not fair and equable*
- *New Seal (approximately 120 kms of rural roads not sealed) We expect RLC to honor the policy of 7.5km of new seal per year. We ask RLC to review all unsealed roads and prioritize the heavily used roads needing to be sealed . This 10 year plan must ensure these roads are publically notified and sealed in the next 10 years*
- *Rerewhakaaitu's H truck corridor, road upgrade not mentioned in LTP, corridor roads width needs improving plus 1 way bridges upgraded*

Lakefront development

- **Why are you including consultation with community on the proposed lakefront development for the LTP ? Rotorua Daily Post March 31st P 4 states that RLC have already agreed to an advisory board for this $58m development, beyond community purse**
- **Option 2**
- *Futuristic, The most unique beautiful, spiritual place any person is privileged to visit in Rotorua is Ohinemutu. In respect to Te Arawa ownership of lake and surrounds, they should drive this project between Ohinemutu & Pukeroa Oruawhata*

Proposed Creation of new CCO for CBD & Lakefront development

- Refer above reply

Whakarewarewa Forest / Te Ara Ahi extension

- **Option B**
- **Utilise the footpath beside the highway from Whakarewarewa to Rainbow Mountain instead**

1161

- This is predominately a biking, hiking venture, users need to contribute more
- *2018/9 Rural resident and farming are projected to pay over 1/3rd of the $47m estimated general rate (52% of RLC revenue) New Seal Budget equates to RLC's projected spend for this track extension, again not fair & equitable for rural ratepayers*

Improving Kuirau Park

- Option 2 Community funding limited

Housing Challenges

- Keep 152 Pensioner Units, a community social conscience decision for 'our people"

Revenue & Funding

- 83 % of forecasted RLC income is general and targeted rates
- Projected rate increase over the 10 year plan includes a predicted increase of 250 houses each year, RLC budget on actual income
- *Rural Farmers that have reassessed their rates for 2018-9 are finding increases actual closer to 10 %,*

Borrowing

- We agree to borrowing for core business need projects and the museum upgrade
- 46% sewerage & sewage, 6% roads & footpaths, 25% water supplies and 7% storm-water & land drainage, museum
- *Rotorua Lakes Council and councillors have wasted money upgrading buildings within the last 10 years that need massive revamps again i.e museum, airport, Performing Arts centre.* ***Wait until $$ available and upgrade-fully. RLC's want list needs revisiting to suit the ratepayers pocket***
- ***We do not support RLCs projected new borrowing rate or level of debt***

Average rates impact 2018-9

- RLC should unbundle the rural residential and rural lakeside dwellings. Rural residential are usually located in farming districts as stand-alone dwelling that do not receive the same or equal services as urban residential
- Option 3 But the 0.955 differential is too-high for these rural residents
- UAGC $570 per year, keep the same or again rural especially farming will be disadvantaged

Rerewhakaaitu Residents and Ratepayers attended a meeting on the 5th April to discuss RLCLTP

Click here to report this email as spam.

Submitter Number: 400
Response ID: 1274549
First Name: Nicholas
Last Name: Frey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
All except conference facilities. THESE BECOME POLITICIZED. i.e. (on the Natural Fruit Hire venue)??

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Very iconic building

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 401
Response ID: 1274565
First Name: Nabih
Last Name: Mansour
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
You are doing a very good job

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 402
Response ID: 1274575
First Name: Julia
Last Name: Steele
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I support all except need for conference facilities (stage 3)

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Building needs to be kept as it iconic and one off most photographed in NZ. - with youth unemployment coould be a learning opportunity

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Rotorua needs to keep growing as a vibrant community with opportunities for all

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
I agree with some quality new buildings (Rotorua style) but the authentic naturalness of the environment as opposed to overdeveloped is part of the specialness for visitors and locals alike. We don't want Queenstown

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
This will be enhancing what makes our natural environment so special for locals + visitors

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Kuirau Park is a wonderful space. Markets on corner will add vibrancy

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
If 100% guarantee no profit making involved

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Not sure

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Not sure

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 403
Response ID: 1274551
First Name: Hilary Prior
Last Name: Prior
Organisation: Chair Lake Rotoiti Community Association, Inc.

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
See attachments

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

1171

See attached

Attachment:
Yes

LAKE ROTOITI
COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION INC.
Registered Charity CC11386
Mail: PDC Mourea RD4 Rotorua 3074

09 April 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
ROTORUA 3046

FEEDBACK SUBMISSION TO RLC LONG TERM PLAN 2018-28

The Lake Rotoiti Community Association (LRCA) welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback to Rotorua Lakes Council's 2018-28 Long Term Plan Consultation Document. LRCA represents a wide and significant community of interest within the Lake Rotoiti catchment.

REVIVING OUR FACILITIES/KEEPING THE FOOT ON THE PEDAL OF PROGRESS

We believe that most within our communities would acknowledge the need to maintain the District's major amenity assets to a level commensurate with the general expectations of our local citizens and the status that Rotorua has developed amongst the wider national and international visitor sector.

Proposals to upgrade, enhance and reinstate the Aquatic Centre and Museum are necessary and should proceed. However, despite more recent revelations relating to earthquake strengthening, *some of these costs clearly arise through a lack of past maintenance and Council should ensure that it provides for sufficient levels of reserve funding to meet these needs.*

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

◉ *Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.*

What would you do for our museum?

◉ *Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.*

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

The continuing need to enhance and maintain water quality within our lakes remains high on the priority list of our residents who, along with the wider District community, have shared the benefits of the provision of reticulated sewerage schemes. We therefore lend support to the development of a Tarawera Sewerage System.

However, there are numbers within all of our communities who experience burgeoning difficulty in meeting the costs of such enhancements. Whilst we acknowledge the additional pressure to debt fund a portion of costs, we are bound to a belief that it would be only fair and equitable to provide similar options for repayment of capital costs to those offered for schemes already implemented. It is believed that necessary borrowings could be considerably less than $8.4 million.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

We acknowledge the desire of currently excluded rural communities to participate in the waste management services provided by Council and would support the intent to implement waste minimisation throughout the District. We are also bound to support the equalisation of costs associated with this service as has occurred with other core services i.e. water and wastewater.

How would you extend waste management services for rural communities?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75.

GROWING OUR DISTRICT

The Plan details new expenditure of $3.12 million (including $1.25 million of devolved funding) over 10 years on infrastructure enhancement and revitalisation across all lakes within the current Community Board boundaries. $1.975 million of this over the first 3 years including upgrade to the Otaramarae boat ramp and reserve area.

Whilst our communities in general do not seek high levels of infrastructure, it is disappointing to note that the growing needs for specific safety and amenity enhancements to (especially) cater for the ever increasing numbers of tourists and visitors attracted to our lake by the natural environment and recreational opportunities are again afforded only slight appreciation and consideration within the overall Plan proposals.

A comprehensive report commissioned some 7 years ago by the Lakes Community Board and produced by APR Consultants detailed the mounting pressures being exerted by these changes and recommended actions which would be desirable and necessary to meet these challenges. including upgrades and enhancements to reserves, boat ramps, toilet facilities and road safety projects (including parking, footpath/walkways/cyways etc). Projects budgeted and undertaken since then have been comparatively minor in relation to these year-on-year pressures.

In general, the impact to our District of both permanent and visitor growth on core infrastructure and existing amenities and facilities has been of increasing significance over a number of years. It is imperative that Council takes advantage of any available and contestable funding such as central government's 'Tourism Infrastructure Fund' to assist in meeting the cost of necessary upgrades.

We support proposals to re-implement targeted costs on new developments where expansion of infrastructure is required. These are well justified and should be pursued. However, we believe that due consideration should be afforded to developments which may have already contributed in a number of ways to the maintenance of the District, e.g. papakainga schemes around our lakes, several of which have been long-projected but unrealised due to a number of barriers associated with this type of development.

KEEPING THE FOOT ON THE PEDAL OF PROGRESS

The proposed urban development projects described in this section to help invest in Rotorua's future are all commendable undertakings which are supported in principle. The 'do nothing' option would be to retard progress but with no intermediate choices provided, there is little leeway for debate. As with the Aquatic Centre and Museum, the combined costs associated with these enterprises are more than challenging for our communities and external funding partnerships are seen to be imperative to support completion as planned.

What would you do for the lakefront?

◉ *Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.*

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

◉ *Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.*

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

◉ *Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.*

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

◉ *Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa.*

What would you do with our pensioner housing?

◉ *Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP.*

FUNDING DELIVERY AND ACTION

It is well known that LRCA has perpetually challenged Council over the effects of its rating policies on rural lakes residents. The apparent indifference shown towards our continual requests to reinstate fairness and equity has been a source of increasing dissatisfaction within the lakes communities over many years. More recent changes to policy which have included the gradual ***removal*** of differentials from General Rating only serve to exacerbate the issue and are viewed as unduly disadvantaging lakes residents as outlined below.

In all of the several rating reviews carried out by RLC through the 1990s and early millenium it was reported inter alia that:-

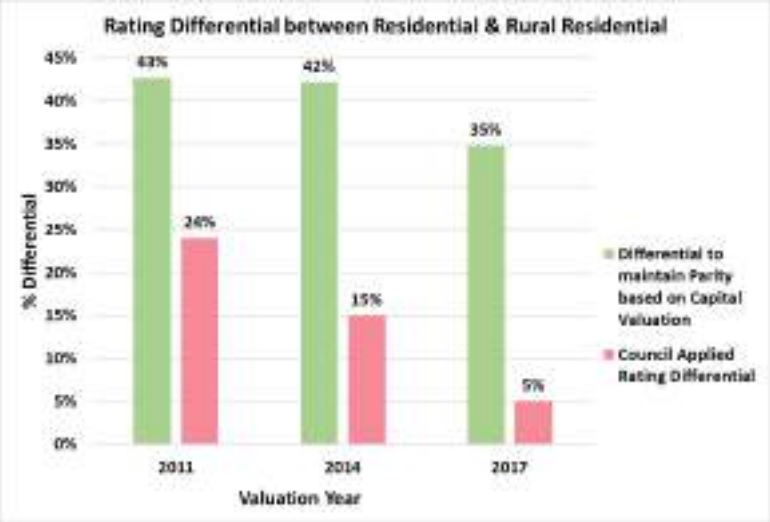
- 'it became clear that Council could not find any fair and workable system that involved ***no differentials***'
- 'all ***no-differential*** options imposed excessive and unfair burdens on at least one part of the community'
- 'a ***non-differentiated*** system would not achieve fairness and equity, and would be unworkable with the District's ***diverse demographics***'

The objections to the removal of appropriate differentials have been consistently based on the following differences in services and benefits to lakes as against urban ratepaying properties:-

a. Less commercial services, public facilities and amenities (and less opportunity to access those which are available in the city).
b. Less overall infrastructure (footpaths, street lighting etc).
c. No public transport and a need to travel to the city for most essential necessities (i.e. employment, education, health, shopping, organised recreation and other essential services), a round trip for most of anywhere between 30-90km.
d. Significant differences in the capital rating valuations of urban and rural residential land.

It is our strong belief that to achieve fairness and equity an appropriate differential or alternative rating mechanism should take all of these factors into account. We reject Council's preferred Option to remove the current differential for Rural Residential. We request Council conduct a full rating review which should be carried out at the earliest opportunity in this 2018 year.

The charts below highlight the variations in capital values and the differentials applied by Council against those which would actually maintain parity relative to these values.



What would you do with the differentials?

◉ *Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials* ***should*** *be addressed in a full rating review.*

.
The proposal to reduce the UAGC to $500 is supported in principle at this time. We recognise the impact of a higher UAGC on low value properties which are generally occupied by those in the lower socio-economic bracket, many of whom reside in our communities.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Overall, we acknowledge that the Revenue and Funding delivery proposals in this LTP largely reflect a need to undertake essential upgrades to major assets, and projects identified in the Vision2030 programme.

Nonetheless, LRCA is concerned that the Revenue and Funding delivery proposals increase debt to unprecedented levels over the foreseeable period. Rates revenue will rise to 83% of total revenue and current levels of rate increases are imposing severe strains on many of our ratepayers. We would urge Council to consider further prioritisation of these proposals with a view to alleviating the 'loading' of debt and rates increases over the next three years.

Yours sincerely

Hilary Prior
Chairperson

Submitter Number: 404
Response ID: 1274585
First Name: Pamela Kerry
Last Name: Glenie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Proposed rating changes for the coming year.

I am concerned over the proposal to re-balance the rating differentials without proper consultation and after due thought is given to a long term plan for rates. My reasons for concern are as follows:

. The rural residential properties already pay a higher share of the rating imposts than the other sectors do. Even without the exact split of numbers of ratepayers in each block, the fact that Rural Residential already covers 30% of the total rates income for the year, compared with all other Residential Ratepayers at 48% shows how much higher their share already is.
. Despite paying a higher share of the rates every year, Rural Residential does not have easy access to the central facilities where Rotorua Lakes Council spends the rates. In our case, we live on a State Highway, paid for by the national transport authority, we have our own high quality water supply, we manage our own sewage on-site, and in fact the only facility we use and appreciate at our boundary is the rubbish and re-cycle collection. We would dearly love to see the sewage scheme for Eastern Rotoiti in operation. In recent times we have been unable to use the property on many occasions because of high lake levels affecting ground absorption, and rather than risk sickness or pollution we simply close our house until the situation improves.
. We accept there is a need for all ratepayers to support central area facilities through rates, but there needs to be a balance, and as a Rural Ratepayer we feel strongly we already pay more than our share of these costs.
. Higher capital values in the Rural Residential block already place a high cost in dollar terms on lakeside dwellings, and to push the differential to 1.0, the same as all other residential ratepayers is manifestly unfair.

Accordingly, I urge Council to leave the rating differentials as they presently are (option 3), and arrange at some future point for a proper investigation to be made into suggesting a new fairer system that gives value for money to all rate paying sectors.

I strongly support Option 3 of your rating proposals, and I would urge Council to take the conservative and consultative path of doing a full investigation which will last into the future.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
See comments above

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 405
Response ID: 1274578
First Name: R.I.
Last Name: Thorpe
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Please see commentary in general comments section

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
We have been invited to comment, by Email, on your options for sewerage reticulation payment at Tarawera but we prefer to use a letter and post it.
We, in [redacted], live in the most highly rated road in the Rotorua District according to the Daily Post. We even had their reporters out here looking for mansions and finding baches and empty sections...We therefore pay the highest rates in Rotorua. For a section with a modest house/bach we pay $4200 a year.
For this we have no water supply, no sewerage, no garbage collection, no footpaths or street lighting and the Council declines to remove bad plants (bamboo) from the reserve for which is it responsible.
We will pay whatever we must for a reticulated sewerage system but we remind you of the following:
From our rates we contributed to the sewerage schemes which serve the whole city, We are not being offered the financial assistance that other communities have had.
The previous minister and present MP for Rotorua achieved a Government allocation of some $3 million for this project but there is no sign of it being used to reduce the ratepayers' share of the costs.
A recent presentation showed costs for the whole project being covered by the ratepayers contribution.
Recent requests for the Council to remove noxious(?) plants (bamboo) from the reserve have been ignored.
From all this you can understand our reluctance to pay the amounts being predicted.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 406
Response ID: 1274605
First Name: Don
Last Name: Atkinson
Organisation: Lakes Water Quality Society

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
See attached

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Lakes Water Quality Society Inc
Website: lakeswaterquality.co.nz
PO Box 7023, Te Ngae, 3042 Rotorua
Email: secretary@lakeswaterquality.co.nz
Chairman: Don Atkinson [redacted]
Treasurer: Marcel van Leeuwen
Secretary: Valerie Kreger

Submission to Rotorua Lakes Council LTP 2018

Firstly, our society wish to congratulate Council on the progress that has been made in providing sewerage to all of lake communities and your ongoing commitment to complete that task.

The wording in the draft LTP relating to sewerage for Lake Rotoehu does not quite reflect the undertakings given by the Council to that community. The draft LTP says that a scheme for Kennedy Bay and Otautu Bay 'could be constructed'. The undertaking given by the Council to the community was that such a scheme will be constructed subject to satisfactory funding arrangements being made.

The draft LTP wording relating to the Tarawera sewerage does not make it clear that Option 2 is in fact existing Council policy. LWQS support that option.

The Council is also to be strongly commended for its practical plan to upgrade the main Wastewater Treatment Plant. This too will provide a benefit for Lake Rotorua and remove the uncertainty over discharge to the forest and how growth will be accommodated.

While not in your direct responsibility we seek your support in the control of catfish. They have dramatically increased in Lake Rotoiti, have probably entered Lake Rotorua and will inevitably spread to the rest of our lakes unless we see a focused attempt to control them and prevent their spread. Your involvement is essential.

With LINZ and BOPRC we are moving to a programme to eradicate the invasive aquatic weeds. This should eliminate much of the spending you have allowed for in cleaning up lake frontages from stranded weed. We seek your support in this programme and request you reallocate those clean-up funds to weed spraying when appropriate.

It takes a Community to restore our lakes.

[redacted]

Don Atkinson

Chair LWQS

Submitter Number: 407
Response ID: 1274639
First Name: Yumiko
Last Name: McGovern
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 408
Response ID: 1274633
First Name: Glenn
Last Name: Snelgrove
Organisation: Chair Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
See attached

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Attached are the submission and presentation relating to the LTSSC . I have not lodge these thru the Council web site as I can't find a way of attaching them.

I don't know if Council is allowing any form of verbal submissions, if they are no I have also enclose a PowerPoint presentation that I have prepared. I would appreciate that the council get to see both.

Could you please pass onto whoever is receiving Submissions and ask them to acknowledge receipt of both the submission and presentation.

Kind Regards
Glenn Snelgrove

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council

Lake Tarawera Wastewater

Introduction

For many years local residents and the two Local Authorities have been looking at the slow deterioration of Lake Tarawera. Local residents and the Waikato University have been monitoring water quality for over twenty years. This research has been partially funded from the Lake Tarawera Ratepayers' Association (LTRA) and Lake Tarawera property owners. In 2004 the first donation of $10.000.00 was made, since that date further annual donations have been made totalling $57,500.00 - which for a small community is quite extraordinary. The Bay of Plenty Regional Council (BoPRC) along with The Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC) and the Te Arawa Lakes Trust has been trying to implement an Action Plan to address the issues that Lake Tarawera has. The first attempt did not gain much traction but more recently The Tarawera Lakes Restoration Plan has been agreed to and is being implemented by the two Councils. The number one priority that the Restoration Plan identifies is removal of septic tanks and the implementation of a reticulated wastewater system. This will reduce the Nitrogen, Phosphorous and pathogens in the lake water. Work is becoming urgent as the lake has suffered its second algae bloom in two years.

The Community has a strong desire to have a wastewater system. This has been demonstrated at three of the last AGMs of the LTRA and at a public meeting held on the 14th January 2018 where there was an attendance of approximately 129 residences with only one dissenting vote.

In response to the community request the RLC established the Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee (LTSSC). The committee was formed in August 2016 and has been working through the significant issues. The LTSSC was aware that funding of the scheme would be difficult as there was only confirmed funding from RLC of $0.75m The BoPRC had stated at several AGMs of the LTRA that there would be no funding until at least 2020/2021. So the LTSSC had to find some way of bridging the gap. In mid-2017 the Committee made application to the Government's Fresh water Fund. The general consensus was that the LTSSC had little to no chance of getting funding. To our delight the project was granted $6.5m from the fund.

As you will see from the background material the project is still costly. Taking into account the subsidies so far the cost per property is around $22,100. To make this project viable the LTSSC is trying to reduce this cost to around $15,000(Inc. GST). This will require additional subsidies of approx. $3.5m to $4.0m

Water Quality

Water quality is gradually declining in Lake Tarawera. The cause of this deterioration is uncertain, but is likely to be from different sources, including septic tank effluent reaching the lake, surrounding land use changes and geothermal activity. Declining water quality manifests itself as increasing blue green algal blooms in the summer, usually centred on the Wairua Arm of the lake, decreasing water clarity and the presence of E.coli in untreated drinking water drawn directly from the lake. The presence of E.coli is a potential public health risk.
Approximately 80% of water entering the lake is from underground sources, probably from seven surrounding lakes (Rotomahana; Okaro; Rerewhakaaitu; Rotokakahi; Tikitapu; Okareka and Okataina). Lake Tarawera is known to be rich in phosphorus, presumably from volcanic ash and geothermal activity and so algal growth is limited by nitrogen.

Restoration Plan

Lake Tarawera's TLI is currently 3.0 and does not meet its target of 2.6. The target TLI was established through a public process and confirmed within the Regional Water and Land Plan. The main cause of the declining water quality (indicated by a high TLI) is an increase in nitrogen and phosphorus. To solve the problem, the level of nutrients entering the lake needs to be reduced to a sustainable load. This involves calculating how many nutrients are flowing to the lake from each source, and estimating the reduction to achieve the target. The most recent nutrient budget indicates that phosphorus is more of a concern than past nutrient budgets may have signalled. The recommendation is to focus resources on reducing phosphorus, while capping nitrogen, to ensure further water quality decline does not occur. Therefore, the interim reduction targets are: Phosphorus: at least 1,200 kg per year. Nitrogen: no increase. These targets should be considered the absolute minimum required to improve water quality. Although the exact proportions of phosphorus loads are still uncertain, approximately 44% of the phosphorus flowing to Lake Tarawera is from the seven surrounding lakes. Any restoration scheme to improve Lake Tarawera must consider these outer lakes as well as the inner catchment. As the lake is impacted by the surface and groundwater inputs from seven other lakes, the development of the groundwater and lake nutrient models is vital in establishing more robust information on water and nutrient inputs and finalising nutrient reduction targets. Until these targets have been developed more thoroughly, the 1,200 kg reduction of phosphorus can be considered the minimum reduction required to stabilise water quality. In the meantime, the way forward to start reducing phosphorus to the lake is to:

- address known sources of phosphorus
- engage with landowners to gather information and identify voluntary actions
- review nutrient targets once groundwater work is completed. The key actions are as follows:

1. Reticulation of sewage (reduction of 2,828 kg/year of nitrogen and 283 kg/year of phosphorus)
2. Better management of agricultural land- use (inner catchment)
3. Control of nitrogen fixing plants (reduction of 230 kg/year of nitrogen)
4. Better management of agricultural land-use (outer catchment)
5. Develop a rule to limit land-use changes that increase nutrients in the Tarawera System
6. Groundwater modelling

Engagement with Iwi

In setting up the LTSSC it was considered imperative that all key stakeholders were represented on the committee: The two Iwi – Tuhourangi-a-iwi and Ngati Rangitihi, The LTRA, environmental groups, the two Councils and Government Departments.

Engaging with both the Community and Iwi has been a very important part of our journey. The LTSSC has sought Iwi views very early on. A high level Cultural Impact Assessment (CIA) was commissioned. The Te Arawa Lake Trust undertook the CIA and came back with four key principles and one recommendation.

The four guiding principles of;

1 The best option that halts the decline in Lake Water quality. Te Mauri o te Wai

2 Enables the return of Iwi and best use of Maori land

3 The option that has least impact on the sites of significance

4 The management of waste and the respect for one another Tekanga

These principles line-up easily with the views of the Committee. These helped form the bases of the preferred option. The recommendation from the Trust was to add three members to the committee from the twelve Maori land owners. This was confirmed at the committees meeting in December.

Capacity Report

The onsite wastewater capacity project was commissioned by the BOPRC at the request of the LTSSC to see if OSET was a viable option. The findings of the report are summarised as follows.

- There is no doubt that water quality in Lake Tarawera is declining.
- BoPRC classified Tarawera as a Maintenance Zone and Future Reticulation Zone.

- From 1 December 2017 all septic tanks will be a discretionary activity, requiring resource consent.
- All aerated wastewater treatment plants (AWTS) must meet a nitrogen standard or require resource consent.
- Reticulation options are being investigated.

Should reticulation not be the preferred option, then continued use of on-site systems is required.

- Can sustainable, lawful on-site wastewater management occur for the Lake Tarawera community?
- A range of environmental constraints were identified by BoPRC which limit effective and sustainable OSET management at Tarawera.
- The project sought to confirm whether or not these constraints exist, and to what extent.
- Field investigation including soil testing and site inspections.
- Identified what is required for properties to be compliant with BoPRC rules.
- Existing Systems 391 OSET systems, 11 Resource Consents. (OSET = on-site effluent treatment)
- 9 AWTS systems, 382 Septic Tanks (97%). (AWTS = advanced wastewater treatment system)
- 177 Soak whole systems (45%), 75 Trench systems (19%).
- Where septic tank size is known, 276 were less than the recommended minimum size of 3,000 litres (80%).
- Soil Type – Rotomahana Mud description from literature
- Property Size – urban scale, 70% less than 1500m
- The constraints identified by BoPRC and confirmed by the field investigation were assessed for all properties.
- Where sites were not visited desk-top data used to determine colour grading.

Green: Permitted Nitrogen Removing Systems (2 properties) = Acceptable

Yellow: AWTS and Consent Septic Tanks Systems (16 properties) = Short Term Acceptable.

Orange: Upgrade Work Required (204 properties) = Need Significant Upgrades

Red: Unable to Meet the Standard Required (169 Properties) = No Solution Available

If a reticulation scheme is not pursued, the Tarawera OSET systems must be compliant under the OSET Plan by either:

Installing a Nitrogen Reducing AWTS System, or gaining Resource Consent for a septic tank system (that meets modern standards) as a discretionary activity.

For the 220 Orange or Yellow Properties, this means around $16,000 for a new AWTS, or a consent (which may be declined as septic tanks do not meet the required N reduction).

For the 169 Red Properties current, solutions have not been determined. Further investigation may find specific solutions. Some properties are very severely limited and pump-out of wastewater may be the only option, although this will be impracticable due to typical 2000 litres daily household water usage.

Conclusions of the report

The findings of this report are far reaching and will have a significant impact on the community and on the BoPRC. The Council will need to reach a resolution on how to deal with the 169 properties that are unable to meet the current OSET standard let alone any new higher standard. The committee feel that this alone is so significant that both Councils should help fund the scheme and thus not having to pursue OSET, thus in the long run saving considerable funds.

Proposed Scheme

The LTSSC reviewed five options

1. Reticulate the community with LPGP and treat at a local treatment MBR plant
2. Reticulate the community with STEPS and treat at a local treatment MBR plant
3. Reticulate the community with LPGP and treat connected to the Rotorua Plant via the Okareka connections (2)
4. Reticulate the community with STEPS and treat connected to the Rotorua Plant via the Okareka connections (2)
5. Do nothing and proceed with the implementation of OSET

LPGP = low pressure grinder pump

STEPS = septic tank effluent pump system

MBR = membrane bioreactor

The Committee also considered the reticulation zone and decided that the Reticulation Zone for Lake Tarawera be increased include Te Mu Road, The Landing, The Buried Village and the new Tarawera Trail carpark toilet.

The LTSSC considered all the options and data and made a series of recommendations before Christmas. After considering five treatment options the committee resolved as follows:

LTSSC Recommendation 1

The best practical option for local collection of wastewater is LPGP Grinder Pumps with STEP as a back-up option.

Reasons
Topography - the land is steeply sloping.
Capacity of the system - LPGP can take higher loadings.
Cost effective - the cheapest cost.
Geology - Rotomahana Mud.
Note Subject to CIA report.

LTSSC Recommendation 2

The best practical option
That the effluent be pumped to one of two existing connections at Lake Okareka – Playne's Farm connection or connection at Lake Tikitapu (Blue Lake).

Reasons
Existing Lake Okareka system made allowance for future connection of Tarawera.
Get all nutrients out of the catchment.
No Resource Consents required.
Easiest to construct.
Cheapest of disposal options.

Note Subject to CIA report.

LTSSC Recommendation 3

That a detailed CIA (Cultural Impact Assessment) be undertaken by TALT (Te Arawa Lakes Trust) providing advice on the four guiding principles of;
1 The best option that halts the decline in Lake Water quality. Te Mauri o te Wai
2 Enables the return of Iwi and best use of Maori land
3 The option that has least impact on the sites of significance
4 The management of waste and the respect for one another Tekanga

LTSSC Recommendation 4

That funding applications be made to both the Bay of Plenty Regional Council and the Rotorua Lakes Council for Additional Funding. Currently $6.5m from MfE and $.75m from RLC.
That the Committee look at ways of bringing the project forward Including Lump Sum payments and early rating.
That there is a community update following the receipt of the CIA.
That towards the end of the year, an expression of community support be assessed.

LTSSC Recommendation 5

That the Reticulation Zone for Lake Tarawera be increased include Te Mu Road, The Landing, The Buried Village and the new Tarawera Walkway carpark.

LTSSC Recommendation 6

That Council in consultation with community and Maori land owners to evaluate the max number of connections to the scheme.

Financial

The total cost of the 5 options ranged from option 1, LPGP/STEP reticulated back to Lake Okareka will cost approx. $17.8m thru to the more expensive option of a Local Treatment Plant costing in excess of $20m.

Current committee and community feedback is that the least expensive option is preferred. Currently there is confirmed funding of $0.75m from the RLC. This is the same subsidy applied to the other lake communities that have been, or are scheduled to be reticulated. The project has also been funded by the MfE subsidy from the Freshwater Fund $6.5M funded in 2021 and 2022. These subsidies have given confidence that the scheme will proceed. It would be a shame to lose $7.25m in subsidies as these would be unlikely to be repeated.

It is recommended that the scheme be funded by Lump Sum and a Targeted Capital Rate spread over twenty five years. Based on current finances included an additional subsidy of $2.5m from BoPRC (subject to application and approval)

Best case

Based on a capital cost of	$17.8m
Subsidies Received and other income FWF $6.5M RLC $.75M BoPRC $2.5	$ 9.75m
Community Cost	$ 8.05m
Capacity	550
Current connections	450
Growth will need to be factored By Council	100
Very draft cost per property would be	$14,700
Add GST	$16,900per property
RLC waiver of Capital Connection fee $2.7m	$11,200 per property

Worst case

Based on a capital cost of	$17.8m
Subsidies Received and other income FWF $6.5M RLC $.75M BoPRC $2.5	$ 7.25m

Community Cost	$10.55m
Capacity	550
Current connections	450
Growth will need to be factored By Council	100
Very draft cost per property would be	$19,200
Add GST	$22,100per property (Inc. GST)
Council waiver of Capital Connection fee $2.7m	$16,400 per property (Inc. GST)

The LTSSC is mindful and has heard the message clearly that the RLC does not want to carry Debt on its Balance Sheet. The Council has other priorities that need to be funded. The LTSSC has been and will continue to look at innovative ways to fund this project. With the community support and Government funding it would be a travesty not to proceed. In addition to funding the project the LTSSC is looking at the timing of the project and how this could be accommodated in the contract letting.

If the recommendations in this submission are adopted by Council and the additional external subsidy is confirmed the project could be nearly total funded by 2022/23 and only leave $3.125(best case) to $6.32m (worst case) on the Council's balance sheet. This would be secured against a Targeted Capital Rate spread over twenty to twenty five years.

Best case

Total Cost of the scheme	$17.80m
Less Capital charge RLC	$ 2.70m
Less Subsidies and grants	$ 9.75m
Less Rates received prior years	Nil
Nett Total Costs	$ 5.35m
550 properties 100 held for future (FC or DIF)	$0.975m RLC loan funded
50% Lump Sum payments	$ 2.225m
Debt Carried by Council	$ 2.15m
Total debt $.975 plus $2.15m Best case	$3.125m

Worst case

Total Cost of the scheme	$17.80m
Less Capital contribution RLC	Nil
Less Subsidies and grants No Grant BoPRC	$ 7.25m
Less Rates received prior years	Nil
Nett Total Costs	$10.55m
550 properties 100 held for future (FC or DIF)	$ 1.92m RLC loan funded
50% Lump Sum payments	$ 4.32m
Debt Carried by Council	$ 4.31m
Total debt $1.92 plus $4.31m Worst case	$ 6.32m

Please note: Subject to final costs, variation in property numbers.
$1m equates to $1,818 per property.

Previous Rates

During the consultation many residence have raised the issue that they have already been rated for sewerage. There is gathering evidence that the Council charged a Sewer Rate around the time Lake Okareka was reticulated. We request that this be taken into account when the Council considers not charging the Capital Connection Fee of $2.7m as this has a significant effect on the final charge per property.

Community Support

Since 2014 the Community has had a desire for a reticulated wastewater system. At each LTRA AGM since that date there has been discussion on the need for this, each year gaining more and more support. At the conclusion of this year's AGM (Sunday 14 January 2018) a PowerPoint presentation was made on the progress of LTSSC. At the end of the presentation a resolution was passed with the recommendation for reticulating sewage back to the Rotorua Wastewater Plant via Lake Okareka. There were approximately 129 Tarawera ratepayers in attendance - 99% of those voted for the proposal and only one dissenting vote. Talking with members of the Community they are very keen to see a reticulated sewerage system implemented and the common theme is 'the sooner the better'. It is no longer a desire for a wastewater system it is a very strong desire; we want to protect our lake.

Another public meeting was held on the 1st April 2018 to recap on the options put forward by the LTSSC and to discuss the RLC Ten Year Plan. Councils preferred option was to only allow Lump Sum payment and not have the option of a Targeted Rate over twenty five years. This option was rejected by the public meeting and the options of a targeted Rate or the third option of further discussions be held with the LTSSC to find the best practical option was unanimously supported.

Rotorua Lakes Council Long Term Plan

Councils Ten Year Plan, page 26 and 27 cover the options for Tarawera Sewerage System. Page 26 sets out the options as recommended by the LTSSC. However when it comes to funding the scheme the council has laid out three options. The LTSSC met on March 26th and unanimously agreed to support options two and three. There are a number of property owners in Tarawera that could not afford to pay a lump sum up front. The only option is to allow your ratepayers the opportunity of spreading the cost over 25 years. Given that the loans required supporting the project are between $3.1m to $6.2m. We disagree with the amount of $8.4m.

Requests made of the Bay Of Plenty Regional Council.

The LTSSC has made a submission to the BoPRC and requested as follows;

> "Third Party Infrastructure Fund
>
> The BoPRC, in its 2018 Ten Year plan has signalled the introduction of a Third Party Infrastructure Fund to assist projects such as the Tarawera Wastewater Project. As the consultation documents read the Fund is very flexible and is designed to assist funding by supporting projects that benefit the region and recovering funds by way of a Special Rate
>
> Firstly we would commend the BoPRC for its' forward thinking and using its ability to fund projects in a creative way.
>
> Regarding the Tarawera Wastewater project we see the fund could be used in two ways.
>
> First, to bring the project forward from 2022 to 2019, as the Fresh Water Fund (FWF) is not available until 2021/ 2022. BoPRC could use the Third Party Fund by advancing the funds to the project so it could commence in 2019. BoPRC would be repaid by:
>
> The FWF in 2021 and 2022 $6.5m.
>
> RLC subsidy in 2019 $.75m
>
> Lump Sum Contributions over three years say 50% $3.3m
>
> BoPRC Grant $2.5m
>
> Debt retained by RLC Financial Contributions $1.5M
>
> RLC Contribution waived?? $2.7m
>
> Leaving BoPRC Long term loan 25 years $0.55m or if RLC does not waive the Wastewater Plan contribution of $2.7m then $3.25m from 2022
>
> Note the BOPRC would need to accrue interest until 2022 on any outstanding amount and add this accrued interest to the outstanding balance at the end of 2022.
>
> Recommendation
>
> That BoPRC advance funds from The Third Party Infrastructure Fund to bring the reticulation and disposal of wastewater for Lake Tarawera to the 2019 year. The council to collect subsidies and contributions and following 2022 fund the

outstanding balance of approx. $1m by way of loan. This amount to be target rated, with interest, over 25 years

That the BoPRC assist in the funding of the Lake Tarawera reticulated wastewater system and allocate in their Long Term Plan $1.25m in year 2020/2021 and $1.25m in the year 2021/2022"

Conclusion and Recommendations

There are significant reasons why the RLC should support this submission. The condition of the water quality of Lake Tarawera is declining. Public health is at risk with E.coli detected in all samples of water taken near extraction point for local supplies. Lake Tarawera is the jewel in the crown of the Rotorua Lakes. Lake Tarawera is a significant tourist destination. 169 of the properties at Lake Tarawera will not be able to comply will any onsite wastewater treatment. Council rating base will be reduced as there will be fewer properties and values will decrease. Compensation issues are likely to arise.

Recommendation

1. That the Council waive the Capital Contribution of approx. $2.7m for connecting to the existing Lake Okareka system since the additional loading had already been factored in and that property owners have already made a contribution thru previous rates.

2. That the Council amends its LTP to allow for payment by way of Lump Sum or by Targeted Rate. That the Targeted Rate be spread over 25 Years. The LTSSC supports Councils option two and three.

3. That the Council consider introducing a targeted Capital Rate for the reticulation area set at $1000 in the 2019/2020 Financial Year, $1000 for the 2020/2021 and $1000 in the 2020/2021.

4. That Council supports the six LTSSC recommendations.

Glenn Snelgrove

Chair Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee

Please note

Attached is a copy of a letter signed by the RLC CEO and the Chair of the Community Board dated 12 October 2012 stating that the Targeted Rate over twenty five years would apply to Lake Tarawera for a wastewater reticulated system.

DESTINATION ROTORUA

ROTORUA DISTRICT COUNCIL

Rotorua District Council
1061 Haupapa Street
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046
New Zealand
P: 07 348 4199
F: 07 346 3143
E: mail@rdc.govt.nz
W: www.rdc.govt.nz

5 October 2012

File Ref: 85-08-440

Doc No: RDC-308016

Dear Property Owner

RE: LAKE TARAWERA SEWAGE TREATMENT OPTIONS

1. Background to OSET Regional Plan:

In the mid-1990s the impact of domestic sewage on both water quality in Rotorua's lakes and community health was addressed. This led to the Bay of Plenty Regional Council's On-Site Effluent Treatment (OSET) Regional Plan being implemented on 1 December 1996.

The purpose of this plan was to reduce the impact of on-site domestic sewage treatment systems in the Bay of Plenty, including Lake Tarawera. The plan set targets for removal of nutrients from the water and set dates by which the plan's requirements needed to be complied with. While there have been a number of subsequent updates to the plan, its purpose has essentially remained unchanged.

It means that by 1 December 2015, Lake Tarawera property owners must make arrangements to comply with the nutrient target prescribed in the regional council's plan. It is relevant to note that traditional septic tanks will not achieve those new standards.

2. Advanced on-site nutrient removal system option:

Various advanced on-site nutrient removal systems have been trialled by the Regional Council and some have been approved for use at Lake Tarawera. These systems would need to be purchased and owned by individual property owners who would remain responsible for installation, maintenance and on-going operation on their property.

Where the land is not suitable for installation of an approved OSET system, approved alternative arrangements will need to be implemented by the 1 December 2015 deadline.

While these new systems would reduce the amount of nutrients flowing into ground water and the lake, there will nevertheless remain a measureable flow of nitrogen, phosphorus and pathogens into the environment.

3. Reticulated sewerage scheme option:

To assist property owners to comply with the regional council's OSET Plan provisions, Rotorua District Council (RDC) is prepared to install an alternative reticulated sewerage system for the Lake Tarawera community. This system would not only meet all the requirements of the OSET Plan, but would remove nutrients and pathogens from the catchment resulting in the best possible option for improving water quality of the lake. This system also has the support of the Rotorua Lakes Community Board as the most effective in the long term.

As with the OSET system, there would be a capital cost associated with this option. However the system would remain in the ownership of RDC which would service and maintain the reticulation right up to property boundaries, on a similar basis and for similar costs as with other reticulated properties in the district. In other words, in the unlikely event of a problem, responsibility and cost of repairs would fall on the council.

While there are a number of alternatives for a reticulated system, RDC has, after substantial

ROTORUA

investigation, identified a preferred system based on the lowest possible cost for property owners. This is a low pressure grinder pump [LPGP] reticulated system with the main pipe being routed by the shortest and most direct route available.
If this is ultimately endorsed by a significant majority of Lake Tarawera property owners, all properties in the community would be required to connect to the reticulated system.

4. Subsidies:
Unfortunately Central government has indicated that subsidies available previously for some other sewerage schemes in the district (through the Ministry of Health and Ministry for the Environment) are not available for Lake Tarawera. Similarly the Regional Council has indicated that Lake Tarawera does not qualify for subsidies available to certain lower socio-economic communities on the basis of defined deprivation.
However to assist property owners with the capital cost of a reticulated system, RDC would make available a $1500 subsidy per property from general rates, and is also offering to accept payment by way of a targeted rate over a period of 25 years. Under this arrangement a property owner could pay off any remaining balance at any time if they chose to do so. This may be of particular benefit at the time of a sale and purchase of a property.
RDC has also applied to the Bay of Plenty Regional Council's contestable Regional Infrastructure Fund for funding assistance for Tarawera for the reticulated scheme. If the Regional Council approves the funding application it would mean a considerable reduction in the capital cost of installing that scheme. We do not expect to know the result of this application until April next year. At that stage the cost of the reticulated scheme would become clear.

5. Public meeting postponed:
It had been planned to hold a public meeting at Lake Tarawera in October this year to provide information that may assist property owners in deciding which option to pursue. However, in consultation with the Rotorua Lakes Community Board, it has been decided to postpone the meeting until such time as the results of the funding application to the Regional Council are known and updated costs for the reticulated system can be determined. We will write again to you once the Regional Council decision is known.

If you need any clarification in the meantime please contact the Customer Centre at Rotorua District Council on 07 348 4199.

Yours faithfully

[redacted]

Peter Guerin
Chief Executive
Rotorua District Council

[redacted]

Brentleigh Bond
Chairman
Rotorua Lakes Community Board

1202

Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee

Submission to the long term plan Rotorua Lakes Council.

Glenn Snelgrove
Independent Chair
Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee

Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee cont.

Lake Tarawera Ratepayers' Association	Libby Fletcher Terry Beckett
Lake Tarawera Community	Anaru Rangiheuea (also Tuhourangi) Richard Noke
Lakes Water Quality Society	Neil Callaghan
Tarawera Lakes Restoration Committee	John Ford Barnett Vercoe - Onuku Maori Land Trust Chris Sutton
Rotorua Lakes Community Board	Jim Stanton
Tarawera Lakes Protection Society	Fred Stevens
Tuhourangi Tribal Authority	Alan Skipwith
Te Mana O Ngāti Rangitihi Trust	Ken Raureti Chris Clarke
Te Arawa Lakes Trust	Karen Vercoe Nicki Douglas
Rotorua/Taupo Federated Farmers	Gifford McFadden
Rotorua Lakes Council	Cr Tania Tapsell Cr Mark Gould Monty Morrison
Bay of Plenty Regional Council	Kevin Winters
Ministry of Health	Annaka Davis
Technical Advisory Group	Rotorua Lakes Council Bay of Plenty Regional Council Ministry of Health Te Arawa Lakes Trust
Taupiri McLeod	Ngāti Te Rangiunuora
Peri Marks	Ngāti Te Rangiunuora
Wally Lee	Ngāti Te Rangiunuora

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

- **Purpose of Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee**

- The Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee (TSSC) is established to reach consensus on a preferred sewage disposal option for Tarawera

- To recommend a solution to the Rotorua Lakes Council

- To work with appropriate funding agencies to obtain an approved level of funding and subsidy to enable the construction of a suitable sewage disposal scheme at a cost acceptable to the community.

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Goals

- The Committee is to select amongst options for the scheme, which is overall the best practicable option, and which:

- Contributes best to improving the water quality in Lake Tarawera by reducing such nutrient and contaminant flows from homes and properties as enter into the lakes.

- Recommends “the best practical option” in terms of the Resource Management Act (RMA)

1206

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Goals Continued

- Best meets the needs of the community and the cultural needs of tangata whenua.
- Achieves environmental outcomes.
- Best safeguards public health.
- Complies with regulatory requirements, national and regional.
- Attracts appropriate subsidy funding.
- Is the most cost effective option for local rate payers as well as Rotorua Lakes Council.
- Has community support.

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Responsibility and reporting of TSSC

- The TSSC is to report to the community and to Rotorua Lakes Council.

- The TSSC is to recommend to Rotorua Lakes Council its preferred option for a sewerage scheme and make such representation to both the RLC and BoPRC annual and long term plans and policies in support of its recommendations. This does not preclude any member of the committee making a submission in their own right.

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Introduction

- Water quality in Lake Tarawera continues to deteriorate
- The TLI for Lake Tarawera is consistently above the target TLI
- Blue Green algal blooms are becoming more frequent
- Lake water being used for potable water has been found to contain E coli and Faecal coliforms
- The cause of the decline in water quality is uncertain, but reticulating wastewater must remove a source of nutrient input to the lake

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Public meetings.

The LTRRA has raised the issue of reticulation at its last three AGMs

- 18 January 2015 AGM 76 attended show of hands for reticulation majority in favour
- 17 January 2016 AGM 54 attended the meeting was advised that the LTRA committee unanimously supported reticulation, members were not asked for a show of hands
- 16 January 2017 AGM 43 members attended a show of hands for reticulation 37 in favour 2 against and 4 undecided
- 14 January 2018 AGM 120 attended a show of hands for reticulation with sewage back to Rotorua via Okareka 99 in favour 1 against
- 1st April Community meeting, over 100 attendees. Support the scheme and want both Lump Sum and Targeted Rate 25years.

The Scheme has high public support

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Lake Tarawera Restoration Plan

- Developed with the community.
- Plan approved by RLC and BOPRC, Te Arawa Lakes Trust and community.
- Community Plan Committee is Chaired by Libby Fletcher
- Has a number of actions to improve the environment.
- Number one priority is to reticulate wastewater.

1211

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

- Cultural Impact Assessment

Acknowledgment TLT

Abridged version of presentation

A presence at Tarawera

A thriving community at Tarawera

A people displaced

TE ARAWA LAKES TRUST

Contemporary times

- Landowner interests
- Treaty Settlements
- A time to return
- Leading the way

TE ARAWA LAKES TRUST

Key Findings

- There are a range of Cultural Impacts identified that are specific and relevant to Tūhourangi and Ngāti Rangitihi in relation to Tarawera
- The Cultural Impacts can be expressed as a range but will be considered together against each option
- The assessment of Cultural Impacts against each option will need more time to be undertaken in detail by a specialist group.

TE ARAWA LAKES TRUST

Key Recommendations CIA

From the report the committee received the four guiding principles of;

- 1 The best option that halts the decline in Lake water quality. *Te Mauri o te Wai*
- 2 Enables the return of Iwi and best use of Maori land
- 3 The option that has least impact on the sites of significance
- 4 The management of waste and the respect for one another *Tekanga*

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Cultural Impact assessment stage two

- Stage two will focus on the committees preferred options
- Engage the four principles
- Consult with Iwi and Hapu
- Consult with Maori Land Trusts
- Recommend findings and preferred option
- Identify mitigation if needed

On-site Wastewater Capability Project

Undertaken by Bay of Plenty Regional Council

Acknowledgements
Trisha Simonson – Louise Feathers Planning Ltd.

1218

Current Situation

- Water quality in Lake Tarawera is declining.
- BoPRC classified Tarawera as a Maintenance Zone and Future Reticulation Zone.
  - From 1 December 2017 all septic tanks will be a discretionary activity, requiring resource consent.
  - All aerated wastewater treatment plants (AWTS) must meet a nitrogen standard or require resource consent.
- Reticulation options are being investigated.
- Should reticulation not be the preferred option, then continued use of on-site systems is required.
- *Can sustainable, lawful on-site wastewater management occur for the Lake Tarawera community?*

OSET Capability Project

- A range of constraints were identified by BoPRC which limit effective and sustainable OSET management at Tarawera.
- The project sought to confirm whether or not these constraints exist, and to what extent.
- Field investigation including soil testing and site inspections.
- Identified what is required for properties to be compliant with BoPRC rules.

Identified Constraints

- A range of environmental constraints have been identified by BoPRC which limit effective and sustainable on-site wastewater management at Tarawera:
  - Existing Systems
  - Soil Type
  - Property Size
  - Proximity to Groundwater
  - Land Slope

Data Gathering

- GIS Data from BoPRC used as follows:
  - Maps generated showing areas greater than 15 degrees in slope.
  - Used with aerial photos to identify sites with less than 250m^2 disposal area.
  - Soil maps used to identify areas with Rotomahana soil types.
  - Property size from Prover.
  - Groundwater level from BoPRC topography.
- Data used to select five areas to undertake site inspections and the locations for soil investigations.

Desk-Top Results

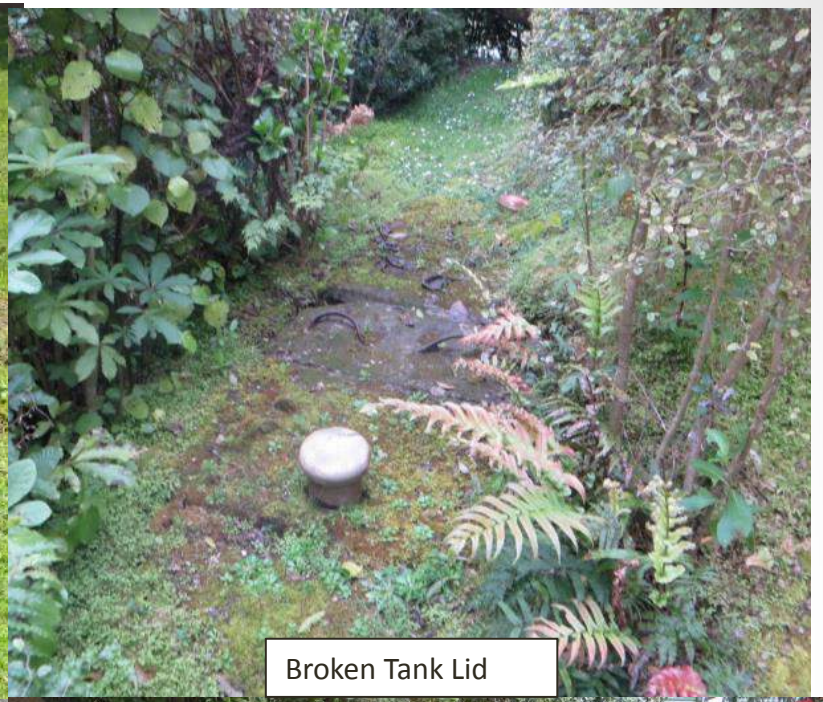
- Existing Systems
  - 391 OSET systems, 11 Resource Consents.
  - 9 AWTS systems, 382 Septic Tanks (97%).
  - 177 Soak Hole systems (45%), 75 Trench systems (19%).
  - Where septic tank size known, 276 were less than the recommended minimum size of 3,000 litres (80%).
- Soil Type – Rotomahana Mud description from literature
- Property Size – urban scale, 70% less than 1500m^2.

Field Investigation Results

- Site inspections:
  - 107 properties or 27% were inspected.
  - Confirmed that 40%+ sites inspected had steep slopes and limited level areas generally occupied by buildings.
  - 17% of properties had an issue with existing systems e.g. odour, breakout, too close to watercourse, broken tank lids, systems under driveways or decks.
  - 64% of dwellings sourced water from Lake Tarawera.
  - Some sites had multiple dwellings and outbuildings limiting available area.
  - On 27% of sites, it was difficult to establish the location or type of disposal system.
  - Where owners were present, most indicated their systems had been serviced within 12 months.

1224

Collapsing Tank



Broken Tank Lid

Tank under Driveway

Typical Site Area

OSET Colour Grading

- The constraints identified by BoPRC and confirmed by the field investigation were assessed for all properties.
- Where sites were not visited desk-top data used to determine colour grading.
- Results:

Green: Permitted Nitrogen Removing Systems (2 properties) = Acceptable

Yellow: AWTS and Consent Septic Tanks Systems (16 properties) = Short Term Acceptable.

Orange: Upgrade Work Required (204 properties) = Need Significant Upgrades

Red: Unable to Meet the Standard Required (169 Properties) = No Solution Available

OSET Plan Compliance

- If a reticulation scheme is not pursued, the Tarawera OSET systems must be compliant under the OSET Plan by either:
  - Installing a Nitrogen Reducing AWTS System, or
  - Gaining Resource Consent for a septic tank system (that meets modern standards) as a discretionary activity.
- For the 220 Orange or Yellow Properties, this means around $16,000 for a new AWTS, or a consent (which may be declined as septic tanks do not meet the required N reduction).
- For the 169 Red Properties current, solutions have not been determined. Further investigation may find specific solutions. Some properties are very severely limited and pump-out of wastewater may be the only option.

Summary and Conclusions

1. Effective and sustainable on-site wastewater management at Lake Tarawera is severely constrained.
2. On-site disposal is contributing to the nutrient and pathogen loads discharging into Lake Tarawera.
3. The majority of Tarawera properties (95%) do not meet current standards.
4. On-site systems are not likely a valid option for 43% of the community and a further 56% face significant upgrades.
5. Given the evidence of the impacts of OSET discharges and the upgrades required, it is considered important that the settlement is reticulated.

1228

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Five Options looked at

1. Reticulate the community with LPGP and treat at a local treatment MBR plant

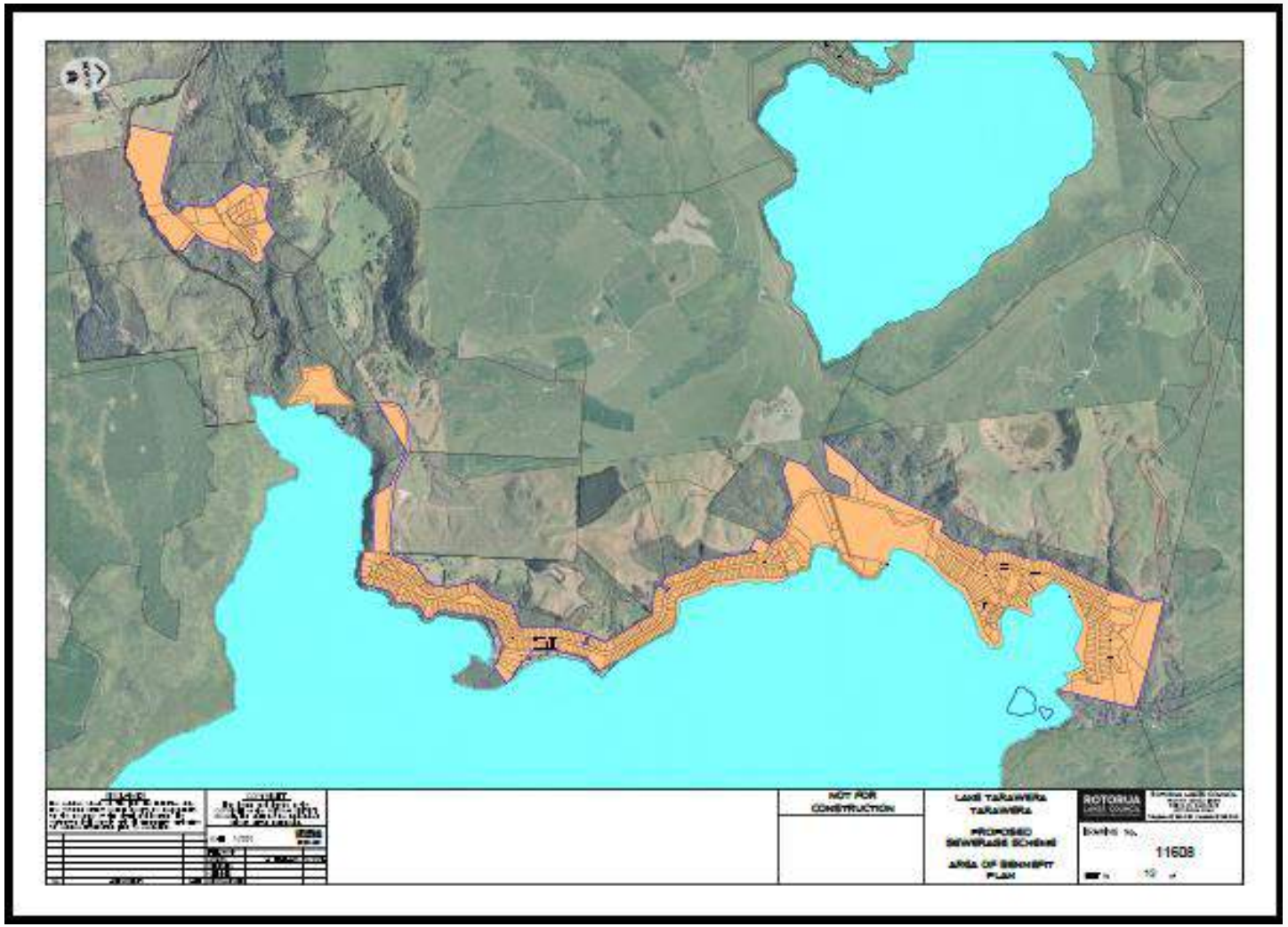
2. Reticulate the community with STEPS and treat at a local treatment MBR plant

3. Reticulate the community with LPGP and treat connected to the Rotorua Plant via the Okareka connections (2)

4. Reticulate the community with STEPS and treat connected to the Rotorua Plant via the Okareka connections (2)

5. Do nothing and proceed with the implementation of OSET

PROPOSED SERVICE AREA



Number of properties: Current - 423
Ultimate - 546

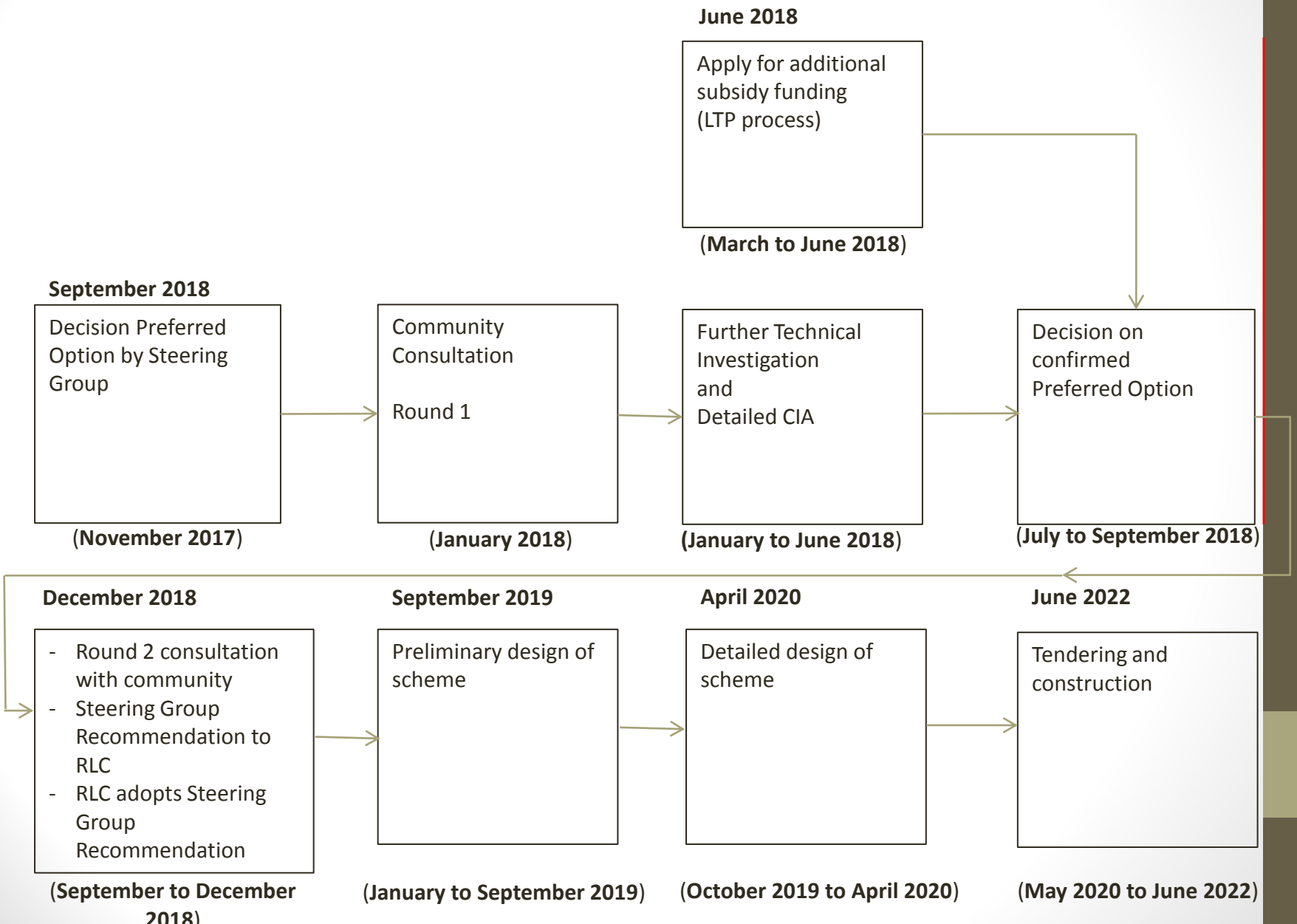
Budgets

1230

- Estimated Project Budget

FRESHWATER IMPROVEMENT FUND	Year 1	Year 2 (if applicable)	Year 3 (if applicable)	Year 4 (if applicable)	Year 5 (if applicable)	TOTAL
Amount requested from the fund for each hear of the project (excl. of G.S.T.)		$325,000.00	$550,000.00	$3,825,000.00	$3,825,000.00	$8,525,000.00
OTHER CASH INCOME (excl. in-kind contributions)	Year 1	Year 2 (if applicable)	Year 3 (if applicable)	Year 4 (if applicable)	Year 5 (if applicable)	TOTAL
Rotorua Lakes Council - to be recovered from Tarawera ratepayers who are scheme beneficiaries		$325,000.00	$550,000.00	$3,825,000.00	$3,825,000.00	$8,525,000.00
Rotorua Lakes Council – contribution from general rates	$300,000.00	$450,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$750,000.00
Total cash income from other sources for each project year (excl. G.S.T.)	$300,000.00	$775,000.00	$550,000.00	$3,825,000.00	$3,825,000.00	$9,275,000.00
TOTAL PROJECT INCOME	$300,000.00	$1,100,000.00	$1,100,000.00	$7,650,000.00	$7,650,000.00	$17,800,000.00

Timeline


June 2018
Apply for additional subsidy funding (LTP process)
(March to June 2018)
September 2018
Decision Preferred Option by Steering Group
(November 2017)
Community Consultation
Round 1
(January 2018)
Further Technical Investigation and Detailed CIA
(January to June 2018)
Decision on confirmed Preferred Option
(July to September 2018)
December 2018
- Round 2 consultation with community
- Steering Group Recommendation to RLC
- RLC adopts Steering Group Recommendation
(September to December 2018)
September 2019
Preliminary design of scheme
(January to September 2019)
April 2020
Detailed design of scheme
(October 2019 to April 2020)
June 2022
Tendering and construction
(May 2020 to June 2022)

1232

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Lump Sum Calculation

- **Best case**
- Based on a capital cost of $17.8m
- Subsidies Received and other income $9.75m
- FWF $6.5M RLC $.75M BoPRC $2.5
- Community Cost $8.05m
- Capacity 550
- Current connections 450
- Growth will need to be factored By Council 100
- Very draft cost per property would be $14,700
- Add GST $16,900per property
- Council waiver of Capital Connection fee $2.7m $11,200 per property

Please note: Subject to final costs, variation in property numbers. Contracts are at + or – 30%

$1,818 per 1$m extra subsidy

1233

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Lump Sum Calculation

- **Worst case**
-

Based on a capital cost of	$17.8m
Subsidies Received and other income	$ 7.25m
FWF $6.5M RLC $.75M BoPRC $2.5	
Community Cost	$10.55m
Capacity	550
Current connections	450
Growth will need to be factored By Council	100
Very draft cost per property would be	$19,200
Add GST	$22,100per property
RLC waiver of Capital Connection fee $2.7m (inc GST)	$16,400 per property

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

- **Best case**
- Total Cost of the scheme $17.80m
- Less Capital charge RLC $ 2.70m
- Less Subsidies and grants $ 9.75m
- Less Rates received prior years

- Nett Total Costs **$ 5.35m**
- **550 properties** 100 held for future (FC or DIF) $0.975m loan
- 50% Lump Sum payments $ 2.225m
- Debt Carried by Council $ 2.15m
  Total debt $.975 plus $2.15m Best case **$3.125m**

1235

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

- **Worst case**
- Total Cost of the scheme $17.80m
- Less Capital contribution RLC $ Nil
- Less Subsidies and grants **No Grant BoPRC** $ 7.25m
- Less Rates received prior years Nil
- Nett Total Costs **$10.55m**
- **550 properties** 100 growth (FC or DIF) $ 1.92m RLC
  loan 50% Lump Sum payments $ 4.32m
- Debt Carried by Council $ 4.31m
  Total debt $1.92 plus $4.31m Worst case **$ 6.32m**
- **Please note: Subject to final costs, variation in property numbers.**
- ***$1m equates to $1,818 per 1$m extra subsidy***

Committees Recommendations

Recommendation 1

That the best practical option for local collection of wastewater is LPGP Grinder Pumps with STEP as a back up option.

Reasons

- Topography of the land very sloping.
- Capacity of the system LPGP can take higher loadings.
- Cost effective - is the cheapest cost.
- Geology Rotomahana Mud.

Note Subject to CIA report.

Committees Recommendations

- **Recommendation 2**
- **The best practical option**
- That the effluent be pumped to one of two connections at Lake Okareka - Playnes farm connection **or** Connect to Lake Tikitapu (Blue Lake).
- **Reasons**
- Lake Okareka made allowance for Tarawera.
- Get all nutrients out of the catchment .
- No Resource Consents required.
- Easiest to construct.
- Cheapest of disposal options.

Note Subject to CIA report.

Committees Recommendations

Recommendation 3

That a detailed CIA (Cultural Impact Assessment) be undertaken by TLT (Te Arawa Lakes Trust) providing advise on the four guiding principles of;

- 1 The best option that halts the decline in Lake water quality. *Te Mauri o te Wai*
- 2 Enables the return of Iwi and best use of Maori land
- 3 The option that has least impact on the sites of significance
- 4 The management of waste and the respect for one another *Tekanga*

Committees Recommendations

Recommendation 4

1. That funding applications be made to both the Bay of Plenty Regional Council and the Rotorua Lakes Council for Additional Funding. Currently $6.5m from MfE and $.75m from RLC.
2. That the Committee look at ways of bringing the project forward Including Lump Sum payments and early rating.
3. That there be a community update following the receipt of the CIA.
4. That towards the end of the year, an expression of community support be assessed.

Committees Recommendations

Recommendation 5

- That the Reticulation Zone for Lake Tarawera be increased include Te Mu Road, The Landing, The Buried Village and the new Tarawera Walkway carpark.

Recommendation 6

- That Council in consultation with community and Maori land owners to evaluate the max number of connections to the scheme.

Lake Tarawera Sewerage

Requested from BoPRC

- That BoPRC advance funds from The Third Party Infrastructure Fund.
- Bring the reticulation of Lake Tarawera to the 2019 year.
- The BoPRC collect subsidies and contributions and following 2022 fund by way Targeted Rate over 25 years
- That the BoPRC assist in the funding of the Lake Tarawera reticulated wastewater system and allocate in their Long Term Plan $1.25m in year 2020/2021 and $1.25m in the year 2021/2022”

Long Term Plan Request
Objectives

- Improve water quality
- Improve health of the residents
- Meet obligations of the Restoration Plan
- Not have to implement OSET by BoPRC
- Help fund and support of the Fresh Water Fund $6.5m
- Total subsides sort FWF $6.5m RLC $.75m Capital Connection $2.7m and BoPRC $2.5m
- Current Subsidies $7.25m cost per property $22,100 inc GST
- Being fair and equitable to ratepayers

1243

Long Term Plan Request

- There is significant reasons why the RLC should support this submission.
- The condition of the water quality of Lake Tarawera is declining.
- Public health is at risk with E.coli detected in all samples of water taken near extraction point for local supplies.
- Lake Tarawera is a jewel in the Lakes of Rotorua.
- Lake Tarawera is a significant tourist destination.
- 169 of the properties at Lake Tarawera will not be able to comply will any onsite treatment.
- Council rating base will be reduced as there will be lass properties and values will decease.

Lake Tarawera Sewerage Recommendations LTP

- **That the Council waive the Capital Contribution of approx. $2.7m for connecting to the existing Lake Okareka system since the additional loading had already been factored in and that property owners have already made a contribution thru previous rates.**

- **That the Council amends its LTP to allow for payment by way of Lump Sum or by Targeted Rates. That the Targeted Rate be spread over 25 Years. The LTSSC supports Councils option two and three.**

Lake Tarawera Sewerage Recommendations LTP

- **That the Council consider introducing a targeted Capital Rate for the reticulation area set at $1000 in the 2019/2020 Financial Year, $1000 for the 2020/2021 and $1000 in the 2020/2021.**
-
- **That Council supports the six LTSSC recommendations**

Questions

Submitter Number: 409
Response ID: 1274672
First Name: Ray
Last Name: Morrison
Organisation: General Manager - Ngāti Whakaue Tribal Lands (NWTL)

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

The Proprietors of
Ngāti Whakaue Tribal Lands

13 Paengawhāwhā 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Civic Centre
1061 Haupapa Street
Rotorua
NEW ZEALAND
info@rotorualc.nz

Tēnā koe,

Re: Long-term Plan 2018-28

Ngāti Whakaue Tribal Lands (NWTL) is a Māori Incorporation which owns just over 3,000 hectares of land surrounding the Rotorua township. Approximately 2,400 hectares comprise three sheep and cattle stations, 400 hectares are in forestry, there are small parcels of land under various commercial and residential lease arrangements and the balance is in native trees, roads and riparian plantings.

As a key Te Arawa stakeholder and significant ratepayer, NWTL have a vested interest in the long-term aspirations, direction and growth of Rotorua therefore, we are grateful for the opportunity to make this submission on the Rotorua Lakes Council's (RLC) Long-term Plan 2018 Consultation Document. NWTL also supports other Te Arawa submissions in this process.

This submission includes feedback in terms of both points of support and points of concern from an NWTL perspective and as they relate to specific aspects of the Long-term Plan.

Key Theme: Reviving Our Facilities

Item 1: Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre – RLC are currently considering the scope of works required to ensure that it is a safe and earthquake resistant building and that the revitalisation of this facility will increase its appeal and future usage.

Points of Support:

- NWTL recently endorsed a funding invitation towards the earthquake strengthening & improvement works for the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre.
- This pledge forms part of a wider financial contribution from a consortia of Ngāti Whakaue Tribal entities in recognition of an esteemed Ngāti Whakaue leader and former NWTL Director, as a small way of acknowledging the significant contribution that he made to performing arts and also the wider impact his achievements had on the Rotorua community as a whole over the course of his life.

Key Theme: Environmental Sustainability

Item 1: Wastewater Management – RLC are currently considering significant investment in a

wastewater reticulation scheme and upgrading wastewater treatment capacity and quality.

Points of Support:

- NWTL supports the need for effective & sustainable waste management infrastructure and services for the Rotorua district in order to protect our environment and to mitigate public health and amenity issues.
- NWTL also supports the current Private Public Partnership model being undertaken by RLC which will allow Iwi to be actively involved as potential investment partners in the construction of new waste water infrastructure and the respective upstream supply chain development opportunities.

Key Theme: Growing Our District

Item 1: Resident Population Growth – RLC are proposing to introduce a 'Sustainable Development Policy/ Development Contribution Policy'. The intent is to ensure the costs of providing the growth component of infrastructure is repaid by those who benefit from it. The policy will apply in the following cases:

- Projects where growth requires expansion of water supplies, wastewater systems and storm water.
- To new developments (for example new subdivisions) and excludes subdividing an existing property as capacity exists for some infill.
- Timing of contribution charges (i.e. subdivision consent stage or at the time a building is completed?) and responsibility of those charges (i.e. the developer pays or the owner of a new house within a subdivision pays?) are yet to be determined.
- The contribution could be approximately $4,000 per property.

Points of Support:

- NWTL supports any effective & sustainable policy for Land Development Contributions for the Rotorua district, providing they encourage the right type of development which in turn will drive the key growth aspirations for the Rotorua Community.

Points of Concern:

- While NWTL may be open towards Sustainable Development & Contribution Policy based on a user-pays model, as a key strategic landowner (and potential developer), we do not believe that the principles behind the framework for delivering revenue are necessarily optimal or realistic.
- NWTL propose that a policy based on a 'blanket approach' (i.e. $4,000 per property) is inherently flawed at it treats all development with the same yardstick.
- For example, if a developer was supportive of or signatory to the Rotorua Housing Accord, and they were in fact developing the type/style of houses which could demonstrably meet some of the current key housing needs in the community (i.e. higher density or affordable housing stock), the model or policy should have some flexibility (i.e. discount or rebate structure etc.) to incentivise this type of development.

Item 2: Infrastructure Strategy – RLC are considering how to effectively plan & manage its core assets with respect to its future growth and increasing service demands to ensure the right level of requirements for maintaining and enhancing current infrastructure are in place,

while at the same time taking a planned approach to positioning our district for future growth.

- Roading & Footpaths: the focus is on ensuring people can safely get to their destinations using the transport mode of their choice.
- Water Supply: the strategy increases effort and focus on drinking water quality and protection against water contamination. Long-term planning addresses the issues/challenges of water demand management, increased storage, reducing water loss and exploring alternative sources of water supply to meet growth projections in a sustainable way.
- Sewerage: significant investment is proposed for wastewater reticulation, upgrading our wastewater treatment quality and capacity, and fortifying monitoring of the network.

Points of Support:

- NWTL supports the effective & sustainable management of key infrastructure such as roading, water supply and sewerage for the Rotorua district, particularly as these components impact every aspect of NWTL's current investment, development and key growth aspirations, which in turn will have a marked long-term benefit for Rotorua.

Points of Concern:

- Roading & Footpaths:

- NWTL will soon be embarking on a process of sourcing and engaging a tourism specialist to develop a tourism masterplan for its land holdings at Ngongotahā (583 hectares) which is situated in the heart of Rotorua's northern tourism attraction corridor.
- A key issue for this site is that currently there is no cycle-way or pedestrian access which means that foot traffic leaving Skyline & Rainbow Springs towards the Ogo site (525 Ngongotahā Road), are required to navigate traffic across the main highway, in order to get to the site. We see this situation as unsustainable and potentially an accident waiting to happen and believe that some urgency in the construction of a footpath/cycleway route is required.
- NWTL would urge and support RLC in addressing this issue as a matter of priority, particularly in light of the fact that upon completion of a Ngongotahā Tourism Masterplan, NWTL will have a significant tourism development blueprint that will guide new long-term sustainable tourism activities along this tourism attraction corridor.

- Sewerage:

- While NWTL is supportive of the current Private Public Partnership model being considered for new waste water infrastructure, providing access to key strategic development zones (such as the tourism attraction corridor) from existing supply also needs to be addressed.
- Similarly, to the issues at 525 Ngongotahā Road for footpath and cycleway access, the site is currently on septic tank sewerage systems so any future tourism investment on that site needs to have main sewerage connection therefore, NWTL would urge and support RLC in addressing this issue as a matter of priority.

Key Theme: Keeping the Foot on Progress

Item 1: Development of a World Class Lakefront Development – RLC are considering how to create a destination that meets and enhances the land which adjoins the lake.

Points of Support:

- NWTL is fully supportive of any commercial development which will result in economic, social and community benefit to the community which will be leveraged from this 'jewel in the crown' of Rotorua's significant natural assets.
- Pukeroa Oruawhata's spa development "Wai Ariki" will undoubtedly provide a catalyst to any revitalisation project aimed at creating a world class experience on the lakefront.
- NWTL recommends that RLC consider future development in terms of complimenting, and enhancing Wai Ariki so that the overall development area becomes a contiguous, attractive and inviting open space that makes sense and makes a statement.
- NWTL recommends that RLC continue to encourage and support this development accordingly.
- NWTL also proposes that consideration be given to the notion of extending the development so that it incorporates one of the most significant ancestral and culturally rich areas in Rotorua – Ōhinemutu. The scope of works may include the beautification, and enhancement of key features such as Te Papaiouru, Tamatekapua, Saint Faiths Church, Tunohopu Wharenui (Paratehoata-Te Kohea Marae), Muruika, Ruapeka and all the way to the Utuhina River outlet.

Points of Concern:

- While NWTL is supportive of the proposed 4-stage development aspirations, we are concerned by the lack of consultation with Iwi to date – specifically Te Arawa Lakes Trust (TALT) in regard to the current planning and development aspirations around this significant community asset.
- NWTL wishes to remind RLC that TALT are the mandated Iwi organisation who are responsible for the management of Te Arawa's settlement assets including its 14 lakes.
- Therefore, TALT are not merely stakeholders and kaitiaki that should be considered under the RMA – but they are also fee simple land owners of the lake bed (which is often a point that is overlooked by many) and as such, they should at least be afforded full consultation over future management concerning the lakefront.
-

Item 2: Creation of a new CCO / Lakefront Development Company – RLC are currently considering the establishment of a CCO in order to provide more commercial discipline and specialist expertise through board appointments with specialist skills and are able to add value and help CCOs to achieve their objectives and Council's long-term goals.

Points of Support:

- NWTL is fully supportive of any framework which engages specialist skill sets to govern and guide the commercial success of one of Rotorua's significant natural assets.
- Accordingly, NWTL would support the inclusion or representation from Te Arawa Iwi on the CCO on a number of fronts; 1) Iwi are responsible for the management of Te Arawa's settlement assets including the regions 14 lakes; 2) Iwi are currently undertaking one of (if not the) largest tourism development projects adjacent to the proposed area that the CCO would control; and 3) By virtue of point (2), Iwi must have demonstrable capability or some level of specialist expertise which has enabled them to embark on this significant development and hence provide value through an appointee(s) to the proposed CCO.

Points of Concern:

- While NWTL is supportive of the CCO creation and its proposed 4-stage development aspirations, we are concerned by the lack of consultation with Iwi to date – specifically Te Arawa Lakes Trust (TALT) in regard to the current planning and development aspirations around this significant community asset.
- Similar to the concerns raised for the wider development project, NWTL would also have equally deep concerns if due consideration for representation from Te Arawa Iwi on the CCO was not undertaken.

Item 3: Housing Challenges in Rotorua – RLC are currently considering selling its pensioner housing stock to social housing providers.

Points of Support:

- NWTL's position is that Iwi need to be included in the conversations around social housing demands, housing availability and affordability within our district in order to appropriately address these issues and develop appropriate models that provide the necessary services that best meet the needs of the community.
- NWTL is aware of various successful Iwi owned social housing models and would therefore endorse a Te Arawa Social Housing collective or consortia to lead this important and considerable work, on the basis that this group has the required capacity, capability and operating model, by the same rationale that it supports Iwi ownership as an investment partner in city infrastructure.

Points of Concern:

- While NWTL is supportive of any strategies that may address the significant issues in trying to meet the demand for social housing for older people, we would be concerned if consultation with Iwi was not undertaken or Iwi owned social housing models were not considered.

Concluding Comments:

- NWTL wishes to be heard on its submission to RLC.
- As policy and strategy development will ultimately inform the final shape of RLC's Long Term Plan, NWTL recommends that the points raised within this submission are given full and genuine consideration so as to ensure that the overall direction of Rotorua embodies the environmental, social, cultural and economic aspirations of Te Arawa.

Ngā mihi,

Ray Morrison

General Manager

[redacted]

Ngāti Whakaue Tribal Lands

Submitter Number: 410
Response ID: 1274681
First Name: Chris
Last Name: Newson
Organisation: ROTORUA (SEALED PUMP TRACK) COLLECTIVE

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

1256

ROTORUA S.P.T COLLECTIVE

ROTORUA (SEALED PUMP TRACK) COLLECTIVE

1257

WHO WE ARE…..

The **Rotorua S.P.T Collective** is made up of a group of individuals from different Cycling codes, both amateur and professional, from athletes the coaches and everyone in between. But more than anything we are passionate about bikes, and even more passionate about getting people all over Rotorua and NZ onto bikes. We would like them to come to what is without a doubt one of the most complete area's in NZ for cycling…but we believe we are missing one thing….

Chris 'Magic Mic' Newson – **BMX EVENTS NZ**, Our slightly crazy idea's man. A CNZ BMX Coach & Rider, Avid Mountain Biker, Event MC who should probably ride more.

Mark 'Cabin' Leishman – BDC, Cabin is a stalwart in the MTB fraternity, his work with RIGS in local schools is legendary, his own achievements in cycling speak volumes, and his contacts within the code are second to none

Nigel 'Niz' Robinson – Nigel can claim fame to building and maintaining the Rot BMX Track, Papakura and Wellington, practicing what he preaches he raced at the top level within the amateur ranks of BMX. The man knows Tracks

Ezra 'Lensman' Newick – You will Catch Ezra either fixing bikes, taking photos of bikes, Riding bikes, looking at bikes and dreaming about bikes. His enthusiasm for riding is endless.

Raewyn 'The ROCKET' Kilgour – Has been instrumental in the running and participation of the Revolve Womens mtb group, Raewyn attended a 'pump' skills session run by Chris and has been hot on the topic of pump tracks ever since.

Zander 'ZZ' Steele – Former amateur W5 BMX rider and avid mountain Biker and Dirt jumper. Zander has earnt his track time on the end of a rack and shovel and also as a tester for tracks and bike products. Don't challenge him to a manual competition…..you will lose!

Warren ' Golden Wheels' Boggiss – Warren is a BMX'r by trade and is the Current Chairman of the board of BMX NZ. Warren's passion for getting kids on bikes and riding safely is attested by his position. BMX is the fledgling sport for all other cycling codes, so any endeavour to get kids on bikes Warren is front and centre waving the flag.

1259

Sealed Pump Tracks – A Global success story

Pump tracks are the perfect playground for beginners and professionals alike, their unique design caters for all ability levels. A pump track combines rolling jumps and turns found on traditional BMX style tracks with the flow of mountain bike trails and the rhythm of skate parks. Pump Tracks are the ultimate outdoor playground suitable for all.

What are Sealed Pump Tracks ?

One of the key ingredients to proficient riding and developing skill on a bike is Pumping. Your body pushes the bike on the backside of a roller and generates speed. A skilled pumper can generate more speed without pedaling then a learner can pedaling the whole track. This makes riding trails, BMX tracks and obstacles much easier and should be the basis of every persons cycling experience. A sealed pump track means less maintenance and damage, a smooth fast easy surface to ride with plenty of grip and stability.

1260

What are the Benefits of Sealed Pump Tracks

Promoting an active outdoor lifestyle
Pump tracks provide the opportunity for communities to be innovative and promote a healthy, active outdoor lifestyle. Pump tracks have become a hive of community activity, encouraging all generations to be healthy, fit and active. They teach basic skills such as balance and coordination that can cross over into multiple sporting disciplines. But most importantly they are FUN. Pump tracks are the modern day outdoor playground for all ages.

Safety first
Proper pump track design has safety as a number one priority. Pump tracks should be designed to cater for all ages, all ability levels and to be suitable for bikes, skateboards, scooters and more.

1261

Why does Rotorua need a Sealed Pump Track?

- Cycling is one of the most important economic industries and activities in Rotorua. We have more than a dozen bikes shops, cycle ways, bike lanes, coffee shops and places all catering to the sport. Lets make it one for future generations by providing something that develops skills and safe riding from Newbies to experts.

- Rotorua is lacking in this one area which would compliment the whole Cycling community as well as the greater community, allowing more events to generate tourism income, promote safe and healthy Cycling and help upskill the sport as a whole.

- Multi functional, can be ridden by any kind of sports equipment, bikes, skateboards, inline skates, scooters and gets our young ones away from the Telly and out into one of the best area's in the world, Rotorua's outdoors.

- Riding a pump track is silent and therefore pleasant for the residents. A pump track is perceived as a playground for young and old

Who would use it?

Pump tracks are for EVERYBODY! From Kids on striders to Veterans of the cycling world, skateboards, inline skates and scooters. You will find the BMX Club running training and competitions, the MTB clubs running coaching and the Cycle coaches using it for skills based clinics. Some of the Collective are experienced event organisers and Cycling competitors who will utilise their skills in eventing to plan and implement events that will bring cyclist from all over NZ to Rotorua to compete and ride a high Quality Sealed pump track in the Cycling mecca that is our town.

A well designed Sealed Pump track will complete the extensive array of options here and will cater to People who will travel from all over the country to ride here. We have travelled to Auckland, Hamilton, Raglan, Napier, New Plymouth and Wellington to experience pump tracks. Others have travelled internationally to ride pump tracks built in Europe and the US.

1263

What type of land do you need?

It just needs to be a piece of reasonably flat land, a Pump track can be any shape or size. The track can be designed around the piece of land allocated.

Potential Locations in Rotorua

The best place for a pump track is where you might put playgrounds. The current BMX track which will soon be vacated would be our preference due to it's location, parking and availability of existing dirt for build cost reduction.

- The Current Rotorua BMX Club grounds (re-use the existing dirt)
- Youth Centre grounds beside PaknSave
- Velodrome Infield
- Rotorua Lakefront
- Cnr of Tarawera Rd and Long Mile Drive
- Kuirau Park location

A recent article on the grey lynn pump track..

https://www.bikeauckland.org.nz/pumped-the-story-of-the-grey-lynn-pump-track/

1265

Where to from here.....

We have the drive and determination to make this work, we have the skills Necessary to make this a world leading product that could be promoted internationally and Nationally. We have design's and the ability to create A track specifically for the area used. Once built we could continue as a group to initiate coaching clinics, community events, school cycle safety initiatives and more. If we could be successful in securing enough land and Possibly some financial assistance (although not completely necessary) we would strive to create a world class facility that would benefit Rotorua in many ways.

The Cycling community will come together and protect the venue as they do already with the forest, keeping riders safe, and creating a healthy environment.

The Opportunity to put this forward is most appreciated and should you wish to discuss please don't hesitate to contact us…. Thank you.

RSPTC

Chris Newson [redacted]

Submitter Number: 411
Response ID: 1274673
First Name: Kingi
Last Name: Biddle
Organisation: Citizen

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I would like to see areas where people can exercise - little exercise bays like the ones in Panmure. In China they integrate exercise equipment into the children's playground...
I would also like to see places where people can have lunch. maybe in the Kuirau Park where workers can go and have a lunch on a park bench while watching the world go by. I will go to the bench in the Rose Garden to eat my lunch but it is often taken up by others. Work is stressful but where are the places to chill and rest??
I would also like to see places where people can go to chill out. the view of nature by the Siulphur Point boat ramp is beautiful but people can't just enjoy it because there are no seats. The world is stressful where are the places people can go to to sit and enjoy the view. They don't have to walk to relax like at the Redwoods but just lax out after a long day. Where are the seats or the areas designated to chill.

1268

Aroha

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 412
Response ID: 1274675
First Name: Raymond
Last Name: Williams
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
please keep it cheap

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
that is number one in my opinion

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
keep it cheap

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
keep it cheap

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?
keep it cheap but safe

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
we do not want a Sydney complex

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
keep it cheap

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
same again keep it cheap & do not put anymore load on rate payers

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
option 1 will mean a lot more finances

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
please just look after the pensioners

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Please ask Mayor to stop spending our money & taiho,all of the council members will be gone in 2030

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
as b4 keep it cheap

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

1271

Your thoughts?
please think of rate payerd

Further Comments:
N/C

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 413
Response ID: 1274705
First Name: Alan Sciascia
Last Name: Sciascia
Organisation: BOP Branch of Hospitality NZ

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

Hospitality New Zealand
(BOP Branch)

SUBMISSION ON
LONG TERM PLAN– ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL
Friday Apr 13th 2018

Hospitality NZ is a voluntary trade association which has operated since 1902 and currently represents around 3,000 hospitality businesses throughout New Zealand. As Regional Manager for Hospitality New Zealand, I support and represent fifty one businesses throughout Rotorua Lakes District and these businesses employ over 1,000 staff. This submission is made on behalf of the Bay of Plenty branch of Hospitality New Zealand.

We appreciate the opportunity to make a submission on the Long Term Plan. We are committed to working with Rotorua Lakes Council in order to develop a practical and effective plan. **We would like to speak to our submission.**

CONTACT DETAILS:
Alan Sciascia
Regional Manager
Hospitality New Zealand
[redacted]

Support of other submissions

We support the submission lodged by RAM (Rotorua Association of Motels) in regard to the call to treat all businesses as businesses and in particular those operating short-term accommodation rental out of residential properties.

Rating Differential

It is noted that Rotorua businesses currently incur a rating differential of 1.72 however this is not applied to businesses operating in a residential environment. We wish to point out that many tourism businesses are evading commercial rates due to them not declaring their commercial status. These are the hundreds of private residences operating as businesses while being rented out as short term accommodation via Airbnb, Bookabach and similar. While some of these businesses are relatively small some are hugely significant with annual revenue in the hundreds of thousands of dollars. We urge Council to fully consider this matter when determining which businesses are to be considered commercial entities and how they are levied as compared to residential.

Equal footing for all businesses

As was raised in our submission on the Annual Plan 2017, Hospitality NZ has serious concerns about boutique accommodation businesses running under the guise of a private residence. The policy guidelines already in place by RLC allow a liberal 100 days rental per annum before a property is considered to fall under the commercial classification. This compares to the Queenstown model which has much stricter criteria applied while Auckland is currently preparing stricter controls in its jurisdiction to address this same issue.

We note that RLC recently elected to retain the existing policy of 100 days rental. We are also pleased the Council would look to move to more proactive monitoring and enforcement and to work with the hospitality industry, Destination Rotorua and the community to ensure that any future proposed District Plan change does not cause additional unnecessary cost and/or barriers to our community or the tourism sector. Since the consultation last year our organisation has not been invited to be involved in Council discussions although we do remain available to help,

The problems identified in 2017 have not gone away and in fact have been exacerbated by the continuing increase in the number of residential properties being used for short-term accommodation in Rotorua and elsewhere. This conversion of long-term rentals to short-term rentals serves to compound the already identified problem of housing challenges in Rotorua (see pages 52-53 of the Council Consultation document). While this document deals largely with the issue of pensioner housing the Council needs to be aware of the larger impact on the community as residential properties are converted to short-term rentals.

In 2013 Statistics NZ published a document titled "Severe Housing Deprivation: The problem and its measurement".

On page #84 of this report it identified that in 2013 609 Rotorua residents were severely housing deprived being almost 1% of the population. At that time 87 residents were without accommodation.

Commercial Short-term Rental

In 2013 the total number of properties marketed by Airbnb was 23 and by 2018 this had risen to 1,225. Currently Airbnb are marketing 797 properties including 474 entire homes as available for short term rental. These are homes that would otherwise have been available for traditional long-term rental and have been converted by their owners into short-term rental. In November 2017 Trademe reported "*Kiwi tenants can expect stiff competition for rental properties as the number of properties to choose from has dropped 50 per cent in the past year*".

These properties are now operating at the level of traditional businesses. Total revenue from all properties listed on Airbnb in Rotorua district is now approaching $16 million and is climbing year on year. The vast majority of these businesses are not being treated as businesses. They incur residential rates and none of the usual business charges incurred by traditional accommodation providers such as hotels and motels. Nor do they have to be compliant with fire regulations, health and safety compliance or hold a building warrant of fitness. This creates an uneven playing field as these new businesses compete with traditional businesses for the same market.

How big is the problem?

For the twelve months ended February 2018 total sales of short-term rentals in Rotorua District approached $16 million. The top selling property achieved annual revenue in excess of $200,000 in that same period. The average annual revenue achieved by the top ten properties was in excess of $135,000 per property. The average annual revenue for all properties listed on Airbnb was over $13,000. We emphasise this is only the revenue generated by properties listed on Airbnb and excludes properties rented via Bookabach and other online providers.

A number of hosts operate multiple properties. Of the total 797 Airbnb listings, 422 properties are operated by 121 hosts. On average each multi-host controls 3.5 properties. Of the top ten hosts in Rotorua, two operate two properties, one operates six while another operates nine properties including two in the top ten which between the two have a combined revenue of just under $250k. This is no longer play money during peak season holidays. This is serious business.

Compliance

We note RLCs current policy on allowing residents an ability to run their property as a business for up to 100 days without any rates penalty being applied. This is a very liberal allowance for Council to make to these businesses. We point out the following criteria being applied by other authorities.

Queenstown: All properties must be registered. No restrictions apply for properties rented for less than 28 days per year. Where an entire home is rented for less than 90 days per year the occupier will incur a rates increase of 25-35%. Where an entire home is rented for more than 90 days per year resource consent is required.

Auckland: Current plan under consideration is for properties rented out for more than 28 nights to be charged the targeted rate to help cover the cost of tourism promotion. Business rates will also be applied on a sliding scale based on the number of nights a year a property is listed, with those listed for more than 135 nights a year treated as fully commercial.

New York: Since October 2016 an entire apartment cannot be rented for anything less than 30 days unless the host is present and there are only one or two guests.

San Francisco: Properties can only be rented on a short-term basis if the host is a permanent city resident (this prevents outside investors from being hosts). The host must also have lived at the address for 60 days before applying for permission and also must plan to live on the premises for at least 275 days per year. Effectively this prevents the property being rented for anything more than 90 days per year unless the host is present.

Vancouver: Since 2016 entire homes or even self-contained dwellings within a house or on the same grounds as the main property cannot be rented on a short term basis. Single rooms may be rented but incur an annual fee.

London: Since 2017 owners are restricted to 90 nights per calendar year. Anything in excess of that requires specific Council permission (eg resource consent).

Recommendation for Ensuring Compliance

Any policy applied by Council should be complied with. Compliance can be costly unless the process is simple to follow and simple to control. We recommend Rotorua Lakes Council strongly consider reviewing their current policy to more closely follow the policy in place in Queenstown and currently considered by Auckland.

Hospitality NZ are very happy to work with RLC to create a policy that is fair and equitable to all parties (businesses, residents and visitors) and is also easily monitored to ensure compliance.

Hospitality NZ thanks Rotorua Lakes Council for the opportunity to submit on the Annual Plan.

stuff1277 Log in Join

From $290 a week to $4000 a month - boost from joining Airbnb

SUSAN EDMUNDS
Last updated 14:56, February 8 2018

SUPPLIED

Hagen started letting the cottage via Airbnb last year.

A decision to try Airbnb instead of a traditional rental arrangement has allowed Hawke's Bay woman Emma Hagen to double the money she earns from a cottage on her property.

Hagen owns a lifestyle block in Longlands, on the outskirts of Hastings. As well as the main house, it has a two-bedroom, one-bathroom self-contained cottage that can accommodate up to four guests.

Originally, it was let for $290 a week to long-term tenants. But when the most recent tenancy ended, Hagen decided it was time to try something different. "I thought 'how am I going to replace them when they were such nice tenants?' And I thought about Airbnb."

That was in June. Since then, the cottage has had an 80 per cent occupancy rate via Airbnb, at a base rate of $80 a night for two people – with an added $20 a night for any extra people staying. There is also a $40 cleaning fee. During the Christmas and New Year period, Airbnb hiked the rate in response to a shortage of accommodation.

READ MORE:
* **Rental squeeze: Sometimes you just have to sweeten that deal**
* **What's squeezing the life out of New Zealand's rental market?**
* **Could rental caps work in NZ?**

"Airbnb has an algorithm to say what else is available in the area and they ramped it up pretty high."

SUPPLIED

Emma Hagen and partner Bart have a cottage on their lifestyle property.

Over January, she cleared $4000.

Hagen said that where she might previously have earned $15,000 in rental income over a year, she could double her money with Airbnb.

She would not go back to a traditional rental arrangement, unless there was a clampdown that limited the number of nights properties could be let on Airbnb. "It's worked out for us because we have the property with the cottage that's surplus to requirements. It's been a real cashflow bonus."

The rental squeeze: Your experience
Share your stories, photos and videos.
CONTRIBUTE

Hagen owns four other rental properties in Flaxmere, but they are not suitable for Airbnb.

Ad Feedback
Booking.com
Parua Bay - Kohinui Glade Holiday Cottage
Tutukaka - Starry Knights
Superb 9.8

There is work involved in letting via Airbnb – Hagen estimates she spends an hour cleaning and preparing the property each time the tenants change.

"But it's literally 10 metres from our house so I can pop back and forth. It's so easy for me. I do the cleaning myself and it's not what I want to be doing but I think about my hourly rate and that's pretty good."

The current tenants are staying five nights and paying $700. "I don't mind doing a one-hour clean for that."

Hagen and her partner own a gourmet food shop, and kit out the cottage with treats for guests.

Trade Me data shows pressure on the Hawke's Bay rental market - the average asking rent is up 11.8 per cent compared to a year earlier.

Comments on this article have been closed.

- Stuff

more from stuff

1278

Kiwi homeowners earn hundreds of thousands of dollars renting out their houses on Airbnb

LIZ MCDONALD
Last updated 20:31, December 1 2017

AIRBNB

This Horotane Valley, Christchurch house costs from $1400 a night on Airbnb.

Owners of some Kiwi homes on Airbnb are scoring big, with their houses raking in a third of a million dollars a year.

The highest-earning New Zealand homes on the peer-to-peer rental website are in top tourist locations and are rented out most nights of the year, according to research website AirDNA.

One fancy three-bedroom Queenstown house with mountain and lake views has brought in its owner $344,000 in the past year, at an average daily rate of $1200.

REUTERS

Chief executive and co-founder of Airbnb, Brian Chesky.

Reviewers on Airbnb – a global website with mainly private homes and rooms available for people to rent – describe the house as "amazing" with "breathtaking" and "spectacular" views.

READ MORE:
* **Restrictions coming for Queenstown Lakes holiday home renters**
* **Christchurch Airbnb fire a wake-up call for the accommodation industry**
* **Short term rentals, long term headaches for residents in one Rotorua street**
* **Airbnb's 'explosive growth' gobbles Queenstown**

Another house in the resort town, rented out at $2800 a night, has earned $337,000 in a year. Several others were also making more than $250,000.

Competition from Airbnb and similar fast-growing websites has caused concern in the accommodation industry worldwide. United States-based Airbnb boasts more than 4 million homes and rooms in nearly 200 countries on its site and 260 million guest arrivals during its 10-year history.

AIRBNB

You'll be paying at least $2500 a night to stay at this Queenstown house.

Some overseas cities have introduced regulations controlling the length of stay or requiring owners to file reports or obtain licenses.

An estimated 14 per cent of homes in the Queenstown district were occupied by Airbnb users and the Queenstown Lakes District Council has proposed requiring those rented for more than a set number or weeks to obtain consents.

Auckland Council is considering widening a tax levied on hotels and motels to those Airbnb properties rented out frequently.

AIRBNB

To stay at this Remuera, Auckland pad you'll need to pay at least $1000 a night.

Besides big-earning Queenstown, location homes making big returns for owners include Auckland and Christchurch, according to AirDNA.

Ad Feedback

Auckland's top earner is a five-bedroom villa in the upmarket suburb of Newmarket. Rented out at $1000 a night, it has brought in $169,000 in a year.

Second is a three-bedroom waterfront apartment on Princes Wharf, rented out at $1500 a night and earning its owner $143,000 a year. Next is a St Heliers house bringing in $143,000 a year at $510 a night.

AIRBNB

This Mt Victoria, Wellington gem is from $161 a night.

In Christchurch, the best-performing homes are bringing in close to $150,000 a year.

The top earner is a one-bedroom glass house near Little River, half an hour from the city, which earned $149,000. The home, described as chic, sleeps two and has a nightly charge-out rate of $490.

Second most lucrative is a five bedroom house on the Lyttelton hillside, earning $146,000 a year at a rate of $750 a night, followed by a Riccarton house making $102,000 and one on the hill above McCormacks Bay bringing in $95,000.

AIRBNB

It'll cost you at least $161 a night to sleep at this Herne Bay, Auckland house.

Wellington's top-earning property, a five-bedroom house on the hill above Houghton Bay with views of Cook Strait, earned $163,000 at a rate of $598 a night.

That is followed by a three-bedroom central city apartment returning $109,000 and an Oriental Bay home returning $93,000.

Auckland has the country's most homes and rooms on Airbnb with 7750, followed by Wellington with 2450, Christchurch with 2100 and Queenstown with 1200. Tauranga has 890, Rotorua 725, Dunedin 710 and the Coromandel district 660.

AIRBNB

You'll be paying at least $335 a night to stay at this Queenstown house.

Average daily rentals for homes were $334 in Queenstown, $169 in Wellington, $165 in Auckland and $143 in Christchurch.

Peak season is January and February in most parts of the country and winter in Queenstown.

AIRBNB

This St Albans, Christchurch home is from $141 a night.

- Stuff

more from stuff

Aussie 9-year-old boy gets upgraded to business class after...

Brain-injured driver causes fatal Christchurch crash

He suspected his neighbour, but a Wellington subscriber...

Responsible approach important as workplace laws reviewed

paid content

about this content

Born Before 1982? You're Eligible for This Brilliant New Life...
Smart Insurance Quotes

Can You Name 49 Historical Figures? [Quiz]
Zoo

Rarotonga's 7 best beach bungalows
trivago

Find out why ventilation can make your home winter ready
DVS Home Ventilation

Recommended by Outbrain

1280

Airbnb Welcomes More than 1.4m Guests in 2017

Friday, 2 March 2018, 8:45 am

Press Release: Airbnb

02 March 2018

Airbnb Welcomes More than 1.4m Guests in 2017

NEW ZEALAND – Airbnb, New Zealand's leading community driven hospitality company, announced today that its New Zealand host community hosted more than 1.4 million guests in 2017, while the number of listings grew to more than 37,000.

New data released today by Airbnb shows the number of inbound guest arrivals to New Zealand rose 112 per cent year-on-year to 1.46 million - more than the population of Auckland. The number of Airbnb listings in New Zealand has grown 61 per cent year-on-year to 37,600 and the typical Airbnb host earns NZD$80 per week or NZD$4,200 a year in income.

"Airbnb is lifting living standards and easing the sky high cost-of-living without spending a single cent of taxpayer dollars. Being a host allows people to take what is typically their biggest asset - their own home - and turn it into an income engine," Airbnb's Head of Public Policy Australia and New Zealand Brent Thomas said.

"Home sharing is an invaluable economic shot in the arm for family budgets and communities right across the nation, particularly those places which have traditionally missed out, like the suburbs and regions. Local hosts in New Zealand on average earned $80 per week or $4,200 a year -- hardly a fortune or king's ransom but enough to help pay the mortgage or bills.

"With more 1.4 million guest arrivals and counting in New Zealand last year, there has never been a better time to become an Airbnb host. These strong numbers reflect an increasing desire among travelers for a more local, authentic and sustainable kind of travel.

1281

“Importantly, Airbnb wants to work collaboratively with the New Zealand Government and local councils to ensure our community grows sustainably, but also responsibly. We want to work together to grow the local tourism industry, particularly Maori and regional tourism, as well as to develop fair, progressive rules for home sharing. Rules that reflect how people travel and use their homes today, not how it used to be done last century.”

Last month, Airbnb released YouGov Research which showed 66 per cent of New Zealanders support home sharing, 78 per cent believe government should consider encouraging home sharing to help the tourism industry, 54 per cent are likely to use Airbnb in the future when they travel and 31 per cent are likely to use Airbnb to share their own home in the future.

Location	Inbound guest arrivals	Year-on-year growth in guest arrivals	Listings	Year-on-year growth in listings	Typical host earnings ($NZD)
New Zealand	1,466,500	112%	37,600	61%	4,200
Auckland	308,600	114%	10,900	71%	4,350
Queenstown	148,900	83%	2,300	29%	12,000

ends

1282

RNZ

NEW ZEALAND (/NEWS/NATIONAL) / CANTERBURY (/TAGS/CANTERBURY)

Fireplace embers sparked Sumner Airbnb fire

11:01 am on 14 September 2017

A Christchurch house fire that left 10 Malaysian tourists in hospital was caused by fireplace embers, an investigator says.

Ten people were injured in the fire at a house in the Christchurch suburb of Sumner. Photo: RNZ / Maja Burry

The home on Clifton Terrace in Sumner was being rented out on Airbnb when the blaze broke out on Sunday night.

The home was badly damaged and most of the victims' belongings were destroyed.

Fire investigator Mark Thomas said one of them made the mistake of trying to extinguish the fire by themselves.

"In this particular case the fire was beyond him putting it out, and he ended up being quite badly burnt and almost trapped in the house.

Submitter Number: 414
Response ID: 1274701
First Name: colin
Last Name: Jackson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Other schemes have been council funded and recovered from rates over time. Why not Tarewera?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Environmental sustainability and responsibility is important for the image of our region. All districts need to be disposing of waste responsibly. Much easier to be responsible if there is a collection service.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
$4K /property sounds conservative.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Currently a great facility. Improving cements Rotorua as the go to place for MTB and other outdorr activities.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
It appears that not enough attention has been given to developing a pristine world heritage region. This needs to be a long term priority.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 415
Response ID: 1274784
First Name: Rachael
Last Name: McGarvie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
Option 4 - Move exhibits into other buildings in town and charge for entry.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Need a better repayment option. Should be over 10 years like the Hot Swap loan with Regional Council.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Option 3 - redevelop the lakefront on a reduced budget.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
minus skate park as dont need another one that costs millions.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
This seems to be misleading. Surely option 1 will also need to be paid by rates and therefore cost $8 avg rate increase. Do not support ANOTHER CCO. Can it not be incorporated in REDL's work? Even if it means additional FTE?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I support the move to improve our facilities but think the budget and proposed spending is excessive. I think these things could be done on smaller budgets. There was no option to comment on the SHMPAC. I do not support the proposal to redo the SHMPAC. We are too small a town to support two venues. Rather the Energy Events centre should be modified to enable to be THE performing arts and events centre Rotorua.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 416
Response ID: 1274821
First Name: Ryan
Last Name: Gray
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum is vital to our city and needs to be upgraded to the standard to ensure future revenues

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
develop in partnership with iwi and those will benefit from ratepayers funds being spent on lakefront. too often communities outside CBD miss out at the expense of creating something nice for tourists over locals

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Yes, Redwoods has the opportunity to a boost for the local economy and more jobs for locals

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes! In particular the Skatepark needs to be upgraded. the park in its current state is outdated, damaged and the cost to reapir could be the same as a new one. so lets update it to the standard Rotorua needs. See my e-mail regarding this too

---

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
also look at taking funding from perhaps Grow Rotorua as they wont be needed to look at CBD/Lakefront if this CCO goes ahead

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
look at partnering with a social housing provider to maintain ownership and increase service while receiving govt rent rebates, or set up a local housing trust to achieve the same outcome

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
reduce it as low as possible, rates should be based on CV, as it's only fair for those who have more to pay more

---

Further Comments:
Please see my e-mail regarding the Skatepark upgrade

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 417
Response ID: 1274822
First Name: Brendan
Last Name: Moore
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 418
Response ID: 1274286
First Name: Aayush
Last Name: Silwal
Organisation: WaiOra Lakeside Spa Resort

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Equal participation is required to keep the country clean and green.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 419
Response ID: 1274902
First Name: Tina
Last Name: Marshall
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
I don't agree with either options, Only money to be spent at this stage is for fixing the outdoor pool and the roof. We do not need a dedicated learners pool the facility is underutilised as it is.;

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I would love to see the museum fixed but the Council must be exact on the costs and ensure there are no over runs.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 as long as the interest on the money is also charged back to the Tarawera rate payers and not put in the general rate pool.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Why the $4000 when the council will be getting atleast $2000 pa from each new property anyway?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

Leave much as it. Definately demolish the soundshell but only develop it to tidy and pretty up, maybe extend the well used playground. Put some better toilets in but leave as the fantastic green space it is. Concerts etc there are great.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Leave as it, that is what so good about the place it is pretty much in its natural stage we don't need development in there, plus the Council does not even own it.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Leave as it we have enough developed parks and spaces around the city to spend so much on one. The land is not suitable for car parks etc look how hard it is to look after the car park at the soccer grounds. The park is too low lying and geothermal.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No No NO NO such a waste of money and council cop out.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
All housing rents to go back into either increasing pool or better maintenance and not general council funds.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
That is a great strategy but I am afraid that does not seem to align with the Councils plan. Alot of the money being spent are not for Services but fluffy shit like the beautification of the sewerage plant. This is the biggest and irresponsible spending I have ever heard of, second after the white elephant of a bike trail through town. When will you learn.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Maximise the UAGC.

Further Comments:
I feel the Council is trying to do too much in too short a time, we should be trying to bring out debt down but all we see is borrow for this borrow for that. We are still a tourist town earning minimum wage, all of the expenditures will not change this.
We should not be spending on the improvement of the Howard Morrison centre, we have enough facilities around the town both Council and Privately owned. Pull down the surrounding buildings and just have one fantastic theatre with parking.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 420
Response ID: 1275016
First Name: Jennifer
Last Name: Couldrey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
We think it is unreasonable to expect that all members of the community are able to pay the lump sum contribution. We further believe that RLC should waive the $2.7m capital contribution as this has already been accounted for in our rates.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I accept the need for rates increase to fund City and Rural wide projects for the benefit of our environment and enjoyment of the city. I am concerned about the lack of input into RLC financial coffers from the increasing numbers of tourists enjoying our city and want to see that RLC benefit from that tourism in a financial sense.
I am also concerned about the apparent necessity for RLC to call for private investment into basic infrastructure like the Wastewater Treatement System. Please tell me this rumour is not correct. Our lake and water quality is paramount.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
V

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 421
Response ID: 1275112
First Name: David
Last Name: Horgan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
You need to fix the existing problems before you think about tarting things up. As it says in the consultation document the pool is leaking and slumping. This needs to be sorted before anything else happens!

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The museum needs to be restored. One has to wonder at how things got so bad especially given that $30 million was given to extend the building. What happened to insurance, protection and maintenance? Heads should have rolled and still need to!!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
You have to fair and equatable to all the ratepayers. A similar option as was given to those living at Lake Okareka / Rotoiti would seem only fair.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
You can extend it all as you like so long as it is done for the same $146.75 that you currently charge per household. Cross subsidization is implicated in your proposal to put the charges up and you shouldn't do it.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing

property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future, Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?
It needs to be carefully managed with great thought planning and wide consultation. So far there is little evidence that council has what it takes to do this.....

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Council need to its priorities right and sort things like the sewage system over and above pet projects like this. There is already private investments looking at this area maybe it's best to leave it to them (with oversight) at this stage.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
A proper safe and integrated plan needs to shown publicly and how these changes might effect the suburbs right beside the forest. All users need to be considered not only the mountain bikers and tourist hoards visiting the Redwoods.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The enhancements to Kuirau Park have been nice (even though it includes the start of the poorly conceived green corridor..). I certainly don't want a skatepark at Kuirau Park. There maybe more synergies to put this facility near the BMX park.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
CCO's mean there is no ratepayer oversight and may not do what is in the best interest. It's seems a good way to hide things behind closed doors being "a commercially sensitive project" and routing the ratepayers for more $. I don't like either option.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Make certain that the houses are up to a good livable standard. Be absolutely clear as to what responsibilities you have and publicise this. If the destruction of community house is anything to go by on councils social responsibility - we're in trouble

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Increasing rates is not sustainable nor acceptable and as for the 7.86% rate increase to residential rates (8.5%+ for me) for the 18/19 year, it is totally unacceptable. I do not get such pay increases and neither should you. Sort it out and work within your means!

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Whatever is done it needs to be sorted so that we don't get types of rate increases we've had over the last 3 years. Looking forward to having a clean out of the councilors and hopefully some of the management who have brought us to this position.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
If you're wanting a uniform general charge maybe it should be based on per capita - the more people living or using the property the greater the charge.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 422
Response ID: 1275146
First Name: Lynne
Last Name: Reardon
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Its a fantastic facility that needs to be updated to maximise potential. Better to spend money on upgrading this than to build a new skate park. Maximise existing facilities rather than spread limited resources (money) too thinly.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Just do it.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
The Rotoma scheme has taken RLC so long to get it to a reality and with 4 million on the board without any significant work done I dont believe you have the necessary skills to progress sewage schemes.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
MAke them pay for it. Disgusting that you have let the state of the art recycling centre fall into such disrepair. Shows lack of planning and a waste of money.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?
Rotorua had a development levy and the current Mayor scrapped it - which showed a lack of forward planning. The developers get richer and the ratepayers carry the cost. Not sustainable.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
You have let it become so run down that the only answer is to develop it. A development levy should definitely be re-introduced for any business located in that area. It is time that business paid the true cost of their business.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Cant do everything - the 8% increase you are talking about is unaffordable for many Rotorua Residents. MAke the forest user pays. Why should I subsidise a recreation I dont participate in when no-one subsidises my gym membership?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Unafforable - it looks great as it is and is well used.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
The way you have presented the cost is bullshit either way the cost will fall on ratepayers. Surely it is the responsibility of the CEO to manage Rotorua facilities - isnt that what he is hired to do. The CCO hasnt worked for Infracore.Keep it inhouse.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Housing is a central govt responsibility. Keep it as is any new service provision is not sustainable to be funded by ratepayers

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Do what you stated when you were voted in - inflation only rates increases. Vanity projects are not sustainable for ratepayers

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural ratepayers do not use all of the services funded by rates so they shouldnt pay as much

---

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
Just because the value of the house has gone up doesnt mean you use more services. Rates should not be a tax - but on services used.

Further Comments:
THe Rotoma sewage scheme is a joke. The costs of the scheme have escalated so much because the scheme has been held to ransom by people with their own barrows to push at the expense of the average ratepayer who just wants an affordable scheme. We now have neither the scheme that everyone wanted and was preferred, nor it being affordable. The Rotoma scheme attracted the most subsidies as compared to other areas in recognition of many residents inability to pay. The benefit of those subsidies has been seriously eroded due to Council staff inability to engage the community. The cost of doing business in an area should not be paid for by the local residents but should be spread across the general rate.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 423
Response ID: 1275162
First Name: Vicki
Last Name: Hannay
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
A Reticulated Waste water system is the only option to preserve the Lake & environs. A fair payment system for all paid thru our rates with no upfront costs..

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
We would not use a kerbside service as we stay predominantly at weekends so wouldn't want to contribute to a service we will not use.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Think the council needs to pare back ideas proposed & concentrate on things that actually need fixing first.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Moderate development only required. Toilets in this area definitely need upgrading, they are a disgrace for visitors & locals & should have not been left to deteriorate in this way.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We are concerned at the all or nothing attitude of some developments proposed. More modest staged developments esp. beautification of Rotorua should be considered so that money can be targeted to basic requirements that we expect when we pay rates. A reticulated sewerage scheme that Lake Tarawera property owners have been waiting for the last 10 years!

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 424
Response ID: 1275235
First Name: Paul
Last Name: Strawbridge
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Redevelopment should follow what other cities have done and add wave pool and water slides.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Yes to repairs to infrastructure where required. Yes to removal of old unsightly buildings. Other than that Lakefront is fine as it is presently.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Was recently upgraded. Yes to new toilets otherwise nothing else needs to be spent here.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 425
Response ID: 1275232
First Name: Tania
Last Name: Bennett
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Leave it as it is. We don't have the money so don't borrow more.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Option 2 says no why do we need to spend 250,000 pa?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Leave them as they are so there is affordable housing for the elderly. We need to honour them by looking after them.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
There is enough pressure for people with adding dept.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Don't add any more dept to the rate payers.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 426
Response ID: 1274351
First Name: Louise
Last Name: Marillier
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
However, rural rates are already out of proportion to what is received for them (ie too high) . Cost should be spread across whole district.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Waterfront is embarrassingly underutilized at present due to lack of development.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Fine as it is.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
If it was closer to the central walking hub of town it would be worth it, but it is not.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Not sure if this is the correct place to comment about farm rates. I wonder how councils can justify the high amounts charged for rates for farms? For example, in town the rate payer turns on the tap in his house and gets water that his rates have contributed towards. On a farmer - not so. The farmer has to pay for the pump, tanks, pipes, fittings and ongoing maintenance and electricity costs to get water to his house. Same as sewerage and I could go on. What on earth are farmers paying for?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 427
Response ID: 1275298
First Name: Matt
Last Name: Pepper
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 428
Response ID: 1275364
First Name: Matt
Last Name: Pepper
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
But please fix SHMPAC first.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Rotorua needs a fully functioning museum and performing arts center ASAP. Option 2 is ridiculous, a bad joke? Option 3, perhaps, but what would the cost be? We need the "Corridor of learning and art" restored back to us please!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?
Accessible green spaces within cities are very important (research shows this). NZ actually has very low proportions of inner city green spaces compared to world standards, especially Europe. Please keep this in mind when planning for growth in our city.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Please don't make it a concrete jungle though.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
I think the park could do with a few tweaks, but enhance it as a 'park' to be used as such. Trees, gardens, green area's, walk ways, make people WANT to walk about in the park. Take a visit to New Plymouth and look at their parks and walkways - stunning!

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
Increase the UAGC.

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 429
Response ID: 1275534
First Name: Anna
Last Name: Grayling
Organisation: Lynmore Playcentre

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please accept Lynmore Playcentre submission which is supported by owners adjacent to the Lynbert Road reserve.
Signatures of supporters will be dropped under separate cover to RLC.
Regards Anna Grayling

Attachment:
Yes

Lynbert Reserve Enhancement Project

Long-Term Plan Submission to Rotorua Lakes Council

Project Location: 3A LYNBERT ROAD, P15444, 4549/11
RECREATION RESERVE - LOT 3 DPS 31685

Executive summary

Lynbert Reserve is an underutilised reserve located in the heart of Lynmore.

The Lynmore Playcentre is located adjacent to the reserve and has recently undergone a significant transformation of its outdoor area and was considering building a pump track within its grounds. A guiding principle for Lynmore Playcentre is "Whanaungatanga[1] and we believe a more extensive, publicly accessibility pump track, plus other simple amenity features located within the reserve would better reflect this value.

[1] (noun) relationship, kinship, sense of family connection - a relationship through shared experiences and working together which provides people with a sense of belonging. It develops as a result of kinship rights and obligations, which also serve to strengthen each member of the kin group.

Currently there is no playground, path or trees on site. It is literally a mown piece of grass which is used by some locals to walk their dogs, some children cut across to get to Lynmore School, and some adjoining houses have gates which they use to access their rear section.

Lynmore Playcentre is willing to support this initiative in collaboration with Rotorua Lakes Council, Lynmore School, adjacent property owners and the wider community. We have had limited time to consult parties with this high level proposal put have submitted a list of initial support in Appendix 1.

Proposal

There is huge potential to make the reserve more usable as a thoroughfare for children, as a recreational space and for aesthetic enjoyment. It could also become a gathering point for the community with shared aspirations to care for and enhance their community.

We recommend creating a master plan for the reserve development but believe the following community lead projects could commence with Council support within the 2018/2019 financial year.

Three key projects proposed for this reserve are:

Community Pump track

Given the popularity of the new "Wattles" track it is hard to argue that pump tracks are not a very desirable recreational asset for the Rotorua community.

Having a pump track in this location would allow younger children access to ride locally who may not be old enough to cross Tarawera Road alone, and may not have the requisite skills. This is consistent with Councils Cycle strategy which aims at increasing the use of bikes as a mode of transportation. If children are exposed to biking and learn skills at a young age they are much more likely to have the confidence to commute by bike as adolescents and adults.

Paths

Sealed or semipermeable paths linking Lynbert, Larcy and Lynmore Road is a small investment with huge community benefits. This small investment would increase the use of the park as a link for children and adults who avoid it on any wet days due to the grass. Lynmore School, Kindergarten or Playcentre could establish mosaic art installations along the path to add interest and colour. The cost could be mitigated by using non permeable surface such as pumice, which could be locally sourced.

Planting

There is an opportunity to establish a community orchard and associated wildflower bed for bees. Both would be low maintenance and would not add significantly to current operational and maintenance budget for the reserve. We would look at seeking community support and involvement for planting days as well as any maintenance. We acknowledge that some communities have had issues with fruit being thrown at houses and are concerned about bees. These issues could be mitigated by planting in the central area of the reserve, educating tamariki through schools and early learning centres and looking at planting nut trees as a trial species.

Budget

The overall budget will depend on the size of pump track, and material used for paths, the cost of the plants are modest. An indicative budget is proposed below for Councils consideration and approval:

1. Pump track $15,000. Lynmore PC received a quote to establish a pump track on the PC grounds and the quote was $10,000. If it is going to be located on public access reserve it could be bigger and hence the higher overall budget. There is potential to seek co-funding from RECT and other funding providers but this not assured at the time of writing of writing this submission.
2. Paths $2,000-6,000 depending on material and design.
3. Plants $1,000 as initial trial plot with the view of expanding in future years.

Total estimated budget for the 2018/2019 financial year $18,000 maximum but this could be reduced to less than $10,000 with co-funding.

Lynmore Playcentre

Appendix 1

This submission is supported in principle by the following organisations and residents who would like to take part in further planning and consultation on the Lynbert Road Reserve Enhancement Project.

Submitter Number: 430
Response ID: 1275685
First Name: Barbara
Last Name: Richards
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Policy only applies to projects requiring expansion of water supply, wastewater and stormwater services, Policy only applies to new developments and excludes infill / subdividing an existing property, Policy to be extended to recreational works/facilities in the future

Your thoughts?
No exclusions sustainable development and policy across all.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Ensure development reflects our culture and wood first policy...make it special not a development that could be seen anywhere in the world. We are unique and special and any developments need to reflect this.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Some development but needs to be kept as natural as possicle no curbs, footpaths or masses of asphalt and concrete. Why do so many use it now because of the natural look and feel, hence so many use it, any development must be sensitive

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Inbetween option? Some development but no to relocating skatepark.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
No other option?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Requires a strong mechanism to ensure the CHP provider delivers the intent in the long term - how can this be ensured?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
How do people who find written word a challenge provide feedback when no opportunity for verbal submissions - could there be some way those that wish to present or share thoughts verbally can?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 431
Response ID: 1275892
First Name: Murray
Last Name: Clunie
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
You don't have numbers does the 350k visitor number mean the centre is making money holding its own or running at a loss.if it makes money it should be inhanced but if not why and is it a viable resource to be kept in council ownership or maybe sold.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Hard to chose a third option with no estimate in cost the long term cost affective solution is always the best

---

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Do we not already pay for rubbish pickup in our rates as stated on our rates bill so why are we now going to have to pay more what we already get.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

Councils should be trying to decrease dept instead of increasing dept like any house hold it should strive to maintain it's property and decrease dept not spending money it does not have on non essential services.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
It is to me bad neglatant for council to countinue to borrow on projects that are not essential crowd funding by relevant clubs/groups who use it with minimal council funding rate payers are not a cash cow to be continually milked in rate rises

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
A third option of inhancements that could come in gradually without need for rate rise would be a senceable option.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
How is this under taken now and why is it now going to cost 250k per annum you have no explanation as to why it's needed and comes across as unnessesary

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Councillors are there to serve the community and manage expenditures keep dept under control and minimise rate increases also up keeping maintaince on council property's not to continue to borrow on projects non essential that drives up dept and rates don't spend more than you bring in unless vitally important.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 432
Response ID: 1276832
First Name: Dean
Last Name: James
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The issue isnt just about the building, but also the facility needs to a cafe or provide better facilities for whanau to be able to share meals, currently its really disappointing

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy
Development contribution will be charged per property

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Consideration needs to be given to Waka Ama to make sure we are able to utilise this area along with rowers. Rotorua has the potential to be the Waka Ama Capital of NZ, and is really growing in the Maori communities

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1A - Introduce a fixed rate of $600 to all business and commercial operators in the CBD.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 433
Response ID: 1276952
First Name: Paul
Last Name: Spurdle
Organisation: Development Manager - Veros Property Services

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

1344

16 April 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046

By email: letstalk@rotorualc.nz

Re: Veros Property Services – Submission to Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Veros Property Services (Veros) provides development and property-related services to a variety of private and public-sector clients. With offices in Rotorua, Hamilton, and Tauranga, we are a team of experienced, specialist property experts who have a proven track record on delivering successful projects. In Rotorua alone, over the last 12 years Veros has been involved in delivering around $80 million worth of development projects for clients in the city.

Submission Points

1. In general, Veros supports the Rotorua Lakes Council LTP consultation document. We believe that Rotorua has experienced positive change in its reputation and has its core industries have enjoyed success over recent years. The projects identified in the LTP build upon this success which is important to ensure Rotorua continues to benefit from its unique strengths.

2. Veros supports the appropriate and reasonable reinvestment in civic infrastructure including the Aquatic Centre, Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre, and the International Stadium. These are important facilities for the Rotorua community and the wider region. Much like any important assets in a business, we believe that informed and sustainable reinvestment is critical to ensure they not only maintain an acceptable level of standard, but also continue to attract users and deliver enjoyable experiences.

3. Veros supports the seismic strengthening and restoration of the Rotorua Museum. The Rotorua Museum is not only highly iconic, but also delivers an important service to the Rotorua community and wider region. Given the building is synonymous with Rotorua and is of national historical importance, Veros sees no option but to restore the building. We recommend that Council seek funding support from central government for the strengthening and restoration to reduce the burden of costs of local ratepayers.

4. Veros supports the Council's motivation to develop the lakefront as it provides an unmatched opportunity to positively transform Rotorua. The Lakefront is a complex asset and its successful development is of paramount importance.

5. To make it commercially viable it requires significant private funding and benefits whilst providing for its strong cultural, historical, and societal ties. We urge Rotorua Lakes Council to develop guiding principles on 'how' they wish to see the Lakefront develop, and what 'outcomes' would determine it to be successful.

6. Fundamentally, Veros supports the reintroduction of a development contribution type scheme. We work on property developments across New Zealand and experience first-hand how development contributions can impact the viability of projects and slow or prevent investment. Therefore, we fully support the intent of the Council to consult with the property industry before undertaking a special consultative procedure to reintroduce a scheme.

Conclusion

Veros would like to thank the Rotorua Lakes Council for the opportunity to submit on the Long-term Plan consultation document. Any further queries do not hesitate to contact Paul Spurdle via email at [redacted] We welcome the opportunity to speak to our submission.

Yours sincerely

Morgan Jones
Managing Director

[redacted]

Paul Spurdle
Development Manager

[redacted]

Submitter Number: 434
Response ID: 1277021
First Name: Helen
Last Name: Creagh
Organisation: Rotorua Parents Centre

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Sunday, 15 April 2018 9:10 p.m.
To: Lets Talk; Rotorua Carseats
Subject: Long Term Plan Submission - Seat Smart Scheme

Kia ora,

I am writing on behalf of the Rotorua Parents Centre - Rotorua Car Seat Clinic committee. Could this e-mail please be considered as a submission on the Long Term Plan, specifically for funding to be allocated to the below project.

You may be aware of the work of the Rotorua Parents Centre which has been operating in Rotorua for over 40 years. Parents Centre has provided pregnancy and parenting information and support for the people of our District over that time. The work of Rotorua Parents Centre is largely voluntary and we run on membership subscriptions and generous donations of time and funding.

A relatively new service of Rotorua Parents Centre is the Rotorua Car Seat Clinic committee. Our mission is to provide education on car seat safety and check and install car seats, using qualified child restraint technicians in the Rotorua rohe. We have a 12 Month Strategic Plan which we are happy to share. Our Committee operates with support from the Rotorua Police, Plunket and the Mokoia Community Centre.

We have received funding support from Rotorua Lakes Council this year and would like to thank Rotorua Lakes Council very much for this generous contribution. We have also been ably assisted by [redacted] on the Committee as a representative of Rotorua Lakes Council. Unfortunately, as you know, Reade is no longer at Rotorua Lakes Council and membership of another Rotorua Lakes Council staff member on our Committee would be welcomed.

Recently we made a request to Tim [redacted] and Jodie [redacted] that the Seat Smart Scheme be introduced to Rotorua (www.seatsmart.co.nz). Unfortunately due to funding constraints our request was declined. We would appreciate it if Council would consider funding the Scheme as part of the allocation of funding through its Long Term Plan. In the first instance we consider a trial would be appropriate to gauge uptake and we think the cost of this would be relatively small.

Although not entirely within our mission of education on car seat safety and fitting and installing car seats using qualified technicians, the Seat Smart Scheme is something that has come to the attention of the Committee as something that we consider would be valuable to Rotorua.

The real benefit to our mission which would come from establishing the Scheme in Rotorua is that it would help remove expired car seats from circulation. You may be aware that to meet standard, car seats have a lifespan from their date of manufacture. However, there are also environmental benefits in that old seats won't be going to landfill.
Our understanding of how the Scheme would work in practice is that a bin would be located at the local recycling centre/transfer station and people are able to drop of their seats to that. There is a fee for each seat that goes into the bin to the Scheme which we request the Rotorua Lakes Council fund as a trial.
We would be happy to volunteer our time to assist in any way to get the Scheme established in Rotorua.

Nga mihi,

Helen Creagh
Rotorua Parents Centre Volunteer

Submitter Number: 435
Response ID: 1277036
First Name: Toni
Last Name: Withers
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attachment for all comments etc

Attachment:
Yes

1351

[redacted]

From: [redacted]
Sent: Friday, 13 April 2018 8:54 p.m.
To: Lets Talk
Subject: LTP submission

Name : Toni Withers

Date: 13 April 2018

Re: Feedback on the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation Document - Colour Your Future. I appreciate having the opportunity to provide feedback

While there are some aspects of the LTP that I agree with there are some that I strongly disagree on. These areas hinge on the topics of Environmental sustainability and the proposed development in the Whakarewarewa Forest.

Environmental Sustainability
Council should be providing a greater vision of sustainability.
The Spatial Plan Discussion Document gave the lakes area (excluding Rotorua) the purpose of "Primary focus on environmental protection". This is where I believe the focus should be and is consistent with the existing operative Lakes A Zone.

Subsequently the purpose for those lakes was changed for the Draft Spatial Plan to "Enhance our playgrounds and environment" and included the statement "Continue to enhance and install facilities that encourage recreation around the lake edges and partner with Department of Conservation to encourage a variety of recreation activities." This is a major shift in focus and risks depleting the unique and protected lakes resource that brings so much economic value to the district.
"The inherent attributes of the areas must not become eroded, either in character or by degree, with an outcome evidencing non–sustainability and a discounted legacy for future generations".

There is a solution that provides both area for environmental protection and area for playgrounds and development. The lakes area is already partitioned between those lakes protected by the Lakes A Zone and those not. The Lakes A Zone provides the appropriate area where the primary focus is on environmental protection and the lakes outside that zone are the appropriate area for development. Indeed there is significant demand for development from the owners of land outside the Lakes A Zone.

I believe that the current Lakes A Zone should be preserved with a World Heritage listing. Such a listing would be a natural progression from the Lakes A Zone protections. This is consistent with the goal of environmental sustainability, the Spatial Plan discussion document and should be included in the LTP.

Development could occur around lakes Rotoiti, Rotoma and Rotoehu . Being both outside the Lakes A Zone and where there is genuine demand for it this is the appropriate place for development

Whakarewarewa Forest Development

I am strongly opposed to the development proposed on page 45 of the LTP under the heading 'Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi cycleway extension'.

Mountain bike hub
With regard to the proposed development of a hub on Tarawera Road to provide visitor infrastructure (page 45 paragraph 5) with commercial investment interests to follow (paragraph 6).
This initiative represents a major land use change and should have been dealt with as part of the Draft Spatial Plan. Using the LTP to advance this development means that many people would not be informed of it and therefore not be able to provide council with feedback. This proposed development goes directly against the cycling hub development underway with extensive commercial interests at the Waipa site.

Furthermore at the Okareka community consultation it was indicated that the location of the proposed hub could be on Tarawera Road opposite the 'Black House' after the first turn off to Okareka and before Tikitapu. This area is within the operative Lakes A Zone district plan and subject to special provisions that restrict development.

The siting of such infrastructure and commercial investment interests would detract substantially from the rural and forest vistas that greet visitors to the areas lakes. It would not attract greater users as you have proposed. There is little commercial development at present and what exists is not prominent in nature. The siting of a car park and mountain bike infrastructure hub along with flagged commercial development on the main road to the lakes would detract from the natural landscapes and vistas enjoyed by visitors on their journey to the lakes. Additionally the added traffic on Tarawera Road would pose an extreme safety issue for road users and cyclists in particular, traffic levels are already high at peak usage times especially as heavy truck and trailer combinations regularly travel to and from the nearby quarry and lakes towing boats, camper vans etc. Keep the commercial development on the south side of the forest where it is wanted!

Amphitheatre at Tikitapu

With regard to the “development of an amphitheatre” (page 45 paragraph 4) which is understood to be proposed for Tikitapu along with other infrastructure to facilitate events at that lake with commercial investment interests to follow (paragraph 6). Again this initiative represents a major land use change and should have been dealt with as part of the Draft Spatial Plan.

Tikitapu is already a thriving hub of activity with many major national and international sporting events taking place every year. These events are able to proceed without added infrastructure and without an amphitheatre, and the unspoilt nature of the area is what makes it so attractive. Everything required for the events comes and goes on the back of trucks and leaves the pristine environment of Tikitapu looking no different afterwards. These events increase visitor numbers and cause parking and traffic congestion. There is a case for improved parking facilities, enhanced visitor amenities and added waste management infrastructure such as a second toilet block, more garbage bins and any facility that will protect the lake water from pollution.

There is already a theatre of sorts at Tikitapu with tiered seating by means of terraced lawn. This natural theatre has been successfully used for music concerts in the past and of course the area hosts numerous very successful sporting and music festivals every year. I submit that the development of an amphitheatre, where seating totally surrounds a stage such that theatre goers are looking across the stage to others facing back at them, is an unnecessary and costly piece of infrastructure that would spoil the largely natural environment of Tikitapu, which is what makes it so attractive currently.

Council would need an exemption to the operative Lakes A Zone provisions to proceed with the proposed development of a mountain bike hub, amphitheatre and commercial investment interests. The need for an exemption is not mentioned in the LTP and I believe that to be an error in the LTP. Any proposed development on Tarawera Road and at Tikitapu should be better communicated in size and scope and subject to the greatest scrutiny and full public engagement of the lakes communities. I believe that using the LTP is not an appropriate forum for such major land use change and these initiatives should have been flagged in the Draft Spatial Plan.

Growing Our District
The Draft Spatial Plan submission show there is no demand from residents of Okareka for additional development of houses or shopping. Of a total of 113 written submissions 52 were from Okareka and all but one opposed development at Okareka. Of the 18 formal personal submissions made to council 10 were from Okareka and all but one opposed development at Okareka. The Lake Okareka Community Association registered its opposition to the proposed development at Okareka in person as well as with a written submission. Only one submitter supported development and that businessman owns over a hundred acres on Millar Road at Okareka and would profit substantially from development.

Sustainable Development Policy/Development Contribution Policy (Page 34)
Given the unanimous opposition of residents to development at Okareka no developer contribution could offset the environmental impact of further housing at Okareka. Added housing would put more strain on lake water quality which has not responded to reticulated sewage and is getting worse.

That being said a developer contribution of $4,000 per new dwelling is grossly insufficient. Tauranga has a developer contribution of $24,000 for housing that is near to main infrastructure. Given the distance from major infrastructure and environmental impact of lakeside housing I believe a developer surcharge of double that of Tauranga is justified.

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)
Lastly I would like to object strongly to council’s preferred option on handling the UAGC.
Increasing the rates charges for all properties at the projections you have proposed is appalling. I consider almost all the suggestions you made for important expenditure in the next 10 year were UN NECESSARY. No to Rotorua Lakeside upgrade. No to any more Mudtopias! No to Sculpture walk. No to Kuirau Park enhancements. No to Tarawera Sewage scheme, it is the healthiest lake of all. No to Whakarnewarewa forest enhancements. Stop increasing our debt to such crippling levels. Stop all the unnecessary expenditure

Thank you again for the opportunity to provide feedback for the LTP. I look forward with interest to the next steps.

Regards,

Toni Withers
[redacted]

Click here to report this email as spam.

Submitter Number: 436
Response ID: 1277058
First Name: Gerard
Last Name: Horgan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached for full details

Attachment:
Yes

Summary:

Council's call for feedback on its action plan for the next 10 years, the 2018-28 Long-term Plan, appears more a call for votes in a type of 'beauty' contest rather than a serious attempt at getting constructive feedback on proposals to make Rotorua a better place to live. There's no discussion of the basis for selection of projects advanced compared to others that might have been chosen. The pros and cons of the various projects/proposals given are not well explained, nor is there explanation about how the various parts of the programme link to one another. So, for example, should Option 1 with respect to the Aquatic Centre be rejected what impact (if any) might this have on "Keeping the Foot on the Pedal of Progress"?

Looking at the Action Plan 'Environmental Sustainability' equates to little more than action (or inaction) on sewage and waste collection systems, (clearly rubbish) and there is no discussion about the sustainability of ever increasing real rates rises. There are meaningless truisms such as the promise that rates increase "will be at a rate that matches the increase to Council's cost base" but no commitment on Council's behalf to any effort or programme of control to that cost base. Instead Rotorua residences. Instead motherhood and apple pie commitments are proffered for five major areas[1] and interested parties are asked to state which, from a limited number of all or nothing Options, they favour/support. So, for example one either fully restores the Museum, or partially restore it but keep it closed or demolish it. What about the options of fully restoring but to a lower tan 80% of new national building standard? Or partial restoration with reopening of the new (Millennium) wing? Or partial demolition with a new addition to that wing?

What we're being asked to participate in is effectively a beauty contest. Seriously, who can be against "*ensure our facilities are modern, safe, fit-for-purpose and meet our needs and our lifestyle*"? Even those who may doubt the wisdom of upgrading the aquatic centre or Council's preferred option for our "iconic museum", cannot be assumed to against these. Rather, it would seem more appropriate to assume they simply doubt that what is on offer will necessarily achieve the outlined goal. What Council needs to be doing is providing a proper case for what it has proposed, seeking comment on and critique of that case and then properly and fairly evaluate the logic and strength of the arguments over the various courses of action – before it acts. Outlining a narrow, inadequately explained, and questionable, (in terms of whether they do reflect the full range of possibilities), Options with a request for people to tell Council which of the three (or four) they support is neither conducive good governance nor true Consultation.

Reviving our Facilities:

The claim made is that: "*we are proposing priorities that link the strengths identified in **The Rotorua Way** to projects and programmes that will bring about further change and, we believe, take Rotorua into the future".* Apart from the questionable grammar of that claim it is a surely nonsense to suggest that any project or programme is required to take Rotorua into the future. What happens if one doesn't implement any of the projects or programmes? Does Rotorua, or the future, suddenly cease to exist? Or does Rotorua still go into the future, albeit it a different future, to that envisaged by those proposing the current projects and programmes?

[1] 'Reviving our Facilities', 'Environmental Sustainability', 'Keeping the Foot on the Pedal of Progress', 'Growing our District', and, 'Funding Delivery & Action'

A) Our Iconic Museum:

In terms of a LTP what is needed is a vision of the future desired, an explanation of how the projects and proposals help achieve that vision, the importance of each project/proposal to the overall vision and the links and synergies between the various parts of the package in achieving the stated vision. There also needs to be some focus on the cost, on sequencing, and affordability of the various parts of the programme and on the risk to the vision should parts of the programme fail to come together as envisaged. For example, under the 'Reviving our facilities' programme is a proposal to restore our iconic museum. There is no firm cost to that commitment, even though it is now 18 months since the problems with the museum were (apparently) first recognised. [And even the recognition that there is a problem, given the time and the resources spent in the last 20 years in adding to/completing the existing building, raises questions about why the issues with the building weren't recognised and appropriately dealt with long before November 2016]. However, the point I want to make here relates to the statement "*it is expected that full restoration will cost approximately $30 million and Council has assumed approximately 1/3 to ½ of the project could be funded externally*".

The LTP goes on to say that if the $10 to $15 million of external funding is not available the Council's investment in the museum will need to be further consulted upon within the community with the options including greater Council investment, scaling back the project to match available funding or looking at alternative funding sources. What happens to the 2030 Vision should Museum restoration need to be scaled back? Or is achievement of the vision unaffected by whatever happens with the Museum?

There are other aspects of the comments about what would happen should external funding not be available that also warrant further clarification. For example, given that Council is already assuming 33 to 50 percent external, i.e., alternative to Council, funding for this project one might ask what exactly is meant by the suggestion that if external funding should prove elusive that 'alternative funding sources' will need to be looked at? Is the LTP implicitly assuming when it uses the term 'external funding' that it is only considering funding by Central/Regional Government and that if an application to those sources fails it will then look to corporate commercial sponsorship or set up a 'Give-a-Little' page or what?

Restoring the Museum according to Council's preferred option involves seismic strengthening (to a minimum of 80% of the current national building standard), repair of long term maintenance issues including water tightness, upgrading exhibitions content including digital engagement capability, upgrading facilities to meet regulatory requirements, repair damaged services from prolonged exposure to hydrogen sulphide and replacing the roof with a more lightweight option. Except for seismic strengthening, required because of realisation of the risk of catastrophic building failure arising after discovery of the damage caused by the Kaikoura earthquake, none of the proposed restoration actions can, or should, be described as resulting from damage discovered due to the Kaikoura earthquake. That they are needed at all in many cases must represent a clear failure on the part of Council to carry out the necessary repair and maintenance work that could/should be expected on a building of the vintage of this one.

Seismic strengthening is clearly necessary, as the building is closed because it is deemed too seismically risky. However, does strengthening need to be to "at least 80% of national building standards'? What would be the cost of strengthening to a lower (say 60%) but clearly acceptable standard? Then there is the question as to what fraction, of the total estimated $30 required to bring the facility up to standard, is due to past failure of Council to address the issues of water tightness, upgrading exhibitions, installing digital engagement facilities and the upgrading of other

facilities to meet regulatory requirements, as well as repair services damaged from prolonged exposure to hydrogen sulphide and look at better/more appropriate roofing options? The need for spending on these items (or most of them) represents a clear failure by Council in the past in adequate depreciation and repair & maintenance investment. Water tightness, tired exhibitions, sulphide degradation of equipment and facilities that no longer meet regulatory requirements are not problems which spontaneously arose because of a bit of tectonic plate movement in November 2016. So what changes have been, (or are being), instituted as part of the LTP to ensure that once/if problems of past management are fixed the same problems won't simply be allowed to reappear again in future?

The seismic status of the museum needs to be sorted now. Given that the building (or the part of it of concern) is essentially a wooden post and beam one, constructed in a high hazard site, and under the control/care of a Council with a "wood first" policy consideration should be given to using wood rather than steel in that solution. In addition, a wood fibre/fibreglass and epoxy resin covering to strengthen unreinforced pumice concrete walls and/or the use of CLT (cross laminated timber) shear walls to provide necessary strengthening could also be considered. Whatever is done with the Museum longer term (and any strengthening will take time) there should be an immediate focus on managing the site in a way which will permit the new (millennium wing) of the building, a part of the complex which is already at 80% of building standard strength, to be re-opened immediately and put to used now. That would represent a tangible partial and immediate reviving of our facilities.

B) The Aquatic Centre:

There are clearly issues with this – and until there is some resolution as to who is going to be running this centre we shouldn't be looking at any revision of this facility. However, assuming Council remains in control before there is any redevelopment the issue of main pool leakage should be addressed. It was leakages at a similar level to that reported for the main pool that saw the 'Blue Baths' closed as Rotorua's official swimming pool and the Aquatic Centre built. So, in terms of redevelopment of the Centre the priorities should be:

1. Upgrade the outdoor pool to fix leak and bring it up to national competition standards. (Until, or unless, that is achieved the whole future of the complex must be in some doubt). Only once the outdoor pool has been properly fixed should Council proceed to
2. Re-roofing the indoor pool
3. Redesigning the reception areas and changing rooms &
4. Provision of a dedicated learn-to-swim pool.

As for adding more play structures to the indoor areas that can surely wait until some future time – and a proper business case for these structures (if they truly are a significant capital cost – which I doubt is the case). The extra play structures might well be left for Stages 2 & 3 and the input of the external investors (if these can be found).

C) Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

There's really no point in commenting on this – as what is proposed is essentially a done deal and the material supplied is only for our information. However, as with the Museum the priority in any revival of this asset must be that of bringing the building up to a minimal acceptable building standard in terms of earthquake risk, and health risks due to water leaks and moulds/spores.

Beyond that point I would suggest that despite the reported willingness of funders to transform the centre into a more 'fit-for-purpose' performing arts venue the business case for that upgrade (or at least the ongoing costs to Rotorua ratepayers arising from it) still needs to be made and put to proper referred scrutiny. Free money for an upgrade that fails to produce more benefits for ratepayers than the extra costs those ratepayers will incur in maintaining the upgraded facility is neither a revival of a community asset nor a real benefit to the community.

Environmental Sustainability

A) Tarawera Sewage System

Capital costs for schemes are generally worked out as a cost per household serviced and after all the subsides have been taken off the scheme costs households can be faced with an up-front cost running into many thousands of dollars for a new sewage scheme. In the past Council has given households the option of either immediate payment of this cost or an alternative where it has borrowed the balance between total scheme cost less subsidies and immediate household payments and allowed individual households to pay off their share of this borrowed amount (plus interest) over a 25-year period. It is not only disturbing (because of what is implied about Council's borrowing limits), and a breach of natural justice relating to equal treatment between ratepayers in different communities for Council to now claim that with respect to the proposed Tarawera scheme it "cannot afford to borrow the balance" (estimated to be approx. $19,000 plus GST. i.e. approx. $21,850 per household) and then collect contributions over 25 years. Council priorities are clearly wrong.

One might also note that it is somewhat disingenuous of Council to state in the main text state that Households will need to make an upfront payment of $19,000 (plus GST), i.e., a payment of $21,850 and then in its Options listing claim that "based on initial costing this would be approximately $19,000 per household". It would be far more truthful, in the light of what is given, to state that it appears on Council's initial costings that the required household payment will be approximately $22,000 per household – or more than what an unsubsidised AWTS+NR with OSET would cost those property owners able to accommodate such a system.

B) Waste Management

Councils Funding Policy is that 70-80% of services should be funded through a targeted rate with the remaining 20-30% of waste management services paid for via the general rate. This latter "covers services including waste minimisation, education, general litter collection and the monitoring and recovery of illegal dumping – services that supposedly benefit the whole community and for which the whole community should pay via the general rate. That seems an eminently sensible arrangement and one presumes that chosen split, (for simplicity I'll simply call it a 75:25 percent split), has some sound economic basis. If it doesn't then, before anything further is done, Council should commission work to provide a sound basis for the split.

At present it costs urban residential ratepayers with a waste service a targeted $146.90 per annum. The preferred Council option is to raise this charge to $172.75 per annum. Why? That is a 17.6% increase in the cost for no change in service. Is Council currently undercharging the current clients for its urban waste collection service? Or is the problem that Council has decided to extend the collection service to (rural) areas not currently covered and that at a charge of $146.90 per household for these new clients for the service doesn't cover the cost of supplying the service? Are

existing service users being asked/required to subsidise new users to the tune of $25.85 per household currently paying for the service.

Cross subsidisation is not the way to go. Potential new users outside the area currently covered by the service, should be presented with the true cost of supplying them with the service – and should only get the service if they're prepared to pay this. The extent of a service should be decided on the standard marginal cost equals marginal revenue basis – not by simply jacking up the costs existing service users must pay to make servicing other areas viable. [And of course, those getting the subsidy should support getting the service – after all they're getting a $200+ service for less than $180]. However, Council's strategy in supplying this is extremely poor, and it is not sustainable.

Council is acting as a monopolist and this can clearly be seen with the stricture that "where the service can be provided everyone will pay the same rate". This is followed by the untrue claim that "this removes the option to opt-out of waste management services". It doesn't remove the option to opt out of using the service it just removes the right to opt out of paying for a service – whether wanted, needed or not. It would be far better were Council to permit those living where the service can be provided to opt out of the service (and payment for it) provided they provide suitable proof that they are taking an acceptable waste management service from some other recognised provider.

The risk that some/all of the clientele for the Council's service might potentially go off to some other provider should force the Council's service to be reasonable efficient. At the same time requiring Council to specify what constitutes an acceptable waste management service and authorise what companies supply such a service should go a long way to clarifying Council's objectives with waste and its management.

Before leaving waste management I want to return to first point about Council's funding policy in this area. Is it Council's intention to maintain the current split between targeted and general funding of total funding of waste management or not? If it is then given that that the proposed increase the targeted rate on residential properties receiving a kerbside service is 17.6 percent is it Council's intention to increase the general appropriation to Waste Management by a similar percentage? If it is, what extra or improved services is Council proposing to provide with this extra funding? If Council isn't intending an increase in General Funding of the magnitude indicated why not? Doing nothing potentially switches the funding policy in the Waste Management area by 3 ~ 5 percentage points away from general towards targeted – with no justification for this change

Growing Our District

It would be most unwise to base a growth strategy simply on population changes in the last three years. It might also prove worthwhile to re-examine the balance in proposed investments into the Lakes and Rural communities over the next 10 years simply because it seem somewhat surprising that it would be optimal in one case to devote 12% of spending in Devolved Funding and in the other have almost double that percentage (23%) in this category. Similarly, it is perhaps a little difficult to understand how in one case 74% of funding should be devoted to rural seal extensions while in the other there is (apparently) no seal requirements but 70% of all expenditure is focused on either with enhancements to Lakes infrastructure (29%) or in renewing public toilets (41%).

Keeping the Foot on the Pedal of Progress

The likely outcome of this will either be a speeding ticket or a horrendous accident. Rather than developing bold visions I would prefer our Council do its core jobs competently and efficiently while establishing appropriate rules, regulations and operating procedures to facilitate the development of Rotorua. The fact that we're needing to revive our facilities, can't apparently afford to carry the cost of funding sewage upgrades for communities such as Tarawera and would appear to be considering the deliberate creation of cross subsidisation to expand the reach waste services and using its taxing authority to create a monopoly in the supply of those services might be seen by some as indicating that Council isn't doing a particularly good job in core areas. Certainly, that one can make a case for this being the current situation does not make for a compelling basis for entrusting Council with planning for future progress by developing bold visions Nor do the proposals in this section, i.e., 'developing a world class lakefront experience', 'Creation of a new CCO' and a proposal to transfer/sell our community owned housing seem obvious candidates for a foot on any sort of progress pedal.

A) Development of a World Class Lakefront Experience

This appears to be more spin than substance. We're told that "*a bold vision for the lakefront exits, to create a destination that meets and enhances where land meets lake."* What precisely does this mean? It's verbiage. While one may agree that "*the Lakefront Reserve is an important recreation and economic* resource for Rotorua" and it should be managed in a way which helps create a good impression of our town the focus surely has to be on the Lake. If the Lake should turn anoxic, a real risk simply because of the accumulated nutrients in the sediments, its relatively shallowness and the potential impacts of climate change (warming) regardless of any bold vision the lakefront experience, while it might indeed be a world class one, will not so in a positive sense. That said though we need to keep it neat, tidy, safe and a desirable place to visit.

What's being proposed? Well there's four stages spread over time of which only the first is clearly an all Council affair. (Delivery of Stages 2 to 4 depends on successful partnership with private investment). In Stage 1 the Soundshell which is the Plan states is in a poor condition and would require significant investment for earthquake strengthening and redevelopment is removed. Now I totally agree with the assessment of Soundshell's condition. It is yet one more example of a Council owned building being in poor condition – and surely yet another reason for concern about past Council management. Removal may indeed be the best option. However, if one was to put a significant weighting on the town's history a case might be able to be made for restoration and possibly some acknowledgement of the importance of the building in launching the careers of people such as Sir Howard Morrison (and/or John Rowles).

Following the building's removal the proposal is for "reinstatement and enhancement landscaping", creation of an interactive sculptural park indictment telling the cultural stories of Te Arawa, a boulevard style pathway (which some might argue we already have) for pedestrians and cyclists (it actually might be better to keep these separated), roading changes including visitor and coach parking, upgraded public toilets and creation of a building site where investors could establish restaurants, cafes, kiosks and ticketing offices for lake activities.

Let's be honest – those changes, though they may be worthy and desirable, are not going to create a world class lakefront experience. It is also worth noting that the changes as outlined differ (slightly) from those given in the "Big Moves" pamphlet on the Rotorua Lakefront. There we get colour artists impressions of the revamped lakefront with black and white pictures of the existing situation. [A bit of not so subtle biasing of the playing field?]

In the pamphlet the State One actions are given as:

A Removal of the deteriorating Soundshell and in its place build an attractive Civic Square that tells the stories of Te Arawa.

B Amalgamate the tourism operators intone purpose-built building that includes a café and restaurant.

C Upgrade the promenade to a high-quality boulevard style pathway that is wide enough to cater for a variety of users and includes attractive lighting.

D Relocation of visitor parking away from the lake edge and creation of purposely designed coach parking close to the ticketing offices.

E Removal of the deteriorating scouts building and replacing with a building to house the ceremonial waka, and other waka.

All of these may be perfectly reasonable proposals, but it would be nice if all the LTP documents agreed on what is proposed to be in State One. Is it a sculpture park or a Civic Square that is going to be built? Are we tearing down the existing mish-mash of tourism kiosks and replacing them with a single building including a café and restaurant? And if we are who is commissioning the designs for this building? And paying for its construction? Alternately, are we going to create a building site for someone else to commission a design for a suitable building to be constructed by them after approval of the proposal/design by public consultation process? Or what? Just what precisely are we proposing to do with parking? And when did removal of the Scout Hall and construction of a building to house waka some 400 – 500 metres distant from the area where most of the other Stage Once activity is occurring become part of Stage One?

B) Whaka Forest & Kuirau Park Improvements

I don't really want to comment on either but in the case of the first we do need to mindful of the goals of the CNI Iwi Holdings Ltd (the landowner) and while there is a lot of focus, and engagement, with the cycling community over the use of the forest, there are other important user groups – runners, walkers, young mothers, residents on the forest edge, children etc., etc. that do need to be engaged with and for whom proper engagement may not be so easily achieved as with the cyclists.

With respect to Kuirau Park I also recently attended one LTP evening meeting, where as far as I could ascertain I (and one other) were the only non-Council related attendees, where the meeting was dominated with a push for a skatepark in Kuirau Park. In thinking about this since I have wondered whether, if the decision to go forward with such is to be taken, consideration might not be given to siting the said park somewhere else. For example, there is an area in what I guess is the Sanatorium Reserve, next to the BMX track in Te Ngae Road that could be suitable.

C) Creation of a New CCO (Lakefront CBD Development Company)

I see absolutely no justification at all for this. As the Auditor General outlined (2015) https://www.oag.govt.nz/2015/cco-governance/ there are disadvantages (as well as advantages) to CCOs. Listed simply and broadly those disadvantages are:

- the lack of direct accountability to the community for the services the CCO delivers;
- tensions between the objectives of pursuing profit and delivering community outcomes;
- additional ongoing costs – such as the costs incurred by the Council in properly monitoring the performance of the CCO, and the CCO's own costs; and
- reduced ability to manage risk

Council, before it rushes ahead with a new CCO, needs to show that the advantages to having it outweigh the disadvantages. Council has not done so in this case. The new CCO would supposedly be focused on leveraging development and investment into Lakefront development opportunities – something Council should be doing itself, not shifting responsibility to a company. And if Council doesn't have the skills to do that job it should hire those skills in. it needs them anyway, if only to be able to properly evaluate the annual Statement of Intent' (SOI) and reports that should emanate from its CCOs. (One might add that there is already irrefutable evidence of Council failing in this regard with its existing CCOs – which doesn't do anything to bolster the case for having another CCO).

Even should a compelling case for CCO management of the work areas identified for the proposed Lakefront Development Company be made, and I don't believe it can, one must wonder why this work shouldn't fall under the purview of the already existing CCO 'Rotorua Economic Development Limited'. Council shouldn't simple be in the game of creating more CCOs just because it can. Increased efficiency through better utilisation of existing resources should be the goal.

D) Housing Challenge in Rotorua

The argument advanced for selling pensioner units is a poor one. As with so many other assets if our existing pensioner units are in a poor state of 'repair' and in need of upgrade that surely is yet further evidence of past Council failings. What needs to be addressed is the question of what Council's responsibility are, legally and morally, in pensioner housing. Do that. Perhaps Social Housing is an area where Council might like to consider setting up a CCO! [It appears that one of the main reasons for Council's interest in cutting and running with respect to social housing is because it is does not have access to Central Government funding (subsidies) for this while other agencies do. Would a Council Social Housing CCO be able to access this Central Government funding? If it could the case for creation of a Social Housing CCO would likely be a far more compelling than the one for creation of a lakefront CCO].

Funding Delivery And Action

Three years ago, Council with its long-term plan opted for what was claimed to be a sustainable future – with an initial 7% increase to rates followed by a promise of rate increases at no more than the rate of inflation. Council did not deliver on that commitment. First off it 'redefined' the rate of inflation to mean not, as most would expect the general rate of price increases as measured by CPI changes over the previous year but rather the projected increase in Council (local body) operating costs over the coming year. So, in real terms my rates increased by approximately 7% in the first year of the 2015-25 Long term Plan and then by a further real 4% in the next year and a further 5.8% last year.

I'm now informed that my rates this year will this plan will rise by 7.86% (in fact because of the changes proposed it will be a bit more than this but 7.8% is approximately what the real increase will be) and that looking forward the overall rates increase will be 3.6% in 2020, 3.5% in 2021 and 2022. Given that I'm facing near enough to an 8% increase for a year when the overall rates increase is reported to be 5.6% it would not seem unreasonable to assume that even if Council can stick to its Budget and its promises – and all the evidence from the last three years would indicate that it can't - that I am likely to see my rates increasing by at least 5% per annum in 2012 and 2022.

The first comment on all of this is that it is unacceptable. Moreover, it's not sustainable. Council can't keep putting up real rates (in my case the increase as measured by the change in the CPI the real increase has been at something like 3~4% per annum). If Council keeps on as at present we won't have to worry about growing our district because people will simply up and leave because it is simply unaffordable to live her.

Another point worth noting is that up until now we had a debt cap of 175%. The debt cap has been lifted to 225%. Debt levels are determined supposedly on "*a prudent level of borrowings that can be serviced without putting pressure on Councils finances*". But the prudent level is dependent, to a degree, on current interest rates and the population available to service the debt. Continuing to raise real rates (which is what is being done) risks negatively impacting population growth. We're currently (and have been for some time) in a period of low interest rates. However, that could change quite quickly. The strategy being followed is in fact carries quite high risk and it could very quickly turn out to be a very bad one. The foot on pedal of progress could quickly prove to be a foot on the ratepayers' neck chocking the very life out of the community Council is supposed to serve.

What is desperately required is a commitment to identifying those projects and areas that Council simply must fund – water, sewage, rubbish, proper provision for the repairs & maintenance of existing core infrastructure, debt repayment and whatever extra provisions is assessed as required to ensure debt levels don't/won't breach prudent borrowing levels (however these are assessed) should interest rates change, etc., and the dollar amounts required to fund all of this. That gives the minimal overall required rate take – which should be published for all ratepayer to see.

Then comes the process required (quite a bit of which is political) to determine how that overall requirement is best divided up between the various types of ratepayer [not something for this LTP submission, but a topic that does need to be addressed. For example, rather than the UAGC to *ensure pays the same minimum contribution for council services* which means though that two urban households/properties containing different numbers of people each with a single 'ratepayer' pay different per person amounts for services might consideration be given to instead operating a 'Poll tax' for this part of the rate take. That would at least ensure that all citizens, or the ratepayer having

responsibility for citizens living at each property, paid a fixed per head contribution for council services].

Beyond the absolute minimal services, a Council must provide there is clearly another level of 'nice to have services' that all ratepayers expect Councils to provide. Things in this category might well include swimming pool facilities, other sport and recreation facilities, libraries, and a home for voluntary community organisations such as Citizens & Budget Advise, (something it could be noted that we had until Council it its wisdom (or lack thereof) decided to pull down Community House in part because of the services it wanted to provide as part of adding a Children's Health Hub (which was/is clearly a DHB responsibility) to the Library). The cost of these expected, and community agreed, services/facilities also need to be factored into the rates – as a second tier. And a second set of figures to be published for all ratepayers to be aware of.

Lastly comes the 'nice to have' vanity projects, e.g., Rotorua Lakefront Big Move. These should only get funded provided the rates increase needed to cover their costs means that rates rise from the basic level required because of the other two sets is less than the rate of inflation. That inflation rate too must be measured in the generally accepted way (presently by the change in the CPI (All Groups)) not some Council self-serving selected index. And perhaps there should be a single digit limitation to the number of vanity projects allowed at any one time. That would mean that if some council person wants to push a new vanity project which would breach that number limitation that Councillors, if they decided to go ahead with the new offering, would be required to drop one of the already existing vanity projects from the list.

Whatever system is selected though there must be a cap to the ever-increasing real rates burden. Council needs to commit to putting a proper priority on things and if, in the opinion of Councillors, the list of essential things means real rate increases, Council should be required via a properly constituted poll to seek ratepayer approval for that/those real rate increases. If the ratepayer vote down a real increase Council should be required to cut its cloth accordingly – with obviously things being dropped first from the vanity list and then the 'nice-to-have' one. If we're down to the absolute essential and the real rate increase is still there then there will obviously be little option but acceptance of it, regardless of what way the community voted. However, promising that "*increases [in rates] will be at a rate that matches the increase to Council's cost base*" as the current LPT does with no commitment to control that cost base provides no certainty at all. It is simply a meaningless, unacceptable promise.

Submitter Number: 437
Response ID: 1276927
First Name: Ian
Last Name: McLean
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
14. I support the restoration of the Museum as proposed. The draft LTP is silent on exactly what Level of Importance of the NBS is to be 80% achieved. It should be confirmed that the rebuild will be to Level 3.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
the lake needs a voice in every group set up to plan and implement development of the lakeside. Please see attached doc for more info on this issue.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?
Very few cities in the world have a splendid asset like Whakarewarewa forest literally on their doorstep And few of those that do have made use of it through mountain biking as has Rotorua while still preserving a great environment... See attached doc

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kuirau Park has been significantly improved in recent years. Much more is possible. I urge that existing activities, especially including the Saturday market continue to be provided with adequate space.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Please see attached doc

Attachment:
Yes

Submission on RLC 2018-2018 LTP from Ian McLean

To the Mayor and Councillors

I respectfully submit:

Summary

1. My submission is made mostly to make one point:
   who will speak for the lake in the lakeside development?
   Rotorua is so different from Auckland and many foreign waterfronts. Our openness to a beautiful lake, our history, our cultural heritage and our opportunities make Rotorua unique. Development of the lakeside needs a strong voice for the lake at every stage of planning.
2. My submission also supports:
   a. the long-term plan as a whole,
   b. the development of Kuirau Park, and Whakarewarewa forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycle Way extension,
   c. the restoration of the Museum and
   d. the sewerage proposals, with minor changes.

Development of the lakefront

3. The lakefront is not just great building sites beside water. The lakefront is the verge of iconic Lake Rotorua. We have opportunities quite different from major foreign and New Zealand cities.
4. Copying the Gold Coast or Honolulu seafronts would perhaps be financially attractive. But it would be vandalism to build walls of high-rises along the shore of Lake Rotorua.
5. Auckland is not a good example to follow. For years the city has disrespected its harbour. Year by year they seek to fill in more and more. Auckland has historic buildings right on the waterfront. Rotorua is different. We have no viable historic buildings on the edge of the lake between the Coast Guard building and the Polynesian Spa.
6. We are unlike Seattle and San Francisco, both of which have much history in the buildings and wharves on their waterfront.
7. The mana of those holding manawhenua of the land and Lake needs to be highly respected. RLC announcements have indicated that this will be done.
8. The word quote “environment” appears both in the draft LTP and in Council announcements. Yet there is no hint how the values of lake and the environment will be recognised in the planning.
9. If planning is done entirely by Auckland experts and by developers, the unique lakeside situation in Rotorua can be ignored. When draft plans reach Council, it will be difficult at that stage to have someone speak for the lake.
10. So my submission is that: **the lake needs a voice in every group set up to plan and implement development of the lakeside**.

Development of Kuirau Park, and Whakarewarewa forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycle Way extension

11. Kuirau Park has been significantly improved in recent years. Much more is possible. I urge that existing activities, especially including the Saturday market continue to be provided with adequate space.
12. Very few cities in the world have a splendid asset like Whakarewarewa forest literally on their doorstep. And few of those that do, have made use of it through mountain biking as has Rotorua – while still preserving a great environment and respecting other users.
13. I strongly support the development of facilities and the extension of Te Ara Ahi Cycle Way.

The Museum

14. I support the restoration of the Museum as proposed. The draft LTP is silent on exactly what Level of Importance of the NBS is to be 80% achieved. It should be confirmed that the rebuild will be to Level 3 (buildings containing crowds, objects of high value, etc.)
15. While preserving the character of the Museum building, more modern and safer materials should be used wherever they do not compromise the character of the building (e.g. replacing the tiles with a light roof).

Sewerage development

16. I wish to thank the Council for its persistence and support for the community in bringing the Rotoiti Rotoma Sewerage scheme to the start of construction. The benefits to the lakes and the community will be lasting, and will be a lasting credit to this Council.
17. The Council is also to be strongly commended for its practical plan to upgrade the main Wastewater Treatment Plant. This too will provide a benefit for Lake Rotorua and remove the uncertainty over discharge to the forest.
18. The wording in the draft LTP relating to sewerage for Lake Rotoehu does not quite reflect the undertakings given by the Council to that community. The draft LTP says that a scheme for Kennedy Bay and Otautu Bay 'could be constructed'. The undertaking given by the Council to the community was that such a scheme **will** be constructed subject to satisfactory funding arrangements being made.
19. The draft LTP wording relating to the Tarawera sewerage does not make it clear that Option 2 is in fact existing Council policy. I support that option.
20. Now that the provision of sewerage for all lakeside community is within sight, it would seem time to regard all such schemes as one coherent whole.

Conclusion

21. **My main submission is that Lake Rotorua be given a voice in every group set up to plan and implement development of the lakeside.**

Ian McLean

Submitter Number: 438
Response ID: 1277172
First Name: Timothy
Last Name: Manning
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.
I/We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 439
Response ID: 1277184
First Name: C/- Chantelle
Last Name: Hilleard
Organisation: Lake Rotoiti Hot Pools

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.
I/We believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years. The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 440
Response ID: 1277173
First Name: Chris
Last Name: Paterson
Organisation: Kaharoa Community Association

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Community preferred basic maintenance. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
The majority of the group were happy to demolish the building and spend the money on building on a new site not subject to geothermal activity. The new building could have a façade of the old bath house incorporated. Please see attached doc for more info

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Request clarity as to whether the interest on the debt carried by the city for all waste water projects is incorporated with the targeted rate or paid by the general rate payer. Please see attached doc for more info.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Service provided is poor, huge increase in rubbish & pollution along our district roads since implemented. Please see attached doc for more info.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Community would like to see formula as to how this is calculated. Concern Council is promoting new developments with no long term plan about improved roading infrastructure. E.g. 4 lanes from Ngongotaha to Rotorua.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Community accepts Soundshell has to go... current green space must be kept and preserved... Council should not be copeting with private enterprise... first class toilet facilities... Community do not support an extensive redevelopment. See attached doc

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Community prefer not to undertake this project, felt it is not Council core business. Land is now privately owned & potential for fees to be placed on access.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Concern at relocation of car park & establishment of more community space. Why? The sports field needs drainage work although if the pools are repaired this problem might solve itself. Please see attached doc for more info on this issue.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Not supported. Decreases the level of transparency and reporting to Community. Do not accept that it is necessary to hire additional staff to oversee this development. Council employees over 370 staff currently. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Community concerned there has not been an ongoing program of maintenance to improve this units. It was felt that Council should only provide services where there is commercial failure. Social housing is not local body core responsibility. See attached.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Group felt that the differential should be maintained as rural residents did not receive the same level of servicing. Rural only 6% of population but have paid 22% of district rates.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Group felt that the UAGC should go up from $570 not be discounted. It is people that consume services not property and because the UAGC is a standard amount applied across all properties it spreads the cost over all ratepayers evenly. See attached doc.

Further Comments:
Comments: The group felt that the principle had to be ‘User pays” for consumption of most services provided by Council. Rural residents do not receive the same level of services as urban dwellers. We have no street lighting, no foot paths, no public transport provided. We built and paid for our own community swimming pool which is well patronized right through summer.

Attachment:
Yes

Rotorua Lakes Council –

Draft Long-Term Plan 2018 – 28

KEY SPENDING PROPOSALS IN CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Comments recorded in blue come from the Kaharoa Community Association c/- email contact [redacted] They were collected from a debate held at the Kaharoa hall by members of the community.

1. **Consultation Document** framed out as including "… key proposals for managing and maintaining current facilities and community assets, as well as planning for projects and programmes that will promote and position us for future growth and development."

2. **Mayor's message** focuses on the Rotorua 2030 vision, "bold, aspirational pan for our district which we refreshed last year to establish The Rotorua Way."

The Mayor claims positive change in recent years, with CBD revitalized and GDP growth consistently above the national average. "… our increasing population has bucked previous predictions with Rotorua now a medium growth area."

Proposals put forward in this draft LTP encompass:

- Reviving our facilities
- Environmental sustainability
- Growing our district
- Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress
- Funding and delivery.

Comments: The group felt that the principle had to be 'User pays" for consumption of most services provided by Council. Rural residents do not receive the same level of services as urban dwellers. We have no street lighting, no foot paths, no public transport provided. We built and paid for our own community swimming pool which is well patronized right through summer.

3. **Aquatic Centre**

Discussion of centre's community value, 350,000 visitors per year etc. Outdoor pool is 43 years old, adjacent building 30years

3.1 **Council's preferred option =** Proposed 3 stage development. Stage 1, which costs $7.5m, is budgeted into this Long Term Plan. Stage 1 includes dedicated learn-to-swim pool, re-roof indoor pool etc. Stages two and three (café, gym, hydroslides, conference facilities etc are (supposedly) conditional on external partnerships and funding.

3.2 **Option that Council doesn't prefer** = Asset renewal as per asset management plans only (**renew roof and plant for $3.3m**). Described as bare minimum to keep things running

Community preferred basic maintenance. They questioned why we have a roof over a facility that has the ability to use cheap energy for heating. Tourists travel to experience the wonders of geothermally heated water and our environment. The Mount hot pools, the Polynesian spa, Waikite hot pools are

all open to the elements. If the water is warm you don't need a roof in fact it is more comfortable to have air circulating.

Agreed that the outdoor pool needed repairing and questioned where the 40,000litres of water that is being lost on a daily basis is going and what effect it is having on the grounds & houses around the center.

Questioned the need for a dedicated learn to swim pool when it is just a matter of timing of use of the pool and proportioning of facilities.

All improvements must use building materials that are designed to stand up to geothermal and Sulphur contamination for extended periods of time. Council must implement a maintenance program that will maintain the asset so that we do not have to pay for capital replacements after only 20 years.

4. Museum

Re-development proposal related to earthquake damage from November 2016.

4.1 **Council's preferred option** = fully restore and re-open museum. Significance of the building leads to council expectation of between 1/3 and ½ external funding.

4.2 **Other options** 1. Partial restoration + restore façade.

The majority of the group were happy to demolish the building and spend the money on building on a new site not subject to geothermal activity. The new building could have a façade of the old bath house incorporated into the design. Even if $30 mill is spent it will still be an old building with ongoing maintenance problems and cost significant dollars to maintain. A small number felt that the building should be reinstated as it is an icon of Rotorua. All agreed that the option of a new building should be costed so an informed decision could be made before committing $30 million to this project.

All agreed that the proposed Sculpture park detailing the story of Te Arawa is better placed with the Muesum than at the lake front.

5. Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

No consultation options offered, but some discussion on this ailing venue and what to do about it.

Group felt that there is a significant duplication of event space in Rotorua currently all with adequate parking. One suggestion was that the banquet & meeting rooms should be removed and the Civic theatre should be established as just that, a theatre. Locals found the daily rental charges & conditions of use more than could be afforded so opted to use one of the many hotels available in the city.

6. Rotorua International Stadium

$2m refurbishment proposal, on back of Lion's tour last year.

Community happy with existing facilities and felt that if businesses wished the use of a corporate box they should stand the cost of construction up front in return for a period of lease. This would ensure that there is some demand for a corporate box facility and that they would not sit idle from year to year.

No rate payer money to be spent on capital improvements. Group requested to know what the occupancy & maintenance bill is for maintaining the facility, including lawn mowing.

7. Environmental Sustainability

Outlines RLC role on lake water quality; updates some projects agreed to in prior annual plans e.g. ending effluent disposal in Whakarewarewa forest, East Rotoiti/Rotoma sewerage scheme.

Proposes sewerage scheme for Tarawera

Request clarity as to whether the interest on the debt carried by the city for all waste water projects is incorporated with the targeted rate or paid by the general rate payer.

Concerned that Council is investing $30 plus million on improvements for waste water plant to improve Lake Rotorua water quality but choosing to ignore the hundreds of households in Mamaku village that are still on septic tanks and we are told will be leaching nutrients to ground water which will end up in the lake, while Council prefers to bring additional nutrients into the lake catchment from Tarawera catchment to further add to the lake nutrient levels.

8. Waste Management

A re-visit of issue raised in 2017/18 Annual Plan.

Council's preferred option – is to extend the service into rural areas as recommended by the rural community board. Where the service can be provided everyone will pay the same targeted rate, and in those areas the 'opt-out' option will be removed.

The other option is 'status quo'

Service provided is poor, huge increase in rubbish & pollution along our district roads since implemented. Trucks don't close lids and rubbish flies out onto roads. Bins are being broken by truck lifting. Community really peeved Council did not listen when we all said we did not want kerb side recycling, all enjoyed visiting the recycling centre in town. Concern at congestion of multiple bins/bags at gates, school bus pulling in, 100km road traffic. Concern that even before the first year is up there is already a rise in price.

9. 'Growing Our District'

Discussion of population growth, with references to economic growth in tourism and retail.

There is an interesting proposal: to introduce a **Sustainable Development Policy/ Development Contributions Policy** to target the cost of 'growth infrastructure', i.e. the impact of development projects on future demand for infrastructure.

Community would like to see formula as to how this is calculated. Concern Council is promoting new developments with no long term plan about improved roading infrastructure. E.g. 4 lanes from Ngongotaha to Rotorua.

10. Infrastructure Strategy

General outline of the IS with no specific proposals.

11. Keeping the Foot on the Pedal of Progress

This is the 'economic development' aspect.

11.1 Main proposal is to **enhance lakefront** to provide 'international visitor experience'.

The option to "not undertake the project" is also offered in the Consultation Document.

Community accepts Soundshell has to go, although concerned that maintenance was not kept up. Bottom line for all was that all the current green space must be kept and preserved as common ground and grass space. Council should not be competing with private enterprise e.g café's. The new hotel will have a café. Rents / lease must support the service & ongoing maintenance cost of any building established. Agreed first class toilet facilities must be provided close to the play ground.

Community do not support an extensive redevelopment, do not see it as necessary. Rather than spending money on replacing existing paving and roading, the community would prefer to extend the children's area with more interactive child activities. The essence must be preserved as a quiet place to sit, reflect & view the lake.

11.2 Discussion on **Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway extension**

The option to "not undertake the project" is also offered in the Consultation Document.

Community prefer not to undertake this project, felt it is not Council core business. Land is now privately owned & potential for fees to be placed on access.

11.3 Discussion on improving Kuirau Park – start construction of geothermally heated children's water-play area, relocate carpark and create new outdoor community gathering area and develop new toilets and changing rooms ($7.5m over five years).

Concern at relocation of car park & establishment of more community space. Why? The sports field needs drainage work although if the pools are repaired this problem might solve itself. This field provides opportunity for large activities without any need for further expenditure. The city focus must remain at the lake front, no reduction in common space. The toilets need upgrading but not necessarily replacing.

12. Proposal to create a new Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) – the Rotorua Lakefront/CBD Development Company

This puts things at arm's length from ratepayers, but would perhaps improve the prospects of getting external and private funding for the projects described above.

Not supported. Decreases the level of transparency and reporting to Community. Do not accept that it is necessary to hire additional staff to oversee this development. Council employees over 370 staff currently. There is no information in this consultation document about further works intended in the central business district, what are Council's plans.

13. **And finally, proposal to sell council pensioner housing stock to social housing providers**

Council's preferred option is to sell, after appropriate process.

Option to retain is self-funding via the rents.

Community concerned there has not been an ongoing program of maintenance to improve this units. It was felt that Council should only provide services where there is commercial failure. Social housing is not local body core responsibility. Support for Council position.

Average Rate increases:
Residential – 7.86%
Business – 3.09%
Farm – 3.41%
Rural residential – 7.21%

(Overall rate increase – 5.6%)

Differentials:
Council proposing to hold business differential at 1.72
Rural residential to go from 0.955 to 1.0 No discount
Group felt that the differential should be maintained as rural residents did not receive the same level of servicing. Rural only 6% of population but have paid 22% of district rates
Farms unchanged; i.e. 1. No discount
Argument about rates being just a tax; no mention of the funding principles in s.101 of the Local Government Act, but that leads into…

UAGC:
Council proposes to reduce UAGC from $570 to $500
Reasons given relates to 2017 revaluations, and the rise in urban property values.
Group felt that the UAGC should go up from $570 not be discounted. It is people that consume services not property and because the UAGC is a standard amount applied across all properties it spreads the cost over all ratepayers evenly. i.e. not according to capital value of a title. For example a residential house in Tauranga currently pays $840 UAGC. It is Councils chose as to how high they set this fee. By lowering, it is those with higher capital value assets that pay proportionally more.

Submitter Number: 441
Response ID: 1277205
First Name: Grant
Last Name: O'Donnell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Please see General Feedback section for comments on this issue.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Rural residential rates have been unfairly compromised over the years.
The rural community is part of the whole Rotorua Community but has substantially less amenities and access to facilities enjoyed by residents in town.
I believe that current differentials should remain at this stage and a rating review should take place as soon as possible during which the concerns and disparity of rural residents should be fairly addressed.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 442
Response ID: 1277257
First Name: Christine
Last Name: Caughey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
It is important to provide for asset renewal. This will support ongoing activities and provide for improved quality and operations of the existing facility. At this time the financial commitment for redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre cannot be justified

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
This is an historic building of national, regional and local significance that should be fully restored and re opened. It is a significant tourist attraction. It is a magnificent building inside and out. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Water quality of the lakes in the Lake Tarawera Catchment is of paramount importance. Therefore investment in a reticulated sewerage system for Tarawera is supported. Please see attached doc for more info.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Non-rural ratepayers should not have to pay for new services to rural areas. There are effective means for rural households to manage waste to minimize the need for council's waste management service, except on a user pay basis. Please see attached doc.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

I support the development of a framework for a contribution policy that applies to all new development in all sectors. The policy should apply to subdivision and/or all new starts, whether in the urban or rural sector. Please see attached doc for more.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
This is preferred as a holding mechanism until RLC can better focus on a debt reduction policy. This is critical. It is unfortunate that the council's plan is all or nothing. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
The Master plan for the development of Tokorangi and Whakarewarewa forest is opposed. It is unfortunate that the further development of the Te Ara Ahi cycle way is connected with the proposed hub further up the Tarawera Road. Please see attached doc.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Option 2 is supported. Future investment in new projects should not go ahead. It is not affordable. Rather, investing in what exists at the park to maintain excellent facilities and operations, is important.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
The establishment of a CCO and UDA is opposed. The establishment costs and annual costs are significant. At this point RLC cannot afford it. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?
Looking after the elderly is an essential task of society and no less for Council. It is critical to ensure that the elderly are housed in a warm, safe community environment. Please see attached doc for more info.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Option 3 is supported only in part.The business differential should not be reduced because businesses gain more from tourism than other sectors. The business differential should be increased. The rural residential... should be reduced. See attached doc.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?
All households have equal access to and use services in a similar way, regardless of income or value of their property. Lower income ratepayers can apply for rates rebates.

Further Comments:
I have significant concerns regarding the ability of this long-term plan to deliver the appropriate outcomes for the people and environment of Rotorua city, district and region and for future generations of New Zealanders.
The LTP appears as an action plan. Rather it should be better focused on legacy issues such as debt management and the evaluation of non-performing assets. The plan fails to provide an historical context. This compromises its robustness.
Please see attached doc for more information and for recommendation on creating a World Heritage Area or similar for the 8 Tarawera Lakes and catchment.

Attachment:
Yes

To Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
letstalk@rotorualc.nz

From Christine Caughey
[redacted]

Submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council Draft LTP 2018

Introduction: I have significant concerns regarding the ability of this long-term plan to deliver the appropriate outcomes for the people and environment of Rotorua city, district and region and for future generations of New Zealanders.

The LTP appears as an action plan. Rather it should be better focused on legacy issues such as debt management and the evaluation of non-performing assets. The plan fails to provide an historical context. This compromises its robustness.

Rotorua region is endowed with outstanding natural and cultural landscapes including an extraordinary and spectacular volcanic plateau and maunga, Mt Tarawera. It is endowed with 8 extraordinary and beautiful and relatively unspoiled lakes. These 8 lakes within the catchment of Lake Tarawera, deserve significant recognition and protection. (Indeed in the draft LTP the proposed sewerage scheme for Tarawera properties appears as the only project to protect and enhance lake water quality in this area.)

The 2030 vision and LTP must be bold in creating a lasting legacy. Rotorua region has the potential to be a world leading exemplar in its recognition and enhancement of its outstanding landscapes, including its lakes and cultural heritage. These unspoiled landscapes are outstanding on global standards. – RLC should commit to a vision to achieve a World Heritage Area (WHA) under a UNESCO declaration, or similar, to provide for the protection of natural and cultural capital that would attract significant eco tourism where the wild and wonderful places can be celebrated and retain their character and cultural importance.

Te Ara Ahi/walking trails, huts, cycle ways bridle ways provide opportunity for enjoyment of natural beauty, of the natural and cultural heritage and healthy ecological systems that are so rapidly being degraded elsewhere as the global population increases. Rotorua has the potential to grow its points of global difference. It has the potential to demonstrate global environmental leadership for whole systems management that will build an economic base that is low impact and resilient.

'*UNESCO World Heritage Sites are places with cultural and / or national significance, as decreed by the World Heritage Committee. Sites are "natural and cultural properties of outstanding universal value [protected] against the threat of damage in a rapidly developing world".'*

https://media.newzealand.com/en/story-ideas/world-heritage-sites/
(Refer also to references at end)

To start, RLC should pursue getting the 8 Tarawera lakes and catchment on to a government list and into the nomination process for declaration as a World Heritage Area (WHA). The Pacific Basin is poorly represented at present by UNESCO in its WHA declarations.

As a 10-year plan, the LTP should support the essential road map and stepping-stones to ensure that the natural capital of outstanding landscapes of Rotorua are protected and enhanced for future generations. It will take an articulated vision, strategy with established targets and timelines to work toward. Such a road map would not include the majority of actions proposed in the draft LTP, as they are likely to leave both environmental debt and financial debt for the next generation.

Indeed committing to, and working to achieve a vision of World Heritage Area could enable reduction in spending and take the pressure off RLC. Meantime, It would provide the council with the opportunity to take breath to reduce its debt. This would create greater financial resilience as risk is reduced. It would also provide for the focusing of densification in the CBD and local suburbs, that is global best practice.

It is recommended that RLC get a review of appropriate methods of nationally and internationally recognising the 8 Tarawera Lakes and catchment e.g. as World Heritage Area (WHA), as Landmark, or, as a UNESCO Geopark.
AND that the 2030 Vision be amended accordingly and reflected in all plans including the LTP, Spatial plan and district plan.

For more detailed feedback the following is ordered in accordance with the template headings provided by the council in the LTP document.

Reviving Facilities

1. The Aquatic Centre

Option 2 is supported. It is important to provide for asset renewal. This will support ongoing activities and provide for improved quality and operations of the existing facility.

At this time, the financial commitment for redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre cannot be justified.

2. Museum
Option 1 is supported. This is an historic building of national, regional and local significance that should be fully restored and re opened. It is a significant tourist

attraction. It is a magnificent building inside and out, houses a source of valuable historical information in the collection it holds, and provides a valuable outlet for indigenous art and craft, dance and food, that supports the local economy.

3. Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre
The performing arts centre function/activities should be relocated elsewhere to existing venues as is satisfactorily occurring now. The building remain should remain closed for a further period meantime to provide for affordability.

Environmental Sustainability

Water quality of the lakes in the Lake Tarawera Catchment is of paramount importance. Therefore investment in a reticulated sewerage system for Tarawera is supported.

1. Tarawera Sewerage System
Option 2 is supported.
Option 1 places undue burden on landowners and will likely generate defaulters. The council should put further time into securing added funding from government, to increase the subsidy to the project, as occurred for the similar project at Lake Okareka. Securing this added subsidy is work that belongs to the RLC not to a community steering group.

2. Waste Management

Option 3 Status quo is supported
Non-rural ratepayers should not have to pay for new services to rural areas. There are effective means for rural households to manage waste to minimize the need for council's waste management service, except on a user pay basis.

Non rural ratepayers already pay their share of the waste management service. The rural sector is currently subsidized by other ratepayer sectors.

- It is understood that non-residential ratepayers currently subsidize water usage of the rural sector by means of the high fixed and user charges.
- the non-rural ratepayer sector carries a greater burden or share of council's rates take.

Growing our District

Paying for Growth as it happens – Framework for a Development Contribution Policy.

I support the development of a framework for a contribution policy that applies to all new development in all sectors. The policy should apply to subdivision and/or all new starts, whether in the urban or rural sector. It is an essential contribution or charge for added loadings to/expansion of infrastructure, parks,

and the capital costs associated with the provision of council services. This way the real burden of growth is not unduly carried by existing ratepayers.

Further, a policy should tie down expenditure of a contribution to the locality from which it was derived.

The proposed development contribution figure of $4,000 is significantly too low. It should be increased to more closely reflect the real costs of growth in the district, akin to best practice in other growing NZ cities such as Tauranga.

Keeping the pedal on Progress

The establishment of a CCO and UDA is opposed. The establishment costs and annual costs are significant. At this point RLC cannot afford it.

A CCO or UDA would inevitably draw in investment partners from the private sector. This has the significant potential for loss of control of the outcomes. The outcomes could have wide reaching adverse effects over generations. There are examples of unique places all over the world where private sector investment for tourism and economic growth has alienated whole communities from access to local wealth generation, and sound environmental outcomes. The hidden downstream and life cycle costs of proposed activities directed by a CCO or UDA are not delineated nor do they appear to be clearly understood.

1.Development of a World Class Lakefront Experience the Options

Option 2 is supported.
This is preferred as a holding mechanism until RLC can better focus on a debt reduction policy. This is critical. It is unfortunate that the council's plan is all or nothing as detailed in footnote 2.

2.Whakarewarewa Forests and Te Ara Hai Cycle way extension

The Master plan for the development of **Tokorangi and Whakarewarewa forest is opposed.**

It is unfortunate that the further development of the Te Ara Ahi cycle way is connected with the proposed hub further up the Tarawera Road. **The proposed hub is strongly opposed.**

This commercial investment proposal will not benefit the interests of everyone in our region as is purported in the LTP. Rather the spill-over effects and pressures from commercial activity into pristine areas of the natural environment will degrade it. It is an all or nothing approach, and therefore is not supported.

If any investment occurs for a commercial/ cultural hub it should be focused in the CBD in an upgrade/re opening of the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts centre.

The identified opportunity for the opening up of "key recreational, cultural and commercial development opportunities, amphitheatre, added carparking and commercial activities at the Tokorangi forestry block is strongly opposed.
It would generate considerable increase in traffic, noise, night light spill, rubbish, air pollution and more. It would significantly adversely affect surrounding flora and fauna. Adverse effects would peak in the holiday season when holidaymakers and tourism are greatest.
The proposal would require significant infrastructure and roading expansions to cater for significant numbers of visitors that would degrade the unspoiled and outstanding natural qualities of the area including of the Tarawera Road.
To mitigate adverse effects, identified above, it would generate added burden on the ratepayer that cannot be afforded. It would also generate added burden/hidden cost on the natural qualities of the area, that would otherwise be better enjoyed where there is enhancement rather than compromise.

Tikitapu event proposed development is strongly opposed. In the same way and for the same reasons as above, the proposed development of the Tikitapu event space for event staging, and landscape improvements including enhancements to the carpark entrance and reshaping the event amphitheatre and new carpark underpass is opposed. Toilets should be brought in as required for events, as currently occurs. The speed limit should be reduced on Tarawera Road through this area.

Commercial and performing arts type activities should be confined to the Rotorua urban area and investment for cultural expression should be focused in the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts centre as above. Cultural facilities require concentrated investment. If dissipated, there is significant risk of creating "white elephants" that degrade an area, run at a loss and cease to function.

The proposals above mentioned, are presented in the LTP in the absence of a wider overarching district vision for the protection and enhancement of the natural and cultural heritage of the area including water quality.

The proposals will not only add to the council/ratepayer's financial debt, they will also add to the erosion of natural and cultural capital by further adding to the "unquantified" and unrecognised debt carried by the environment. This steals from what should be a rich legacy for future generations.

The commercial facilities and Tikitapu proposals etc. are not referred to in the LTP or online, or the draft Spatial Plan. Rather it has been dropped in late by way of a flyer referred to at a consultation meeting 3 days ahead of the deadline for submissions. This is not a process that inspires confidence in the RLC.

An alternative and sustainable approach to growing the outstanding opportunities of Rotorua district would be the creation of a World Heritage Area or similar. This would be located in the catchment of the 8 Tarawera lakes.

It would be identified in the Vision 2030, and Strategy. A key driver, and working with iwi, is the protection and enhancement of outstanding natural and cultural landscapes including the pristine lakes. It would provide for low impact activities that would not owe debt to the environment. This could include selective and active eco tourism. There is untapped potential for example, for the development with iwi, of a round-the-Tarawera-Lakes, 5 day eco tourism walk.

3. Improving Kuirau Park
Option 2 is supported. Future investment in new projects should not go ahead. It is not affordable. Rather, investing in what exists at the park to maintain excellent facilities and operations, is important.

4. Creation of a new Council controlled organisation – CCO
Option 2 is supported. – No CCO
The costs of the establishment of a CCO would be significant. It appears that the up front work by the council to develop appropriate "value" based frameworks has not been undertaken and is unlikely to occur. The drivers in the Vision 2030 will not enable or deliver the high quality, resilient performance-based outcomes that will sustain, into the future. The value proposition is shallow.

This comment is relevant to the CBD lake front development project and any other UDA work that may be undertaken by the CCO.

5. Housing Challenges
Pensioner housing – Option 2 is supported. Looking after the elderly is an essential task of society and no less for Council. It is critical to ensure that the elderly are housed in a warm, safe community environment. A third sector housing provider that ensures security of tenure and the quality of health, safety and wellbeing that our elderly deserve, is hard to find. In reality, without significant public sector subsidy, selling to a third sector-housing provider, creates vulnerability, not only to the ongoing maintenance and quality of the housing stock, but also for the elderly.
Therefore the sale of pensioner housing is not supported. There is no information to support wellbeing. Rather it a poorly disguised method of cashing up by the council for financial gain.

Rates

1.Distribution of General Rates
Option 3 is supported only in part. The business differential should not be reduced because businesses gain more from tourism than other sectors. The business differential should be increased.
The rural residential and residential differential should be reduced. Ratepayers in some areas have already paid significant lump sums for water and sewerage reticulation in recent years, and continue to high pay fixed and user charges. This is not recognised.

The proposed rate burden on residential and rural residential sectors is excessively growing. This will create a significant adverse impact on ratepayers and their ability to afford homeownership. The RLC should take a reality check to better manage its growing debt, its proposed spending on ad hoc and expensive commercially driven projects, and the ability of its ratepayer base to continue to meet an ever increasing rate demand. There are lower cost options for spending that are not considered in Vision 2030 or the LTP. This includes committing to the overarching vision for a World Heritage Area or similar, that will protect the outstanding natural and cultural assets of a significant parts of the RLC region that would grow a robust and resilient economic future.

2. Setting UACG
Option 3 is supported. All households have equal access to and use services in a similar way, regardless of income or value of their property. Lower income ratepayers can apply for rates rebates.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the Council's Long Term Plan 2018.

13 April 2018

NZ World Heritage Status references:
http://www.darkskyreserve.org.nz/

www.nzgeo.com/stories/aiming-high/

https://media.newzealand.com/en/story-ideas/world-heritage-sites/

mackenzienz.com/scenic-highlights/dark-sky-reserve-2/

Submitter Number: 443
Response ID: 1277330
First Name: John
Last Name: McRae
Organisation: Rotorua Chambers of Commerce

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The vast majority of respondents consider the investment strategies for... Aquatic Centre... a priority to ensure there are strong commercial drivers and community facilities enabling the ongoing economic development of the district. See attached doc.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The vast majority of respondents consider the investment strategies for... Museum... a priority. See attached doc.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
The vast majority of respondents consider the investment strategies for the Lakefront... a priority. See attached doc.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
The vast majority of respondents consider the investment strategies for... Whakarewarewa Forest... a priority. See attached doc.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
In principle the Chamber supports the Kuirau Park development, however there is significantly less importance placed on this project by members. See attached doc for more info.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
In regards to all investment projects, the Chamber recommends that Council focus on utilising appropriate business vehicles, organisations and structures to ensure that long-term benefits are realised from flagship projects. Please see attached doc.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Funding is critical to the ability to deliver the necessary services, amenities and environment to enable on-going prosperity for the whole district. The Chamber recommends the Council lift the proposed funding cap to enable the additional investment, likely contingencies and to achieve the enhanced future growth anticipated by the LTP's proposals. If necessary, the Chamber supports additional borrowing to achieve these goals, but recommends the exploration of targeted private investment and strategic partnerships where appropriate.
Please see attached doc for more information on Revenue and Funding.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?
The Council is recommended to... introduce a small adjustment to the rates differentials in accordance with option 1.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

retain the current Uniform Annual General Rate and adjust it in accordance with inflation or the cost of living

---

Further Comments:
Please see attached doc for full submission.
In general, the Chamber supports the Council's LTP consultation document and noticeable move towards engagement of all sectors of the community.
The city is in a goldilocks period, reaping the benefits of tourism growth and a stable economy, the ability to invest and borrow at relatively cheap rates, and support of the current government and its Regional Development Fund. The current opportunities cannot be wasted.
The Chamber and its members look forward to continuing engagement and consultation, but urge the Council to be bold and progressive in its future planning of Rotorua and act decisively to utilise the current community goodwill.

Attachment:
Yes

NZ CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE
ROTORUA

13 April 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046

By email: letstalk@rotorualc.nz

Submission on Rotorua Lakes Council Long-term Plan 2018-2028 Consultation Document

1. Recommendations

1.1. The Chamber of Commerce, Rotorua (**the Chamber**) generally supports the Long-term Plan Consultation Document (**LTP**). In particular we support the Council's proposed investment and funding strategies to establish the development of a functional and aspirational city and district.

1.2. It believes there has never been a better environment for the Council to plan the next development phase of the district and urges it to think and act boldly on behalf of the community to ensure a prosperous future in which economic and business activity can thrive for the benefit of the whole community.

1.3. More importantly, the Council must act quickly. It is incumbent on the Council to make difficult decisions to enhance the legacy of the district. The Chamber urges the Council to act quickly and decisively to provide certainty to the community and enable support and goodwill towards the LTP and specific projects to compound, while enabling individuals and interest groups to make appropriate plans to support development and leverage the current economic environment.

2. Background

2.1. Established in 1908, the Chamber is the district's leading business organisation. It works with, and advocates on behalf of, businesses, organisations and agencies, while providing support services and networking opportunities to enhance the business environment in Rotorua.

2.2. There are currently 452 members, representing all sectors of the local economy.

2.3. This submission on the LTP has been prepared by the Chamber in conjunction with a survey of Chamber members and consideration of those results. This submission reflects those results and other informal views expressed by members.

2.4. The fundamental purpose of any long-term plan, and consulting upon it, is to provide buy in from the community and direction and confidence to those operating within in it. In this case,

Chamber members are interested and engaged in the LTP and the vision and future of the city and district at both a personal and commercial level.

2.5. The Chamber recognises the importance of the LTP as a symbolic and aspirational document, but importantly as a planning, investment, development and funding blueprint for important projects and infrastructure in order to provide an environment and long-term framework in which all interest groups can succeed and prosper.

3. Investment in assets and facilities

3.1. The Chamber is supportive of the LTP's acknowledgment of the need to reinvest in infrastructure and key assets, while developing investment strategies for currently underutilised assets such as the Lakefront.

3.2. The vast majority of respondents consider the investment strategies for the Lakefront, Whakarewarewa Forest, Aquatic Centre and Museum a priority to ensure there are strong commercial drivers and community facilities enabling the ongoing economic development of the district. The Chamber supports the respective options 1 in relation the above mentioned projects. The importance of leveraging the competitive advantage the city has with these world-class assets and unlocking their full potential cannot be over emphasised.

3.3. In principle the Chamber supports the Kuirau Park development, however there is significantly less importance placed on this project by members. Many members have commented to the effect that it is of secondary importance, a "nice to have", or that it is better to develop the Lakefront and Forest quickly and properly than risk resources being spread too thin or diluting the advantages of assets which are partially developed and showing significant economic potential.

3.4. The Chamber hopes that the private sector may take up additional projects such as Kuirau Park once investment momentum is established through Council's leadership on the more critical and high-potential Lakefront and Whakarewarewa Forest projects.

3.5. It is also noted that the CBD development is absent as a specific project. The CBD is fundamental to the community and visitors' experiences of the city, and acts as a physical connection between the Lakefront, Kuirau Park, the Whakarewarewa Forest and business ventures (particularly tourism) based outside of the CBD. It is part of the overall story of the city and a gateway to other assets. A vibrant, functional and utilised CBD is at the heart of all progressive cities and will be critical to the district's long-term progress and ability to bring people to the region. The Chamber urges the Council not to waste the existing headway which has been made with CBD development and build upon this by designating the CBD development as a specified project with a masterplan to ensure strategic development and investment.

3.6. In regards to all investment projects, the Chamber recommends that Council focus on utilising appropriate business vehicles, organisations and structures to ensure that long-term benefits are realised from flagship projects. Prudent financial management is required,

however the Chamber wishes to see Council make brave decisions to achieve once in a generation benefits and recommends consideration of PPPs wherever possible to reduce the financial burden on ratepayers without unnecessarily inhibiting the benefit and viability of the project. Such an investment model, where appropriate, is likely to have flow-on effects to the wider business community and region, providing confidence and promoting private investment.

4. Revenue and funding

4.1. Funding is critical to the ability to deliver the necessary services, amenities and environment to enable on-going prosperity for the whole district. The Chamber recommends the Council lift the proposed funding cap to enable the additional investment, likely contingencies and to achieve the enhanced future growth anticipated by the LTP's proposals. If necessary, the Chamber supports additional borrowing to achieve these goals, but recommends the exploration targeted private investment and strategic partnerships where appropriate.

4.2. In respect of rates, the Chamber acknowledges that businesses have a tax advantage when paying for rates that individual property owners do not. The Chamber considers that additional considerations include:

4.2.1. benchmarking with other comparable local bodies and services provided;

4.2.2. that anticipated increases and proposed differentials are unlikely to have a discernible impact as policy levers;

4.2.3. the relative vulnerability of households and demographic sectors and their ability to withstand proposed increases;

4.2.4. likelihood of impacting on investment, new jobs and migration to the district.

4.3. The Council is recommended to:

4.3.1. retain the current Uniform Annual General Rate and adjust it in accordance with inflation or the cost of living; and

4.3.2. introduce a small adjustment to the rates differentials in accordance with option 1.

5. Conclusion

5.1. In general, the Chamber supports the Council's LTP consultation document and noticeable move towards engagement of all sectors of the community.

5.2. The city is in a goldilocks period, reaping the benefits of tourism growth and a stable economy, the ability to invest and borrow at relatively cheap rates, and support of the current government and its Regional Development Fund. The current opportunities cannot be wasted.

5.3. The Chamber and its members look forward to continuing engagement and consultation, but urge the Council to be bold and progressive in its future planning of Rotorua and act decisively to utilise the current community goodwill.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

John McRae
Chairman of the Rotorua Chamber of Commerce

Submitter Number: 444
Response ID: 1277362
First Name: Antony
Last Name: Williams
Organisation: Tuara ki RISE

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Our concern is regarding the proposed improvement of the Kuirau Park... no mention of a new or relocated basketball facility. We ask that 2 new courts be included... or new courts be added to an existing central basketball facility. See attached doc.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
100 plus members of the Rotorua community completed survey regarding basketball facility at Kuirau Park - please see attached.

Attachment:
Yes

Tuara ki RISE

RANGATAHI MENTORING LEADERSHIP VOLUNTEERING

21/04/2018

Kai Ora

This is a submission concerning the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 consultation- Colour Rotorua's Future, from Tuara ki RISE.

Tuara ki RISE work with youth to develop skills around mentoring, leadership and volunteering. Our main goal is to provide opportunities for youth to participate in positive activities in the community.

Our concern is regarding the proposed improvements of the Kuirau Park area, and that there is no mention of a new or relocated basketball facility. We ask that 2 new courts be included into the plan, or new courts be added to an existing central basketball facility.

In preparation of this submission, we have prepared feedback through over 100 plus surveys completed by members of the public of the Rotorua community. These surveys show the public's want for a new basketball facility including different aspects the public would like to see included in the rebuild.

We have also included monitoring data through an attendance record that span a four month period from the 21/04/2017 to the 30/08/2017 excluding weekends, stat days, and times outside of 8.00am and 5.00pm. This data provides a good picture as to the possible disruption the removal of the facility could have on engagement levels here in Rotorua.

We hope you take this information into consideration when discussing further, the improvements on Kuirau Park. We look forward to your reply.

The primary contact for this submission is:
Antony Williams
Tuara ki RISE Facilitator
[redacted]

Nga Mihi

Basketball Court Attendance Record

QUESTIONS RESPONSES

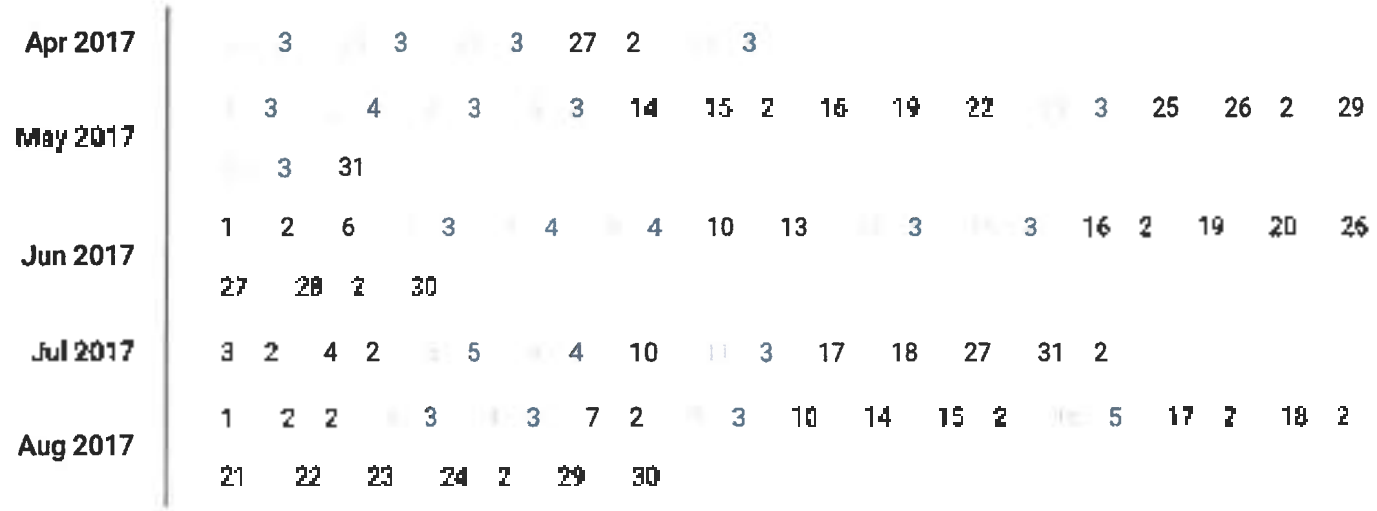
131 responses

INDIVIDUAL

Accepting responses

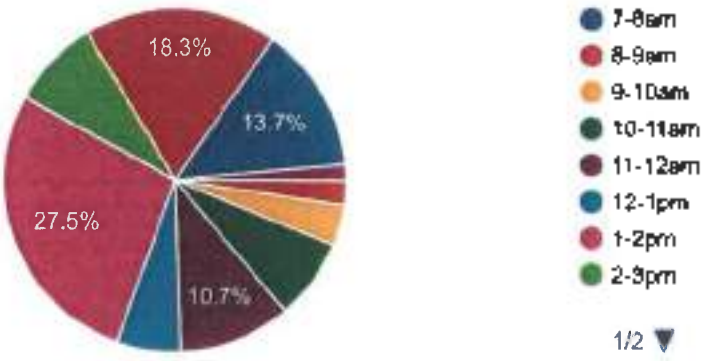
hoose the actual date

1 responses



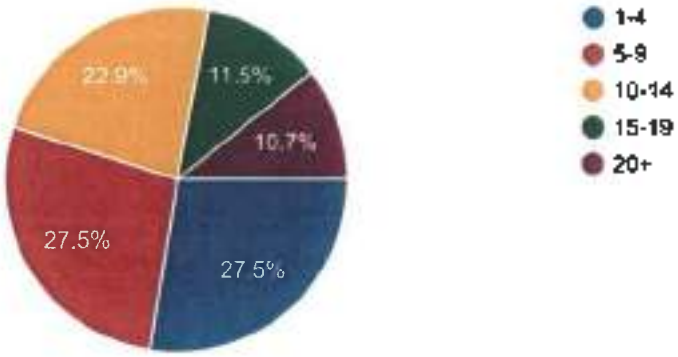
hoose actual Time

1 responses



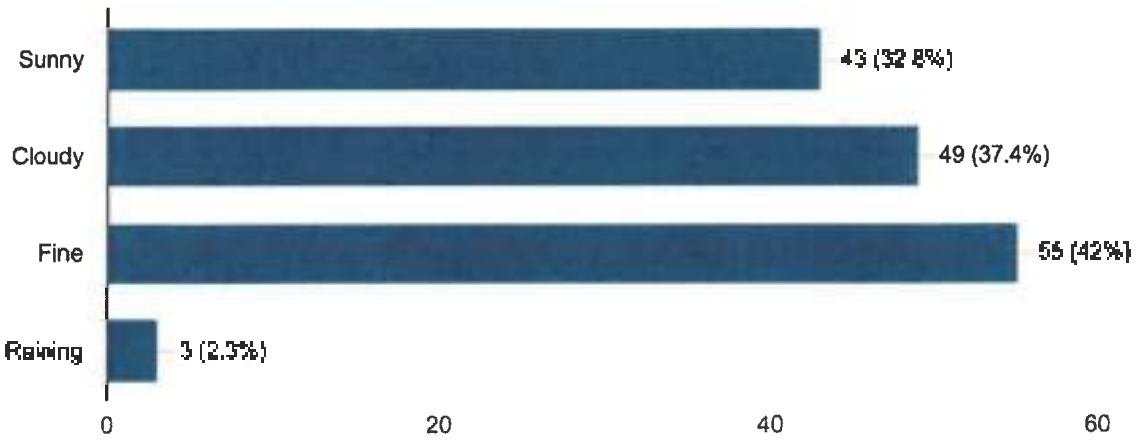
ıter the 1404 number of people

1 responses



ıter a brief description of the conditions at the time

1 responses



ɔmments

esponses

No responses yet for this question.

Basketball Court Attendance Record

A

QUESTIONS RESPONSES

131 responses

INDIVIDUAL

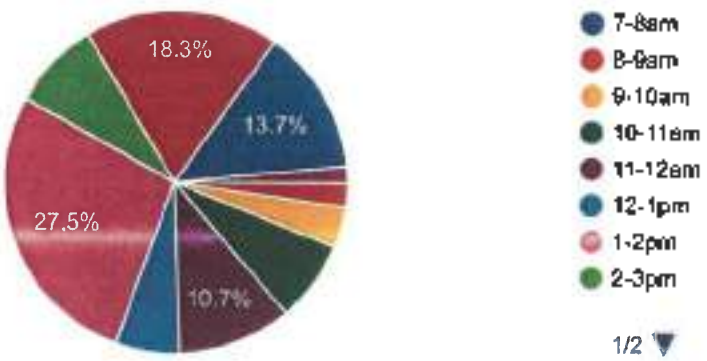
Accepting responses

hoose the actual date

1 responses

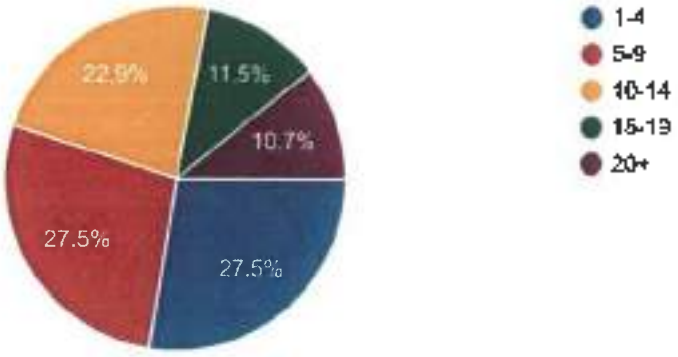
hoose actual Time

1 responses



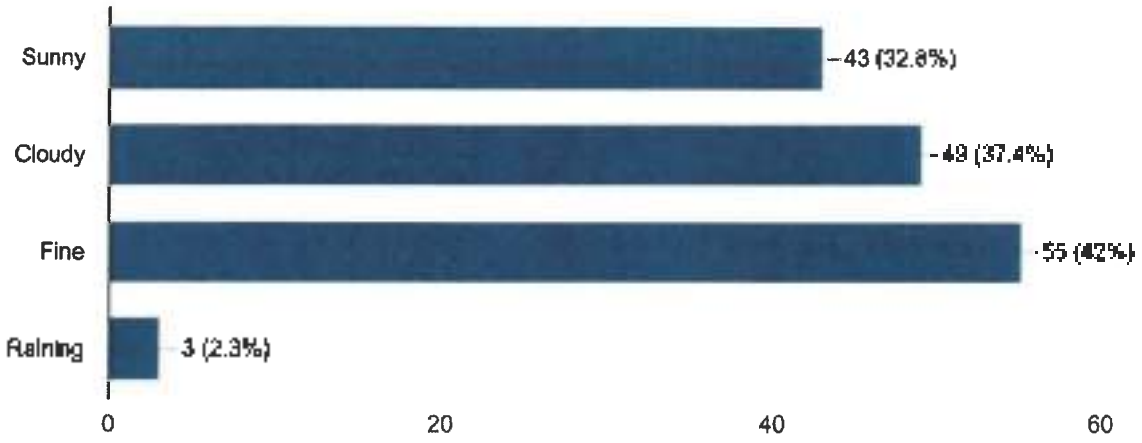
ıter the number of people

1 responses



ıter a brief description of the conditions at the time

1 responses



omments

esponses

No responses yet for this question.

A

QUESTIONS RESPONSES

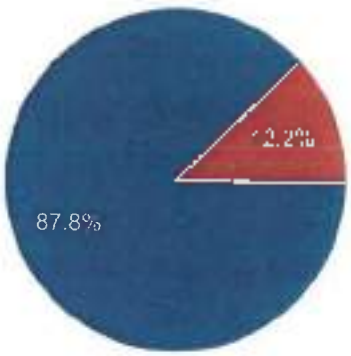
134 responses

INDIVIDUAL

Accepting responses

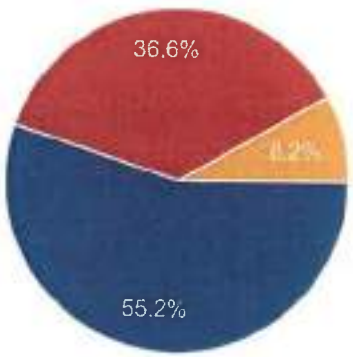
Do you think Rotorua has good basketball facilities?

191 responses



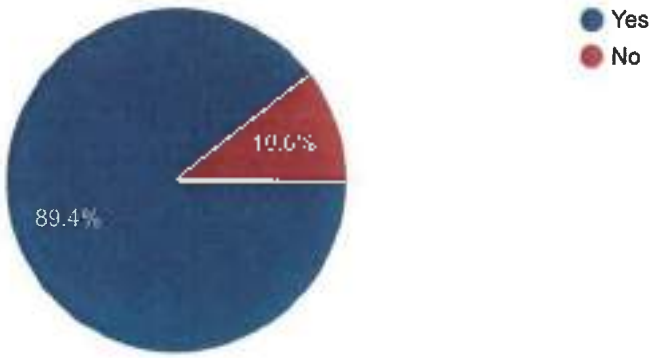
How often do you use the Kuirau Basketball Courts?

134 responses



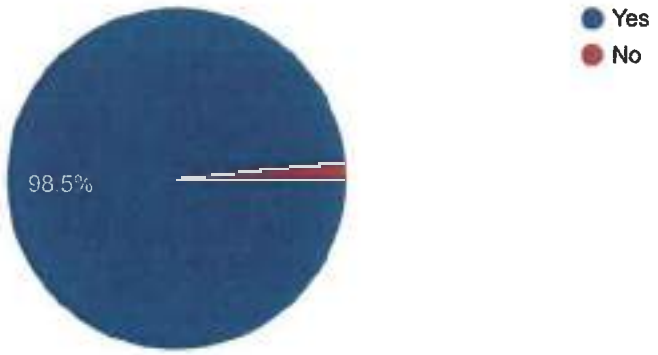
Do you use any other basketball facilities?

132 responses



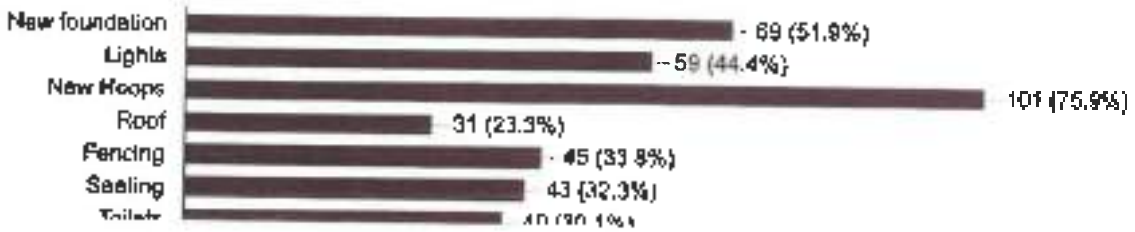
Would you use the Kuirau Basketball Courts if they where upgraded?

134 responses



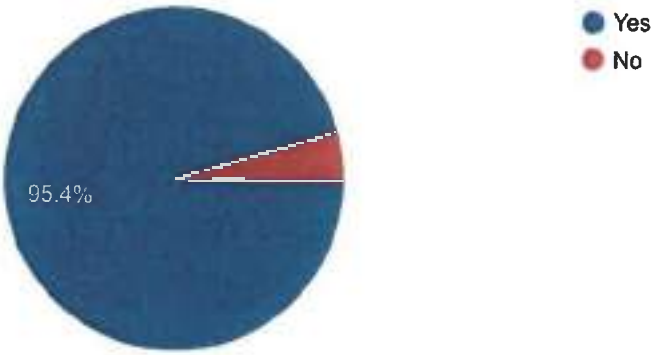
What do you think is important for a good basketball facility? (please tick)

133 responses



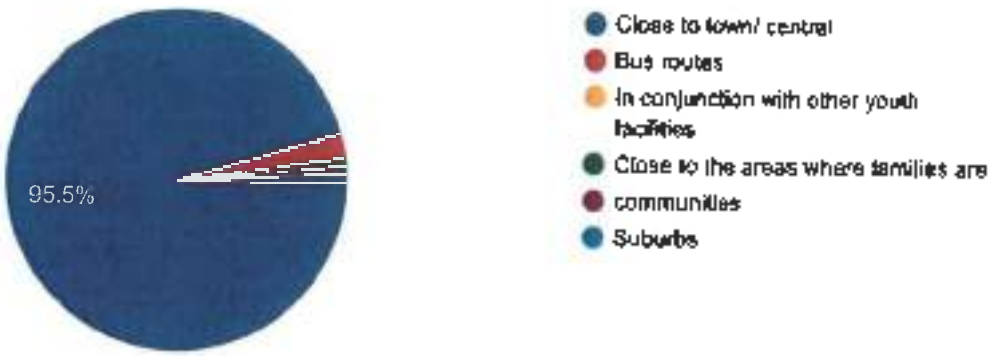
Would you be happy to use a basketball facility that was located elsewhere in the CBD?

131 responses



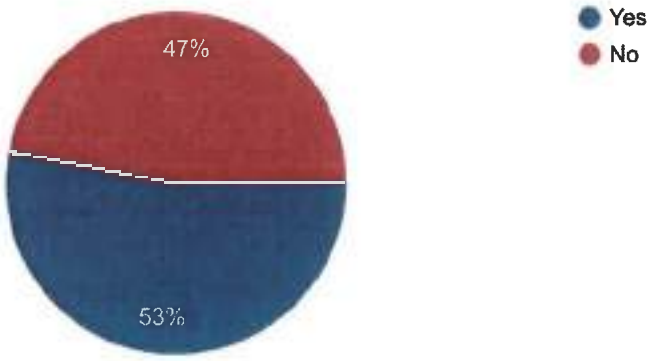
What do you think is important about where a basketball court is located?

134 responses



Would you like to be apart of a youth design team?

132 responses



Do you have any other comments?

28 responses

Yeah, I think that would be mean if the kurau courts had an Upgrade.

UPGRADE ASAP!

PLease upgrade courts asap

I Tautoko the youths voices and participation in what they would like to see.

Mean to play all the games

It will be good if the court got upgraded.

Great Work Whanau,Thanks For Today!

If courts were better more people would use them.

Youth need decent free courts to play on in all weather conditions.

Its do able

All power to them!

I think it is important to have more sporting facilities available for our youth.

Upgrade Now

Good Luck!

Yeah,I enjoy it but needs to be done up

Just Cant wait to see it done up

If courts were to be more eye appealing,Maybe some people would use the court

I think this will have a big impact on the community.

Just Need better courts

Im not from here,But these would look better with upgrade.

Keeping the hoops and courts maintained would be good for now.,

We need new everything

A big thing that would be cool to have a 2092 court and maybe a small kid court.

Get some lights and a roof because these courts are trash.

Having a graffiti wall of famous basketball players e.g Steven Adams,Michael Jordan.

Its awesome!

Good Tourny

Make sure the questions make sense for the youth

Submitter Number: 445
Response ID: 1277410
First Name: Bill
Last Name: Young
Organisation: Te Arawa Primary Sector Incorporated

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached documentation

Attachment:
Yes

Submission: ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2018-2028

To: ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL

This submission is from:

Te Arawa Primary Sector Incorporated. The entity intends to speak to this submission.

Te Arawa Primary Sector Inc. Submission April 2018
Bill Young, Project Manager
[redacted]

Executive Summary

1. Te Arawa Primary Sector Inc. ("TAPS") supports and promotes a coordinated, partnered approach between the Rotorua Lakes Council and Te Arawa to sustainable natural resource management and environmental management. TAPS also supports the restoration and care of our bountiful assets that have been provided to us through the generosity of successive generations of Te Arawa, for all citizens of Rotorua to enjoy.

2. To this end TAPS, in the exercise of its mana whakahaere over its lands, request that Rotorua Lakes Council ("RLC") take account of the following priorities in the proposed Long Term Plan ("LTP") and that the LTP:

   - Provides for the protection and preservation of the health and wellbeing of the natural, physical, social and cultural environments for the use and benefit of future generations of Te Arawa and all those who call Rotorua home;
   - Incorporates the direct involvement of Te Arawa and its entities, including those who comprise the membership of TAPS in decision-making processes through meaningful engagement strategies and partnerships;
   - Does not hinder or encumber Te Arawa's proposed development initiatives that will benefit the entire region;
   - Proposals agreed to by the RLC are consistent with and emulate best practice for the ***sustainable*** management of natural and physical resources within our rohe boundaries;
   - Recognises and gives effect to the Crown's Treaty obligations in accordance with the Te Arawa Lakes Settlement Act 2006; the Resource Management Act 1991 (and its subsequent amendments) to act in 'good faith' toward its Treaty Partner.

3. TAPS and its individual members have previously engaged with the RLC on various iterations of *The Rotorua Way*. TAPS notes the links that are identified between that vision, as outlined in *Rotorua 2030*, and the proposed priorities in the LTP; namely:

   - Reviving our Facilities
   - Environmental Sustainability
   - Growing Our District
   - Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress
   - Funding Delivery and Action – the Financial Strategy

4. TAPS further notes that the links between iwi and hapū aspirations and the LTP's proposed priorities are woefully inadequate, despite the inception of the Te Arawa Partnership (Te Arawa Tatau) developed as a result of RLC's Rotorua 2030 commitment. Accordingly, TAPS expects that the matters addressed in this submission will be accorded meaningful consideration in the development of provisions that will give effect to the environmental, social, cultural and economic aspirations of Te Arawa and its entities.

Te Arawa Primary Sector Incorporated

5. The Te Arawa Primary Sector Collective was officially established as Incorporated Society on 31 August 2011 where 15 individuals representative of a number of Te Arawa land entities signed a register in Nukuteapiapi.

6. Te Arawa Primary Sector, Inc. (TAPS) is a group of Te Arawa organisations or individuals that own, control or administer over 30,000 hectares of land utilised within the primary industry sectors (agriculture, horticulture, forestry, geothermal and rural tourism) in the Bay of Plenty.

7. TAPS is currently made up of 28 member organisations:

- Ngati Whakaue Tribal Lands Inc.
- Pukahukiwi Kaokaoroa No. 2 Block Inc.
- Ngāti Makino Iwi Authority
- Kokako Trust
- Paehinahina Mourea Trust
- Onuku Maori Lands Trust
- Rotoiti 15 Trust
- Kapenga M Trust
- Parekarangi Trust
- Rangatira E Trust
- Kaitao 2D
- Tautara Matawhaura Trust
- Pukeroa Oruawhata Trust
- Rotohokahoka F9 Trust
- Rotohokahoka F6 Trust
- Waiteti Farm Trust
- Te Paiaka Lands Trust
- Te Tumu Kaituna 14 Trust
- Waerenga East West Inc.
- Maraeroa Oturoa 2B
- Te Arawa Management Ltd (TAML)
- Whakapoungakau Lands Trust
- Rotoma No.1 Incorporation
- Taumanu Trust

- Tumunui
- Waipupumahana A1B2
- Ruahine Kuharua Incorporation
- Rotoiti 3V3

8. Te Arawa Primary Sector Inc is not a constitutionally mandated and legal iwi authority for the marae and hapū who comprise the Te Arawa confederation. Notwithstanding, TAPS has key objectives that reflect the broader aspirations of Te Arawa which will directly affect the future prosperity of our region, and, because of its combined asset base, is both a major contributor and enabler of the local economy and its future growth.

9. TAPS was initially constituted to support its members to lift the performance of their respective Te Arawa Primary Sector organisations by reducing costs; working collaboratively and increasing productivity and profitability while being environmentally sustainable and responsive to their owner's needs. TAPS submits that this approach is one that the RLC should also usefully adopt as it goes about determining its final Long Term Plan 2018-2028.

10. To achieve TAPS' primary objectives, the members access information, expert capability and technologies to improve the utilisation of its primary sector assets and other natural resources; enable the sharing of information between all members of TAPS; and identify and create opportunities to partner with industry, government agencies and research and development organisations to access technologies and innovation that may be of benefit to its members.

Te Arawa Primary Sector Inc. support of other Te Arawa submissions

11. TAPS acknowledges the overall intent of the submission of Te Arawa Lakes Trust and specifically supports its development and environmental objectives as expressed in its Iwi Management Plans.

12. TAPS requests that the RLC provides for the delivery of development projects that restore, enhance and protect the mauri of the Lakes, rivers and waterways within the Te Arawa rohe.

13. TAPS requests that the RLC take account of the following priorities in the proposed Long Term Plan ("LTP") and that the LTP:

- Implements Te Tūāpapa as a matter of priority
- Provides for investment in projects such as the 'Big Spring Clean'; and the development of tools that support hapū organisations to measure the mauri of the lakes

14. In respect of submissions on behalf of other Te Arawa entities, TAPS further

notes:

- Te Arawa are recognised kaitiaki (te hunga tiaki) of their physical, cultural and social environment and view the integrated management of all elements of this environment as being of utmost importance;
- Recognition of the mana whenua me mana whakahaere (rights and authority) of each Iwi and hapū within the RLC boundaries;
- The Te Arawa Lakes Settlement Act, the Te Arawa Te Tatau partnership and the provisions of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) all provide a suitable platform for a new era of co-management, and that this must be achieved as a matter of urgency in accordance with the objectives of the RLC Long Term Plan 2018 – 2028.

Nature of Submission

15. Individual members of TAPS have been involved in discussions with RLC in relation to the development of the Long Term Plan. Threads of those discussions have culminated in the preparation of this submission.

16. This submission should not be read as a joint submission on behalf of the individual member entities of TAPS. Each member entity and its affiliates exercise their own right and discretion to provide individual submissions on the proposed Long Term Plan.

The Proposed Long Term Plan (LTP) through a co-management framework

17. TAPS understands the role of local government agencies responsible for the care, protection and sustainable management of ngā taonga katoa; lands, estates, fisheries and treasures of our iwi, hapū and whānau. As such, TAPS places importance on the necessity to effectively engage with local government agencies to ensure that if we are to move forward with confidence, we need to co-manage, co-design and co-invest in our district's future, for the benefit of our tamariki and mokopuna.

18. To achieve an appropriate model of co-management, co-design and co-investment between RLC and Te Arawa, TAPS is strongly of the view that hapū entities that own and control their own resources ought to have direct relationships with RLC.

The Consultation Process

19. TAPS acknowledges RLC for the consultation process to date undertaken with the public. As a general comment, the consultation process to date has provided limited opportunities to effectively engage with RLC on matters of critical importance to TAPS.

20. The consultation process held to date is not consistent with the Treaty

principles of partnership and co-operation. TAPS strongly endorses a co-management approach between mana whenua and RLC that takes account of the Te Arawa Settlement Act, the RMA and Te Tatau.

21. TAPS recommends that the RLC notes the lack of opportunities to engage meaningfully on the LTP and as a matter of priority undertakes a co-management approach to the LTP with Te Arawa and its entities to fully recognise its status as a major fee simple landowner, rather than a mere stakeholder with nominal kaitiaki responsibilities that arise through its settlement legislation.

The significance of the LTP to Te Arawa's future

22. The Long Term Plan is significant to TAPS primarily because it sets out a blueprint for the future development of Rotorua city and its environs.

23. TAPS acknowledges the intent of the RLC in so far as it articulates an action plan that will determine the rate of proposed future growth for the region that it deems appropriate. This submission highlights areas of priority identified by RLC that impacts TAPS' members both positively and negatively.

24. Given the significant contribution of Te Arawa to the foundations and growth of the local economy, and the ongoing contribution it will continue to make to the prosperity of our region, it is of utmost importance that Te Arawa and its entities, including those members who comprise TAPS, continue to be actively consulted, engaged and where appropriate actively involved in the development and implementation of the Long Term Plan.

Statutory Requirements under the RMA for Consideration of Te Arawa Values

25. TAPS reminds RLC of its obligations under the RMA, the Local Government Act and the Local Government Ratings Act to take into consideration Māori views, including those of hapū landowner entities in the preparation of statutory planning documents. Sections 66(1) and 74(1) of the Resource Management Act (RMA) require council's to prepare plans in accordance with the provisions in Part 2 of the RMA which include but are not restricted to Māori cultural considerations.

26. TAPS encourages the RLC to include for the provision of a Te Arawa endorsed hapū landowners mana whakahono – ā – rohe agreement in the LTP. The purpose of a Mana Whakahono-ā-Rohe is to provide a mechanism for RLC and Te Arawa iwi and hapū (or any of its delegated nominees under the Act) to come to agreement on ways Te Arawa and its entities may participate in RMA decision-making, and to assist RLC with their statutory obligations to Te Arawa under the RMA.

27. TAPS submits that the LTP gives effect to a an agreement between TAPS and RLC that takes account of TAPS aspirations for development, co-management, co-design and co-ownership of matters that are of significance to TAPS.

28. TAPS further submits that the LTP gives effect to a TAPS mana whakahono-ā-rohe arrangement that includes discussion on:

- how Te Arawa and its entities will participate in plan making processes;
- how consultation with Te Arawa and its entities that is required under the RMA will be undertaken;
- how Te Arawa and its entities may participate in the development of monitoring methodologies;
- a process for managing conflicts of interest;
- a process for resolving disputes;
- how Te Arawa authorities will work collectively to engage with council;
- how any delegation from Te Arawa to a person or group of persons (including hapū) will work;
- how RLC consults iwi on resource consents; and
- any other arrangements relating to RMA processes.

29. TAPS submits that once a mana whakahono-ā-rohe has been finalised, RLC should, in accordance with the RMA, review its internal policies and processes to ensure they are consistent with the mana whakahono-ā-rohe.

30. TAPS further submits that this statutory requirement which ensures that the mana whakahono-ā-rohe arrangements are properly implemented in RLC's practice, are adequately catered for through the LTP.

31. When preparing proposed policy statements and plans, RLC is required to consult with potentially affected tangata whenua through Te Arawa iwi authorities, under clause 3 of Schedule 1 of the RMA. Schedule 1 of the RMA was amended to insert clause 4A, which requires RLC to:

- provide a copy of any draft policy statement or plan, once prepared but before it is notified, to any Te Arawa authorities that were previously consulted under clause 3 of Schedule 1;
- allow adequate time and opportunity for Te Arawa iwi authorities to consider the draft and provide advice back to RLC; and
- have particular regard to any advice received from Te Arawa iwi authorities before notifying the plan.

TAPS notes the provisions of the RMA and wishes to remind RLC of its obligations in respect of the above.

32. Section 32 of the RMA sets out requirements for the RLC to prepare and publish evaluation reports about proposed plans, plan changes and policy

statements and notes these plans include the proposed Long Term Plan.

33. Section 32 of the RMA was amended to require any evaluation reports about proposed policy statements, plans or plan changes (prepared under Schedule 1 through the standard, streamlined or collaborative planning processes) to include summaries of:

- all advice received from iwi authorities on the proposal; and
- how the proposal responds to that advice, including reference to any proposed provisions that are intended to give effect to the advice.

TAPS notes these changes and seeks a commitment from RLC to appropriately respond to its statutory obligations through the LTP.

34. Specific provisions of the RMA that TAPS note as pertinent to the protection of our values within our tribal rohe include:

- Section 5(2)(b): The life-supporting capacity of water and ecosystems;
- Section 6(c): The protection of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna;
- Section 6(e): Recognise and provide for the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taonga;
- Section 6(f): The protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development;
- Section 6(g): The protection of protected customary rights.
- Section 7(a): Have particular regard to kaitiakitanga – which is defined in the RMA as the exercise of guardianship by the tangata whenua of an area in accordance with tikanga Māori in relation to natural and physical resources; and includes the ethic of stewardship.
- Section 7(d): Intrinsic values of ecosystems.
- Section 7(f): Maintenance and enhancement of the quality of the environment.
- Section 8: Take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

35. TAPS notes that RLC has various obligations pursuant to the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi as enshrined under s8 of the RMA. These principles afford Te Arawa and its entities the opportunity to contribute to the preparation of the Proposed Long Term Plan in a manner that recognises and provides for their environmental, social, cultural and economic well-being.

36. In addition to the above, TAPS request that a direct link be shown within the Proposed Long Term Plan to the management plans and strategies developed

by Te Arawa and its entities within our tribal rohe in accordance with sections 61(2A)(a), 66(2A)(a), and 74(2A)(a) of the RMA.

37. As members of TAPS, it is paramount to us as hapū landowner entities that our rangatiratanga independent of the post-settlement entities is maintained, whilst acknowledging their role and the legislation which binds the Crown, local government and iwi.

38. To that end, TAPS recommends that a direct link is established between the objectives of the Proposed Long Term Plan with those of the management plans and strategies developed by Te Arawa hapū landowners' entities.

Proposals within the LTP General Comments

39. Reviving our Facilities

40. TAPS acknowledges RLC's overall commitment to ensure facilities are modern, safe, fit-for-purpose and meet our needs and our lifestyle.

41. As a general comment, Te Arawa's potential partnership in infrastructure development in the city going forward is a unique opportunity for both Te Arawa and the community, with so many positive spinoffs to other key components of Council's business.

42. The opportunity to partner with RLC through the LTP on the development of a new whare taonga could go some way to ensuring Te Arawa's cultural, social and environmental imperatives are protected; as well as our economic performance enhanced.

43. As a further general comment, TAPS members have expressed strong views that the rate payers should not be lumbered with the majority of the costs of development and repairs, and instead, the members believe that any costs should be shared by businesses and government agencies that will use the facilities.

44. The following paragraphs summarise TAPS' comments and recommended changes to the LTP in respect of the Three Stage redevelopment proposal for the Aquatic Centre; the restoration of the Museum; enhancements to the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre; and improvements to the Rotorua International Stadium.

The Aquatic Centre

45. Members of TAPS have expressed concern at the proposed rates increases and proposed debt cap increase to fund projects such as the Three Stage redevelopment proposal for the Aquatic Centre in the timeframe suggested.

46. While TAPS agrees with the overall intent to have dedicated pools for our tamariki to learn the requisite skills and confidence to be safe in our waters, members are not convinced of the viability, or indeed necessity of a full three stage development.

Recommendations/Changes:

47. Proposed debt levels seem unsustainable and members believe it is unacceptable and unfair to lumber future generations with the burden of repaying debt.

The Museum

48. Members of TAPS have expressed concern at the three options proposed and do not agree with Council's preferred option to fully restore and re-open the existing Museum.

49. The projected costs to fully restore and re-open the Museum could exceed $50m in our view, and the ongoing insurance costs (if indeed it is insurable), and uncertainty about its earthquake prone status going forward, render option one untenable. When the Towers were built, we understand the foundation materials used were largely pumace with wire reinforcing. As a consequence, RLC will have significant issues trying to remedy this amongst a raft of other issues.

50. While the Bathhouse is seen as iconic to many, for others it is a constant reminder of the subjugation that our people have endured over time particularly when one considers that Te Arawa tāonga and our culture is shown and housed within a very "tudor-like" structure with its colonial overtones.

51. TAPS believes the timing is right to consider the development of a new venue that showcases the creativity of Te Arawa in its design and highlights pre-European, first contact and post-colonial settlement today - a 'mini Te Papa' that is inclusive of, but acknowledges Te Arawa history and presence and our subsequent interactions through a Te Arawa lens.

52. TAPS do not agree that ratepayers should assume up to a third or half of the anticipated costs to restore the existing facility and / or build a new Museum. The potential to obtain Government funding through Lotteries and other cultural heritage funding opportunities; as well as a number of philanthropic organisations who would likely co-invest alongside RLC would be significant.

53. TAPS believes that subject to the findings of a full due diligence process, a total repair and restoration project of the Tudor Towers which meets earthquake and occupational standards (which may or may not be insurable) presents a cultural development option for Te Arawa in the LTP under a co-management and co-ownership approach with the RLC.

54. In this way, the building can still be fully restored, its 'point of difference' for Rotorua which is not seen elsewhere in the world is still maintained, and a new purpose-built facility to house and store our taonga for display is developed that meets our future needs.

Recommendations/Changes:

55. TAPS submits that rather than there being a single focus on only restoring and repairing the existing Towers building, RLC should consider developing a new Museum with shared ownership space that is purposely designed to showcase our people, culture and place.

56. TAPS recommends that a fourth option be considered which includes the development of a new whare taonga co-owned with Te Arawa; and that RLC in partnership with its investors, funders and Te Arawa undertakes repairs on the Towers building to maintain its presence, with restricted use options.

SHMPAC - Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

57. TAPS supports the opportunity to work through options to reopen the Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

Recommendations/Changes:

58. TAPS does not agree that the overall level of investment by Council that is proposed is appropriate. TAPS believes that a greater share of the financial cost of upgrading and reopening the facility should be borne by funders and other philanthropic supporters, rather than ratepayers.

Rotorua International Stadium

59. TAPS supports the notion that upgrades to the Rotorua International Stadium are necessary if Rotorua is to continue to attract large sporting and entertainment events.

Recommendations/Changes:

60. TAPS believes that businesses that either directly or indirectly benefit from tourism and consequential infrastructure should contribute through a mechanism such as a 'bed tax' to the development or upgrade of facilities.

61. Environmental Sustainability

62. TAPS acknowledges RLC's overall commitment to enhance the environment that defines Rotorua; a unique volcanic landscape, characterised by our lakes, rivers, mountains and geothermal features.

63. TAPS also acknowledges that RLC's focus for this proposed Long Term Plan 2018-2028 in terms of environmental sustainability is lake water quality and waste management.

64. Many of TAPS' members concur with the RLC that it is important to continue to consult with iwi and other stakeholders to explore and identify a better, more sustainable wastewater treatment and management alternative.

65. By way of general comment, TAPS supports a co-managed, co-designed and

co-investment approach between RLC and Te Arawa in respect of a fully upgraded wastewater treatment facility for Rotorua.

66. TAPS also notes the concerns raised by hapū and iwi in respect of the RLC's preferred discharge option, and supports Te Arawa and hapū and their landowners' entities to require the RLC to comply with the provisions of the RMA and address and remedy their particular concerns.

67. TAPS takes a broader view than the RLC in respect of its commitment to environmental sustainability. TAPS' members are representative of hapū landowners' entities and consider environmental sustainability to be much more than about 'enhancing the environment'.

68. TAPS requests that proposals in relation to environmental sustainability agreed to by the RLC are consistent with and emulate best practice for the sustainable management of natural and physical resources within our rohe boundaries;

69. TAPS requests that the RLC take on board its statutory obligations under the RMA to note the following as pertinent to the protection of Te Arawa iwi and hapū environmental norms as kaitiaki within our tribal rohe:

- Section 5(2)(b): The life-supporting capacity of water and ecosystems;
- Section 6(c): The protection of areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna;
- Section 6(e): Recognise and provide for the relationship of Māori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu, and other taonga;
- Section 6(f): The protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development;
- Section 6(g): The protection of protected customary rights.
- Section 7(a): Have particular regard to kaitiakitanga – which is defined in the RMA as the exercise of guardianship by the tangata whenua of an area in accordance with tikanga Māori in relation to natural and physical resources; and includes the ethic of stewardship.
- Section 7(d): Intrinsic values of ecosystems.
- Section 7(f): Maintenance and enhancement of the quality of the environment.
- Section 8: Take into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.

70. TAPS recommends that a direct link be shown within the Proposed Long Term Plan as to how the RLC will give effect to the sustainable environmental objectives of Te Arawa iwi and hapū in relation to its own proposals as

expressed in the Consultation Document, and also those projects and proposals that are expressed in various Te Arawa iwi and hapū entities' plans. To achieve this link, TAPS encourages the RLC to meaningfully engage with Te Arawa, its hapū and hapū landowner entities as a matter of priority.

71. The following paragraphs summarise the comments of TAPS members in relation to the options proposed under the LTP in relation to environmental sustainability.

72. Lakes Water Quality

73. Until the passing of the Te Arawa Lakes Settlement Act, Te Arawa has been a passive bystander in efforts to improve the water quality of our lakes, rivers and waterways.

74. As the sustained degradation of the Lakes within Te Arawa's rohe boundaries worsened over the past few generations, consistent pleas by our iwi and hapū members to improve and restore the water quality, and indeed the mauri of our lakes through lobbying local and central government, regulatory authorities, courts, and committees - demonstrably fell on deaf ears.

75. As a consequence, current and future generations of Te Arawa are now faced with the arduous task of improving the water quality in our lakes, to restore the mauri of the waterways to their natural pristine state.

Recommendations/Changes:

76. TAPS members support any efforts on behalf of the Rotorua Te Arawa Lakes Programme to accelerate the restoration of our Lakes at a pace much greater than is currently provided for.

77. TAPS notes the absence of concrete commitments to invest in projects that will improve the health of the lakes.

78. Out of the Forest

79. TAPS notes the general comments above.

Recommendations/Changes

80. TAPS requests that the RLC involve Te Arawa hapū landowner entities in proposals to upgrade the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

81. East Rotoiti/Rotomā, Mamaku and Rotoehu Sewerage Schemes

82. TAPS requests that the RLC involve Te Arawa hapū landowner entities in proposals to upgrade the East Rotoiti/Rotomā, Mamaku and Rotoehu Sewerage Schemes.

Recommendations/Changes

83. TAPS encourages the RLC to explore co-management, co-design and co-investment options with Te Arawa hapū landowner entities to bring forward the timeframe to complete these proposals.

84. Tarawera Sewerage Scheme

85. TAPS does not agree with the RLC's preferred option.

86. As a general comment, TAPS supports hapū and iwi to develop their lands as they see fit, and submits that the mistakes of the past should not limit what hapū and iwi such as Tuhourangi may wish to develop in the future.

87. TAPS are aware that there are significant issues associated with this proposal as many homes built in the Tarawera catchment were given resource consent to build without appropriate reticulation. Much of these properties have pipes into sump holes which then flow straight into the lake - a serious issue for both BOP Regional Council and Rotorua Lakes Council to address.

88. TAPS members believe that the cost of any new Tarawera Sewerage System should be offset to the extent to which Council created the problem.

89. TAPS notes that the Tarawera rural community will receive the same standards of sewerage treatment services as urban community dwellers but that because of the smaller numbers of rural dwellers, costs will be spread across all other rate payers. As Māori are amongst the highest ratepayers in Rotorua, there is concern that this approach disproportionately affects Māori who will, in effect, be subsidising services to rural ratepayers.

Recommendations/Changes

90. TAPS members believe that a 'discounted user pays option' which takes account of the RLC's contribution to fix the problem it created be modelled and adopted.

91. TAPS is not in favour of adding capital contribution costs to our rates over a 25 year period, and instead believes the RLC should canvas other options to pay for the necessary capital works for the Tarawera Sewerage Treatment Plan.

92. Wastewater Treatment Plan

93. TAPS members agree with the Rural Community Board's recommendation to extend the service in to rural areas currently not serviced. TAPS does not take a view about whether it should also extend as far as Horohoro, Ngakuru and Upper Atiamuri.

Recommendations/Changes:

94. TAPS do not agree to allow the RLC to remove the option to opt-out of waste management services. TAPS members are strongly opposed to a partial charge to landowners of vacant land until such time as a building is

constructed. This proposal would disproportionately affect Māori landowners who have not yet made decisions about the use of their whenua.

95. Growing our District

96. TAPS acknowledges RLC's commitment to increase the resilience and vibrancy of our communities and villages by ensuring our land, housing and infrastructure is in the best condition it can be to meet the present and future needs of growth.

97. TAPS also acknowledges RLC's desire to introduce a "Sustainable Development Contribution Policy" to ensure the costs required to provide the growth component of infrastructure is repaid by those who benefit from it.

98. While TAPS strongly supports development in the region, it members are equally of the view that there needs to be a balance struck between any proposed policy for charging developers the additional costs that come with expansion, with the RLC's obligation and desire to accommodate the expected demand in housing as the population increases.

99. TAPS notes that the bulk of the available land for development in Rotorua is mostly whenua Māori. Tauranga is all but exhausted for large scale developments after Tauriko and Te Tumu are completed and that is why large scale property developers are looking to Māori landowners in Rotorua as these landowners are the only ones in the Bay of Plenty with large scale land holdings left to develop.

100. Accordingly, any expansion of existing infrastructure that will be required, is probably likely to occur on or across Māori land. If a development contribution levy were imposed, Māori landowners may be reluctant to offer their whenua for development.

101. Given that the existing forests, cemeteries and crematoriums, airport, roads, parks, wastewater treatment centres are all on land that was either given or taken by Te Arawa landowners, TAPS members are of the view that Māori landowners who develop their whenua for subdivisions or developments where the proposed policy would ordinarily apply, should be exempt from any sustainable development policy/ development contribution policy.

102. Given that there are large tracts of under-utilised Māori land in the region, and the RLC's desire to accommodate expected population growth, TAPS believes the opportunity to leverage one another's interests should be explored as a matter of priority through the LTP.

103. For example, Te Arawa hapū entities who have ownership interests in the Mamaku Tarukenga line may consider supporting a proposal to upgrade the original line to a modern railway capable of becoming the preferred mode of transport for commuters between Auckland and Rotorua.

104. Such an option could also service the general populace, freight and our international manuhiri. The option has the potential to reduce congestion

and improve safety on our roads and a three hour road trip between Auckland and Rotorua could be reduced to a 1.5hr trip by rail.

105. The modern rail line would also assist with the revitalisation of smaller towns on the journey. Rotorua could benefit from such an option if managed properly.

Recommendations/Changes:

106. TAPS does not agree that the proposed policy should only apply to new developments.

107. TAPS requests that the RLC work with TAPS members and other hapū landowner entities to determine a more fairer and more equitable policy that considers the benefits to existing developers who are not required to pay for expansion of water supplies, wastewater systems and stormwater; and the desire of RLC to support developments that accommodate expected demand for housing.

108. TAPS requests that the RLC provide for engagement through the LTP with Te Arawa and hapū landowner entities who wish to enter in to a co-management, co-investment framework for the utilisation of whenua Māori that will support developments to meet expected population growth.

109. Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress

110. TAPS acknowledged the RLC's commitment to plan for future progress by developing bold visions that continue to enhance our special district and position us for future investment based on our strengths; environment, lifestyle, culture and opportunities.

111. TAPS further acknowledges the RLC's attempt to give effect to the "Rotorua Way" which identified big moves that would drive future progress and augment our existing strengths as a region.

112. The projects – the development of the Lakefront; the development of Whakarewarewa Forest and expansion of Te Ara Ahi Cycleway; improving Kuirau Park; the creation of a new CCO; and proposals to dispose of 192 Pensioner Units to a CHP are acknowledged by TAPS as significant projects that if managed well through private public partnerships, will lift our position as one of NZ's most popular tourist destinations.

113. As a general comment, while TAPS is buoyed by the signals of ongoing economic growth in our region, members are not overly confident that the RLC have adequately factored in contingency in the event that the economy heads in to sustained decline over the coming decade.

114. TAPS notes the enthusiasm of the RLC to forge ahead with large-scale development proposals, but requests that for the reasons given above, the RLC exercise caution and apply a more conservative lens to growth projections.

115. TAPS notes that while RLC acknowledges it is committed to working with Te Arawa to recognise its relationship with land, water and geothermal resources, it does so within the proposed confines of its plans to develop a world class lakefront experience.

116. As evidenced by the growing asset base of local iwi, hapū and Māori entities, the true economy of our region is Te Arawa - through our lands, reserves, farms, tourism, geothermal, forestry, people and history. TAPS requests that the LTP appropriately reflect this reality.

Recommendations/Changes:

117. TAPS members generally support the direction of travel towards the development of the Lakefront and Kuirau Park, but do not support the extension of the Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway at the same time, unless these projects are fully funded by external sources.

118. TAPS considers it appropriate to ensure that those businesses directly benefiting from tourism and consequential infrastructure demands pay a majority contribution towards proposed developments, and be levied a bed tax to maintain the infrastructure once built. Ratepayers should not be expected to contribute to the costs of development, and investment should come from within the tourist sector.

119. TAPS also requests that the RLC reconsider the phasing and rollout of its entire 'Big Moves' strategy with a view to reducing the debt impact on the RLC, and the rates impact on ratepayers.

120. TAPS requests that RLC engage with Te Arawa and hapū landowner entities as a matter of priority to understand what Te Arawa envisages its relationship with land, water and geothermal resources is; and support proposals to integrate and maximise cultural, economic, recreational and environmental benefits for both Te Arawa and the city through the LTP.

121. Creation of a new CCO

122. TAPS supports the establishment of a CCO to achieve RLC's and Te Arawa's long term goals.

Recommendations/Changes:

123. TAPS does not support the establishment of a CCO that does not take account of Te Arawa's contribution to the establishment, development and growth of our region. As such, TAPS expects equal representation on the CCO between Te Arawa and other partners; and an ownership stake in the CCO that is commensurate with the value of the significant contribution by way of gifted reserves lands and other lands for the establishment of the city and its amenities.

124. TAPS recommends that RLC consult with Te Arawa and hapū entities to

determine an appropriate representative model for the proposed CCO that takes account of our history in respect of the gifted reserves, and Te Arawa's expectations in respect of public private partnerships.

125. TAPS requests that RLC note Te Arawa's interest in establishing a Te Arawa led CCO and notes this option in the LTP.

126. Housing Challenges in Rotorua

127. Various TAPS members have considerable expertise in the provision of accessible and affordable housing options for all sectors of our society and some are in the process of developing plans to establish a Te Arawa Social Housing Collective.

128. Given that the pensioner units may have been built on Te Arawa lands that were either gifted or taken, TAPS requests that Te Arawa be offered the pensioner flats by way of first right of refusal provisions.

129. TAPS members are keen to develop iwi-owned social housing models that encourage and incentivise tenants to move to home ownership through either shared equity options, or subsidised rents. TAPS requests that the RLC note Te Arawa's intention to consider the purchase of the pensioner units, should they become available for sale.

130. TAPS also notes that the LTP should support wider efforts, including home ownership education programmes, to improve home ownership rates amongst our resident population.

131. TAPS notes the ongoing housing challenges in our region - less than 30% of Māori own their own home and many whānau are living in substandard accommodation. TAPS does not agree with selling the RLC pensioner units to an established CHP, as experience shows CHPs are not always the best option.

132. As there are too few options for social housing at concession rates on offer in Rotorua at present, having little control on how these will be run and managed in the future is a concern. Many Te Arawa whānau live in these pensioner flats and TAPS requires assurance around their care.

133. Because a CHP can adjust rentals to market after a certain amount of time has passed, or as tenancies change, TAPS members are concerned that current tenants could eventually be displaced and future rental rates imposed by an outside CHP may become too prohibitive for many whānau.

Recommendations/Changes:

134. TAPS believes that subject to the findings of a full due diligence process, the transfer of the 152 pensioner units to Te Arawa in the LTP under a co-management approach with the RLC is a further option that should be explored.

135. TAPS requests that the RLC update the LTP to reflect Te Arawa's interest in

establishing a Te Arawa Social Housing Collective, and subject to due diligence, TAPS wishes to exercise its 'right of first refusal' options if the 152 pensioner units are offered for sale.

136. TAPS does not support RLC's preferred option but agrees that RLC should sell the 152 pensioner units in order that the new owner could ensure that future tenants will benefit from affordable rents and a better quality service than the RLC can provide.

137. Funding Delivery and Action – the Financial Strategy

138. TAPS agrees that to meet current and future needs as expressed in the LTP Consultation document, significant investment is required. TAPS does not believe that the level of investment proposed from ratepayers is fair. TAPS is opposed to the level of borrowing anticipated over the next ten years.

139. TAPS is not confident that the economy is sufficiently buoyant to sustain the operating assumptions that the LTP proposes and as such, is not confident that the RLC can deliver on its objectives.

140. Given the RLC's past financial performance, TAPS is not convinced that the RLC can responsibly balance funding, capital spend and borrowing.

141. While TAPS agrees that RLC will need to increase income by increasing other sources of revenue, increasing rates or reducing expenditure, TAPS does not believe that the RLC has struck a fair balance between what it expects ratepayers to foot the bill for, and what it expects to generate in external sources of revenue.

142. In 2015, RLC had a plan based on austerity. RLC notes in the LTP Consultation Document that only one year in the past ten has placed Rotorua in a higher than average growth rate. TAPS fails to see how the short period of growth recently experienced is grounds to reset the financial direction and propose exorbitant debt levels alongside prohibitive rates increases.

143. While the increase in debt is being driven by a number of large projects identified as critical to contributing to the Vision 2030 goals, TAPS does not agree that all of the projects identified need to be funded by debt, or funded in the next ten years.

144. Māori land owners are some of the biggest rate payers in the region and most Land Trusts and Incorporations pay nominal dividends to land owners. Increased rates expenditure will significantly affect the ability of some trusts and incorporations to offer dividends and grant subsidies.

145. TAPS members note that collectively, Te Arawa pays a massive amount of rates, and has not enjoyed either exemptions or rebates, despite donating the entire city for the future prosperity of the region.

146. TAPS members are concerned that setting the fixed charge UAGC would impact farms such as Parekarangi and others where amalgamated blocks are

managed by one entity.

Recommendations/Changes:

147. TAPS does not agree with the proposed financial plan and does not believe it will contribute as well as it could towards achieving the district's 2030 vision while balancing affordability and the need for service provision.

148. TAPS does not agree that the financial strategy is either financially prudent or sustainable.

149. TAPS is not opposed to increasing fees and charges for existing services to offset the cost of providing these services, but not to the extent that those services which are provided to a greater number of people are done so at the expense of existing ratepayers who are asked to subsidise those additional services with increase to their fees.

150. TAPS believes that the proposed rates increases to existing ratepayers are unfair and do not adequately place the burden of increased costs where they ought to lie.

151. TAPS is opposed to rates increases that will total nearly 10% in some instances, within two years of the LTP being agreed.

152. TAPS does not support either of the RLC's preferred options in respect of proposed rates changes, and is of the view that a full rating review is required.

153. Concluding Comments

154. TAPS wishes to be heard on its submission to RLC on the Long Term Plan 2018 – 2028.

155. TAPS recommends that RLC notes the matters addressed in this submission and accords those matters meaningful consideration in the development of provisions in the LTP that will give effect to the environmental, social, cultural and economic aspirations of Te Arawa, including its hapū landowner entities.

156. TAPS further recommends that the RLC notes the lack of opportunities to engage meaningfully on the LTP and as a matter of priority undertakes a co-management approach to the LTP with Te Arawa, including its hapū landowner entities, to fully recognise its status as a major fee simple landowner, rather than a mere stakeholder with nominal kaitiaki responsibilities that arise through its settlement legislation.

Submitter Number: 446
Response ID: 1277439
First Name: Sandra
Last Name: Eru
Organisation: The Proprietors of Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks Incorporation

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached documentation

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to

Rotorua Lakes Council

on the

Long Term Plan 2018 – 28

The Proprietors of Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks Incorporation

12 April 2018

To: Chief Executive
Rotorua Lakes Council
Civic Centre
1061 Haupapa Street
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
PO Box 3046
ROTORUA

Name of Submitter: The Proprietors of Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks (Inc)

Contact Person: Sandra Eru, General Manager

Address for Service: The Proprietors of Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks (Inc)
170 Ranolf Street
PO Box 10097
Rotorua Mail Centre 3046
ROTORUA

[redacted] [redacted]
[redacted] [redacted]

Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks (Inc) wishes to be heard in support of this submission.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Proprietors of Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks (Inc) ("T8C") was incorporated in 1954 by Order of Incorporation issued by the Maori Land Court pursuant to Rule 81 of the Maori Land Act 1931.

T8C land is located approximately 20 minutes north east of Rotorua SH33. The area is known as Okere Falls and our lands lie adjacent to the Okere/Kaituna River. The total land administered by the Incorporation is approximately 1193-ha and the legal owner is "The Proprietors of Taheke 8C & Adjoining Blocks (Inc)".

The Incorporation maintains a register of shareholders names and their shares in accordance with the requirements of Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1992 and the Maori Land Court. There are currently 1297 shareholders holding 50,611shares in total.

Up until 2007/2009, the activities on T8C land comprised sheep and beef farming and forestry (pre-1990). The Incorporation had plans to expand its position in regard to its farming operation; however various externa, issues impacting farming in general locally and nationally resulted in a review by the Committee of our farming operations. In undertaking this review the committee discussed available options for alternate land use and development of the resources underlying our land that had been discussed by previous committees. Other opportunities included various forestry, tourism and energy/geothermal ancillary opportunities.

The review culminated in a plan for progressing development on T8C land, the first step of which was the agreement to develop the geothermal resource under our land. Additionally economic and spatial analysis was undertaken to determine the preferred economic utilisation for the land. It was clear that the soils, slopes and layout of the farm did not support sustained dry stock farming. The T8C land is severed by the state highway, public roads and the Okere River. Some blocks are separated from the main farm block.

The six year review of the Incorporation's farming operation culminated in the decision to exit farming and change our land use to forestry. A forestry lease has been executed and preparations for the conversion to forestry has commenced.

T8C is committed to maximising the economic utilisation of its land and resources to return economic and social benefits to its owners and the wider community.

2.0 GENERAL

2.1 Submission

T8C generally supports the Long Term Plan ("LTP") other than the specific submissions to follow. Specifically the Incorporation's comments relate to the proposed introduction of a **Sustainable Development Policy/Development Contribution Policy** and the **Remission of rates on Maori Freehold Land Policy.**

3.0 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT POLICY/DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY

3.1 Submission

Regarding Council's initial thoughts on a framework T8C makes the following comments:

- A definition of Development is required.

- In regard to bullet points 1 and 2: The document only refers to "new subdivisions" does this mean that residential developments on Maori Freehold Land that do not require expansion of water supplies, wastewater systems and storm water or subdivision will be excluded?

- For example: The T8C Development Plan has identified three possible "residential" developments i.e. an Eco Tourism development that incorporates accommodation. The development envisages the use of green technologies that will result in an "off the grid" development. Similarly the use of green technologies will be investigated for the remaining two developments. The aim of the Incorporation is to become a "Green Energy Hub".

- In regard to bullet point 3: T8C suggests that the appropriate time for the imposition of the contribution is when the "development" is completed.

- In regard to bullet point 4: T8C contends that further clarity is required. For example: If Council decides to extend the criteria for the imposition of a Development Fee to include unsubdivided residential development on Maori Freehold Land how will the $4,000 per property be applied? For example: T8C comprises a number of individual land blocks. The developments proposed for T8C are planned for three individual blocks – how will "per property" be defined – will it relate to T8C as a whole, or will it relate to the individual land blocks upon which the developments are planned?

- Additionally should Council decide to extend such criteria to development on Maori Freehold Land which is predominantly in the rural areas how will the rules applicable to subdivision of rural land be applied?

Finally T8C recognises that while a number of Maori land holding entities have not submitted Development Plans to facilitate the development of their lands and resources it is known that many are indeed planning such developments. In T8C's case much time, effort and expense has been spent in order to place the Incorporation in a position to be able to develop our lands and resources. In our view to hear that Council is now proposing to impose a Development "Contribution" that arguably may be extended to include developments on Maori Freehold Land is tantamount to imposing a barrier on such developments.

3.2 Relief Sought

T8C supports the implementation of a separate special consultative procedure proposed in the pen-ultimate paragraph on Page 34.

4.0 REMISSION OF RATES ON MAORI FREEHOLD LAND

4.1 Submission

In regard to Points 7c) the protection of significant Indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna and the Specific conditions and criteria T8C makes the following observations:

T8C like many other Maori land holding entities has numerous areas of native bush. T8C has been paying rates on these areas since T8C was established. Due to the cultural significance of these areas T8C has no plans to mill such trees however if T8C did propose to mill the trees, a resource consent is required; this involves time, effort and expense to navigate the requirements of the resource consent process. Further, not only do these areas have cultural significance the bush also plays a part in carbon sequestration whether they are registered in the ETS or not.

And for this protection, all we can expect from Council is either a 50% or 75% rates remission applicable for a limited period of time! This is not acceptable.

4.2 Relief Sought

Taking into account the fact that such areas of native bush on Maori Freehold land will never be milled and removed, rather than a 50% or 75% rates remission for a limited period of time such areas must be declared exempt from the payment of rates, i.e., a 100% rates remission for such areas.

Submitter Number: 447
Response ID: 1277409
First Name: Rodney
Last Name: Stace
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
I largely support option 1, but would like to know what upgrading work is proposed for the outdoor pool other than fixing the leak, and query the need to redesign the reception and changing areas...See General Feedback section for full info.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
I support option 1 in order to get the museum re-opened as soon as practicable, but upgrading of the exhibitions content could be deferred beyond year three. Please see General Feedback section

---

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
I support options 1 and 3. However the suggested cost to property owners is excessive, and... much more funding needs to come from Central and Regional Govt before the project is viable. Scheme option 4 (LPGP to Okareka) would appear to be most efficient

---

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?
I support option 1

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
I support reinstatement of a development contribution, at a moderate rate so as to not deter developers. I suggest this be payable at the time expenditure on infrastructure is actually incurred by the Council

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
The priority is replacement of the present tatty-looking and inadequate jetty... reclamation large enough to accommodate all current and future lake-based commercial activities, a combined booking office, a café/restaurant... See General Feedback section

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
To improve access to the Redwoods Visitor Centre area I suggest, rather than upgrading Longmile Road, a new road from Sala Street... Please see General Feedback section for more comments on this issue

---

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
None of the work proposed appears to be of high priority, and could be spread over a longer period or deferred. However the disused former tearoom should be refurbished and used, ideally as a cafe.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
It should be more economic and just as effective for the Council to employ people with appropriate expertise to carry out the proposed functions in-house, and the Council would retain more positive control... still funded by CBD businesses [option 1B]

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
I support option 1

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Major Projects: The breakdown of capital expenditure over the ten year period contains a number of large items which are not referred to elsewhere in the document. More information about these is needed to enable comments to be made.
Proposed Rates Increases: The ten year chart shows a large increase in the first year and a significant increase in the next three years. This is clearly related to the proposed high capital expenditure on new builds in the first five years. The cumulative effect of these increases is to place a heavy burden on ratepayers, especially in the residential sector. This burden would be relieved if the expenditure was spread more evenly over the ten years, deferred longer or not proceeded with, as I have suggested. It should be possible to limit rate increases to a maximum of 3% over the whole period, and I propose this.

Debt Levels: Given that debt to revenue ratios are forecast to be under 175% for most of the period I suggest this be maintained as the debt limit, for greater prudence. This should be easily achieved by deferring non-essential capital expenditure, e.g. on the Lakefront, Kuirau Park, Whakarewarewa Forest, Aquatic Centre and SHMPAC.
Proposed Rates Split 2018-19: The increase in rates proposed for the residential sector is more than double that proposed for the business and farming sectors, resulting in residential meeting about two-thirds of the general rates. This is an unfair imposition on residential ratepayers: in equity all sectors should pay a similar increase. The skewing of rate levels resulting from the recent revaluations should be rectified by adjusting the differentials. I suggest differentials of 2.0 for business, 1.2 for farming, 0.9 for residential urban and 0.7 for residential rural as a starting point. It is also apparent from the chart of sample rates that despite the proposed reduction in the UAGC (which is presumably allowed for), the rate increases fall much more heavily on lower valued residential properties than on higher valued. This suggests a greater reduction in the UAGC than that proposed is needed to make the increases fairer and more affordable.
Residential Rural Differential: It is not correct to assert that this sector is seen to receive the same or equal services as in residential urban. Apart from the greater distance from the central city and the absence of public transport in many areas, these settlements largely lack footpaths, kerb and channel, street lighting, and in many cases reticulated water and sewerage. Reserves and roadsides tend to be less well maintained. To compensate for these factors a significant differential reduction relative to the residential urban rate is justified. Also I believe property valuations in lakeside settlements have been artificially inflated by a few luxurious properties selling at extravagant prices: most houses there are of no higher standard than those in the city, yet are valued much higher than equivalent houses in the city. It is for these reasons that I have proposed a differential of 0.2 less than that for residential urban.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Please see Funding Delivery and Action - Financial Strategy section for full comment.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Please see Funding Delivery and Action - Financial Strategy section for full comment.

Further Comments:
General Comment: I think Council is being too ambitious in the number and scale of new projects, of a ‘nice to have’ rather than essential nature, planned during the next few years. The cumulative result is an excessive increase in rates, particularly in the first year and for residential properties, and an uncomfortably high level of debt. As indicated in my specific comments, I think this expenditure should be spread more evenly over the term of the plan, or not incurred at all. Except as stated otherwise I support the proposals in the consultation document.
Aquatic Centre: I largely support option 1, but would like to know what upgrading work is proposed for the outdoor pool other than fixing the leak, and query the need to redesign the reception and changing areas. The cold draught problem may be remedied by keeping all the external doors closed instead of wedged open as they often are. Perhaps these items could be deferred. A café would be a worthwhile improvement however – there used to be one. Isn’t there already a gym?

Museum: I support option 1, in order to get the museum re-opened as soon as practicable, but upgrading of the exhibitions content could be deferred beyond year three. In view of the national and historical significance of the building I think the bulk of funding for restoration should come from Central Government including Heritage NZ.
SHMPAC: While accepting the need for expenditure on earthquake strengthening, I query the detail and need for further upgrading of the facility, in view of the large expenditure on this not long ago. Work should be limited to what the outside funding will cover. In the Civic Theatre I would like to see the unsightly screens housing the sound system, which hide part of the original decorative proscenium arch, removed and replaced by a less obtrusive design.
Tarawera Sewerage System: I support options 1 and 3. However the suggested cost to property owners is excessive, and I think much more funding needs to come from Central and Regional Government before the project is viable. Scheme option 4 (LPGP to Okareka) would appear to be the most efficient.
Waste Management: I support option 1.
Paying for Growth: I support reinstatement of a development contribution, at a moderate rate so as to not deter developers. I suggest this be payable at the time expenditure on infrastructure is actually incurred by the Council.
Lakefront Redevelopment: To me the priority is replacement of the present tatty-looking and inadequate jetty with a reclamation large enough to accommodate all current and future lake-based commercial activities, a combined booking office, a café/restaurant and a public promenade/seating area. This could be done in Stage 1 instead of items C and D ('boulevard' and parking) which are of lesser priority. Stage 2 items other than G (jetty) would appear to be low priority and able to be deferred to later years, or omitted.
Whakarewarewa Forest: To improve access to the Redwoods Visitor Centre area I suggest, rather than upgrading Longmile Road, a new road from Sala Street near Palmer's, crossing the Puarenga Stream and passing outside the Scion nursery to reach Longmile Road at a right angle. This would provide a much more direct route from the central city for vehicles, bikes and pedestrians, while reducing the existing traffic congestion along Te Ngae and Tarawera Roads. Otherwise I support Stage 1 items (only a footpath along Longmile Road, and the 'grand entrance' relocated to Sala Street). Items in Stages 2 and 3 do not appear to be of high priority and could be deferred to later years, or omitted, depending on funding.
Kuirau Park Improvements: None of the work proposed appears to be of high priority, and could be spread over a longer period or deferred. However the disused former tearoom should be refurbished and used, ideally as a cafe.
New CCO: I am not convinced that this is necessary. It should be more economic and just as effective for the Council to employ people with appropriate expertise to carry out the proposed functions in-house, and the Council would retain more positive control. This should still be funded by a special rate on CBD businesses: I favour option 1B.
Pensioner Housing: I support option 1.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 448
Response ID: 1277465
First Name: David Pearce and Mike Rogers
Last Name: Pearce and Rogers
Organisation: Bay of Plenty Rugby Union

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
On behalf of Bay of Plenty Rugby Union, Mike and I provide the following sport and recreation thoughts for consideration as part of your Long Term Plan consultation. While not providing feedback on the specific topics raised, we have provided our comments on the importance of sustained investment in sport and recreation facilities and events.

The Bay of Plenty Rugby Union appreciates the assistance and partnership of the Rotorua Lakes Council across many areas of the game of rugby in the greater Rotorua area.
PLEASE see attached document for full submission.

Attachment:
Yes

Mayor Steve Chadwick
Rotorua Lakes Council
Civic Centre
1061 Haupapa Street
Rotorua

Dear Steve

The Bay of Plenty Rugby Union (BOPRU) firstly would like to thank the Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC) for their support over recent years, significant events have been achieved together and we look forward to this continuing. Hosting the Maori All Blacks / British and Irish Lions match was a highlight of 2017. The economic impact from the game of rugby resulted in multi millions of dollars being injected into the Rotorua community, showing off both the Rotorua International Stadium and the city itself.

BOPRU through our administration of the game of rugby in the Rotorua Lakes Council region is an enabler for significant participation by thousands of rugby players. Our players span junior to senior, boys and girls, men and women across all segments of society. We are firm supporters of the important value that sport plays in the Rotorua community. The impact of rugby has massive social and economic impacts within your region.

The Bay of Plenty Rugby Union administers the game of rugby across the Bay of Plenty region from Katikati to Reporoa and East to Te Kaha and is at the forefront of rugby in New Zealand. The Union, established in 1911, has the third highest player participation in the country, with over 11,000 players per annum.

Rugby in the Bay of Plenty has experienced a substantial increase in participation, commercial growth and on the national and international stage through the performance of the Steamers, Volcanix, added to the success of the All Blacks, Black Ferns and New Zealand Sevens teams that all feature Bay of Plenty players. The Bay of Plenty Rugby Union's vision is: "BayWide, BayPride Unifying and inspiring the Bay of Plenty". Focus areas, which underpin the vision, are Partnerships, Community and Rugby.

Sport and recreation plays a vital role in achieving a number of Rotorua 2030 goals. Council's focus under the Sport and Recreation Portfolio is to build a stronger, healthier, happier and safer Rotorua community through sport and recreation. To reflect this broader role the vision, 'Rotorua has active people, connected communities and outstanding places to play' was created. BOPRU is proud of the role we play in your city and way we assist your population meet these goals.

BOPRU strongly want to emphasise the importance of Rotorua Lakes Councils contribution and increased investment in sporting facilities and sports events. BOPRU again have three Steamers games set for Rotorua in 2018, and as a Union we are constantly looking to bid, to New Zealand Rugby, for games or tournaments that we can have played in Rotorua. We will be bidding on the national under 19 tournament and other events, where we will need your Councils assistance. These events bring significant economic impact and enjoyment for your community but major rugby events are keenly contested throughout the country.

BOPRU's sport and recreation relationship with RLC isn't just regionally, it is internationally ie through the Beppu, Japan [redacted]lationship which is important. BOPRU is constantly looking to grow the game regionally, nationally and [redacted]y and our relationships in Japan, China, throughout the rest of Asia and beyond are starting to bring benefits to the sport and Bay of Plenty province.

We have another really exciting partnership between BOPRU and RLC with the high performance training centre to be based at the Rotorua International Stadium. This centre will help ensure Rotorua athletes reach their potential and will be fully supported and resourced by BOPRU strength and conditioning experts. The high performance training centre will be another key step helping Rotorua rugby players continue on the path to high performance rugby success. We appreciated the opportunity to partner on this facility, it will be a success.

Sport and recreation held at suitable facilities, like the Rotorua International Stadium, draws people from different backgrounds together and develops a heightened sense of community, identity and willingness to contribute back to the communities to which they belong. Sport and recreation has the ability to drive a sense of community through developing social networks and shared experiences. Sport and recreation provides a catalyst for community gatherings and positive feel. The Rotorua International Stadium is one of the best in the country and is cherished when our Steamers and Volcanix play there.

Quality facilities help to build pride in the city's recreation and sporting achievements and celebrate excellence. BOPRU will be working with RLC in the near future as we look to target hosting the first All Black match to be held in the Bay of Plenty. The wonderful success of hosting another British and Irish Lions match in Rotorua can only excite us all for more major matches at the Rotorua International Stadium. Adding to the Lions match, the successful partnership between Rotorua Lakes Council, Bay of Plenty Rugby Union and New Zealand Rugby to host five years of the National Sevens tournament (2014-2018) has proven this three way partnership produces great events.

Conclusion

The Bay of Plenty Rugby Union has overseen significant growth in the game in recent years. We have seen growth in girls and women's rugby, overall playing numbers are at an all-time high and we are the province in New Zealand who has the highest proportion of Maori players. We are now the third largest Rugby Union in the country behind Auckland and Canterbury. Growth has been matched by success on the field for our representative teams the Steamers and Volcanix.

The securing of national and international events to Rotorua remains a focus for the BOPRU, with the assistance of the RLC, large events help grow regional GDP, grow visitor nights, showcase Rotorua and grow community pride.

BOPRU thanks and acknowledges RLC for their commitment to rugby. The support relating to running our major games (Steamers, Volcanix and National Sevens tournaments) is appreciated. BOPRU feels the full support of Councillors and staff who are all professional, positive and keen to work together.

Sport and recreation has an important role in Rotorua and remains one of the best vehicles to bring communities together. Investment in sport and recreation strongly contributes to having a city with great places, spaces and environments and a city with heart and soul and BOPRU encourage strong future investment in sport and recreation. Through rugby the impact overseen by the BOPRU in the greater Rotorua community is significant. We look forward to our strong partnership with RLC growing and developing as we assist each other achieve our mutual goals.

Finally, the BOPRU look forward to bringing the family friendly season launch road show to Rotorua in early August and to have our Steamers team playing three games in the city again this year. We will also have the Volcanix and many of our age grade teams playing representative rugby in Rotorua this season. We are a sport that has thousands of your residents playing and enjoying the many benefits of Council investment in sport and recreation, we look forward to working with you and your team to continue this progress.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Mike Rogers
CEO

Submitter Number: 449
Response ID: 1277553
First Name: Alan
Last Name: Wills
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
We question the need for the proposed full redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre, and suggest an Option that incorporates the necessary maintenance work for the pools, and which re-visits the need for a roof, should be developed. See attached doc for more.

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
We suggest that the option of a new building, with the façade of the old bath house incorporated into the design, should be costed and considered before council goes ahead and invest the $30m in a rebuild. See attached doc for more.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
...we are pleased to see the costs of wastewater schemes targeted and confined to the properties connected to them. We encourage council to ensure that [such] schemes are fully funded by the connected properties. Please see attached doc for more info.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
As we submitted last year, we do not support extension of the waste management service further into rural areas... we are against extending the waste management service. Please see attached doc for more info.

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
On the basis of user pays principles we offer cautious support to the introduction of a contributions policy for growth. It would need to be based on a rigorous formula. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
The funding from private interests is of course significant to the viability of this proposal, and should be locked in before proceeding. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We do not support this project proceeding, as it is too far from council's core business and privately owned land is potentially involved.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
We support Option 2 – to limit future investment and maintain the existing asset. Please see attached doc for more info.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Federated Farmers does not support the establishment of a CCO in this instance, as it reduces the level of transparency and reporting to the community... we support Option 2 - Council does not create a CCO. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
It is Federated Farmers view that council should only provide social services where there is clearly market failure, and responsibility has been clearly delegated by central government. Please see attached doc for more info.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Funding and delivery
We support the emphasis placed on achieving funding for new projects or levels of service from external partners and increasing fees and charges to help maintain existing levels of service.

We hope that council can maintain general rate revenue within the vicinity of 50% of total revenue as shown on the pie chart on page 57, and can adhere to the limits on rate increases over the life of this Long Term Plan, as shown on page 58.
As big payers of property value rates farmers appreciate some certainty about the picture ahead, and we feel that this is being delivered by the information in the Consultation Document.
12. Rates
The information shown on pages 70 and 71 of the consultation document offer good transparency as to rate impacts and methods.
It is interesting to see that the uniform charge component of rate revenue is 25%, offering some room to move in terms of the legislated 30% cap.
As we have argued extensively in previous years, rates are not just a tax but rather a method of gathering revenue according to the principles of section 101 of the Local Government Act 2002.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
We support retaining the business differential at its existing level... we do not however support the increase in the rural residential differential to 1.0. believing that it should stay at 0.955. Please see attached doc for more info.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 2 - Reduce further or increase the UAGC

Your thoughts?
We support Option 2 – that council contemplates a greater share of income by way of fixed charges as opposed to capital value, and increases the UAGC above $570. Please see attached doc for more info.

Further Comments:
Please see attached doc.

Attachment:
Yes

SUBMISSION

TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 I WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ

FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND

Rotorua/Taupo Federated Farmers

Submission on the Rotorua Lakes Council Long Term Plan 2018 – 28

13 April 2018

Address for Service:
Alan Wills
[redacted]

We wish to be heard in support of this submission

1. Introduction

This opportunity to submit on the key conversations in the draft Long Term Plan for 2018-28 is appreciated.
Its emphasis, essentially responding to growth with new spending to this purpose, is a challenging one. Financial sustainability too is vital, and Council has done some good work laying out the various options and costing them for public consultation.
Council will be familiar with our submissions on financial plans in previous years, and our support for the use of targeted rates and the uniform annual general charge for the purposes of funding enterprises from which all in the community benefit.

2. Council's role

We wish to take this opportunity to raise our concerns at Rotorua Lakes Council's participation in the appeals on the Plan Change 10 process of the Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
We understand that this is a significant investment of resources, and contend it is inappropriate to council's role of governing in the interests of the whole Rotorua community. We see this as a significant aspect of RLC's strategic direction and as such it should have been outlined in the Consultation Document on this Long Term Plan.

3. Rate increase

While left until deep in the Consultation Document, Council appears to be signalling restrained rate increases in the years after 2018's 5.6%. The emphasis on prudence and the use of borrowing for the key capital projects outlined in the Consultation Document offers some confidence that the 'quantified limits on rate increases' shown on page 58 of the Consultation Document can be adhered to.

4. Key consultation topics

On the basis of conversations in the rural community and our previous work submitting to council's financial plans we offer brief comment below on the major consultation items in the Consultation Document.

One important theme for rural ratepayers is the need for a strong emphasis on user pays approaches to funding community facilities where this is feasible.

Rural residents overall do not receive the same level of service as urban residents. For farmers there is no street lighting or footpaths, yet the property value system of rates ensures they will pay more than other residents for these amenities.

Federated Farmers is pleased that there is a commitment on the part of central government to review the rating and funding of local government, as part of the Coalition Agreement. For our members this is a matter of some urgency, as local government is clearly facing infrastructure and service challenges beyond the reasonable scope of property value rates.

It is good that council is seeking third party or private funding to support many of the projects proposed in this draft Long Term Plan.

4.1 The Aquatic centre – prefer Option 2

We question the need for the proposed full redevelopment of the Aquatic Centre, and suggest an Option that incorporates the necessary maintenance work for the pools, and which re-visits the need for a roof, should be developed.

We question the additional need for a dedicated learn to swim pool, when timing and proportioning of the use of the existing facilities might resolve this need.

Our preference is for Option 2.

4.2 Museum – replacement option needed

We are concerned that council is contemplating a $30m spend to refurbish and strengthen a building that, as it is on a site subject to geothermal activity, may still present considerable maintenance costs and challenges in the future.

We suggest that the option of a new building, with the façade of the old bath house incorporated into the design, should be costed and considered before council goes ahead and invest the $30m in a rebuild.

4.3 Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

Many in our membership feel that there is already significant duplication of event space in Rotorua, and that perhaps the centre should refocus as the original civic theatre without the dining and meeting room space.

4.4 Rotorua International Stadium

Overall, the farming community is happy with existing facilities, and we feel that if businesses desire the availability of corporate box facilities they should fund the cost of construction upfront in return for a lease period.
We don't believe that any ratepayer money should be spent on capital improvements.
For these reasons the proposed development is not supported.

5. Environmental sustainability

As farm businesses make considerable private investment in environmental sustainability we are pleased to see the costs of wastewater schemes targeted and confined to the properties connected to them.
We do query however whether interest costs on the debt incurred for the new schemes will come from the general rate or be also confined to the upfront payment/ targeted rate on connected properties.
Some of our members have expressed concern that council is making this investment while ignoring the numerous households in Mamaku Village that are still on septic tanks and, we are told, likely to ultimately leach nutrients to ground water that will end up in the lakes. Their needs are not addressed at any point in this Long Term Plan.
We encourage council to ensure that waste management schemes are fully funded by the connected properties.

6. Waste management - status quo supported, do not extend the service

As we submitted last year, we do not support extension of the waste management service further into rural areas.
It is the view among many of our members that the kerbside service is poor, with an increase in rubbish and pollution along district roads since implemented. The trucks don't close the lids on bins and rubbish flies out onto roads, and bins are being broken by truck lifting.
Some in the rural community are annoyed that the council didn't listen when told that kerbside recycling wasn't wanted; they were ok visiting the recycling centre in town.
We are concerned that only one year into the new waste management system, already there is a rise in price.
For these reasons we are against extending the waste management service.

7. 'Growing our District'

Federated Farmers is interested in the Sustainable Development Policy/ Development Contributions Policy as it in theory offers a 'user pays' approach to funding growth

infrastructure. This in many respects can satisfy the need for intergenerational equity, particularly at a time when council is absorbing unforeseen population growth.

This policy would need to be based on a rigorous formula that measures the growth component impact on the targeted water, wastewater and stormwater elements.

Our concern is that the suggested policy may not incorporate impacts on the roading network, and we would be concerned to see developments proceed on the assumption that growth is funded, when it fact only part of it is.
On the basis of user pays principles we offer cautious support to the introduction of a contributions policy for growth. It would need to be based on a rigorous formula.

8. Keeping the Foot on the Pedal of Progress

Federated Farmers has made clear its view on the singular emphasis on tourism in council's economic development work, and our view that commercial accommodation and visitor businesses should pay a premium on their rates for the visitor experience council is funding.
This is reflected somewhat in the business differential on the general rate.
It is challenging for residents of the district to be funding both growth and the council's encouragement of it.

8.1 Development of the Lakefront

There is a general acceptance that the Soundshell has to go, but a view among our members that the current green space be preserved as common ground and grass space.
It is also vital that Council's development does not compete with private sector, e.g. in the provision of cafes, and rent and lease income should fully fund the maintenance of any new building or facility established.
The funding from private interests is of course significant to the viability of this proposal, and should be locked in before proceeding.
On this basis we can support Option 1 in the Consultation Document.

8.2 Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway extension

We do not support this project proceeding, as it is too far from council's core business and privately owned land is potentially involved.

8.3 Improving Kuirau Park

We are concerned at the proposal here to relocate the car park and establish more community gathering space, as it is difficult to see the need for this. The sports field, while in need of drainage work, provides ample space for outdoor activities.
We think this is a step too far – the City's focus should remain on the lakefront.
We support Option 2 – to limit future investment and maintain the existing asset.

9. Creation of a new Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) – The Rotorua Lakefront/ CBD Development Company

Federated Farmers does not support the establishment of a CCO in this instance, as it reduces the level of transparency and reporting to the community.

We do not believe an Urban Development Authority is necessary for Rotorua and cannot support additional staff being required to that purpose.
While we see merit in establishing a targeted rate on commercial accommodation and visitor businesses for the purposes of CBD and visitor experience development, rate revenue should be spent on that purpose and not on the establishment of another administrative framework for the City.
As such we support Option 2 – Council does not create a Development Company CCO.

10. Housing challenges

It is Federated Farmers view that council should only provide social services where there is clearly market failure, and responsibility has been clearly delegated by central government.
We feel that there has not been an ongoing programme to maintain the units and, as they are self-funding, are clear candidates for transfer to a specialist provider of social housing.

On this basis we support Option 1, council's preferred Option.

11. Funding and delivery

We support the emphasis placed on achieving funding for new projects or levels of service from external partners and increasing fees and charges to help maintain existing levels of service.
We hope that council can maintain general rate revenue within the vicinity of 50% of total revenue as shown on the pie chart on page 57, and can adhere to the limits on rate increases over the life of this Long Term Plan, as shown on page 58.
As big payers of property value rates farmers appreciate some certainty about the picture ahead, and we feel that this is being delivered by the information in the Consultation Document.

12. Rates

The information shown on pages 70 and 71 of the consultation document offer good transparency as to rate impacts and methods.
It is interesting to see that the uniform charge component of rate revenue is 25%, offering some room to move in terms of the legislated 30% cap.
As we have argued extensively in previous years, rates are not just a tax but rather a method of gathering revenue according to the principles of section 101 of the Local Government Act 2002.

12.1 How rates are calculated

We support retaining the business differential at its existing level, as this reflects the high degree of direct benefit that commercial businesses derive from council activities.
We do not however support the increase in the rural residential differential to 1.0, believing that it should stay at 0.955 to reflect their somewhat lower levels of service compared to City residential properties.

12.2 Uniform Annual General Charge

We strongly oppose reducing the UAGC from $570 to $500. We believe that the UAGC is a vital mechanism to ensure that there is reasonable distribution of rates among the

people that benefit from council's activities, and profligacy is not hidden within high rates on higher valued properties.
Council has in fact some scope to increase the UAGC above $570. We contend that farmland already makes a considerable contribution to the funding of council's vision for Rotorua and its existing facilities and services.

We support Option 2 – that council contemplates a greater share of income by way of fixed charges as opposed to capital value, and increases the UAGC above $570.

ENDS

Submitter Number: 450
Response ID: 1278364
First Name: Nicki
Last Name: Douglas
Organisation: Te Arawa Lakes Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached document.

Attachment:
Yes

Te Arawa Lakes Trust Submission to the Rotorua District Council Long Term Plan

CONTEXT

The Te Arawa Lakes Trust (TALT) is a Partner to the Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC), both in the context of the Rotorua/Te Arawa Lakes Strategy Group and the Lakes Programme, but also as a Post Settlement Governance Entity (PSGE) with Settlement responsibilities for Council to consider and as Treaty Partner, particularly for RLC in regard to Article 2 of the Treaty of Waitangi.

The Council has outlined its strategic framework – *Vision 2030 and the Long Term Plan* and the Te Arawa Lakes Trust is well positioned to be a Partner for Council in delivering to the key Outcomes and Objectives outlined for *Reviving our facilities, Environmental Sustainability, Growing our District, Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress, Funding Delivery.*

Our submission provides the alignment between Council and TALT and outlines the opportunities for Council and Te Arawa to be in a true Partnership, ensuring that Te Arawa whānau, hapū and iwi are able to deliver to Te Arawa, for Te Arawa, in respect of the Lakes Programme and the sustainable management of the environment around our Lakes. The alignment of Outcomes, Objectives, and Values is clear, providing a stable and transparent platform for the allocation of resources to TALT for this work.

The TALT submisison is also advocating for ongoing allocation of funding to some programmes to ensure that the wider work around our Lakes, in respect to water and engagement with Te Arawa whānau, hapū and iwi is able to continue and improve. The Te Arawa Lakes Trust acknowldege and support the role of Te Tatau in providing a voice for Te Arawa whanau, hapū and iwi in respect of the Council, this is however in additon to the Partnership with TALT rather than in place of it.

Our general expectations are;

- RLC provides for the delivery of development projects that restore, enhance and protect the mauri of the Lakes, rivers and waterways within the Te Arawa rohe
- RLC engages with TALT to ensure the implementation of Te Tūāpapa as a matter of priority

1460

- Provides for investment in projects that support hapū organisations to measure the mauri of the lakes and deliver projects to enhance and restore mauri
- Te Arawa are recognised kaitiaki (te hunga tiaki) of their physical, cultural and social environment and view the integrated management of all elements of this environment as being of utmost importance
- Recognition of the mana whenua me mana whakahaere (rights and authority) of each Iwi and hapū within the RLC boundaries

The Te Arawa Lakes Trust has demonstrated effectiveness in our work in the Lakes programme and also in our contribution across the Council's infrastructure management, engagement with hapū and iwi as well as influencing the policy function of Council. The Te Arawa Lakes Trust is also providing a leadership role on behalf of Te Arawa whānau, hapū and iwi for matters related to Climate Change, which your long term plan is currently silent on. We have outlined the role Council and TALT can play working together to ensure infrastucture and community resilience at this time of climate impact.

In the past TALT has self funded our contribution to the RTALSG and the broader Council Programme of work that we are engaged in. We have from time to time delivered the work of our role in the programme under contract to the RLC – this in our view is not a Partnership approach as anitcipated by the Treaty of Waitangi, our Lakes Settlement or the RTALSG framework. We are seeking an alternative mechanism to enable the TALT to deliver our key role in the Lakes Programme – to retore the mauri of the Te Arawa Lakes.

The Long Term Plan provides the opportunity for the District Council to give strong and full effect to the Partnership by allocating resources to the Te Arawa Lakes Trust so that we may deliver both on our component of the Te Arawa Lakes Programme with Te Arawa hapū and iwi, and also so we are able to deliver core services across the wider Council programme of work in respect to hapū/iwi engagement.

TALT are actively seeking a range of funding sources outside of this process (Central Government, BOPRC Long term plan process) WaiOra, Vision Matauranga, National Science Challenge) to ensure that the *aspirations* of Te Arawa whānau, hapū and iwi are met. It is our view that this submission is the allocation that supports us to meet the *expectations* of our people in respect of our role on the RTALSG and for our Settlement to be given its full effect.

Structure of Submission

The table below outlines the Council outcomes and objectives, TALT outcomes and objectives and then notes the activity that could bring about alignment through implementation. The amounts are calculated at the rates of $120 p/h for a contractor with technical and/or cultural expertise. The rate is $250 p/h for TALT staff to ensure the administration and overhead costs is covered as well as the salary.

There are some programmes where direct funding to TALT is sought and there are others which will be as part of a service provided to Council on a case by case basis.

Rotorua Lakes Council and Te Arawa Lakes Trust alignment

RLC Strategic Outcomes and Objectives (including values)	Te Arawa Lakes Trust Outcomes	Activity	Description	Y4 18/19 $000	Y5 19/20 $000	Y6 20/21 $000	Y7 21/22 $000	Y8 23/24 $000	Y9 25/26 $000	Y10 27/28 $000
Environment Sustainability – *Enhance the Environment that define Rotorua – a unique volcanic landscpae charaterised by lakes, rivers, mountains and geothermal features. Our focus for this long term plan in term of environmental sustainability is lkales water qulaity and wate management.*	**Te Mana o Te Wai is upheld and enhanced** Waiora – Water is healthy – Healthy Lakes - Wairua – The authority (whakapapa, mohiotanga, values) of Te Arawa i recognised. Waiata - Te Arawa is equipped for the journey ahead.	Tarawera Collective Impact Model – An increasingly complex operating environment, balancing expectations of both national and local partners, we continually seek opportunites to innovate and improve Rotorua nui a kahumatamomoe – hapū led Collective Impact model - Support iwi and hapū to undertake restoration of wetlands and streams in Rotorua catchment. Allocation of funding for the restoration of the wetlands under RLC management with full input for iwi involvement and decision making on this	Support ongoing development of model and investment in establishing the collective – TALT lead Project development and management Establishment of backbone organisation and ongoing engagement – TALT Lead (it is hoped external funding will come online YR3 Remove final 50TN from catchment and decrease phosphorus, increase carbon sequestration opportunity for landowners (link to Climate Change) YR 1 Engagement and Project planning, establish Governance YR 2-5 Training and Pilots, Comms (it is hoped external funding will come online YR3) YR 3-10 Deployment and comms (it is hoped external funding will come online YR3) Iwi and hapū engaged in delivery of projects across Lakes (seed) Work Stream lead and PSG support – Coordination, reporting and contribution –(2 people)	$25 $25k	$25 $25k	$25 $25				

		project Ongoing funding to Parakore , increased funding to community waste management initiatives to keep rubbish our of waterways Maintain Community matching fund.	*PLUS programme $$ for planned wetland programme.* Big Spring Clean, continue community matching fund and develop workshops to support hapū and iwi to apply for environmental and community projects (existing funding maintained and new funding allocated - 1% of Environment spent	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	
		Total Annual allocation for Environmental Sustainability		$50 +1%	$50 +1%	$50 +1%	1%	1%	1%	1%

RLC Strategic Outcomes and Objectives (including values)	Te Arawa Lakes Trust Activity	Activity	Description	Y4 18/19 $000	Y5 19/20 $000	Y6 20/21 $000	Y7 21/22 $000	Y8 23/24 $000	Y9 25/26 $000	Y10 27/28 $000
Growing our Dsitrict – increase the resilisnce and vibrancy of our communities and villages by ensuring our land, housing and infrastructure is in the best condition it can be to meet the present and future needs of growth	*Te Mana o Te Wai is upheld and enhanced* **Waiora – Water is healthy – Healthy Lakes - Wairua – The authority (whakapapa, mohiotanga, values) of Te Arawa i recognised. Waiata - Te Arawa is equipped for the journey ahead.**	**Climate Change** Resilient communities – a contribution to TALT and the Climate Change working group to undertake risk assessments and prepare preparedness plans for cultural infrastructure i.e. marae, urupa	Work with the Te Arawa Climate Change working group to develop and deliver response and preparedness plans for Cultural infra-structure and hapū and iwi. Support the Te Arawa Climate Change Working group to develop an action plan to address Climate Change issues as outlined by Te Arawa in respect of the Lakes. Support the Te Arawa Climate Change working group to implement the Action plan.	$25 $22 $25	$25 $22 $25	$25 $22 $25				
		Waste water and storm water infrastructure to be future proofed for climate change predictions. Support current LTP provisions for Wastewater infrastructure in Lakes Progamme	Improved and increased monitoring by iwi of all streams in the Rotorua catchment and those that run through urban areas around the Te Arawa Lakes in the district. Systems design approach to management of storm water infrastructure and increase investment in environmental outcomes *Percentage of infrastructure budget made avalable for this work*	1% 1%	1% 1%	1% 1%	1% 1%	1% 1%	1% 1%	1% 1%
			Annual Allocation for Growing our District	$72 + 2%	$72 + 2%	$72 + 2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

RLC Strategic Outcomes and Objectives (including values)	Te Arawa Lakes Trust Activity	Activity	Description	Y4 18/19 $000	Y5 19/20 $000	Y6 20/21 $000	Y7 21/22 $000	Y8 23/24 $000	Y9 25/26 $000	Y10 27/28 $000
Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress – to plan for future progeress by developing bold visions that continue to enhance our special district and position ofr future investment base don our strengths:environment, lifestyle, culture opportunities.	*Te Mana o Te Wai is upheld and enhanced* Waiora – Water is healthy – Healthy Lakes - Wairua – The authority (whakapapa, mohiotanga, values) of Te Arawa i recognised. Waiata - Te Arawa is equipped for the journey ahead.	Development of Lake Front to include resource for full and proper engagement with all associated landowners.	Full and meaningful engagement with TALT and beneficiairies Enhanced access to the Lakes for Te Arawa. Lake front development plans to include Ohinemutu.							
		Annual Allocation for Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress		As per allocation in LTP– plus engagement costs.						

RLC Strategic Outcomes and Objectives (including values)	Te Arawa Lakes Trust Activity	Activity	Description	Y4 18/19 $000	Y5 19/20 $000	Y6 20/21 $000	Y7 21/22 $000	Y8 23/24 $000	Y9 25/26 $000	Y10 27/28 $000
Partnetship with Te Arawa Lakes Trust	Te Mana o Te Wai is upheld and enhanced Waiora – Water is healthy – Healthy Lakes - Wairua – The authority (whakapapa, mohiotanga, values) of Te Arawa i recognised. Waiata - Te Arawa is equipped for the journey ahead.	**Building organisational Capbility** **Embed Te Tūāpapa**	Embed Te Tūāpapa – We hounour our obligations to Maori, We look to Partnerships for the best opportunity; programme of workshops for all RLC staff who work on Lakes	$30	$$30	$30	$30	$30	$30	$30
		Engagement with hapū and iwi Hapū and iwi involved in Decision making	Continue co-governance support with Te Tatau Increase engagement wiht TALT	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500	$500
			Te Mana Whakahono a Rohe funding for TALT (and others) – Gap analysis, common themes, baseline report + engagement	$25	$25	$25				
		Annual allocation for Partnership with TALT		$555	$555	$555	$530	$530	$530	$530
TOTALS										
Annual allocation for Sustainable Environment				$50 +1%	$50 +1%	$50 +1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Annual allocation for Growing our district				$72 + 2%	$72 + 2%	$72 + 2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Annual allocation for Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress				As per allocation in LTP– plus engagement costs.						
Annual allocation for Partnership with TALT				$555	$555	$555	$530	$530	$530	$530
TOTAL ANNUAL ALLOCATION as requested by TALT to support Hapū and iwi expectations and aspirations				**$677 + 3%**	**$677 + 3%**	**$677 + 3%**	**$530 +3%**	**$530 +3%**	**$530 +3%**	**$530 +3%**
DIRECT Allocation to TALT				**Up to $300 p/a to deliver and support projects with hapū and iwi.**						

Submitter Number: 451
Response ID: 1278377
First Name: Jo
Last Name: Scott
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached document

Attachment:
Yes

SUBMISSION TO RLC RE ROTORUA – TAUTAU TATAU – LONG TERM PLAN MARCH 2018

Aquatic Centre

Agree to Stage 1 only but must attract more user-pays revenue.

Museum

Only proceed if significant funding from external sources is secured. In the meantime only partial restoration be carried out to maintain the façade of the building – it is noted that the building will remain closed to the public.

Sir Howard Morrison Centre

Only 30% use is not enough to warrant the expenditure of $10.5m, despite the intention to improve the facility to a "fit for purpose" level. Agree that if external funding is not secured that the project be represented to the community for further consultation before any work is progressed.

Environmental Sustainability

Agree with the proposed plan although acknowledge the difficulty for some ratepayers of these areas to meet the proposed charges. Could Council act as a facilitator perhaps with Maori Land Trust approaches to assist their people to help fund the costs?

I believe that significant Maori land has been retired around lake margins in these areas – maybe a quid pro quo arrangement can be facilitated in terms of costs for hapu families.

Tarawera Sewerage System

This area should be fully user-pays for its sewerage scheme. This area's housing values and residents are in the main of a higher economic status, particularly when compared to pockets of the East Rotoiti/Rotoma and Rotoehu areas.

Out of town ratepayers need to be fully charged for the schemes in all areas.

Waste Management

These rural areas receive little Council services when considering the amount of rates collected, particularly off farm properties. Whilst these areas deserve rubbish collection services, they probably don't want and need the level of services as provided to urban areas. The practicality of putting out a bin for many farms is likely to be problematic as too the need to separate household rubbish from farm rubbish which ends up in a hole. If however, they end up paying the same fee as that for urban rubbish collection then why should they not receive the same level of service as urban areas.

Full consultation needs to occur with these communities and other more cheaper options looked at and investigated, eg transfer stations, fortnightly pick ups rather than weekly etc.

Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress

Lakefront – limit future investment – no change or enhancement to Lakefront
Hold off on any major spend until the proposed hotel/spa is realised to ensure any improvements meet the needs of the area and users and therefore not designed in an adhoc manner. This area is widely used by locals and any upgrade should not have a sole focus on tourism and visitors.

Certainly any improvements need to be staged to ensure our community can afford them.

Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway Extension

Council needs to look at revenue streams to help offset the intended costs of the proposed upgrade. A charge should be made to those bus tours that use the Redwoods as I believe the tour companies charge their travellers for the opportunity.

Pensioner Housing

Council should sell their stock of pensioner housing to an approved social housing provider.

Proposed Creation of a new CCO

Option 2 is the preferred option. Surely Council has the expertise in-house to undertake a significant amount of the work required. The cost to set up such an enterprise is prohibitive and a complete waste of money in the current economic climate.

I do not believe $750,000 for the next three years is warranted unless it is fully funded by a fixed rate to business and commercial ratepayers.

Rotorua Airport

It is unreasonable to upgrade the Rotorua Airport – it clearly is not an international airport and services its current purpose as a regional airport at this time. Should circumstances change then an upgrade could be reconsidered. Council should consider selling this asset as a private enterprise is more likely to make a profit from a facility than Council. I agree that safety aspects need to be maintained.

Kuirau Park

Option two is the preferred option. The area produces no revenue and further enhancement of the park is not warranted at this time. It should, however, continue to be maintained to its exemplary standard.

External funding sources in reality will not be probable and if improvements go ahead ratepayers are likely to be required to meet any shortfall in funding and therefore costs will not be as currently identified.

Events

It is deplorable that last year's Mudtopia festival ran at a loss of approximately $280,000. To have a blatant disregard for the loss of hard-earned rate money is not good enough Council! Whilst it is great to hold events and encourage both residents and visitors to attend, there is also a responsibility to ensure the feasibility of profit for such events. I can appreciate that events can grow to become iconic and successful events over time, but this loss is a huge price to pay in the current economic climate. This event should not be held again at the expense of ratepayers.

Summary

Council must consider its priorities in line with the community's ability to pay. Whilst it is great to be able to upgrade and add to our community's assets etc, we also need to be prudent with hard-earned ratepayer money and live within our means. To increase residential rates in particular by up to 5.6% is both irresponsible and unreasonable. Add this to the other likely increases of power, petrol, interest rates, the situation becomes untenable for many Rotorua residents as wages are not keeping pace with such increases.

Council needs to stick to providing core services. It needs to live within its means and balance debt against both the community's ability to pay and the desire to grow, improve and enhance the District. If as is reported the population is growing, then too must the rating base – why then is it necessary to increase rates at such a high level. Most households balance their priorities in terms of its income and Council needs to do the same.

The rate increases proposed for the next 10 years are unreasonable and any increases need to be reduced and balanced to maintain current services, debt reduction and facilities and fund improvements at a more realistic level and pace.

To have a $68 million debt in 10 years holds its residents to a long-term interest incurring ransom – rates are fast becoming an expensive second mortgage that will never go away!

We have many in our society that struggle to pay their powerbills –v- food for their family and to burden such a high rate increase on its residential ratepayers will have wider social effects on the community. Is it okay to have a flash Lakefront and then have people sleeping in their cars there?

I too want a vibrant, exciting, well maintained and progressive city, but not at the expense and detriment of the quality of life of the people who live within it!

Jo Scott
[redacted]

Submitter Number: 452
Response ID: 1278391
First Name: Helen
Last Name: Twisleton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

Lake Tarawera

Rotorua 3076

Received
16 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

9th April 2018

SUBMISSION RE LAKE TARAWERA SEWAGE AND WASTE WATER SYSTEM

I and my husband built a new house which we shifted into 15 months ago. We are both retired.

On the advice of the Rotorua Lakes Council, and to be good environmentalists, we installed an advanced sewage system which cost $20,000.00. At the time we were not informed that there was a proposed sewage scheme for Lake Tarawera. We also landscaped the area with native plants to disguise the system.

We have recently become aware that at least 2 neighbours, who built houses around the same time, were told that a sewage system was going to be put in place. They were advised, and permitted to install standard septic tanks, costing much less than our system.

We now find ourselves faced with having a costly redundant system and with the prospect of being expected to pay, up front, $19,000.00. We also have learned that simply by being resident at Lake Tarawera (which apparently according to councillors who attended the meeting held on 1 April, is home to the rich who have large disposable incomes to pay a huge lump sum or can borrow it!) we are being expected to pay substantially more for the proposed system than was expected for other Lakes, whose systems were significantly subsidised by Rotorua Lakes Council.

Currently Lakes District Council is increasing its debt level to pay for a variety of projects, many of which seem to us to be of substantially less importance to the health of the environment and well-being of the Rotorua Community than making a significant financial contribution to support the water quality of one of New Zealand's iconic lakes, which attracts thousands of visitors a year. As well, under the current Rotorua Lakes Council proposal, the local Lake Tarawera community is expected to pay for the wellbeing and health of Lake Tarawera.

We understand that a connection already exists at Lake Okareka, and that the Council could "forgive" $2.5 million for the Tarawera scheme to connect to it, in effect reducing the amount Tarawera residents are expected to pay. We also do not believe that it is fair Council is demanding an upfront payment rather than offering flexible payment options including the ability to add onto rates, or to part pay up front and then pay off the rest.

The consultation document was frankly insulting in identifying a preferred option and in leaving minimal room to respond. Also, the way councillors responded at the April 1st meeting was condescending, and arrogant; it appeared to us they were paying lip service to a process which has already been decided.

Helen Twisleton

RRD002A94M
Document Number: RDC-817642
Date Registered: 17/4/2018

Submitter Number: 453
Response ID: 1278416
First Name: John
Last Name: Collyns
Organisation: Executive Director - Retirement Villages Association

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

RETIREMENT VILLAGES ASSOCIATION

SUBMISSION TO THE ROTORUA LAKES DISTRICT COUNCIL ON THE 2018 LONG-TERM PLAN

1. Background

The Retirement Villages Association ("RVA", or "Association") represents the interests of the owners, developers and managers of retirement villages throughout New Zealand. This submission is on behalf of our members in the Rotorua District Council's area. Those members are:

- Cantabria Retirement Village Limited
- Fergusson Retirement Village Limited
- Glenbrae Village
- Redwood Retirement Village
- Regency Park Estate
- St Barnabas Close
- The Gardens Retirement Village (Mitchell Downs)

Retirement villages provide secure, comfortable, affordable accommodation for older people who can live independently, i.e. they do not need the support provided by a rest home or geriatric hospital. As independent residents they are responsible for meeting the overhead costs of their village via a weekly fee that includes the local body rates divided between all units in the village. Their tenure is protected by the Retirement Villages Act 2003, a Code of Practice, and associated regulations. One key aspect of the Code requires operators to consult on cost changes, including rates, that will have a material impact on the resident's Occupation Right Agreement.

Collectively Rotorua's retirement villages provide some 368 units that are home for approximately 460 older New Zealanders. In addition there are two new developments in the planning stage. We are aware that one intends offering 150 units. In time, the seven retirement villages will offer around 520 units.

Based on information from the Retirement Commissioner, around 60% of our residents have only their National Superannuation to live on, and all pay their share of the village's rates demand via their village weekly fee. The rates portion represents a significant cost and unfortunately despite many being eligible on an income basis, retirement village residents do not receive the Government's rates rebate because they are not the "named ratepayer" on the rates demand.

The RVA has successfully lobbied to have the Rates Rebate Act 1973 amended so that our income-eligible residents are included, and this takes effect from 1 July 2018. However, any rates increase will be borne mostly by all our elderly residents who are not in a good position to meet the increased cost, even with the rebate that will be available later in the year.

2. Retirement village use of RDC amenities

We note that the RDC's rates are made up of a number of different components, presumably so divided to reflect different uses made of that particular asset. Village rates include all these components multiplied by the standard charge for a conventional residential dwelling. We note that

the LTP proposes an increase of 7.86% for residential, the highest increase. Other rateable activities' increases are 3.09% for businesses, 3.41% for farms and 7.21% for rural residential.

The ratio of people per dwelling nationally is 2.68 and Councils base their wastewater, water services, solid waste collection charges and other rate components on this basis. However, the ratio of residents to dwellings in retirement villages 1.3 people per unit, less than half the standard ratio.

A report [1] has analysed the NZ's dwelling stock and compared that with retirement village stock. The analysis shows that retirement village stock is "substantially different" from the country's dwelling stock as a whole. Almost a third of RV stock is made up of one bedroom, bed-sitting or studio units, and the dominant RV stock is a two bedroom unit, as Table 1 below shows :

TABLE 1	Retirement Villages		NZ Dwelling stock	
Number of bedrooms	Dwellings	% stock	Dwellings	% stock
1 bedroom, bed-sit, studio	3,945	31.9	79,320	5.5
2 bedrooms	7,266	58.8	273,207	18.9
3 or more bedrooms	1,146	9.3	1,093,830	75.6
Totals	12,357	100	1,446,357	100

People in conventional dwellings make nine trips per day, based on two vehicles per household. The number of vehicles owned by retirement village residents is 0.46 vehicles per dwelling. Research undertaken by the Auckland Council and the Association shows three trips per day for retirement villages and two trips per day for aged residential care facilities. Clearly retirement village residents place a significantly reduced burden on Council roads and this should be reflected in the rate demand.

In addition, retirement villages also maintain their own extensive roading network within the village, along with kerbs, channelling and underground services connecting the dwellings to the Council system, and at no cost to Council. These costs are met by the residents as part of their weekly fees.

For example, one reasonable-sized village in the RDC area has 1.1km. of asphalt road within the village which they have to maintain. The village (and its residents) maintain and pay the power on 27 street lights, their own sewer line network and storm water drains. The village (and its residents) repair and maintain their water mains within the village.

This village's rates bill totals $160,000 on 59 residential units and the community centre, or $2,712 per dwelling. Under the current rating proposal this will increase by $213.16 per unit, which we believe is quite unjustified when all the savings to the Council the village makes are taken into account.

The point this submission is making is that retirement villages impose a significantly reduced burden on Council services and reinforces the point that RV units are smaller, have fewer people living in them, and are clearly distinguished from conventional housing developments.

[1] *Resilient Communities* – Retirement Village Housing Resilience Survey, CRESA, April 2014, p10, table 3.2

3. What we are asking for

The RDC's rating policy expressed in the LTP presents a perfect opportunity to also review the rates burden on retirement villages. We submit that the RDC should create a special "Registered Retirement Villages" property rate that would be applied to all registered retirement villages in the District.

It is important to distinguish a "registered" retirement village from other types of villages and gated communities – registered retirement villages come within the regulatory requirements of the Retirement Villages Act 2003 and are defined as :

- Two or more residential units;
- Requiring a capital payment to be made, thus distinguishing them from a rental unit;
- Services are provided (more than a gated community);
- For people who are "predominately" in their retirement.

The RV Act requires all villages meeting this definition to register with the Registrar of Retirement Villages and the provisions of the Act, Code and regulations then apply to them. Restricting any rating benefit to "registered" villages will stop other types of developments claiming the benefit.

The Retirement Village Rate would reflect the number of people per dwelling in a village, the number of cars and therefore the number of trips made, and the average age of the residents. Based on that argument, we suggest the Uniform Targeted Rates should be struck as follows :

TABLE 2 **Rate element**	**Standard residential ratio**	**Registered RV ratio**
General Rate	1.0	1.0
Roading	1.0	0.3
Stormwater	1.0	1.0
Library	1.0	0.7
Representation and Governance	1.0	1.0
Solid Waste	1.0	0.4
Swimming Pool	1.0	0.1
Sewer	1.0	0.4
Water	1.0	0.4

4. Provision of age-appropriate housing

We note with particular interest the comments made on p. 8 of the Summary document regarding housing challenges, and the focus on dealing with the RDC's 152 pensioner units. Retirement villages are purpose-built housing developments for older people, and have the capability of offering more. We are aware that some operators have expressed an interest in becoming Social Housing Providers, but time constraints have not allowed us to explore this in more detail so far as Rotorua is concerned.

Encouraging retirement village development via appropriate planning policies and reasonable rating levels will result in more age-appropriate housing to be made available. Each retirement village unit built releases a family home back onto the market for another family to enjoy.

Retirement villages are also efficient users of land. Research undertaken by PwC for the RVA shows that in a conventional development, more than two retirement village units occupy the same area that a single conventional dwelling occupies.

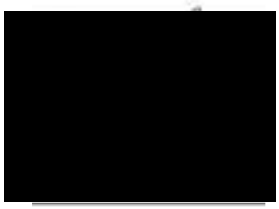
5. Conclusions

Retirement village residents are not a well-heeled group of people, with the majority having only their national superannuation to live off. Their retirement village units reflect the average freehold housing value in the region they are in.

However, our principal submission is for the Council to seize the opportunity and create a special "Registered Retirement Village Rate" that reflects more accurately our residents' ability to pay as well as the lower burden villages place on the Council's amenities. The impact is significant for the individual residents but is a reduction of approximately $206,000 or 0.01% of the $30m projected HDC rates income.

6. Request to be heard

The Association requests the opportunity to make an oral submission to the RDC when the hearing dates are set.



John Collyns
Executive Director

APPENDIX 1 : EXTENDING A RATES REBATE TO ELIGIBLE RETIREMENT VILLAGE RESIDENTS

1. Introduction

The Rates Rebate Act 1973 was passed to provide some financial relief to ratepayers who would be financially stretched by paying local government rates on their properties. The principal qualification is that the ratepayer has income that does not exceed $23,870 p.a. and that he or she is the "named ratepayer" on the rates demand. The scheme is administered by the Department of Internal Affairs and is funded by Vote : Internal Affairs. In 2012-13 $53.3 million was actually spent from a Vote supply of $55 million ($60 million was estimated). In short, the vote was under-spent by $1.7 million and $6.7 million below what was estimated.

In 1973 the concept of a "retirement village" with its unique "licence to occupy" regime was unknown. In the intervening 40 years retirement villages have become a rapidly-growing and popular form of accommodation for older people. A "licence to occupy" (LTO) means that a resident pays a capital sum for the right to live in the village and enjoy its amenities for as long as they want to or are able to, but does not have any title to the unit or village land. In contrast, a in a unit title village the resident owns the unit but the body corporate has title to the land. Around 80% of the RVA's members operate a LTO regime.

As at March 2014 the RVA's 300 + member villages have 22,000 units that are home to around 26,000 older New Zealanders. This represents around 10% of the 75+ age population, although this varies dramatically by region, as table 1 shows.

Table 1 – RV market share by region [2]

	Nov-13	PR Total Population		PR 65+ Years		PR 75+ Years	
Region	NZRVD Est. Resident Count	Total Population March 2013		Pop. 65+ Years	PR 65+	Pop. 75+ Years	PR 75+
Auckland	8,628	1,415,550	0.6%	163,158	5.3%	67,968	12.7%
Bay of Plenty	3,122	267,741	1.2%	46,878	6.7%	20,487	15.2%
Canterbury	2,931	539,433	0.5%	83,841	3.5%	37,458	7.8%
Gisborne	330	43,653	0.8%	6,123	5.4%	2,592	12.7%
Hawkes Bay	1,210	151,179	0.8%	25,464	4.8%	11,118	10.9%
Manawatu - Wanganui	1,629	222,669	0.7%	37,128	4.4%	16,749	9.7%
Nelson - Tasman - Marlborough	1,060	137,010	0.8%	25,461	4.2%	10,707	9.9%
Northland	903	151,689	0.6%	27,759	3.3%	11,157	8.1%
Otago	887	202,470	0.4%	31,692	2.8%	13,983	6.3%
Southland	356	93,339	0.4%	14,622	2.4%	6,588	5.4%
Taranaki	609	109,608	0.6%	17,805	3.4%	8,205	7.4%
Waikato	2,364	403,638	0.6%	59,574	4.0%	25,053	9.4%
Wellington	3,032	471,315	0.6%	62,268	4.9%	26,712	11.4%
West Coast	-	32,148	0.0%	5,178	0.0%	2,088	0.0%
TOTAL	**27,061**	**4,241,442**	**0.6%**	**606,951**	**4.5%**	**260,865**	**10.4%**
North Island	21,828	3,237,048	0.7%	446,157	4.9%	190,041	11.5%
South Island	5,234	1,004,397	0.5%	160,794	3.3%	70,824	7.4%
New Zealand	**27,062**	**4,242,048**	**0.6%**	**607,032**	**4.5%**	**260,898**	**10.4%**

[2] Jones Lang LaSalle, RV Database, March 2014

Retirement village operators do not keep any records about residents' income. However, the Retirement Commissioner's monitoring survey into the residents' response to the Retirement Villages legislation said that about 50% of residents have only their NZ Superannuation income.[3]

2. The arguments against extending the rates rebate to LTO residents

Officials and others have advanced three main arguments against extending the rebate. These are :

I. RV residents are not rate payers and are not liable for the village's rates;
II. LTOs are not registered as separate rating units and therefore the resident cannot be eligible for a rates rebate;
III. There are equity concerns for tenants of rental tenancies.

This paper looks at each in turn.

3. Residents are not liable for rates

All residents in registered[4] retirement villages are required to sign an Occupation Right Agreement (ORA) which sets out the resident's and the village operator's rights and obligations. An ORA is defined in the Retirement Villages Act as a written agreement that "... specifies any terms or conditions to which the right is subject ..."

Most ORAs will require a resident to pay their fair share of the costs of running the village. These costs are itemised and will invariably include "rates" on the village land. The costs are charged to the residents as part of a weekly or monthly fee which, subject to full disclosure of the changes in costs as required by the Retirement Villages Act 2003, may be adjusted from time to time as costs change.

For example, if the rates bill increases (perhaps by the imposition of a Uniform Annual General Charge) residents would expect the rates component in their weekly fees to also change. This indicates that the rates demand from the Council and the residents' fees are closely linked so it is but a step away from stating that the resident is the ratepayer even though their names are not on the rates demand.

This point is reinforced by Regulation 20 (20) (f) [5] which requires a Disclosure Statement [6] to state "... whether amounts are payable by residents for maintenance, rates, and insurance and, if they are, what each amount is and what it covers ..."

In addition, the Retirement Villages Act's Schedule 2, clause 2 (c) (i) requires a Disclosure Statement to "contain all prescribed details relating to the following ... entry costs, ... and charges for maintenance, rates and insurance ..." The Retirement Villages Act sees residents to be ratepayers, and it therefore follows that if they are ratepayers they should be entitled to access the provisions of the rates rebate scheme.

---

[3] Retirement Commission, p. 14, *Retirement Villages Act 2003 Monitoring Project Residents' Perspectives*, July 2011

[4] Registered pursuant to the Retirement Villages Act. A "retirement village" is defined (s.6) as having two or more residential units providing residential accommodation together with services and/or facilities for people predominantly in their retirement and for which a capital sum has been paid.

[5] Retirement Villages (General) Regulations 2006

[6] The requirements of Disclosure Statements are set out in Schedule 2 of the Retirement Villages Act 2003.

In 2007 the Report of the Local Government Rates Inquiry [7] noted "The current parameters of the rates rebate scheme result in a number of exclusions and eligibility gaps that the Panel considers require review. In particular, the exclusion of residents in retirement villages who have a licence to occupy their property was frequently highlighted by submitters. As they are not the ratepayers, the residents with a licence to occupy are not eligible for any rebate; yet they are required to pay the cost of rates for their unit to the owner of the retirement village."

The Report's Recommendation 46 was "That occupants of retirement homes be eligible for the rates rebate scheme". However, to effect this the Rates Rebate Act will need to be amended.

4. LTOs are not separate titles

We accept this is the case (and note that unit title village residents who do not own the land their unit stands on) but if the principle that the residents have paid a capital sum to live in the village is accepted, it does not seem a major step to amend the Act so they are covered.

We note in increasing tendency for Councils to charge a Uniform Annual General Charge across all units in a retirement village, rather than making one UAGC across the entire village. In these cases Councils clearly see the individual dwellings in the village as rateable units.

5. Distinguishing residents from tenants

It is important to distinguish retirement villages from residential tenancies. In the former, a capital sum is paid to live in the village, while in the latter, a regular payment is made to cover the cost of the provision of the accommodation. The capital sum will vary according to the village's location, amenities and quality of housing provided, just as it will for any freehold house outside the village. The amount also reflects the market provisions in the housing stock around it, as most retirement villages draw their residents from a relatively narrow radius (about 10 – 15 km) of the village.

The capital sum, which can be a substantial amount of money, distinguishes a retirement village ORA from a residential tenancy where the only down-payment is a few weeks' rent. Tenants have no interest in their landlord's financial status and can walk away from the tenancy once any outstanding rent and bond have been settled. The "capital sum" in a retirement village situation is analogous to the capital sum paid by a home owner outside the village, and we submit that it can be considered a proxy title to the house, even though legal ownership typically remains with the village operator.

Table 2 sets out the average amount paid for an ORA compared with the median house sale price.[8]

Region	Retirement village unit $	Median house price $	Difference $
Northland	283,617	344,500	60,883
Auckland	450,786	592,000	141,214
Waikato	299,328	350,000	50,672
Hawkes Bay	256,474	305,000	48,526
Wellington	338,348	418,625	80,278
Canterbury	310,063	399,000	88,937
Otago	204,092	250,500	46,408

[7] *Report of the Local Government Rates Inquiry*, p. 201, 2007
[8] CBRE retirement village valuation database, March 2014.

We consider it inconsistent to deny a rates rebate to an income-eligible Licence to Occupy (LTO) retirement village resident when his/her old neighbour in the suburb over the fence is entitled to receive it, only because the Rates Rebate Act 1977 did not envisage retirement village living when it was drafted.

We note that residents in a registered village with a unit title tenure are eligible for a rebate.

6. Is the Accommodation Supplement available?

With the assistance of officials from the Office for Senior Citizens, we have investigated whether the Accommodation Supplement can be extended to income-eligible retirement village residents, but we feel this will be too restricted for most (if not all) residents.

To claim the Accommodation Supplement, village residents must have a gross weekly income of $499.88 if single or $726.04 if married with a cash asset limit of $8,100 or $16,200 respectively. However, the rates, water rates and insurance premiums relating to the unit (not contents) must exceed $93/week if living alone or $144/week if married. Our research suggests that the rates portion of most residents' weekly fees is significantly less than this amount (usually between $20-$40 per week) so the Accommodation Supplement is not going to be much use.

7. Who provides assistance now

Despite the fact that the rebate is funded from general taxation, the Auckland, New Plymouth District and Kapiti District Councils provide rates remission for eligible LTO retirement village residents. In each case the eligibility criteria are similar to the Act – in other words, the resident must demonstrate some degree of hardship before they are eligible.

Table 3 summarises the position in each Council

Council	$ remission	Total # LTO villages	Total # LTO residents	# residents with remission	% of resident population
Auckland	$350	58	8,000	1,220	15.3%
New Plymouth	$375	8	620	30	5.0%
Kapiti	$150	6	1,330	19	1.5%

The sum of the remissions paid by the three Councils totals $441,000 p.a.

8. How it works

In each case the Council has an application form for residents to complete, based on the standard rebate application form provided by the DIA. Residents send the completed form to the Council for assessment, just as any freehold resident does. A list of eligible residents is provided to the retirement village and the total remission is deducted from the village's rates demand. Each village must them remit the relevant amount to the resident, usually via a discount from their weekly fee.

For example, if an Auckland village has 16 eligible residents, $5,600 (16 x $350) is deducted from the village's rates demand and each of the 16 eligible residents receives a credit from the village operator of $350.

The Councils retain the right to audit the village to ensure the remission has been passed on correctly. In Auckland's case there is a contract between the village and the Council in which this undertaking is set out.

While there is a modest amount of work required by both the Council and the operator, both parties undertake this in good faith because they recognise that the remission is equitable for the resident.

9. Conclusions

The 2007 Rates Report was unequivocal in its finding that the rates rebate should be extended to eligible LTO residents, and we are grateful to those Councils that have recognised the inequity of the position and have offered some relief. However, it is unreasonable that the cost should be borne by their ratepayers when it should be met from general taxation, especially when the relevant Vote is under-spent so no new money is required.

The Accommodation Supplement is unavailable as it is inappropriate.

The capital sum paid by residents to live in the village distinguishes them from tenants, and their ORA with the operator oblige them to pay their share of the rates. This is reinforced in the Retirement Villages Act 2003 and related regulations.

The three Councils that currently provide a remission advise us that the transaction burden of doing so is not excessive and that they recognise the equity of providing it. Operators are also prepared to undertake the necessary administration to ensure the eligible residents receive the credit.

The purpose of this paper is to highlight the Association's concerns and to gain support to amend the Rates Rebate Act and any other relevant legislation so that eligible retirement village residents can receive a rates rebate along with any other eligible rate-payer in New Zealand.

APPENDIX 2 - IMPACT OF A DIFFERENTIAL REGISTERED RETIREMENT VILLAGE RAT

Proposed HDC rates - $							**RVA's proposed rates - $**					
Village	**Masonic**	**Te Awahou**	**MiLife**	**Summerset**	**Madison**	**Reevedon**	**Masonic**	**Te Awahou**	**MiLife**	**Summerset**	**Madison**	**Reevedon**
General Rate	9,557	6,782	3,308	10,782	2,695	6,599	9,557	6,782	3,308	10,782	2,695	6,599
Roading	4,915	2,742	1,701	5,545	1,386	2,668	1,475	823	510	1,664	416	800
Stormwater	3,667	1,739	1,269	4,137	1,034	1,692	3,667	1,739	1,269	4,137	1,034	1,692
Library	14,957	9,302	6,749	16,051	3,283	5,290	10,470	6,511	4,724	11,236	2,298	3,703
Represent & Govern	14,317	8,905	6,460	15,365	3,143	5,063	14,317	8,905	6,460	15,365	3,143	5,063
Solid waste	1,722	1,017	777	1,848	378	609	689	407	311	739	151	244
Swimming pool	11,595	7,211	5,232	12,443	2,545	4,100	1,160	721	523	1,244	255	410
Sewer	44,116	27,438	19,906	47,344	9,684	15,602	17,646	10,975	7,962	18,938	3,874	6,241
Water	25,896	16,106	11,685	27,790	5,684	9,158	10,358	6,442	4,674	11,116	2,274	3,663
Total	130,742	81,242	57,087	141,305	29,832	50,781	69,339	43,306	29,742	75,220	16,139	28,415
Total rates across villages	490,989						262,160					
Reduction	228,829	47%										

Submitter Number: 454
Response ID: 1278428
First Name: Murray and Kathy
Last Name: Dillner
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
See attached feedback

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

From: [redacted] RLC Governance
Sent: Monday, 16 April 2018 7:50 a.m.
To: [redacted]
Subject: FW: Tarawera Sewage Plan Submission [#2DA0CS]

[redacted]

From: Murray Dillner [redacted]
Sent: Friday, 13 April 2018 5:21 p.m.
To: RLC Governance
Subject: Re: Tarawera Sewage Plan Submission [#2DA0CS]

Murray and Kathleen Dillner
[redacted]

10 April 2018

Rotorua Lakes Council
1061 Haupapa Street
Rotorua 3029

SUBMISSION TO THE ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL
FROM MURRAY AND KATHY DILLNER

RE: Long Term Plan 2018/28 Feedback - Tarawera Sewage Plan

We support Option 3. My wife's family has been at beautiful Lake Tarawera for five generations and has seen the impact of ever increasing development, visitors and commercial ventures on and around the lake. Sewage reticulation is a facet of improving lake water quality, but **time and money may be better allocated toward the larger percentage of water quality issues coming from other directions.**

In accordance with the Lake Tarawera Sewage Steering Committee, **we are not prepared to pay up front for any sewage scheme should** plans progress. Especially as our home is only 1.5 years old and we had to purchase a brand new Oasis Series 2000 Wastewater System, also I was told by Bay of Plenty Regional Council if I put in a new system I wouldn't have to join the reticulated system.

Further funding options for the scheme should be explored to ensure that disproportionate funds are not required of Tarawera rate payers. Contrary to widespread myth about Lake Tarawera rate payers, we are not wealthy.

Organizations deriving profits from operating in and around the lake should be accountable to fund a proportionate share of any scheme put forward to improve lake water quality.

Yours sincerely

Murray and Kathy Dillner

PS please acknowledge receipt of this letter

Submitter Number: 455
Response ID: 1278435
First Name: Brent
Last Name: Sheldrake
Organisation: Area Manager – Northern - Sport NZ

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached for all comments

Attachment:
Yes

SPORT NEW ZEALAND

SUBMISSION IN RESPONSE TO

ROTORUA LAKES COUNCILCOUNCIL'S

Long-Term Plan 2018-28

9 April, 2018

CONTENTS

1. Executive Summary 3

2. About Sport New Zealand 4

3. The Value of Sport and Recreation 5

4. Our Feedback on Your Long-Term Plan 6

5. Sport NZ contacts 8

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sport New Zealand (Sport NZ) is the crown entity responsible for getting more New Zealanders physically active, keeping competitive sport strong, clean and fair, and ensuring there are pathways for our most talented sportspeople to realise their potential.

Our research shows that participation in sport and recreation is declining (down 7.7% among all New Zealand adults between 1998 and 2014). This trend is particularly profound among:

- Young adults (18-24) – down 13.9%
- Pacific (11.4%) and Māori (8.4%) communities
- Households with combined incomes under $40,000 pa
- Men (down 9.2% v a drop of 6.4% for women)

THE CHALLENGE

The Rotorua, like many Councils in New Zealand, it faces several challenges in relation to the provision of sporting and recreation opportunities. Reviving existing facilities is a major focus for the Council moving forward to ensure its facilities are modern, safe and well used facilities and that importantly meet the needs and lifestyles desired by its citizens. Investment in the upgrade or refurbishment of existing assets ahead of building new is a pragmatic and cost effective approach.

Demands on capital funding budgets are likely to increase as assets age. It will therefore become increasingly important for all stakeholders to work collaboratively in order to improve the delivery of sport and recreational opportunities.

WHAT THIS MEANS FOR THE ROTORUA DISTRICT?

Community sport and recreational opportunities need to be sustained in partnership with others, such as: charitable trusts, the Ministry of Education (via schools), and community groups and clubs. Maintaining aging assets, current service levels and facility sustainability is likely to become increasingly difficult, especially for areas with minimal growth / or aging populations. Partnering, co-location and shared services that avoid unnecessary duplication and underutilisation of sports and recreational facilities needs to continue and rationalisation of poor performing facilities should be considered.

Sport NZ acknowledges the involvement and contribution of the Council towards the development and subsequent adoption of the Regional Sports Facilities Plan for the Bay of Plenty in 2016. The plan sets out at a high level, identified priority projects for the region, district by district in the short, medium and long-term. Sport NZ looks forward to continuing its support in the region through its partners Sport Bay of Plenty and encourages Council to maintain its interest and investment in the plans steering group.

2. ABOUT SPORT NZ

Sport New Zealand (Sport NZ) is the crown entity responsible for getting more New Zealanders physically active. There is global evidence that this enhances their physical and mental health, education outcomes and general wellbeing - and makes for a more cohesive society.

Our other key roles include keeping competitive sport strong, clean and fair, and ensuring there are pathways for our most talented sportspeople to realise their full potential.

OUR APPROACH

We are now into the third year of our Community Sport Strategy, which has put a strong emphasis on using research to better understand how societal changes and the changing make-up of New Zealand's population impact the level and nature of participation in sport and recreation. We are working with regional sports trusts, councils and other local stakeholders to find local solutions to turn this around.

Our primary focus is on young people (5 to 18 years), particularly teenage girls and three ethnic communities where the barriers to participation for young people are most profound: Māori, Samoan and Indian. It is our belief that providing quality experiences in sport in recreation for our young people is the secret to ensuring New Zealanders remain physically active as they age and grow.

THE IMPORTANCE OF COUNCILS TO OUR APPROACH

Councils play a key role in our focus on young people. They are an important partner for regional sports trusts, in whom we are a significant investor and partner – and who are the regional champions of our strategy to grow participation.

Sport NZ also supports councils in the delivery of major events, and councils are now increasingly involved in running or supporting local programmes drive local physical activity and wellbeing outcomes.

However, our key area of work with councils – and the primary way your Long-Term Plan 2018-28 can help grow participation in sport and recreation – remains the planning, investment and operation of the facilities and open spaces which enable sport and recreation.

For instance, our most recent Active NZ study (2014) found that more 30% of women use a swimming pool as part of their sport and recreation, more than half of all adults use an indoor or outdoor sporting facility, and just under a quarter of adults cycle for sport and recreation.

That's why Sport NZ has worked with a number of councils to develop Regional Facility Plans to ensure their prioritisation of sport and recreation facilities aligns with both current and future needs, and that they are run in way which maximises community benefit.

3. THE VALUE OF SPORT AND RECREATION

On 17 March, Sport NZ launched a new study that explores the value of sport and recreation to New Zealanders, their communities and our country. *The Value of Sport* is based on extensive research, including a survey of around 2,000 New Zealanders and a review of previous studies from here and around the world.

People we spoke to see real value in participating in sport and recreation:

- 92% believe being active keeps them physically fit and healthy, and helps relieve stress
- 88% believe that sport and other physical activities provide them with opportunities to achieve and help build confidence
- 84% believe sport brings people together and create a sense of belonging
- 74% say sport help builds vibrant and stimulating communities.

Our research also showed the ability of sport and recreation to create good young adults and improve the health and wellbeing of New Zealanders. Key findings include:

Sport and physical activity can reduce rates of many physical health related disorders and improve health outcomes as a result
Significant studies have identified relationships between physical activity and reducing type 2 diabetes, high blood pressure, cardiovascular disease and obesity related disorders. Regular physical activity results in similar outcomes for children, including improved cardiovascular fitness, decreased risk of type 2 diabetes, improved bone health, and maintaining a healthy weight. There is at least moderate evidence of physical activity having beneficial impacts on rates of breast cancer, colon cancer, osteoporosis and stroke.

Evidence indicates a positive association between children's physical activity participation and academic achievement
There is a positive association between physical activity and higher test scores, improved reading comprehension and a positive orientation towards achievement. There is also evidence that children can spend more time being physically active and less time in the classroom without having an impact on academic achievement. There is a positive association between sport participation and higher academic performance, attendance rates and less lateness and stand downs.

Participation in sport has been linked with greater employability in graduates.
Sport at university was associated with greater employability compared with attending the gym, or not engaging in sport – and this effect was greater for graduates who take part in sport and volunteering. Employers listed a wide range of attributes developed through sport, including teamwork, communication skills, motivation, competitiveness and resilience.

There is a link between sport participation, improved social capital, feelings of social cohesion and community identity
Because sport acts as a conduit to bring individuals within communities together, to make friends and to develop networks, it also presents an opportunity to develop social capital. There are strong associations between national levels of sport club memberships and levels of social trust and wellbeing. Some evidence also suggests that sport and recreation in youth may also result in increased levels of community involvement as an adult.

THESE AND OTHER FINDINGS FROM OUR STUDY REINFORCE THE ROLE OF SPORT AND RECREATION IN CREATING A BETTER NEW ZEALAND.

FIND OUT MORE AT **SPORTNZ.ORG.NZ/VALUEOFSPORT.**

4. OUR FEEDBACK ON YOUR LONG TERM PLAN

In response to the draft 2018-28 LTP consultation document, we wish to comment on the following:

1. **Thank you:** On behalf of the people of the Rotorua and Sport NZ, thank you for your contribution to sport and recreation in your district. As highlighted on page 4, district councils are key enablers driving the desired 'value of sport' outcomes expressed on page 5 and your effort and investment is sincerely appreciated. Sport NZ would also like to take this opportunity to thank Council for the part that it plays in the strong partnership that now exist between Sport Bay of Plenty (BOP) and Rotorua Lakes Council, as evidenced by the extensive list of projects, programmes and quality opportunities that have been developed over recent years.

2. **Sport Bay of Plenty Strategic Partnership:** A large number of positive outcomes within the Sport & Recreation sector have been achieved through Sport BOP and the Rotorua Lakes Council working together and we believe that through strengthening our existing relationship we could achieve more. In particular, we believe that the establishment of a specific Community Sport Advisor role to increase the capability of sports clubs (possibly linked to your value proposition codes, e.g. MTB/BMX, multi-sport, paddling sports, maori rugby, rugby, touch, basketball and netball, etc) would provide significant value to the Rotorua community. Similar roles in other areas have proven to be very successful.

3. **Bay of Plenty Spaces & Places Strategy:** Sport NZ would like to thank Rotorua Lakes Council for their ongoing support for the Bay of Plenty Spaces and Places Strategy. With the establishment of a dedicated role within Sport Bay of Plenty to progress implementation of the Strategy, significant progress has been made against a number of the priority projects.
   Specifically for the Rotorua District this includes:
   - The resurfacing and upgrade of the Rotorua netball courts. The Regional Facilities Advisor has worked closely with Netball Rotorua to secure the funding required for this project and we are now at a point where all of the funding required for stage one of the project has been secured.
   - The proposed Smallbone Park sportshub has gained significant momentum and is now at a point where a detailed feasibility assessment is being undertaken. The feasibility assessment is critical to ensure the individual sporting organisations and Council can make informed decisions about the project.

4. **Upgrade of the Rotorua Aquatic Centre:** Sport NZ understands the importance of the aquatic centre not just to the Rotorua Community but to the wider Bay of Plenty with the only 50m pool facility in the region. Aquatic facilities play a vital role in the development of swim skills in a safe controlled environment. With the district hosting so many lakes and rivers, it is crucial that this facility is maintained up to standard to offer these water safety skills to all. The aquatic centre is also a key component to the sport and recreation opportunities for the community providing yearlong access for training, and soon to be of a national competition standard post upgrades. The 50m pool aspect to the Aquatic centre is a key facility to the aquatics network.

5. **Upgrades at the Rotorua International Stadium**
   Rotorua International Stadium has played host to many high-quality events over recent years including a Lions test match during the 2017 tour. The stadium has been a key asset for attracting the calibre of events it has to both the Rotorua District and wider Bay of Plenty region. Sport NZ support the upgrades to the stadium in order to bring it up to a modernised standard and provide a better experience for the community whilst attending events. Being the only stadium of this quality in the region, we see this as an important asset to maintain within the BOP Facility network. Undertaking the feasibility study suggested will provide clear direction and viable options for this facility to continue to attract large events and offer an overall great visitor experience.

6. **Whakarewarewa Forest & Te Ara Ahi Cycleway Extension**
   Within the Whakarewarewa forest and surrounding areas the opportunity to be involved and participate in activities such as mountain biking and trail running/walking is made very easy by the accessibility and quality of facilities on offer within the forest. Waking and Cycling are such large recreational and sporting activities within the Bay of Plenty and more so in the Rotorua District.

   The Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway are already pivotal assets within the Sport and Recreation network, however Sport NZ supports council's **Option 1** recommendation to invest in further developments to improve the experience for all visiting. As an organisation we view that option as yet another positive step towards our shared vision of "More People, More Active, More Often".

7. **Parks, Sportsfields, Reserves Development:** Councils play a crucial role in the provision of Parks, Sports fields and Reserves. We wish to thank Rotorua Lakes Council for their ongoing support and provision of these facilities within your district. Sport NZ supports the $5,510,000 investment into parks, sports fields and reserve developments included in the Draft 2018-2028 LTP. Community sport has a positive impact within life generally, and research shows by having good quality facilities available more people are likely to engage in both formal and informal sport. An investment into your Parks, Sports fields and Reserves is an investment into the wellbeing of your community resulting in many positive direct and indirect outcomes.

8. **Lakefront Development:** Council has a vision for its lakefront that Sport NZ wishes to express its support for. When complete it will create a destination that includes development of spaces and places for active recreation and adventure, cultural experiences and entertainment. Sport NZ supports Councils preferred option to **progress the delivery** of stage initially and then the subsequent proposed three further stages through private/public partnerships.

5. SPORT NZ CONTACTS

Should the Council seek information or clarification further to this submission, please contact:

BRENT SHELDRAKE
Regional Partnership Manager - Northern
[redacted]

JAMIE DELICH
Spaces and Places Lead
[redacted]

Submitter Number: 456
Response ID: 1278449
First Name: Anna & Bruce
Last Name: Smith
Organisation: Anna Smith Family Trust

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Payment should have 2 options. Cash or over 20 years on the rates bill at an interest rate based on the funding rate at the time to fund the debt.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
We are Anna and Bruce Smith of the Anna Smith Family Trust [redacted]
This land has been in the family since the 1940's and there is a deep seated interest to ensure the correct decision is made for a sustainable sewerage scheme for Lake Tarawera
We have attended the various meetings with presentations on the different options.
From this we want to inform the council of our support for the option to reticulate from the community with Low Pressure Grinder Pump and treat connected to the Rotorua Plant via the Okareka connections.
Payment should have 2 options. Cash or over 20 years on the rates bill at an interest rate based on the funding rate at the time to fund the debt.
Kind regards
Anna & Bruce Smith
[redacted]

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 457
Response ID: 1278453
First Name: Leon
Last Name: Fourie
Organisation: Chief Executive Officer - Toi Ohomai

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

TOI-OHOMAI
Institute of Technology

T 0800 86 46 46 | E info@toiohomai.ac.nz | **toiohomai.ac.nz**
Rotorua, New Zealand. Private Bag 3028, Rotorua 3046
Rotorua | Tauranga | Taupō | Tokoroa | Whakatāne

13 April 2018

To Whom It May Concern

Rotorua Lakes Council – Big Moves Projects

Toi Ohomai Institute of Technology (Toi Ohomai) aspires to developing and delivering exceptional teaching and learning experiences and environments for our students and other key stakeholders. It sets aspirational benchmarks and targets to ensure that our graduates are prepared to contribute fully and effectively to the economic, social, cultural and economic development of the wider Bay of Plenty region and Aotearoa, New Zealand. Our graduates will also be prepared to transfer their skills and knowledge to other jurisdictions and contribute as culturally aware global citizens. (Toi Ohomai Teaching and Learning Strategic Framework, 2017-2020)

The two Big Move projects (Whakarewarewa Forest Park and Rotorua Lakefront Development) being undertaken by Rotorua Lakes Council align significantly with Toi Ohomai's strategic direction and institutional objectives as they contribute to further regional growth, and employment and enterprise opportunities within the local region using natural resources, within a unique cultural and geographical setting, to further strengthen the birthplace of New Zealand tourism.

With proposed centres of educational excellence for tourism as well as forestry management, Toi Ohomai is currently redeveloping its degree-level tourism programmes with a focus on providing industry with graduates who have entrepreneurial capability including specific skills in innovation, business development and sustainable practice.

The Big Move projects will support delivery of these programmes and Toi Ohomai graduates by providing current case studies in innovation and development, as well as increased internship and employment opportunities in service provision, operational management and leadership roles within the local region.

Accordingly, Toi Ohomai is extremely supportive of Rotorua Lakes Council being able to progress the implementation of the Big Move projects.

Yours faithfully
Toi Ohomai Institute of Technology

Dr Leon Fourie
Chief Executive Officer

Submitter Number: 458
Response ID: 1278787
First Name: Community Conversation - Sports field users forum
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Concern about funding and rates increase - feel powerless and stuck with proposal/decision presented. This is probably going to happen to us and we feel there is nothing we can do.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Stadium - Will upgrades include other fields around the stadium? They need attention too.
Puerenga Park - The hub facilities are sorely needed and long over due.
Sports Field Optiminsation/Demand anaylsis - booking of sports fields need a publicity visible portal so clubs/users can see when and where there is space or being used. We can work better together if we understand what is available & when.
Puketawhero Park - When and where will parking be provided for the park. Safety and availability of is an ongoing issue and a huge concern - this needs dealing with.
Indoor Arena/Turf - Rotorua sport is lacking a suitable/high quality facility. Other areas/regions are leaping ahead in the teenaged age groups as they can train regularly/in all weather. - The Budokan is a great example of what could be achieved. The same model and resources needs to be applied to organised sport for us to be successful - The development of sport through the age groups would really benefit from a similar facility - The Sportsdrome was a community facility but is now oversubscribed.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 459
Response ID: 1278874
First Name: Community Conversation - Forest Users Forum
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
See general comments section

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
We are concerned about rates roaring upwards - there is significant rates increases that are above CPI
The level of debt and servicing of that debt is of high concern.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Hub @ 8 Mile Gate - this is currently a high demand area - this should be considered as the current trail network/up lift services supports better facilities at 8 Mile.
Long Mile needs a better entry/exit point. Tarawera Rd will require significant work - If Long Mile gets busier then all connections will also feel the pressure e.g. Long Mile/Tarawera Rd Intersection and Tarawera Rd/Te Ngae Rd Intersection. Hence, further improvements in Long Mile & Tarawera Rd Bike Hub will move the traffic problem onto Tarawera RD & Te Ngae Rd.
The Trails Trust is doing a great job at developing up hill access for walkers/runner - further improvements/developments of new downhill walking/running trails required. Pedestrian use of the forest is increasing and demand will only grow. Especially trail running as this is a growth sport for Rotorua. Some trails need to maintain separated (Cyclists/walkers) - this balance is important
With the landowners starting to understand the benefits for them from recreation - a potential result would be that they are less aggressive with their forest rotations - longer rotations will have a real improvement for trail development.
The ideas for the forest in terms of the 10yr plan is good. However, a 3rd hub and further improvements (toilets etc) will be required very soon. The activity/demand is growing fast than we all can keep up.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 460
Response ID: 1279087
First Name: Hui with Iwi - Te Arawa Primary Sector
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
See General Feedback.

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Pensioner houses may be on gifted reserves, this needs to be recognised and worked through as appropriate.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Development Contribution Policy.
There is recognition that the strain on infrastructure needs to be paid for somehow and that this should be borne by the developer. However development costs can hinder development. DCs are seen and treated as a tax, a cost to the bottom line of a developer. There is opportunity here to be more nuanced in the approach to sustainable development. It doesn't have to be such a blunt instrument as a blanket tax on all greenfield developments.
Infrastructure needs are different depending on the development undertaken.
There is opportunity to work with Land Trusts and other developers to create a more nuanced solution that meets everyone's needs. The formula is important and together we can come up with something that works for all.
We should also be mindful of the impact development has on unused land blocks.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 461
Response ID: 1280231
First Name: Hui with Iwi - Te Arawa Land Trusts & Incorporations
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Prefer a purpose built museum that incorporates a facade

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Please see general feedback

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
How will CCO people be determined?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
There are iwi and land trusts who may have an interest in this

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
RATES:
Rates Remission and rebates need better promoting so that people and land holders know what's available.
Wages don't seem to be factored into rates increases. The value of property is irrelevant if people don't have the income.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Development Contribution Policy:
Will it apply to Māori land/papakāinga?
What about devt already planned on Māori land e.g. in District Plan but not yet undertaken, will it be affected?
How has the $4k per property been determined?

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 462
Response ID: 1280175
First Name: Hui with Iwi - Te Arawa Hui-a-Iwi
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Renewable Energy - Council needs to be seriously considering renewable/geothermal energy for our community - we don't see this planned in the next ten years - it should be prioritised.
Catering at Council facilities is locked down by contracts - we'd like to see better flexibility so our communities can use facilities (Stadium) and be able to run the catering their way and use as a fundraiser etc.
Growth vs Market driven growth - Understand that Council needs to both respond to growth and help drive growth. However, many feel Council is trying to 'over' drive the growth.
Affordability/Equity - Whanau are struggling and our communities have a lot of people who are 'working poor' - The LTP is suggesting a rise in rates but for many this will be un affordable as incomes are fixed. There need to be limits to the growth. In terms of equity - what is prioritised to keep costs down for those that can't afford increases. We would like to see Council take an equity approach to its projects and charges. Affordability of homes is a struggle for many and increases will only increases the issue.
Projects:
Museum - We'd like to see a literature review/report that is future focused on trends. The report can demonstrate how the improvements we make here (to the museum) can show how we contribute to the national economy to =attract national funding.
Whakarewarewa - Will the regional development fund bring down costs for this project? Can this be guaranteed before a decision is made by council. We'd prefer to see a $7.5 mil cut from the budget for this and put into our other projects e.g. Museum
Lakefront - Mana Whenua/Hapu vs Iwi Business entities - Mana whenua/hapu need to be at the table and highly involved
Debt level is of high concern and not happy about the load it puts onto people - Other sources of funding need to be secured before decisions move forward.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 465
Response ID: 1280319
First Name: Denis
Last Name: Schubert
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
This is very important as an asset to NZ, not just Rotorua

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Don't know

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Don't know

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Don't know

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Don't know

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 466
Response ID: 1280357
First Name: Kendall
Last Name: Russ
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
We need better support than $1500. The quality of the lake is not great, importance to tourism in Rotorua. The issue should not be just left to local residents to pay.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 467
Response ID: 1280370
First Name: Gale
Last Name: Wallace
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Swimming facility only - leave 'entertainment' aspects to private enterprise

---

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Too expensive to fix and will probably need continuing work.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
General rate payers should not be paying their interest.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Still waiting for 'growth ' from the International Airport

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Provided CHP is charity based not profit based.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 473
Response ID: 1280575
First Name: Robert
Last Name: Thorpe
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 474
Response ID: 1280605
First Name: Ngahuia
Last Name: Te Awekotuku
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Yes absolutely. BUT prioritise hydrotherapy pools

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
My response is in another separate email. Challenging!!!

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Rotorua has been a crashing exemplar od environmental and urban incrementalism since 1881. It has a shameful history of 'get rich quick' practice architectural vulgarity is breathtaking;passivity of Maori, primarily Ngati Whakaue leadership

---

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Engae qualified Maori (Whakaue) as consultants- skills are there in design, aesthetics, environment and economic development. Work closely with Ngati Whakaue, empower and trust our judgement. Why go to Morocco the best example of SPA culture is in Japan

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
1& 2 - be careful, There is so much beneath the surface

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?
Rotorua is an incredibly ugly town, but please think about design and beauty rather than cheap nasty port modernist crap

---

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
Yes, prioritise Maori service providers

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Think about introducing a tourist tax for RDC owned facilities and also private ventures and Te Puia. Investigate the Kama' aina system in Hawaii

---

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

Yes that would work

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?
Yes

Further Comments:
No hea te putea mo tenei rangahau? Na wai i whakahaere? Na wai i tito? Pai te ahua, engari nui ake te utu. Me atawhakaaro mai koutou.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 475
Response ID: 1280621
First Name: J.
Last Name: Wilson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?
Would be happier with progress payments find 30% costs extra rather excessive as owners will have to find all of the 30%

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 476
Response ID: 1281519
First Name: Community Conversation - Lake Okareka
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Sustainability and environmental protection at the core of the decision making
Proposed rates increases should be lowered if core projects don't go ahead. This should happen now and if the project is differed.
Create a National Park around Tarawera/Okareka
Concerned about downstream affects of projects especially the Whakarewarewa Forest with road congestion and parking.
The development contribution proposal of $4k is light - should be much higher.
Would prefer that external funding is secured before going ahead with stages of the projects.
Rates aren't guaranteed as it links with Annual Plan
How is Airport debt being dealt with
Why should we pay for extension to rural waste.
Differential are unfair
Consents - RLC is not user friendly when it comes to development & processing of consents

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 478
Response ID: 1282067
First Name: Joe
Last Name: van der Sluis
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Our debt is already dangerously high so reducing out debt is important because the economic forecast is for a rise in interest.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
I have no confidence in the mayor and most of the councelors as they have wasted money on a cycling lane that is not used because it is in the wrong place and hard to follow on Tutanukai Str. The city focus wich was very funckional is now a deathtrap for pedestrans. Just stop wasting our money.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 480
Response ID: 1282082
First Name: Stephanie
Last Name: Schlaepfer
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
NO

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 2 - Partially restore to maintain facade: Remains closed to public - no income from admissions, only house taonga and historical artefacts of Rotorua. Will cost $20m. Unlikely to attract external funding.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 2 - Increase level of service in-house: reinvest into housing stock and employ social service expertise. May not be sustainable.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
House the homeless. Make it hard or stop people renting out houses on Book a Batch, Air BNB etc. New housing developments: houses should only be sold to first home buyers only at affordable rates & not to investors. Force down house prices.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 481
Response ID: 1282092
First Name: Nina
Last Name: Healey
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Don't know

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
This is a difficult move. The idea maybe user pays but it may end up that the costs get passed onto the people who can least afford it.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Only if the funding comes from investors not ratepayers.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
It needs some work but not the sort of over expenditure thats proposed.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Don't Know. Needs some work but again seems over the top expenditure.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1C - Spread the $250,000 across all ratepayers and fund through the general rate. Avg $8.00 rate increase.

Your thoughts?
We do not have money trees in our businesses and what happens when more and more businesses close add more on us??

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Don't know. Is selling an asset really the best option or is it an accounting exercise??

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
If the increases in Rates Year on Year adds to the households that can least afford it including businesses there will be a tipping point that will mean that it is no longer a viable option to stay, what seems a small amount to you, can make or break us.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 482
Response ID: 1282832
First Name: Ian
Last Name: Horler
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Rural communities receive kerbside services except Ngākuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Will cost $320k, targeted rate for all households receiving services of $172.75

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 2 - Change the differentials to match the intent indicated in the 2015-25 LTP: Differentials move towards 1.0. This would move the business rate from 1.72 down to 1.0 and move the rural residential from 0.955 up to 1.0.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 483
Response ID: 1282838
First Name: Theresa
Last Name: Beamish
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 484
Response ID: 1282842
First Name: Jennie
Last Name: Arridson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?
Sorry may not have $1500.00

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
Everyone should have waste management

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

There is so much potential for growth

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
We have to stop this being a hangout at night - needs lights

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 485
Response ID: 1282845
First Name: Glyniss
Last Name: Thomason
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 1 (Preferred): Council will deliver Stage 1 of a significant redevelopment for the area which can be leveraged to attract external investment for future stages. Will cost $21.1m over 8 years. Avg 0.3% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 487
Response ID: 1283020
First Name: Timothy
Last Name: Lee
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Rotorua Lakes Council
Long Term Plan 2018-28 Feedback

Timothy Lee
[redacted]

Aquatic Centre

Full accessibility for all user groups needs to be factored into future development.
CCS Disability Action group should be used as a reference group in further develop/design if redevelopment was to occur.
Requirements would include:

- Private, disability friendly, change area with adult sized change table
- Appropriate depth pool for physio rehab including grab rails, water lift/hoist – needs to be private
- wet area shower and toilet's
- able to be booked

Currently, there is no facility of this type available in Rotorua. Having a fully accessible facility is a good fit with 'Spa & Wellness' philosophy

Museum

Earthquake strengthening is supported.
During the refurbishment all areas need to be made accessible (minimum 1400 mm² lift size). Roof area is a key feature of the building but currently unable to access – underground area is similar. The roof viewing area needs to have good design to ensure visibility for all when it comes to railing etc for people in wheel chairs etc.

Waste

Support extension to waste services to provide access to household waste services – equalising the costing.

Lakefront

Support development with accessibility to all areas. Future cafes etc need to be accessible-also vitally important & inclusive for tourism, during Cruise season especially.
Whakarewarewa Forest
Accessibility needs to be considered in all areas of access points and walking tracks. Currently, difficult to get chairs etc around forestry gates. Let downs on/off roads is also essential in parking areas to access easy walks in a chair. (End of Long Mile Rd/bottom of Nursery Rd currently has none)

Infrastructure Strategy

30 year strategy needs to have adequate funding to provide and upgrade accessibility for now and future generations.

Submitter Number: 488
Response ID: 1283029
First Name: Jonty
Last Name: Mills
Organisation: Chief Executive Water Safety New Zealand

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to Rotorua Lakes Council's 2018-2028 Long-term Plan

Introduction

1. Thank you for the opportunity to comment to the Rotorua Lakes Council on the long-term plan (LTP) consultation document.

2. Our over-arching purpose for this submission is to ensure that Rotorua Lakes Council is aware and supportive of the process currently underway to create a Bay of Plenty water safety strategy to address the disproportionate numbers of preventable drownings that are occurring in the Bay of Plenty.

3. This project is a 'bottom up' approach to developing a plan of action to be owned and implemented by the Bay of Plenty community. This may result in changes to the way that funding is directed. However, any change will only be at the behest of the community of interest that develops this strategy. Details of the process and engagement intentions are outlined below.

Background

4. Water Safety New Zealand (WSNZ) is an incorporated society established in 1949. WSNZ has 30 member organisations, and an elected board consisting of five independent directors and three delegates from the core water safety organisations: Surf-Lifesaving NZ; Coastguard NZ; and Swimming NZ.

5. WSNZ's operating budget is funded by Sport NZ and Accident Compensation Corporation. WSNZ runs an annual competitive investment round using NZ Lottery Grant Board funding. Priority for WSNZ investment funding is given to Water Skills for Life, a water survival skills programme for school children in years 1 to 8. Grant recipients for Water Skills for Life include Regional Sports Trust, Territorial Local Authorities and individual providers. WSNZ has also established non-competitive, relational contracting arrangements with Surf-Lifesaving NZ; Coastguard Boating Education; and Swimming NZ and Plunket NZ for core programmes.

6. WSNZ is the recognised leadership organisation for the water safety sector and in addition to its funding role, WSNZ has the central policy and advocacy role for the sector. As part of this, a water safety sector strategy that aims to reduce the national drowning toll was developed with stakeholders and launched in late 2015. The Water Safety Sector Strategy 2020 ('the Sector Strategy') identifies a range of objectives including that: "the sector works together to

maximise its collective effort"; and "communities take the lead to promote the safe enjoyment of local water". The greater emphasis on collaboration and delivery at a regional level embodied in these two objectives is a reflection of widespread agreement amongst water safety sector stakeholders that 'business as usual' will not achieve the desired water safety outcomes.

7. To give effect to this aspiration over the next 3 years WSNZ plans to facilitate the development of a series of regional water safety strategies across New Zealand by direct engagement with regional organisations. Regional water safety strategies are interventions that will identify priority work streams and investment priorities for water safety in a region. They will also help regional water safety sector organisations to more effectively leverage their capability and resources (including avoiding duplication of effort). They will achieve these objectives by:

   - providing for a collective focus on, and agreed direction for, water safety activity in a region;
   - ensuring the needs, goals and aspirations of a region are reflected in water safety activity;
   - allowing greater community ownership of drowning prevention/water safety activities; and
   - ensuring there is regional leadership in both the development and implementation of water safety initiatives.

8. Regional water safety strategies are to be tailored to the specific circumstances and organisational responsibilities in a region. WSNZ will, however, be facilitating a generic high-level process for their development. WSNZ is now trialling this development process in three pilot regions with different drowning problems and organisational characteristics: Bay of Plenty, Waikato and Auckland. The aim is to complete these pilot strategies before the end of the 2017/18 year – 30 June 2018.

9. The Bay of Plenty Regional Water Safety Strategy will form an integral part of WSNZ's national capability and investment plans in the future. It will also be used by WSNZ to help national and regional funders focus their investments on the priority water safety issues in the Bay of Plenty. WSNZ will also use the strategy as a vehicle for communicating with regulators and other water safety organisations and stakeholders about the priority activities being undertaken in the Bay of Plenty and how they are consistent with, and support the delivery of, the Sector Strategy.

10. WSNZ has held preliminary stakeholder meetings in the Bay of Plenty and there is general support for the development of a regional water safety strategy. WSNZ has also ascertained that key funders in the region will support an approach like this. A project plan has been developed and a project manager has been appointed – [redacted], from Project Periscope.

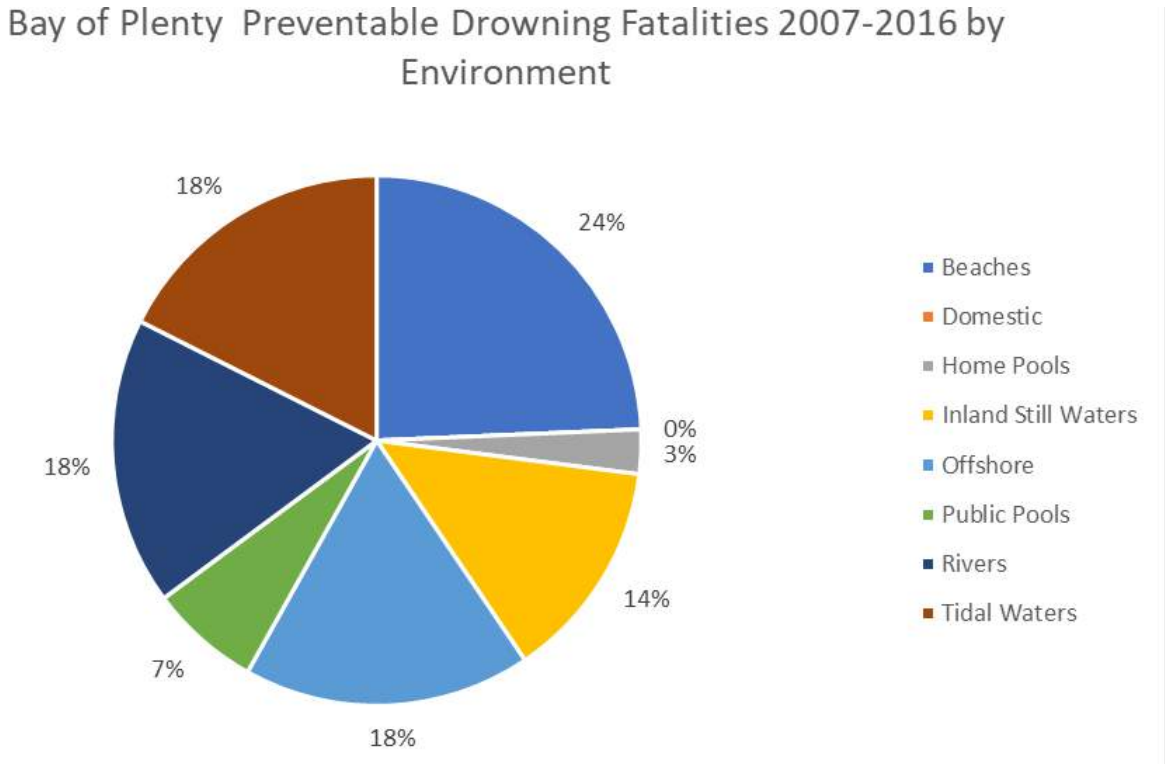
11. The next steps in the project involve defining the vision for the strategy and undertaking working groups sessions around the region to identify the priority work streams and investment priorities for water safety in the Bay of Plenty. The project approach will be to engage community service delivery agencies involved in water-based activity in each of the three key localities – Tauranga, Rotorua and Whakatane/Opotiki/ Kawerau.

Context - Drowning in the Bay of Plenty

12. The Bay of Plenty is over-represented in New Zealand's preventable drowning statistics. The Bay of Plenty has the 4th highest regional drowning rate in New Zealand. While 9% of New Zealand's preventable drowning fatalities occurred in the Bay of Plenty during 2007-16, only 6% of New Zealand's population resided in the Bay of Plenty.

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total 2007 - 2017
BoP	9	11	5	4	10	6	10	6	6	7	74
NZ Total	87	99	87	66	97	75	76	72	84	78	821
%age of NZ Total	10%	11%	6%	6%	10%	8%	13%	8%	7%	9%	9%

13. A salt water environment – beaches, offshore, tidal waters - was the most likely place for drowning in the Bay of Plenty during 2007-16. Three out of every five drownings in the Bay of Plenty between 2007 and 2016 were in salt water environments. However, rivers and inland still waters were where around a third of drowning deaths in the Bay of Plenty occurred during 2006-17.



14. Maori and Asian people are over-represented in the statistics of preventable drowning in the Bay of Plenty. The drowning rates of both groups were higher in the Bay of Plenty during 2007-16 than nationally.

Environment	2007-16	% BoP drownings	% NZ drownings
Asian	12	16%	9%
Maori	21	28%	24%
NZ European	31	42%	47%
Other	4	5%	9%
Pacific Peoples	4	5%	9%
Unknown	2	3%	2%
Total	74	100%	100%

Going forward

15. Discussions held to date in Rotorua have included (but not been limited to) the following people, pertinent to this submission:

- [redacted] Sport Development Manager, Rotorua Lakes Council
- [redacted] Swim School Manager, Rotorua Lakes Council
- [redacted] Head Coach, Swim Rotorua
- [redacted] Swim Rotorua
- [redacted] Aquatics Manager, CLM
- [redacted] Regional Harbour-master
- Rotorua Energy Trust
- Bay Trust
- Sport Bay of Plenty
- The Rotorua Principal's Association.

16. Workshops engaging as broad a range of stakeholders are being scheduled for late May 2018. Water Safety New Zealand is also separately engaging Tangata Whenua and various ethnic organisations such as Multicultural Rotorua, as key stakeholders in the development of an appropriate water safety strategy for people living in Rotorua who were born overseas (and for whom access to waterways may be quite foreign to their natural culture)

17. With regards to the Rotorua Lakes Council Long-term Plan, WSNZ wants to ensure that:

- Water safety is deemed an important priority for Rotorua Lakes Council in both its planning and implementation – a priority we would request feature in Council's long-term plan documentation;

- Rotorua Lakes Council publicly support the development and implementation of a Bay of Plenty regional water safety strategy that reduces the numbers of preventable drownings occurring within the City and environs;

- Support Rotorua Lakes Council staff to be actively engaged in the development and subsequent implementation of the Bay of Plenty regional water safety strategy, and are familiar with the elements that are pertinent to the Rotorua Lakes Council catchment;

- Rotorua Lakes Council is willing to consider variations to the current model of funding water-based activity undertaken in and around Rotorua, if available funds are better directed to more effective interventions, mechanisms of service delivery or opportunities to educate and upskill.

18. Water Safety New Zealand wishes to recognise and acknowledge Council's current investment and involvement in this field.

19. We look forward to actively engaging Rotorua Lakes Council in both the development and implementation of a water safety strategy that reduces the number of preventable drownings that occur within the Rotorua Lakes Council boundary.

Jonty Mills
Chief Executive
Water Safety New Zealand

Submitter Number: 489
Response ID: 1283143
First Name: Robert
Last Name: Grant
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
See general feedback.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 2 - Council contributes $1500/household, Council also borrows $8.4m for capital contribution - Tarawera households pay back through rates over 25 yrs approx $1,220 pa. Considered unaffordable by Council.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developers, and therefore eventual owners must pay a sufficient contribution for services and infrastructure as consents are issued.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
This should be a lesser priority than the Museum and the Whakarewarewa and Te Ara-ahi proposals.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Develop Redwoods/Tokorangi visitor centre and Long Mile Rd entrance enhancing road access and parking, Create a hub up Tarawera Rd, Improve links to and from CBD. Will cost $7.5m, $5m to be borrowed.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Construct geo-heated water play area, Relocate carpark & Saturday Market, New outdoor community space, New toilets & changing rooms, Skatepark. Will cost $7.5m - 1/3 externally funded. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
Review in five years.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 1 - Yes. Will cost $250,000 pa

How do we fund a CCO?
Option 1B (Preferred) - Introduce a capital value targeted rate to all business and commercial in the CBD. Avg increase of $100.

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
If previous councils had provided for a reserve fund for major building maintenance, at the rate of around 3%-5% of capital value annually, it would not be faced with for example the problem of the museum's replacement cost. I recommend the Council adopt such a plan to provide for secure future funding of its buildings maintenance.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
As a relatively new resident, I observe that Rotorua's existence depends, among other minor 'servicing' activities upon forestry and its supporting industries, and tourism. Forestry pays its own way in general terms. Tourism (and I visited here first as a child in about 1947) requires financial support for 'infrastructure' beyond what I imagine cash generating tourist facilities e.g. hotels/motels could support. Thus the City must provide support to the extent it is reasonably affordable.
Because of the huge numbers I observe on my six weekly visits to the museum-gardens area, and to the Whaka Forest area the city's priority should be investment in these two centres, and where reasonably possible on a user pays basis.

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 490
Response ID: 1283214
First Name: Fred
Last Name: Stevens
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Rotorua Lakes Council
Long Term Plan 2018 – 2018 Consultation
Submission by Fred Stevens

Received
13 APR 2018

INTRODUCTION

The consultation brochure "HE AHA O WHAKAARO? - What Do You Think? has been released as a very poorly put together, biased and inaccurate consultation document.

Very little of its content appears to have come from the public consultation that I have been involved with as a Rotorua Lakes Community Board member, both within the lakes' communities and around the Council Long Term Plan forum tables.

It is disappointing, once again similar to the Draft Spatial Plan, that the document we have in front of us is biased and predetermines the outcome of what is supposed to be a transparent democratic consultative process.

This lack of transparency is nowhere more obvious than by the deceitful omission of any reference to the debt burden placed on ratepayers from the relatively recent Rotorua International Airport fiasco. Why is that debt not articulated in this Long Term Plan? Has it been hidden somewhere under the guise of a CCO or by some other form of creative accounting. That debt must be huge and cannot simply have disappeared. Ratepayers should be made aware of all their debt liabilities.

TARAWERA SEWERAGE SCHEME

Nowhere is the lack of transparency and factuality more apparent than on Page 61, where we are led to believe that Council is proposing to spend $17,800,000 on the Tarawera Sewerage Scheme. This is inaccurate and misleading since in reality Council is only committing, and reluctantly I might add, a pitiful 0.75 million dollars - only $1,500 per household for what could end up costing each Tarawera household upwards of $20,000 each.

I submit that Council contribute the entire $17.8 million cost of the Tarawera Sewerage reticulation scheme.

Council should be ashamed that they have not given more cognisance and priority to this most significant project, to protect the water quality in a recognized nationally significant lake "the jewel in Rotorua's crown".

Rotorua has always been dependant on its natural environment for its well-being and prosperity and nowadays tourism is especially important to the city. To endeavour to allow such an important matter to be "swept under the carpet" by way of establishing a Sewerage Steering Committee in the hope that that committee would go away and talk for a few years with the hope that eventually the matter would disappear - was, and still is, most irresponsible.

It was only after that committee secured $6.5 million from central government's MFE freshwater fund that Council has been forced to acknowledge, like central government has, that this is a serious issue requiring urgent attention.

Council is seeking a $2.7 million "development contribution" from Tarawera ratepayers to connect to the Rotorua Wastewater Treatment Plant. This is grossly unjust and deceitful. The capacity generated by the Tarawera settlement connections was already factored into the amount of effluent to be received by the City treatment plant at the time the Lake Okareka scheme was introduced. There are connection points already available for the Tarawera pipeline to connect onto. Further, Tarawera ratepayers have over the years already contributed financially by way of rating to the city wastewater treatment facility.

I strongly urge Council to waive the $2.7 million "development contribution" for the Tarawera Sewerage Reticulation Scheme thereby making the scheme more affordable for Tarawera ratepayers. This waiver is sought since Rotorua does not presently, and for many years now, has not had a development contribution policy. The levying of this charge is considered grossly unjust.

To add further insult to injury, and "salt into the wounds" of Tarawera residents, this Long Term Plan Discussion document recommends as preferred Option 1 – that the capital contribution be paid upfront in the year of construction without the option of adding the cost to the rates and spreading the cost over 25 years, as was the option afforded to all other communities involved in the establishment of reticulated sewerage schemes. This is strongly opposed. Instead I support Option 2 – that allows the capital contribution to be repaid over 25 years.

Tarawera residents should be entitled to retain their dignity without having to disclose their financial position within the community. Many residents at Tarawera are not wealthy and resent again the assumption by Council that they are all "rich buggers" that can afford to pay whatever Council imposes on them – exorbitant rates included.

It also seems rather unfair that the entire Rotorua ratepayer and resident community is able to make a submission to support Option 1, as recommended by Council, on the suggestion that we at Lake Tarawera are supposedly all wealthy and that Council cannot afford to carry the debt.

The only reason Council is not able to afford the debt on such an important project for all of Rotorua is that Council is not properly prioritising its spending. Council continues to spend on "feel good" projects rather than on important core infrastructure. More about that later.

TARAWERA SEWERAGE SCHEME – I support Option 2 (and strongly oppose all other options)! The scheme needs to be implemented ASAP in 2019.

CREATION OF A NEW COUNCIL CONTROLLED ORGANIZATION

The creation of a new Council Controlled Organization to promote development of the Rotorua lakefront is strongly opposed as unwise and inappropriate spending of money we do not have.

Growth of the city should be limited until such time as our infrastructure can cope with any further demand being placed on it. This is particularly so in respect of the Wastewater Treatment Plant and the city's roading network, and in particular the bottlenecks on Old Taupo/ Fairy Springs Road and Te Ngae Road.

There is sufficient capacity within Council staff at present to oversee any new development at the lakefront. The burden for such development should fall with the prospective developers, if any.

I strongly oppose the default option that regardless of which option I choose Council intends to spend the money anyway. Nevertheless I choose Option 2 that Council does not create a development company CCO.

CREATION OF A NEW CCO – I support Option 2 (and with no significant default spending as set out above)

THE AQUATIC CENTRE

Council is not presently in a financial position to even contemplate any additional "feel good" spending on the Aquatic Centre. This facility requires better management so that it can stand on its own feet and start to pay its way, which should be possible especially since even the heating of the water doesn't have to be paid for. Good management of the present facility should see it available for ongoing activities and improved user experience.

THE AQUATIC CENTRE – I support Option 2: Asset renewal as per asset management plans only.

OUR ICONIC MUSEUM

Option 1 is undoubtedly supported. This iconic building needs to be once and for all properly earthquake strengthened using base isolation techniques. Council needs to take full responsibility for not having attended to this sooner given that, not so many years ago, a significant redevelopment of the museum took place, at which time any reasonable person would have expected Council to have identified the obvious structural shortcomings with the main entrance hall building element.

I would go further and state that it was grossly negligent on the part of Council to have allowed staff to work, and visitors to enter into the main entrance hall portion of the building since that redevelopment was completed given its three storey unreinforced masonry construction.

Council should immediately terminate the employment of the museum CEO/ manager since his position is clearly not required if there is no museum for him to manage. To have kept him on with full salary ever since the museum was closed has been a huge waste of ratepayers' money and this must end immediately. This "looking after mates" culture needs to stop.

OUR ICONIC MUSEUM – I support Option 1.

SIR HOWARD MORRISON PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE

The existing building should be earthquake strengthened to allow it to function as was originally intended. Any further spending to transform it into a performing arts centre is strongly opposed until such time as Council is in a better financial position to afford such luxury spending. In the meantime Council should continue to seek funding from other sources and donations from those individuals or organisations, wealthy or otherwise, passionate about supporting art in our community.

SHMPAC – I support upgrading of the building for earthquake stability but oppose any additional ratepayer spending to facilitate a change of use.

ROTORUA INTERNATIONAL STADIUM

There should be no spending on corporate boxes using ratepayers' money. Such spending on luxury unnecessary facilities is strongly opposed. Funding for corporate boxes if required should be sourced from corporate sponsors.

ROTORUA STADIUM – cease spending on corporate box grandstand upgrade.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

The status quo - Option 3 is supported. No further unnecessary spending should be undertaken. Transfer stations have been provided at great expense throughout the district and these should be better managed to continue to service rural residents needs.

The Tarawera Transfer Station needs a green waste facility, which may also be required at other rural transfer stations depending on residents wishes.

Tarawera needs to have its weekly collection reinstated on the same basis as provided to Lake Tarawera residents who have equal access to the Transfer Station.

Tarawera residents need to have their paper bags reinstated as an obvious environmental advantage to the present plastic bags that Council in their wisdom have been imposed on us at a time when not only Sam Neill, but whole world, considers the use of single use plastic bags unsustainable abhorrent.

WASTE MANAGEMENT – Option 3; Status Quo – do not extend the service.

GROWING OUR DISTRICT

Rotorua does not have the infrastructure to support any further growth. The infrastructure needs to be upgraded before any further population growth is contemplated or promoted by Council.

The Council has embarked on the development of a spatial planning process for Rotorua, however, before this was even underway Council began a $200,000+ advertising campaign to attract Aucklanders to Rotorua telling them to come to Rotorua to "get away from their traffic and housing problems".

Why bother undertaking a spatial planning exercise when it is ignored before it has even commenced? Rotorua has serious infrastructure shortcomings, the most daunting of which is the inability of the wastewater treatment plant to properly treat and dispose of the city's wastewater. Council is presently still continuing operations at the plant in breach of its resource consent from the regional council and there is as yet no certainty regards effectiveness of the proposed new treatment system.

Why generate the same traffic problems for Rotorua ratepayers with an influx of relocated Aucklanders? That seems crazy and shortsighted. Proper planned sustainable development is what Rotorua needs for a positive and sustainable future. Council needs to re-visit the spatial planning process and ensure that the Spatial Plan for Rotorua is a truly visionary document that has had the appropriate level of community input and not just token consultation, as well as proper planning investigation and scrutiny.

Nowhere is the lack of planning and disregard for community views more apparent than in the Special Housing Areas that are proposed for Ngongotaha. The Ngongotaha community made strong submissions articulating that the most important aspect of their community they wished to preserve was their "village" character. The special housing areas will seriously compromise the amenity and character of the "village" and the ratepayers and residents enjoyment of their Ngongotaha lifestyle.

Rotorua should be promoting a more sustainable development model to cater for future growth that aligns with its cycling policies. I suggest that medium density housing development of the lakeside land adjacent to the Lake Rotorua along Fairy Springs Road, between Fairy Springs and the Ngongotaha roundabout could provide a wonderful opportunity to develop a sustainable housing model that could see clustered medium-density housing to three or four storeys in height with views over Lake Rotorua and an interspersed park-like environment extending to the lakeside with lakefront cycle ways linking to Rotorua city. These types of housing developments are common in more forward thinking European countries and have far better environmental and lifestyle outcomes than the typical short-sighted New Zealand solution of stand-alone housing on postage stamp sized properties similar to those presently and conspicuously being developed by way of an ever expanding suburban subdivision at Papamoa alongside the new eastern arterial toll road near Te Puke.

CYCLEWAYS

Council does not have sufficient capital to even contemplate further spending on cycle ways. Cycle ways should be funded by sponsorship and by those using them. Only once our debt has been eliminated can we begin to start improving our cycle network. The proposed spending of $7.5 million over three years is ten times the measly $0.75 million that Council have thus far allocated for the Tarawera Sewerage Scheme. This clearly shows where Council's priorities lie – and how the thinking in Council needs to focus on core infrastructure functions and not luxury things like cycle ways that we cannot presently afford.

CYCLEWAYS – I support Option 2: Leave as is.

KUIRAU PARK

Kuirau Park is one of the few places where ratepayers and visitors can experience Rotorua's famous geothermal environment for free. As above, Council's priorities are clearly wrong when they can contemplate another $7.5 million of unnecessary spending here over the next five years.

This section in respect of Kuirau Park, on Page 48 of the Long Term Plan consultation document, again highlights Council's lack of any real or alternative options other than those which Council prefers. It is either all or nothing. Not much choice there. Why not a slow and gradual upgrade of facilities as they are required thereby allowing Council debt to be more carefully managed?

The consultation document makes the comment that if an $8.8 million investment were not made at Kuirau Park, it would be contrary to Council's 2030 Vision aspirations. It should be remembered, in this regard, that VISION 2030 is just that – a vision. If that vision cannot be realised due to lack of money then the vision should remain alive, but be realised at a later time when money is available without increasing the debt burden on ratepayers.

KUIRAU PARK – I oppose Option 1, but also Option 2. Neither option preferred however I support some middle-ground approach that leans more towards Option 2..

PENSIONER HOUSING

With one hand Council is promoting CCO's to become involved in development yet on the other hand they are trying to wipe their hands of social responsibility. Council should retain control of its social housing stock and prioritize funding for community need such as this and away from luxury spending.

HOUSING CHALLENGES – I support Option 3: continue to offer 152 self funded pensioner-housing units

RATES IN GENERAL

The rural residential rating differential should be reinstated at a level where it properly reflects the level of services that rural residential ratepayers receive and recognizes the distance of those properties from the city. I rely on the submissions made by Jim Stanton in this regard.

RATES CALCULATION – I support Option 1, but only insofar as the business rate being maintained at 1.72, but with an appropriate lowering of the rural residential rating differential

There should be no increase in rates this year and for the following years. Council should actively seek to achieve a reduction in rates each year.

TOURISM ROTORUA / BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Businesses and tourism operators should stand on their own two feet and if necessary set up their own groups to manage business and tourism advertising and promotion within the Rotorua district. This should not be a function of Council. Council needs to focus on it core function of providing appropriate infrastructure. Let the business and tourism sectors run themselves. They shouldn't get ratepayers money to prop them up, regardless of any so-called spinoffs for the district in general. We need a priority shift in this regard and a new way of thinking. Council business and tourism CCO's should be devolved.

BLUE LAKE WALKWAY

Funding should immediately be made available for a road safety barrier adjacent to the Blue Lake Walkway alongside Tarawera Road. This safety measure is urgently required for pedestrian safety where walkers are unwittingly walking adjacent to a winding 100 kph rural road. The speed limit may soon be reduced to 80 kph, however, that will not in any way alleviate the safety protection works sought. Either the safety barrier is put in place or the walkway closed to the public before a family is killed.

PAPER FIRST POLICY

Rotorua Council should immediately implement a Paper First policy to stand alongside its Wood First policy. Council should not be issuing single use plastic rubbish bags such as occurs for the Lake Tarawera community. We seek the immediate reinstatement of the traditional paper rubbish bag.

SUMMARY

The Long Term Plan is characterised by a serious lack of vision. Council should be focussing its energy and resources on strengthening those attributes that make Rotorua special for residents and visitors alike. Rotorua is a city of many beautiful lakes, but none more beautiful or set within a recognised nationally significant landscape as the Tarawera Lakes – the seven lakes surrounding the iconic landmark that is Mount Tarawera.

This area deserves to be protected in perpetuity by having its status recognised by the United Nations as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Imagine what that status could achieve in terms of putting Rotorua on the international map and in drawing visitors to such a culturally, geologically, ecologically, and historically rich area that lies within a stone's throw of the city of Rotorua - to be protected for future generations just as the late Environment Court Judge John Bollard required.

This outstanding natural landscape area warrants appropriate recognition and accordingly should be included for protection and enhancement in all future vision statements and planning documents for Rotorua such VISION 2030, SPATIAL PLAN, DISTRICT PLAN and this LONG TERM PLAN.

For a comparatively small investment the rewards for the district could be huge both environmentally and financially, and leave a lasting legacy for future generations.

Fred Stevens
[redacted]

Submitter Number: 491
Response ID: 1283205
First Name: Kathy
Last Name: Sampson
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
As per attached emails regarding truck speed as well as general speed. We have already informed Geothermal Inspector about 2 new areas nearby of geothermal activity.

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

From: Kathy Sampson-Joy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, 13 April 2018 11:53 a.m.
To: Steffi Nimmo
Subject: Fwd: RFS 403156: Marguerita St

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Kathy Sampson-Joy [redacted]
Date: 10 April 2018 at 5:08:33 PM NZST
To: [redacted]
Subject: Re: RFS 403156: Marguerita St

Thank you for the above information on Marquerita St.
and the traffic volume as at March 2017 the heavy traffic volume has increased dramatically since that survey.
Our concern is the shaking and vibration of our homes and the damage being done due to the acceleration of vehicles rounding the vet club corner and accelerating to go up the slight incline, all above the speed limit. Also would like to query the amount of 8000 plus vehicles per day We have been concerned about the increase in the speed of vehicles for some time However the shaking of our homes has developed recently
Has it been taken into account that Marguerita Street is not just a part commercial area but with new housing developments plus the retirement village it is now a substantial residential area
Thank you for your concern in this matter
I look forward to hearing from you in the near future

Kind regards
Kathy Sampson

Sent from my iPhone

On 10/04/2018, at 3:58 PM, [redacted] wrote:

Hi Kathy

Thank you for your request for service. We have noted your concerns regarding heavy traffic using Marguerita St. The latest traffic count (recorded outside Glenbrae Village) was carried out in Mar 2017 indicating an average traffic volume of 8035 vehicles per day with 1% heavy traffic.

Kind Regards

<image001.gif>

Darryl Robson NZDE (Civil), CMEngNZ (Engineering Technician) *Transport Services Manager, Infrastructure Group,*
[redacted]

[redacted]

From: Kathy Sampson-Joy [redacted]
Sent: Friday, 13 April 2018 11:56 a.m
To: Steffi Nimmo
Subject: Fwd: Marguerita St

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** Kathy Sampson-Joy [redacted]
> **Date:** 3 April 2018 at 6:52:09 PM NZST
> **To:** info@rotorualc.nz
> **Subject: Marguerita St**
>
> To Engineers roading Dept.
> For the past nine months There has been a huge increase in traffic on Margarita Street particularly from the Te Ngae Road end. We have large articulated trucks On a daily basis. As they come around the corner by Vet Club they increase the speed past Glenbrae Village we now have our homes shaking several times day. It seemStreet has a much heavier load then before and the road may not be coping with it.We have written to Council previously And read The engineers reply. We would just like to have these new developments noted .
> Kathy Sampson
> and residents Marquerita St
> Sent from my iPhone

Click here to report this email as spam.

Submitter Number: 492
Response ID: 1283241
First Name: Stacey
Last Name: Irving
Organisation: Swim Rotorua

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached.

Attachment:
Yes

1577

13 April 2018

Thank you for providing us with opportunity to feedback on the Ten Year Plan. We have had your documentation at the clubrooms and members have indicated that they will make individual and whanau submissions.

Swim Rotorua would like to make a submission on behalf of the club. Swim Rotorua is a non profit swimming club that has access to a clubhouse within the Aquatic centre complex. The club has over 200 registered members.

We are users of both the 25 metre and 50 metre pools with athletes of a wide skill base. Swim Rotorua hosts a number of events during the year and support Swimming Bay of Plenty and Swimming New Zealand events. Most events are straddling more than one day and supporters and athletes can have up to 4 nights at events.

We do not wish to make submissions on anything but the key topic which is headed:

1. The Aquatic Centre- The Options
   As you are aware Swim Rotorua is a stakeholder at the Aquatic Centre we have an established and professional relationship with Rotorua Lakes Council.

   In terms of the preferred options we would like to see investment in the community facility and option 1 redevelopment of the Aquatic centre.

   We confirm our availability as a Board to meet with you further and be very happy to enter discussions and engagement at any level you consider to be appropriate.

   Kind regards

   Stacey Irving
   On behalf of Swim Rotorua

Submitter Number: 493
Response ID: 1283246
First Name: Phillip
Last Name: Cross
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1580

LAKES COUNCIL

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY WASTEMANAGEMENT

I have read a booklet regarding the long-term plan- March 2018.

My interest is around environmental sustainability In the section options it is outlined that the landfill will cease operations from the 1st July 2018

The reason given "The provision of a kerbside collection service will mean"

I am unable to find any reason for this decision on the Lakes Council Website including the evidence supporting the reason given.

The closure of the landfill is a significant decision and warrants more comment than provided in the booklet. I believe that such decisions are required to be made under the Waste Minimization Act

In my view the WMP 2015 should not have been adopted on the following basis....

The Waste Assessment was not finished (held in draft form during the 2015 submissions, see section 50 (2) of the act) and in making the assessment the Medical Officer of Health needs to be consulted, see section 51(5B)

A letter from Medical Officer of Health dated 30th September 2016 confirms this, given the date of submissions.

The Waste Assessment should form the basis of decisions made in this area and should be full and balanced.

The Waste Minimization Plan recommendation was that a feasibility study be carried out on the future of the landfill. I can find no record of this being carried out and therefore unable to apply any comments on this.

It would seem that any decision regarding this would need to be completed in line with Waste Minimization Act

THE CONCERNS WHICH SHOULD BE ADDRESSED

1. Cost to the Ratepayer
2. Environmental
3. Provision of Kerbside collection

1.Cost to the Ratepayer

There are only 3 Class 1 Landfills in Waikato /BOP

.....Tokoroa, owned by Local authority

... ..Hamilton owned by Envirowaste

.....Tirohia. owned by Waste Management

Received
12 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

The cost of transporting to these will be borne by the ratepayer through targeted rates.

This comment is supported in the options table of Waste Assessment outlining that the cost of providing the current option of kerbside collection would be 35% higher if the landfill was closed.

Landfill Guidelines state the minimum time for aftercare of a landfill is around 30 years. There appears to be no provisioning for this in any forecasts.

2.Environmental

One of the guiding principles in the Waste Assessment was to reduce the carbon footprint

The Council is part of the United Nations Global Compact Cities Programme and Global Convenant of Mayors for Climate and Energy Compliance

The Government is currently working on a bill to make the transition to low emissions environment.

The above all are committed to reducing the carbon footprint. It would be difficult to see that by transporting our every piece of waste a minimum of 100 kilometers would contribute to reducing our carbon footprint.

3.Provision of Kerbside collection

I can't see the link between having a kerbside collection and closing the landfill as described in the booklet.

SUMMARY

It requires strong leadership to effect change in the reduction of waste and the Council has a big responsibility in this area. A responsibility to ensure that they send strong messages through good education, areas available for recycling (i.e. recycling bins in public areas) and to ensure that all matters of waste management are of a high standard.

Being associated with two international associations shows this commitment but we can't play lip service to this.

Closing of the landfill is less than transparent and environmental risk high with legislative requirements seemingly not being met.

The closing of the landfill should NOT go ahead unless there is full disclosure of the effects of this action.

Phillip Cross

[redacted]

11 April 2018

Environmental Sustainability

WASTE MANAGEMENT

During the 2016/17 year Council introduced new waste management services including kerbside recycling, replacing paper rubbish bags with wheelie bins and implementing new contracts for kerbside collections and for management of the landfill.

Waste collection services in Rotorua have not extended to some rural communities – about 1400 properties receive no direct council provided waste services.

When the 2017/18 Annual Plan was developed these rural communities signaled they also wanted waste collection services. The level of service has yet to be agreed. The Rural Community Board has continued to work with rural communities on a preferred service and level of cost for waste collection services.

What is proposed?

Following further engagement with the rural community the Rural Community Board proposes that a kerbside collection of an equivalent service to that delivered in urban and lake collection areas be extended to all rural properties in the district who currently do not receive any direct service. The exception will be Ngakuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri. Support for extending the full service to these three communities is yet to be achieved. If and when supported, these areas can be added at a later stage.

Council's funding policy funds the service 70-80% though a targeted rate and 20-30% through the general rate. The latter covers services including waste minimisation, education, general litter collection and monitoring and recovery of illegal dumping.

THE OPTIONS

1. Extend, where practical a similar service to that provided to urban residents, excluding Ngakuru, Horohoro and Upper Atiamuri
   - 140 litre rubbish wheelie bin (collected weekly), 240 litre recycling wheelie 45 litre crate for glass (collected fortnightly)
2. Extend, where practical a similar service to that provided to urban residents across the entire rural community.
   - 140 litre rubbish wheelie bin (collected weekly), 240 litre recycling wheelie 45 litre crate for glass (collected fortnightly)
3. Status Quo - do not extend the service.

In delivering options 1 and 2, where the service can be provided everyone will pay the same rate. This removes the ability to opt-out of waste management services.

The provision of a kerbside collection service will mean the current free drop off sites at Waiohau, Reporoa, Kaharoa Road, Kerr-Whakarewa Road and the landfill will cease as of 1 July 2018.

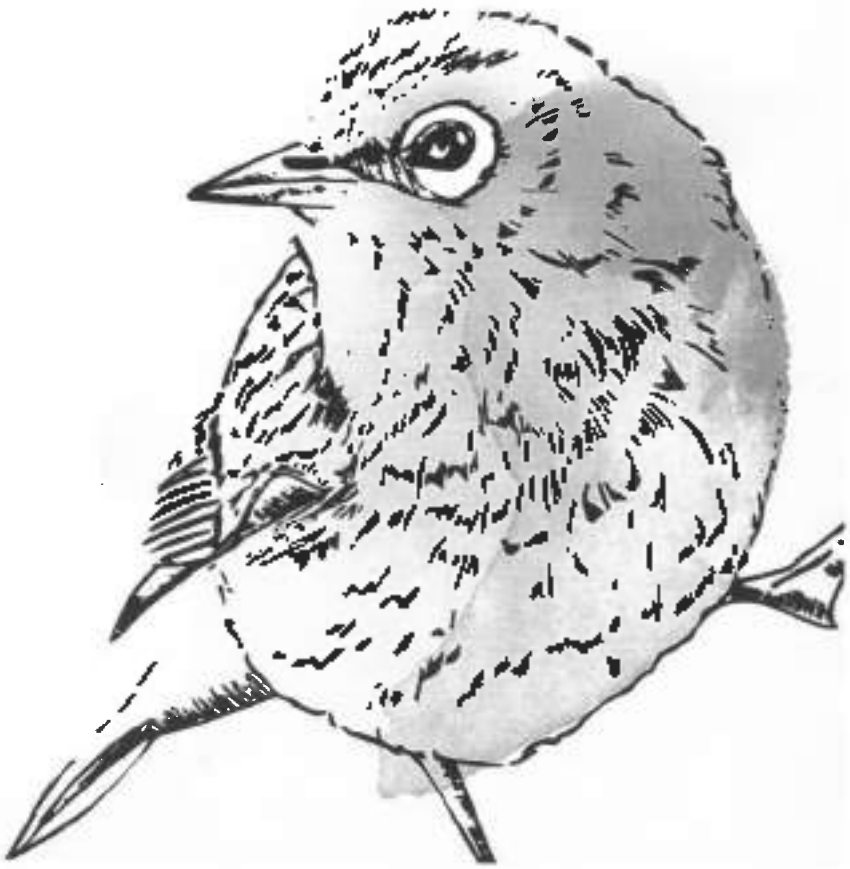
Option one is Council's preferred option.

The Council proposes implementing the option recommended by the Rural Community Board, effective 1 July 2018. Extending the service into rural areas currently not serviced will cost Council $320,000.

Funding the extended service will introduce a new targeted rate for all households which will receive the service. A new targeted rate of $172.75 will be introduced from 1 July 2018.

Providing the service across the district by expanding into currently non services areas creates benefits in the delivery of the service in terms of centralisation of the network and economies of scale. Everyone in the district will contribute to the service via the same targeted rate of $172.75. Residents currently receiving the service will see an increase of $75.81 resulting from the increased service cost for growth and demand.

WHAT DO YOU THINK?
HE AHA Ō WHAKAARO?



Optional waste services

Private companies could still provide range of additional collection options to meet community demands where viable.
Some Councillors supported organic waste collection and processing, and most supported it in principle, and the concern was that it would not be affordable for everyone. The action plan considers whether it would be feasible, effective and efficient to provide the following services as optional extra:

- Provide an optional kerbside collection for greenwaste from 1 July 2016 if cost effective
- Provide an optional collection for either foodwaste or mixed organic waste if/when cost effective and feasible
- Provide for foodwaste processing if/when there is a collection service, and if/when cost effective and feasible.

Consultation

We invite you to consider the information provided in this draft strategy, look at the options set out and the questions posed below, and provide the council with feedback.

- What options do you prefer?
- Do you support extending the kerbside collection area?
- The proposal is for a commercial operator to collect and deal with 1-7 plastics (excluding film and expanded foam), cans, paper, cardboard and glass. We will have additional recyclables and other materials such as whiteware, e-waste etc. that are not collected but can be recycled. Should we continue to provide a location for these activities (such as the in-town recycling centre) or should we require the kerbside recyclables contractor to provide this service?
- Should we consider kitchen-waste processing for the district along with either a separate kitchen waste collection or a combined garden and kitchen waste collection?
- In the interim, would you like us to provide for a greenwaste kerbside collection as a separate optional extra on your rates?
- Transfer stations cost us around $0.5M per year. Should we close them, operate them on a user-pays basis, or seek proposals from the communities they service to operate them in a way that best serves their communities?
- How can we work together to get there?
- What problems do you foresee and what ideas do you have to prevent them?
- Are we heading in the right direction?

Your views will be taken into account before the strategy and final plan are adopted by Rotorua Lakes Council in June 2015The back page of this document provides information on

Timeframe

The following is the timetable for consulting and final development of the Waste Strategy 2015 (Including Waste Management and Minimisation Plan)

Approve draft Waste Strategy, including the draft WMMP	16 April 2015
Make available for public submissions - public notice	20 April 2015
Community Engagement	20 April –20 May 2015
Submissions close	20 May 2015
Hearing submissions	25, 27-28 May 2015
Deliberations	9-11 June 2015
Adoption of the Waste Strategy and the 2015 WMMP	30 June 2015
Request for proposals (RFP) for the delivery of services	August 2015
Award contracts with intended commencement date 1 July 2016	December 2015
Waste Bylaws updated	June 2016

BAY OF PLENTY
DISTRICT HEALTH BOARD
HAUORA A TOI

Toi Te Ora – Public Health Service
PO Box 2120
TAURANGA
www.bophs.govt.nz

30 September 2016

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
ROTORUA 3046

Comment to Waste Management and Minimisation Plan – Rotorua's Waste Strategy

I appreciate this opportunity to provide comment on the Final Draft Waste Strategy.

Medical Officers of Health have a responsibility through their designated positions for reducing conditions within their local community which are likely to cause disease or be injurious to health. My comments seek to assist Council in promoting a healthy and safe environment for their community now and into the future.

Waste management is important for the health of the public. If not disposed of properly, waste can present a health hazard through physical injury, chemical poisoning, exposure to infectious material and encouraging pests such as vermin, flies and mosquitoes. Waste can also block stormwater systems, contaminate land and water and create odours.

Waste services and infrastructure should be provided in ways which do not increase the risk to health, are affordable and are accessible to everyone.

In June 2015 I submitted to the draft waste strategy commending Council on some positive steps but also suggesting improvements to Council's overall approach to waste services and infrastructure. I am therefore very pleased to see Council has progressed with their intentions to change recycling and collection services, as well reviewing whether Atiamuri Landfill can be a viable facility for the region.

Vision, goals and objectives

I support Council's goals and objectives underpinning the vision to enable and empower residents to minimise, recycle and recover their waste. Goal 1 focuses on the improving the health and safety risks to the public and workers in the workplace. It is suggested that Council gives regard to community health by ensuring that waste management and minimisation practices are *'carried out in a manner which do not increase the health risk or pose a nuisance to the public'*

Council's intended role

Reassessing Council's role in terms of the costs and benefits to the community is commended. Good waste services benefit everyone and with Council's increased involvement in such an important sanitary service, public health will be better protected.

District-Specific Issues

This section summarises waste recycling and collection issues for the district which were identified in the waste assessment. It is suggested that the current information gaps be noted here as these are an issue that needs to be addressed.

Methods for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation

I am pleased to see that Council will continue to collect rubbish on a weekly basis which will reduce the opportunity for nuisance situations to arise.

I note it is Council's intention to temporarily transport waste out of the district once the transfer station is established to enable a comprehensive landfill study to determine the landfills future. I would like to be kept informed of the outcome of the study and provide public health input when Council considers its options.

Discussion/Major Changes and Part B - Action Plan

I support the actions to be taken as part of this waste management and minimisation plan

I specifically support the changes to the recycling centre which will enable accurate waste information to be obtained. I am particularly pleased to see further mechanisms in the WMWM plan to address current monitoring and data gaps identified in the 2015 assessment. Actions such as increasing collection services to all residents will reduce this gap. I would like to see however the action plan to document mechanisms which Council will consider to improve information on the types and quantities of waste collected by private companies. It is fundamental to safeguarding public health that Council is able to assess 'all' of the waste generated and disposed in or outside the district

I am supportive of the intended research for collection options implementation for organics in the future. I would like to see this activity begin sooner with a more specific completion date within this plan period.

Funding Gap and Standardisation of Targeted Waste Levy

Toi Te Ora – Public Health Service mentioned in a submission to Council's 2015 Long Term Plan that core community works and services have district wide benefits which are a 'public good'. Sanitary services such as waste management should be funded by the entire community because the whole community benefits. Therefore the investment should be shared equitably by the whole community.

I wish to thank Council for seeking Medical Officer of Health comment on the final draft. Please contact Anneka Davis, Health Protection Officer in the first instance if you wish to discuss any matter raised.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Dr James Miller
Medical Officer of Health

Submitter Number: 494
Response ID: 1283235
First Name: 3 Trust CEOs
Last Name: John McRae, Laurie Durand, Nick Chafe
Organisation: Rotorua Youth Centre Community Trust and Te Waiariki Purea Trust and Youth Projects Trust

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

1588

Rotorua Youth Centre Community Trust and
Te Waiariki Purea Trust and
Youth Projects Trust
c/o 6 Te Ngae Road
Rotorua

2 April 2018 (backdated to this date??)

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag Rotorua

Dear Sir/Madam

Re: Rotorua Lakes Council Long Term Plan – Expansion of youth centre facilities.

The above three Trusts request that this submission be considered in the RLC Long Term Plan.

These agencies provide essential services in social support, pre-employment, recreation, and health for large number of young people in the Rotorua area.

The Youth Centre premises at 6 Te Ngae Road have served their purpose well so far. However, there has been great growth in the work taking place at the Youth Centre. In addition, there is a plan proposed for the three allied services to co-locate at this site.

Rotorua Community Youth Centre Trust, Te Waiariki Purea Trust and Youth Projects Trust are involved in discussions which have led to a preliminary design for a building programme to expand the facility at 6 Te Ngae Road. This will allow for further growth and versatility of services, and the pragmatic co-location of all three trusts, which already work together to meet the needs of local young people.

The proposed expansion is based on a 5-year plan and indicative costs so far are approximately $5 million. The growth programme will be staged step-wise over the 5 years.

This submission seeks capital funding of $2.5 million from Rotorua Lakes Council over the next 3 years, to underwrite the first phases of the plan. The remaining funding to complete the project will be sought from other relevant Government and philanthropic sources.

Thank you for your consideration of this submission, as an investment in the future wellbeing of Rotorua's young people.

Yours sincerely

(To be signed by the 3 Trust CEOs – John McRae, Laurie Durand, Nick Chafe)

Submitter Number: 495
Response ID: 1283262
First Name: Libby
Last Name: Fletcher
Organisation: Lake Tarawera Ratepayers Association Inc.

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1591

LAKE TARAWERA RATEPAYERS' ASSOCIATION INC.

Friday 13 April 2018

Submissions
Rotorua Lakes Council
P O Box 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
ROTORUA 3046

Dear Sir or Madam

Please find enclosed a submission to the Rotorua Lakes Council from the Lake Tarawera Rate Payers Association.

Also attached to this submission is a list of property owners at Lake Tarawera who support this submission.

Please would you acknowledge receipt of this submission.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

Libby Fletcher
Chair person
Lake Tarawera Ratepayers' Assoc.

Received
13 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

LAKE TARAWERA RATEPAYERS' ASSOCIATION INC.

SUBMISSION TO THE ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL FROM THE LAKE TARAWERA RATEPAYERS' ASSOC.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Lake Tarawera is considered, as the jewel in the crown of the Rotorua lakes due to easy accessibility and supposedly pristine environment. However, the water quality continues to decline due to natural and man-made inputs. We need to act now before it is too late

A reticulated wastewater scheme and decommissioning of existing septic tanks is the one thing we can do now that guarantees to remove some nutrients from entering the lake and needs to be implemented as a matter of urgency.

In response to an overwhelming community request the Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC) established the Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee (LTSSC). The committee was formed in August 2016 and has been working through the significant issues and options. Funding has been a significant concern for the Lake Tarawera Ratepayers' Association (LTRA) as the only confirmed funding was from RLC of $.75 million. At every AGM of the LTRA since 2015 the members have been told there will be no funding from the Bay of Plenty Regional Council (BoPRC) until at least 2020/21. When it was announced in August 2017 that an application to the Government's Freshwater Fund had been successful and the project was granted $6.5million the community was delighted. However we have been advised taking into account the subsidies so far the cost per property is around $22,000.00. We understand the LTSSC is trying to reduce this cost to around $15,000.00 (incl. GST) requiring additional subsidies of approximately $4.7million.

The LTRA supports the submission of the LTSSC

- In requesting the BoPRC for $2.5million and the RLC to waive the Capital Contribution of approximately $2.7 million to help fund this important project. The $2.7million we are asking RLC to waive is for connecting to the existing Lake Okareka system since the additional loading had already been factored in and that property owners have already made a contribution through previous rates.
- The LTRA also support the LTSSC submission asking the Council to amend its Long Term Plan to allow payment by way of Lump Sum or by Targeted Rates. The Targeted Rate be spread over 25 years and supports Councils option two and three.

JUSTIFICATION

The recent Onsite Wastewater Capacity Report commissioned by the BoPRC at the request of the LTSSc to see if OSET was a viable option found a range of environmental constraints were identified by BoPRC which limit effective and sustainable OSET management at Lake Tarawera. 169 properties or 43% of the properties at Tarawera were found to have no viable option other than reticulated sewerage. If Tarawera is not reticulated this would have a significant effect on the rating base of the RLC due to the fact that these properties would not be habitable.

The Rotorua Te Arawa Lakes Strategy Group adopted the Tarawera Lakes Restoration Plan in December 2015. The number one action in the Restoration Plan is to *'reticulated houses in the Lake Tarawera urban community and upgrade conventional septic tanks outside the future reticulation zone'*. The LTSSC has now included the Landing, Te Mu Road, The Buried Village and the Tarawera Trail carpark to this scheme.

In 2006 a working party tasked with generating an action plan for Lake Tarawera also recommended that the number one action required to protect the water quality in Lake Tarawera was to reticulate wastewater in the community.

Lake Okareka's wastewater reticulation scheme has been designed to accept the effluent from the Tarawera community in the future.

There is widespread support for a wastewater reticulation scheme from Tarawera ratepayers'. At a public meeting following the recent LTRA AGM in January where approximately 129 property owners attended a resolution was passed for a reticulated sewerage scheme to go via Lake Okareka to the wastewater plant in Rotorua. 99 in favour and only one dissenting voter.

In recent summers there have been health warnings issued due to blue-green algae blooms in the Wairua arm of Lake Tarawera.

Many of the Lake Tarawera lakeside residents drink untreated lake water. The LTRA has been investigating the potential health risks involved in drinking water in summer and winter. Results from 1991-2005 and 2015-2018 show faecal coliforms present in untreated drinking water supplies from a number of locations around the lake. There are also notices in the lakeside public toilet blocks (which are serviced with untreated lake water adjacent to the toilets) advising nor to drink the water

There are many property owners at Lake Tarawera that are not in a financial position to pay a lump sum for the sewerage scheme therefore want to have the options of paying either a Lump Sum or a targeted rate spread over 25 years. Every other lakeside community in the Rotorua district that has reticulated sewerage has had this option. To deny the Lake Tarawera Community this option would be grossly unfair, particularly as this community pay some of the highest rates in Rotorua. It would be a travesty if some of our community had to sell their properties if they were forced to pay a lump sum, a number of these families are now fourth generation.

The Rotorua Lakes Community Board, The Lakes Water Quality Society, local Iwi and residents of the Lake Tarawera Community are supporting this submission.

The LTRA objects to option one in the RLC Ten Year Plan and submits that the only fair, equitable and appropriate option is option Two, allow for Lump Sum Payments as well as the option to pay by a Targeted Rate over 25 years.

The RLC to waive the Capital Contribution to connect to the Treatment Plan of $2.7 million.

There has been overwhelming support from the property owners at Lake Tarawera for reticulated sewerage, they have waited long enough, and they want it as soon as possible.

[redacted]

Libby Fletcher

Chairperson
Lake Tarawera Ratepayers' Assoc.

LAKE TARAWERA PROPERTY OWNERS WHO SUPPORT THE LTRA SUBMISSION TO ROTORUA LAKES COUNCIL

Lya and Bryan French
James Fraser
Deidre Macfarland
Nigel & Barbara Corkill
Henry & Jocelyn van der Heyden
Jillian and Phil Borrie
Tim Bowron
Susie Bonifant & Terry Rowlandson
Ronald & Sally Winstone
Andrew Bagnall
Peter Fausett
Janet & Tony Court
Richard Waldin & Jo Lethbridge
Warwick Dallimore
Robin & Kirsty Beckett
Hunni Tremayne
Chris & Barb Thomson
Peter Fahey
Alison Baxter & Tim van Baarle on behalf
Of the McGechie Family
Bruce Melsop
Hamish de silva Boralessa & Patti Keenan
Garth & Sue Thomas
Neil & Ngaire Callaghan
Steve Corbitt
Susie Williams
Sally Rowe & Mark Jones
Dean & Jennifer Williams
Susan Cutler
Stuart & Sue Baker
Tiffany & Chris Perry
Chris Booth & Anita Maharj-Booth
Liz Johnson
Cremna Millett
John & Denise Carlyon
Jacky & Calum Ross
Donald Battley
Paul & Nicki van Pragh
Anna Moodie & John Stephens
Phillip & Elizabeth Cooper
Stephen Tsang
John Lewisham
Jane & Ian McMichael
Grant Scobie & Veronica Jacobson
Sue Furness
Lex & Lee Williams
Sandy & Graeme van Pragh
Ian,Tristyn,Kyla & Wayne McDougal
Peter Storey
Pam and Barry Tripp
Murray Dilner
Chris and Bernice Bryant
Samatha Fraser
Craig & Rosie Ashby
Wayne & Jan Miller
Keith Fletcher
Dennis & Bev Schubert
Norm Thomas & Family
Terry & Bronwyn Schick
Callum & Jacky Ross
Ron & Julie Baskett & Family
Steve Hewitt
Beverley Pulton
Jen & Phill Caughey
Richard Noke
Don & Clare Stewart
Mark & Leanne Hewett
Catherine & Peter Martin
Brice & Peta Pepperell
Allen Hunter
Robert & Jane Spear
Nicole & Jim Dobbie
Kenneth Winstone
Carol & Neville Harper
Wallace & Julie Bain
Ian & Meg Lipscombe
Saxon Family
Chris & Julie Gilmour
Tony & Dianne Perks
Robin Whiting
Wayne Butt
John & Jane Moodie
Don & GayAlexander
Jocelyn & Dennis Magness
Greg Magness
Paul Twigden
Richard & Rosie Bendey
Mike Savage & Liz Sims
John & Dianne McMullen
Bill & Johanna Mount
Margaret & Graham Mathieson
Wendy Bickerton
Andrew Donald
Greg & Denys Desmond
Mike & Caroline Garnham
Mary Campbell & Mathew Brears

Michael Hardy
Alison Walker
Rod & Marian Gavin
Hugh Goodman & Katie Mayes
Ian Meiklejohn
Andrew & Mathew Vitcavs
Alan & Heather McKenzie
Elizabeth Little
Hans Schneider
Dean & Julie Waddell
Bunny Stunnell & Fiona McNeil
Andrew & Monika Arbuthnott
Nigel Sanderson

Mark & Robyn Duncan
Mike Allen & Family
Norman Donald
Greg Riddle
Rosemary Morton & Family
Ross Keyworth & Susie Harvey
Ted & Martha Peterson
Craig & Irene Vincent
Sean Donaghue
John & Stephanie Clark
Caroline & Mark Percival
Brian & Grahame Scopes

Submitter Number: 496
Response ID: 1283263
First Name: Keith
Last Name: Goodwin
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Sell 'as is'

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Gift back to Govt

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
Do not proceed

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Developers pay

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
The lakefront has very little appeal whatever is done.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
RLC needs to focus on providing basic services which have been neglected for many years and setting rates that reflect that lack of service.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Increase business rates.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
None reduce overall residential rates.

Further Comments:
See attached.

Attachment:
Yes

I have no confidence in RLC financial management

The council has a history of delivering high cost disasters, eg Rotorua International Airport

Rate increases have been excessive and the first priority should be a comprehensive review

Much of the spending seems to be for tourism which benefits a few, and disadvantages many ratepayers.

Lifestyle quality is reducing as a result of tourism

Rotorua has one of the highest percentages of disadvantaged people in any NZ town, in spite of being a tourist town for many decades. How are these people benefiting?

Rates - my first property at Lake Tarawera has had rates increase 100 fold between 1974 and 2017.
In this time the average wage increased 10 fold, so rates have been increasing at 10 times that of wages.
This is clearly unsustainable as in a few years property rates will equal then exceed the average wage, and for NZ super, even sooner.

When you consider that the primary function of councils is to deliver basic services to communities, this is a very high price to pay for very little.
We have a road, that is it, so we are effectively paying for services we are not getting

I suspect that Rotorua residents with full services pay on average rather less than rural areas, such as ours with few or no services.

This inequity needs to be addressed, and rural residential rates substantially reduced
Tourism needs to be paid for by tourist operators and associated businesses, and not residential ratepayers

Keith Goodwin

Submitter Number: 497
Response ID: 1283272
First Name: SG & RS
Last Name: Baker
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Rotorua Lakes Council

Private Bag 3029

Rotorua Mail Centre

ROTORUA 3046

Received P
18 APR 2018
Rotorua Lakes Council
Customer Centre

[redacted]

April 7th 2018

Submission to Rotorua District Council regarding the proposed Tarawera Sewage Scheme.

Re: From SG and RS Baker owners of [redacted]

We believe people should be able to choose their method of payment, as it is quite a substantial amount of money. A lump sum payment would suit us, as we do not want to be burdened with extra interest over 25 years. However other people will not be able to do this and may even need to take out a loan.

With the 25 year rate agreement, the Council should also be flexible with this arrangement, so that a person could pay off the "debt" at anytime, therefore reducing their interest fees.

We support this scheme, and realise that it needs to go ahead , but would not like to see residents, in particular, suffer any undue hardship, and the Council should make every effort to be flexible and provide support for those who have difficulty paying.

SG Baker [redacted]

RS Baker

Submitter Number: 498
Response ID: 1283279
First Name: Helen
Last Name: Twisleton
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

[redacted]

Received
16 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

9th April 2018

SUBMISSION RE LAKE TARAWERA SEWAGE AND WASTE WATER SYSTEM

I and my husband built a new house which we shifted into 15 months ago. We are both retired.

On the advice of the Rotorua Lakes Council, and to be good environmentalists, we installed an advanced sewage system which cost $20,000.00. At the time we were not informed that there was a proposed sewage scheme for Lake Tarawera. We also landscaped the area with native plants to disguise the system.

We have recently become aware that at least 2 neighbours, who built houses around the same time, were told that a sewage system was going to be put in place. They were advised, and permitted to install standard septic tanks, costing much less than our system.

We now find ourselves faced with having a costly redundant system and with the prospect of being expected to pay, up front, $19,000.00. We also have learned that simply by being resident at Lake Tarawera (which apparently according to councillors who attended the meeting held on 1 April, is home to the rich who have large disposable incomes to pay a huge lump sum or can borrow it!) we are being expected to pay substantially more for the proposed system than was expected for other Lakes, whose systems were significantly subsidised by Rotorua Lakes Council.

Currently Lakes District Council is increasing its debt level to pay for a variety of projects, many of which seem to us to be of substantially less importance to the health of the environment and well-being of the Rotorua Community than making a significant financial contribution to support the water quality of one of New Zealand's iconic lakes, which attracts thousands of visitors a year. As well, under the current Rotorua Lakes Council proposal, the local Lake Tarawera community is expected to pay for the wellbeing and health of Lake Tarawera.

We understand that a connection already exists at Lake Okareka, and that the Council could "forgive" $2.5 million for the Tarawera scheme to connect to it, in effect reducing the amount Tarawera residents are expected to pay. We also do not believe that it is fair Council is demanding an upfront payment rather than offering flexible payment options including the ability to add onto rates, or to part pay up front and then pay off the rest.

The consultation document was frankly insulting in identifying a preferred option and in leaving minimal room to respond. Also, the way councillors responded at the April 1st meeting was condescending, and arrogant; it appeared to us they were paying lip service to a process which has already been decided.

Helen Twisleton

RRD002A94M
Document Number: RDC-812642
Date Registered 17-4-2018

Submitter Number: 499
Response ID: 1283282
First Name: Humi
Last Name: Treymayne
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Humi Tremayne
[redacted]

Rotorua Lakes Council
Submission on the Rotorua Lakes Council 2018-2028 Long Term Plan

1) Lake Tarawera water quality has kept deteriorating for quite some time as the report released by Bay of Plenty Regional Council evidenced. This concerns not only the residents but the wider public. I strongly support the movements towards the reticulating the domestic effluent to be connected to the town treatment facilities. Action is dire need, in terms of the odour, overflowing effluent, spreading aquatic weeds, collapsing cliff/road/garden edges. The current projected starting time frame of 2020/21 can be brought forward by property owners lump sum contributions as well as the Council's contributions. The council should contribute actively, more than the currently pledged amount, in dollar terms.

2) In the meanwhile, RLC should update public toilet systems along the Lake edge/water body, business houses whose toilet facilities are located so close to the water body.
This upgrade can be done by way of replacing the existing facilities with a holding tank system. This has been submitted nearly 20 years ago by Department of Conservation together with Tarawera Lakes Protection Society to the Rural Reserve Management review time. However, the Council declined to take up the proposition simply because of the high maintenance cost. Now is high time to upgrading the facilities sincerely with the aim of improving the water quality, not losing the jewel in the foul smell.

3) As other projects mentioned in the draft plan includes museum , concert hall, aquatic centre, not necessities of life, and requiring exorbitant amount of monies, all in debt, either for upgrading or repairing, which is bound to end up with upgrading according to the present day's "trends". We have to remember the small number of ratepayers to support the huge projects. We should not burden future generations with debt obligation. Some of the museum functions could be taken care of by the library with the today's IT technology.

4) Council prioratise the other projects listed in the draft plan and the money saved can be utilised to build on the existing Te Ngae facilities to accommodate the volumne from the forest irrigation facilities. Rotorua can stand high above the "sewerage overflows increases 379 percent" group of councils with its very advanced effluent treatment operation.

5) As for the newly proposed CCO to oversee the Lake Rotorua' lake front development, I do not see any point in creating a new one. The council has already had engineers, landscape architects, accountants, planners and other specialist on its payroll. Why can these specialists not be deployed or engaged when a new project is launched?

6) Terax, which was advertised with fan fare as the "Waste to gold" project some 2 decades ago. What has been produced out of this work? Changes in the personnel took place both on the Council side as well as FRI/Scion, but no dividents to the ratepayers, yet. And still Council has been injecting $2million dollars/annum to retain this organisation. It's time to get out of this bogus gold mining business and the ratepayers should be shown with the closing account.

7) Council told ratepayers' money would not put into the CCO's nor the airport business. Yet, it is still putting the money into these business.

8) The last but not least. I was very much dismayed that our Council did not offer us in Tarawera the options given to Okareka residents, etc. i e 'one lump sum payment' or 'installment payment'. We were denied the opportunity. This is not democracy. We keep close eyes on Council's ways of dealing with each and every area.

Humi Tremayne [redacted]

13.04.2018

Received
13 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

Submitter Number: 500
Response ID: 1283289
First Name: Vaughan
Last Name: Payne CE
Organisation: Waikato Regional Council

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1611

File No: 01 12 285
Document No: 12034155
Enquiries to: Anthea Sayer

Received P
19 APR 2018
Rotorua Lakes Council
Customer Centre

Waikato
REGIONAL COUNCIL
Te Kaunihera ā Rohe o Waikato

Private Bag 3038
Waikato Mail Centre
Hamilton 3240 NZ

waikatoregion.govt.nz
0800 800 401

11 April 2018

Geoff Williams
Chief Executive
Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag 3029
Rotorua Mail Centre
Rotorua 3046

Tena koe Geoff

Submission to Rotorua Lakes Council's consultation document for the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Rotorua Lakes Council's consultation document for the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan (LTP). We would like to comment on the following topic.

Waikato Regional Council (WRC) is conscious of the multiple potential requirements territorial authorities are facing with their current municipal drinking water supplies given the various recommendations set out in Stage 2 of the Havelock North Drinking Water Inquiry. It is likely the recommendations will result in additional costs and capacity needs in the drinking water supply area of each council.

As a result of the inquiry's recommendations, WRC would like to work collaboratively with you to help implement the recommendations where appropriate. In the meantime, we encourage proposed investments to bring the district's water supplies up to national drinking water standards.

Yours faithfully

[redacted]

Vaughan Payne
Chief Executive

Submitter Number: 501
Response ID: 1283311
First Name: Allison
Last Name: Lawton
Organisation: Rotorua Chamber of Commeerce

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Received
12 APR 2018 2:45
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

NZ CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE
ROTORUA

To	Rotorua Lakes Council (RLC)	*Report Purpose:*
From	Allison Lawton, Chamber of Commerce CE Gregg Brown, Business Entrepreneur CBD Revitalisation Phase II Sector Group	☐ *For Discussion* ☒ *For Recommendation*
Date	5 April 201	☐ *For Information*
Title/ subject	**Long Term Plan Submission** - Vision 2030 "Create a Vibrant City Heart"	

Proposal

RLC is being asked to:

1. Endorse Objective Five in the 2017 Spatial Plan "Create a Vibrant City Heart" by including the CBD Revitalisation Phase II Project, in the Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028.
2. Approve a ten-year budget of $3.3m including:
    a. $300,000 in year one to develop a CBD ten-year master plan using Urban Design Protocol and Placemaking[1] concepts.
    b. $2m over ten years of $200,000 per annum for city activation activities.
    c. $1m for years two and three of $500,000 per annum, as a provisional budget to progress items resulting from the development of the ten-year master plan

Background

1. The Rotorua Chamber of Commerce established a CBD Revitalisation Phase II Sector Group, led by the Chamber and Gregg Brown, Business Entrepreneur.[2]
2. The Sector Group was established in response to concerns over a lack of strategy and focus on the CBD within the LTP. We have committed to:
    a. "Champion" the future vision of the CBD through a ten-year master plan led by business.
    b. Gain the financial resources and support from RLC to fund and assist in the Master Planning and Placemaking process.
    c. Drive momentum over the ten-year planning cycle to ensure the quality of design and construction of capital investment is consistently delivered to a world class standard.
3. The reasons for the submission include:
    a. The 2018-2028 LTP focus is on the areas surrounding the CBD i.e. the Lakefront and Kuirau Park developments
    b We believe we need to champion the CBD to ensure:
        i. The current and future needs of the proposed Lakefront and Kuirau developments connect, complement and ensure the CBD is the "Vibrant City Heart."
        ii. That we inspire the people who work, live, and play in the CBD to collectively reimagine and reinvent the CBD as the heart of the Rotorua community, using the Placemaking process.

---

1 Placemaking is a multi faceted approach to planning, design and management of public spaces
2 The formation of this Sector Group was unanimously approved by the members at a meeting held on 23rd February 2018

iii. That we create a "tourism destination" within the CBD using our core strength of "story-telling" and utilising tourism planning techniques.
iv. That we develop innovative retailing business models and experiences by balancing social and emotional connections whilst embracing digital technology opportunities and developments.

c. As we understand it, the previous budget for city activation has been withdrawn and there is currently no short or long-term budget allocation. We request reinstatement of the annual CBD activation budgets derived from the rate revenue collection of $5m per annum from the CBD businesses.

Comment

4. The RLC 2017 Draft Spatial Plan states *"The district is dominated by the Rotorua CBD and this centre should remain the dominant commercial hub of the district."*[1] This statement is supported by Objective Five[2] "Create a Vibrant City Heart".
5. In this document it acknowledges work had been done in the CBD in recent years but, there is more work to do. Specific actions identified included:
    a. Reduction in the CBD size
    b. Consolidating Tourism Accommodation into the CBD
    c. Enhancing the connecting city reserves, and
    d. Quality Urban Design.
6. We were pleased to see the acknowledgement by RLC that the Rotorua CBD and this centre should remain as the dominant commercial hub of the district; and the development of Objective Five – "Create a Vibrant City Heart."
7. We were also pleased to note the comment that more work needs to be done in the CBD.
8. However, when the RLC LTP 2018 – 2028 consultation document was published, we were disappointed to note that the CBD was not included as a major project
9. It is our view if the CBD project is not visible in the LTP 2018-2028, then the "more work to be done" identified in the spatial plan, will not get done. We also understand there is no budget allocation for the CBD in the new financial year. In the context that in the previous year $1.2m was allocated, and spent in the CBD for enhancement.
10. The Sector Group is taking the lead by championing the CBD's future development to ensure:
    a. The current and future needs of the proposed Lakefront and Kuirau developments connect, complement and ensure the CBD is the "Vibrant City Heart."
    b. That we inspire the people who work, live, and play in the CBD to collectively reimagine and reinvent the CBD as the heart of the Rotorua community, using the Placemaking process.
    c. That we create a "tourism destination" within the CBD using our core strength of "story-telling" and utilising tourism planning techniques.
    d. That we develop innovative retailing business models and experiences by balancing social and emotional connections whilst harnessing digital technology.

Conclusion

1. The Chamber, Gregg Brown and the undersigned urge the RLC to:
    a. Endorse Objective Five in the 2017 Spatial Plan "Create a Vibrant City Heart" by including the CBD Revitalisation Phase II Project, in the Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028.
    b. Approve a ten-year budget of $3.3m including:

[1] Planning for the Future of Rotorua - 2017 Draft Spatial Plan Consultation Document Pg. 20
[2] Planning for the Future of Rotorua - 2017 Draft Spatial Plan Consultation Document Pg. 26 and 27

i. $300,000 in year one to develop a CBD ten-year master plan using Urban Design Protocol and Placemaking[5] concepts.

ii. $2m over ten years of $200,000 per annum for city activation activities.

iii. $1m for years two and three of $500,000 per annum, as a provisional budget to progress items resulting from the development of the ten-year master plan.

2. Finally, we believe by adopting and approving this long term project it will reap economic, social, cultural and financial benefits for the Rotorua community

[redacted]

Greg Brown

[redacted]

CRAIG ELLIOTT

[redacted]

NINA HEALEY

[redacted]

ROSS HEALEY

[redacted]

[redacted]

Allison Lawton

[redacted]

Rebs Faulkner

P.p. Paul Sandford

[redacted]

W. Nardy

[redacted]

D. CHURCH

[redacted]

[redacted]

MIKE STEINER

[redacted]

Ray Cook

[redacted]

Joshua Fong

[5] Placemaking is a multi-faceted approach to planning, design and management of public spaces

From: Paul Sanford [redacted]
Date: Tuesday, 10 April 2018 at 7:23 PM
To: Gregg Brown [redacted]
Subject: Re: Review this LTP submission document

Hi Gregg

I'm happy for you to sign this on my behalf.
Cheers
Paul

Sent from my iPhone

On 10/04/2018, at 7:13 PM, Gregg Brown [redacted] wrote:

> Ignore the emails below. Submission attached. Let me know if you have questions. If you are happy with it I will sign on your behalf.
>
> Regards/Thanks/Cheers
>
> Gregg
>
> Sent from the Galaxy

Submitter Number: 502
Response ID: 1283342
First Name: Jennifer
Last Name: Grace
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1620

Feedback on Rotorua Lakes Council Long-term plan 2018-28 consultation document

from

Jennifer Grace, [redacted]

Received
13 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

General Comments

I am seriously concerned by the fact that the council wishes to increase the debt (p 64). I believe that a more appropriate way forward is for the council to reduce the debt level and reduce the number of projects carried out over the 10-year period 2018-2028. The necessary projects can easily be scheduled to be carried out over a longer time frame. This should ease the rates burden on the residents of Rotorua.

Many of the projects proposed are of more benefit to the tourism industry than the local community and therefore a greater share of the rates should be met by the tourism industry. The Council also needs to take account of the long-term situation in the world. It seems quite unstable at present. Conflicts elsewhere in the world are likely to impact negatively on tourism numbers

I am concerned that any population growth will negatively impact on the characteristics that make Rotorua a special place to live and visit. I consider that the council should set an upper population limit for Rotorua of say 75,000 residents. There are other areas of New Zealand with a less sensitive environment where population growth would be more appropriate, and possibly welcomed

The council needs to do far more ensure the long-term protection of the important environment around Rotorua. A regional or national park centred around Mount Tarawera and the surrounding lakes would be an excellent option.

In terms of facilities, the city does not need to have "the-best-in-the-region" for all types of facilities. It makes far more sense for each town/city to promote a narrow range of facilities. Country-wide coordination would be a sensible approach. For example, Rotorua is an ideal place to support outdoor recreation. Other centres already have the facilities to support international events.

I do not consider that more facilities and activities will encourage tourists to stay longer. Overseas tourists in particular have a limited time in the country and will want to visit many different areas.

Specific Comments

Reviving our facilities

The Aquatic Centre – I support option 2

Comments

As a regular user of the Aquatic Centre I am satisfied with the level of service provided. I only swim in the outside pool as I dislike the chlorine-based smell that permeates the indoor facility.

Stage 1.

I see no reason to build a dedicated learn-to-swim pool, there is plenty of room for lessons and the general public. In fact, it is a pleasure to watch the children having their lessons.

I oppose any plans to cover-in the outside pool.

There is no need to for the Aquatic Centre to be upgraded to be an outstanding regional facility. We do not need to compete with other towns/cities

There is no need to add more play structures to the indoor areas.

Re-roofing the indoor pool should be delayed as long as possible.

As a customer I am satisfied with the changing room and have no problem with the reception area.

Stage 2.

This stage is not needed and a waste of money. There are plenty of cafes and gyms elsewhere in town and the Aquatic Centre does not need to compete with them for business.

An outdoor water play area is not needed.

The outdoor changing room are satisfactory

Stage 3.

This stage is not needed and a waste of money.

A theme park similar to Splash Planet is not needed. Rotorua does not need to compete with Hawkes Bay

Further conference facilities are not needed in the city. There are already plenty of facilities for conferences.

Our Iconic Museum – I support Option 1 (with reservations)

Comments

It is disturbing that the Consultation Document does not discuss Heritage New Zealand's view of what should happen to the building. My support for option 1 is conditional on them agreeing this is the best option for the building.

In addition, I consider that upgrading exhibition content to include digital engagement facility is not immediately necessary and can be deferred.

Sir Howard Morrison Performing Arts Centre

Comments

There are plenty of other venues around Rotorua for "Performing Arts" to be held, and this may be one reason why utilisation prior to closure averaged about 30%. The reasons for the low utilisation, and likely increased use following any upgrade need to be determined and presented to the ratepayers. I consider that any upgrade can be deferred and the project reconsidered once the museum is fully functional again. This would ease the burden on ratepayers

Rotorua International Stadium

Comments

I consider that this project is low priority and can be deferred to ease the burden on ratepayers. There are plenty of facilities of international standard around the country.

Environmental Sustainability

Lakes Water Quality

Comments

Lake water quality is important and, in principle, I support schemes to improve the water quality in the lakes.

Ensuring that there is a wide buffer of protected land around the lake shores would be an additional way to improve lake water quality.

The success of current recent sewerage schemes in improving water quality needs to be considered in the decision to develop any further sewerage schemes.

Tarawera Sewerage Scheme

Comments

I would support a sewerage scheme for Lake Tarawera if this is the best option for improving water quality I feel that further research is needed before any decision is made by either the local residents or ratepayers in general.

As other the council has supported sewage schemes in other communities, I feel that the council should allow the individual capital contribution to be repaid over a period.

Waste Management – I support Option 3

Comments

The Consultation Document states that the Waste Management Strategy 2016 aims to reduce the amount of waste that is being produced (p28). I do not consider that the introduction of wheelie bins has provided an incentive to reduce waste they are bigger than the original paper bags and are able to be put out for collection on a weekly basis. Previously, unused bags could be returned to the council, thus providing an incentive to reduce waste.

While I can understand the desire of the rural community to have the same facilities as town residents, a 17.6% increase in waste management rates for all ratepayers is not justified.

Growing our district

Comments

The Rotorua district should not be allowed to grow in size as that will spoil the characteristics that make Rotorua a pleasant place to live and visit. Already the amount of traffic is making it a less desirable place to live. It is also undesirable to have a larger population living in an active volcanic zone. In particular there should be no further housing development around the lakes other than Rotorua The priority for the lakes should be environmental protection and improvement in water quality. A regional or national park centred around Mount Tarawera and the surrounding lakes should be promoted.

There is insufficient information provided in the Consultation Document to provide detailed comments on the funding allocation for Lakes Community Reinvigoration However, I consider that a far greater percentage of the funding should be allocated to Lake Reserve renewal and none to Lakes infrastructure enhancement. The proposed projects have not been outlined and should be covered by the infrastructure strategy.

Infrastructure Strategy

Comments

Population growth puts pressure on water supplies and sewerage disposal. A logical way to maintain and improve the quality of the lakes water is to minimise and limit population growth. Limiting population growth would reduce the need to find alternative water supplies. It would also minimise the need for more roading.

The fact that land development generates more surface run-off is pertinent reason not to allow further subdivisions around the Rotorua lakes.

Keeping the foot on the pedal of progress

Development of a world Class Lakefront experience – I support Option 2

Comments

Option 2 is supported because I believe the council should minimise expenditure and keep rates as low as possible.

I support the removal of the Soundshell if it is a health hazard.

The lakefront was redevelopment fairly recently and there are always plenty of people using the area so further development is not currently justified

Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway Extension – I support Option 2

Comments

Option 2 is supported because I believe that the council should minimise expenditure and keep rates as low as possible.

A grand entrance way at the entrance to Long Mile is definitely not needed and is just another structure to be maintained.

A third entrance way to Whakarewarewa forest is not needed. The Tarawera Road side of Whakarewarewa Forest should be considered as a 'remote area' with no infrastructure.

No new structures are needed at Lake Tikitapu. It should be maintained as it is to retain its rural characteristics. It is entirely appropriate that organised events provide the temporary facilities they need because this means that the cost for staging an event is covered by organisers and participants, not ratepayers.

Improving Kuirau Park – I support Option 2

Comments

Option 2 is supported because I believe that council should minimise expenditure and keep rates as low as possible.

There is no need for a geothermally-heated children's water play area. The Aquatic Centre provides a safe and supervised place for children to enjoy water.

There is no ned for a youth skate park in the area as there are already skate parks around town.

There is absolutely no need for changing rooms

Improvements to the toilet facilities would be justified

Creation of a new CCO

Comments

Option 2 is supported.

I am opposed to the idea of a CCO. Local assets should be maintained and controlled by the people of Rotorua not by private, and in particular overseas investors.

The lakefront does not need any further development. It has substantial recreational value a 'wilderness' area on the edge of the city. In some ways it could be likened to Stanley Park in Vancouver, Canada.

Housing Challenges in Rotorua

Comments

This is a question that should be decided by the current occupants

Funding Delivery

Comments

The council's financial strategy should be focussed on keeping rates affordable and managing debt. Increased borrowing should not occur.

1624

Your Rates

Comments

Of the three options proposed, I **support Option 3.**

Another acceptable option for the current financial year would be for each sector to have the same percentage increase in rates.

In the longer term, I do not support the business differential being reduced. I actually think it should be increased (see below), I support the rural residential sector having a lower differential than the residential sector because the residents in these communities have or will be incurring huge bills for water and sewerage infrastructure.

The differing percentage increase in rates for the various sectors (page 70) indicates that the current rating model is not a good one and needs to be modified. I recommend that each group pay a fixed percentage of the rates bill. As the tourism business sector gains more from tourism than the residents of Rotorua, I propose that the tourism business community (e.g. accommodation providers, tourism operators, and CBD eateries) should pay a far greater proportion of the total rates bill. It should be at least 30% of rates bill, whereas, according to the graph (p71), business in general pay less than 25%

A rating system based on land and property value is an unfair system as it takes no account of the property owner's income and other assets. A new model is needed. For example the government could collect additional tax based on income and allocate a given percentage back to the locality of residence.

[redacted]

13.4.18

Submitter Number: 503
Response ID: 1283348
First Name:
Last Name:
Organisation: Physical Activity & Nutrition Network

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1627

Rotorua Lakes Council
Engagement Team
1061 Haupapa Street, Rotorua
07-348 4199

P.A.N.N.

(PHYSICAL ACTIVITY & NUTRITION NETWORK)

09/04/2018

Kia Ora

This is a submission concerning the Long Term Plan 2018-2028 consultation- Colour Rotorua's Future, from P.A.N.N.

We are a Rotorua district network of organisations with a vision to work collaboratively at all levels, to achieve optimum health and wellbeing gains for the Rotorua community. Our member organisations work with and share an interest in; physical activity, nutrition, oral health and wellbeing. Our objectives are to:

- Increase our community's access to opportunities which will benefit their health and wellbeing.
- Work collaboratively on projects, sharing resources, expertise and best practice.
- Support the development of an environment in which community relationships are established and strengthened.
- Ensure consistent and achievable messages are promoted and delivered to the Rotorua community.

In preparation of this submission, we have consulted members of P.A.N.N. from the following organisations (in no particular order); Heart Foundation, Kai Rotorua, Rotorua Energy Charitable Trust (RECT), Rotorua Lakes Council and Toi Ohomai Institute of Technology.

We have prepared feedback on three areas outlined in the long term plan of which proposed developments will directly influence user experience and engagement at these spaces and places

- Whakarewarewa Forest and Te Ara Ahi Cycleway extension
- Improving Kuirau Park
- The Aquatic Centre

Received
12 APR 2018

Whakarewarewa Forest

PANN are in strong favour of investment to enhance the entrance to Whakarewarewa Forest via Long Mile Road. We feel change here is paramount to enhance pedestrian and cyclist safety when entering and existing the forest.

Our preferred recommendation is the installation of a designated shared path for walkers and cyclists on the left hand side of Long Mile Road when facing the forest. Ideally we recommend that the shared path run the length of Long Mile Road to Nursery Hill Road, with the potential for a barrier to enhance safety and separation from motor vehicles. The shared path will provide a designated safe zone for non -vehicle users to enter and exit the forest and access mountain bike trails on the Waipa side of the forest.

PANN support and encourage active transport within our community, therefore we oppose the upgrade of more public parking. With the preferred proposal increasing public parking we feel this is in conflict with the soon to be built Whakarewarewa Forest Link Cyway Infrastructure that will connect the forest to Rotorua's CBD. We would prefer RLC increase bike parking whilst promoting the Owhata/Lynmore/ Redwoods bus route.

The current layout of coach parking poses serious safety concerns for other public forest users and needs to change. PANN are in favour a parking upgrade for coaches and recommend that this is facilitated by removing some existing public car parking. This approach will reduce the cost of creating a new coach parking area whilst supporting active transport to the forest for other users as per above.

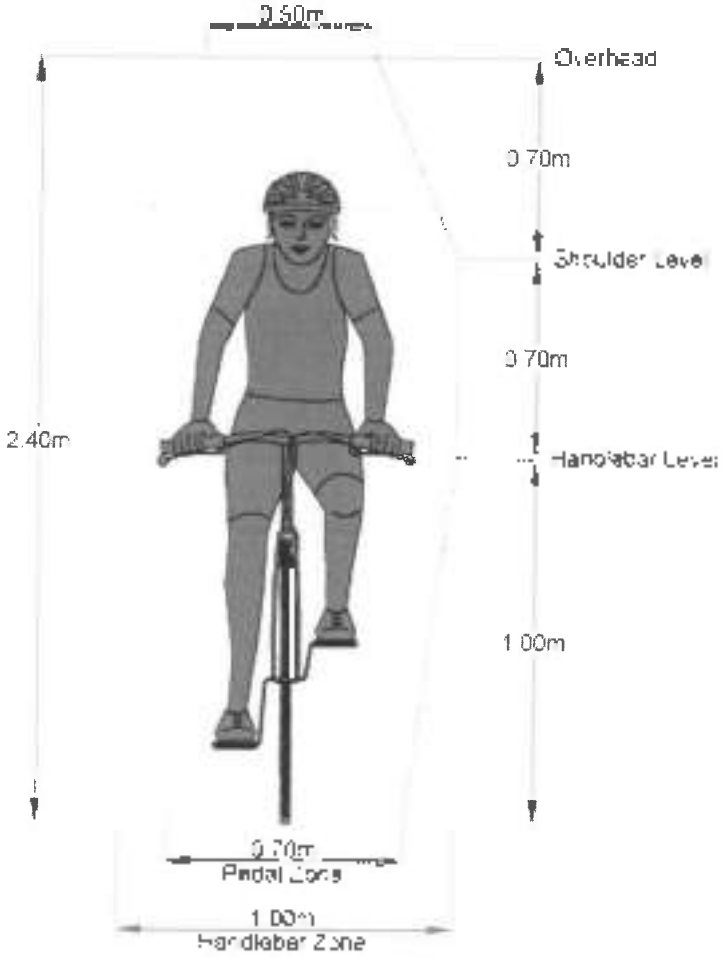
We would also like to state that we strongly oppose a hub further up Tarawera Road. PANN feel this is an unnecessary upgrade that has the potential to cause traffic congestion and increase risk of vehicle accidents on what is already a very busy road. Parking on Tarawera Road to access forest facilities is already a concern with the addition of the new Slalom course, with no designated parking. We would like to suggest a parking zone opposite the concrete pad at the start of Long Mile Road, which then encourages riders to cycle to the Slalom course.

We also oppose relocating the i- site as this is a cost we feel could be outsourced to a private and or commercial investor such as Scion, who we understand have a vested interest in the relocation of the i-site and therefore should be absorbing the cost of this change.

Te Ara Ahi Cycleway extension

Enhancing user friendliness of Te Ara Ahi is what PANN envision from the RLC long term plan as sections of the network fail to provide safety, convenience and comfort due to path narrowing. The Cycling Network and Route Planning Guide, 2004 states that cycle route planning should aim to meet the needs of the cyclist through provision of safety, convenience and comfort as well as providing adequate operating space to cycle and minimise user conflict.

Based on this recommendation and the image below, indicating a single rider requires a bicycle operating space of 1 meter (New Zealand Cycle Trail Design Guide, 2015) we would recommend a minimum trail width of 2.5 meters but preferably space of 3 meters. This will allow riders to pass with ease and also allow groups to commute side by side enhancing the journey experience as they can socialise whilst riding



Kuirau Park

The development Kuirau Park has undergone in the past two years is phenomenal. What was previously perceived as an unsafe, unusable area of Rotorua is now a vibrant area for recreation, leisure and play. The recent Parks Week in March is testament to this with four providers hosting events to celebrate this inner city green space. The popularity of the Saturday Markets are also testament to the versatility of this space.

The proposed changes to Kuirau Park are a nice idea, yet PANN feel the 7.5 million commitment to this project could be better used to help the dire situation at the Aquatic Centre. Our overall recommendation is therefore is to limit future investment and maintain the existing asset Kuirau Park has become for our community.

The Aquatic Centre

The Rotorua Aquatic Centre is a vital community recreational facility. Catering and meeting the needs of a vast range of users, PANN fully support the proposed stage one developments.

We are especially pleased to hear RLC want to build a dedicated learn- to- swim pool. The Bay of Plenty is a region abundant with water from our seas, rivers, lakes and streams, and water safety in and around these vessels of water is paramount. We feel the speciality learn- to -swim pool will create a safe user friendly experience for all new to swimming and will be an asset for the community.

We are concerned entry fees may increase due to these upgrades and hope any inflations are kept small to encourage use of the new facility.

PANN would further favour stage 2 and 3 developments be outsourced to external investors instead of rate inflations to local home and business owners. We feel this request is warranted as upgrades proposed for stages 2 and 3 are non -essential as user needs will be significantly enhanced and met if stage one development proceeds.

Thank you for considering PANN's submission concerning the proposed Long Term Plan 2018-2028 for Rotorua.

Ngā Mihi

The PANN Network

Submitter Number: 504
Response ID: 1283359
First Name: Kevin
Last Name: Hooper
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Should support itself

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
Rebuild including conference centre

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?
No discrimination all in

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Back to basics

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
Wonderful as it is

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
User pays

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Maintain user pays

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
What do we pay council for

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Back to basics. Cut the debt.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 505
Response ID: 1283362
First Name:
Last Name:
Organisation: Residents of Regency Park Retirement Village

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

1635

Regency Park Estate Lifestyle Retirement Village

3A Brent Road ROTORUA
Phone: 07 3455836

Rotorua Lakes Council
Private Bag
ROTORUA

RATES SUBMISSION:

The Residents of Regency Park Estate Lifestyle Retirement Village would like to lodge the following submisston to the 10 year plan with Rotorua Lakes Council in regard to applying for differential rating for our freehold village units.

Regency Park Estate Village has 59 independently owned freehold residential units and a Community Centre for the use of the residents and it is all enclosed in a private gated village with privately maintained roads, street lights, sewerage and water pipes.

As residents of this village we feel that the full rates that each unit owner pays to Rotorua Lakes Council is unfairly proportionally charged due to the following:

- The roads in the village are not maintained by the RLC in any way.
- The footpaths in the village are not maintained by the RLC in any way.
- The Street lights in the village are supplied and maintained by the Village Residents. The power for the running of 27 street lights is also paid for by the Village Residents.
- The storm water drainage net work is maintained by the residents as is the drinking water main.

So as you can see from our Submission we feel strongly that Regency Park Estate residential unit owners should receive a differential rating by taking into account the fact that general maintenance services that are normally carried out by Rotorua Lakes Council are being carried out and paid for by our residents.

Please Note we would like to speak to the Submission.

Received
13 APR 2016
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

Submitter Number: 506
Response ID: 1283366
First Name: Glenys
Last Name: Glynn Chairperson
Organisation: Regency Park Estate Body Corp. Committee

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

Rotorua District Council,

[redacted]

RATES SUBMISSON, 12th April 2018.

On behalf of residents of Regency Park Estate in respect of the constant rise in the rates as applied to our homes within the above community.

We have drawn attention on previous occasions to the fact that we maintain our own services within our village, ie; roads, lighting and all under ground services therefore we are not incurring costs in respect of these facilities

In a previous request to have recognition in of this I was given the following reply, "do you expect that other city residents should subsidise you?"

Like all other residents of our city we appreciate that we can access other City amenities such as library, pools, parks and rubbish collection etc, our point is that under the current format it is us who are subsidising other citizens.

Our residents request that some consideration be given to our situation as at present we are paying twice, therefore some financial dispensation would be appropriate.

We appreciate that a small number of our residents receive a Rates Rebate.

We look forward to the result of your consideration.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted]

Glenys Glynn.

Chairperson,

Regency Park Estate Body Corp. Committee,

[redacted]

Received
13 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

Rotorua District Council,

April 11th 2018.

RATES SUBMISSON,

On behalf of residents of Regency Park Estate in respect of the constant rise in the rates as applied to our homes within the above community.

We have drawn attention on previous occasions to the fact that we maintain our own services within our village, ie; roads, lighting and all under ground services.

In a previous request to have recognition in respect of this I was given the following reply, "do you expect that other city residents should subsidise you?" Like all other residents of our city we appreciate that we can access other City amenities such as library, pools, parks and rubbish collection etc, our argument is that under the current format it is us who are subsidising the Council as we are not incurring costs in respect of their services costs.

Our residents request that some consideration be given to our situation as many only have their National Superannuation and are finding it increasingly difficult to maintain a basic standard of living.

Contact - I wish to speak to submission.

Glenys Glynn - Chair person of Residents Committee

[redacted]

Received
13 APR 2018
Rotorua District Council
Customer Centre

Submitter Number: 507
Response ID: 1283381
First Name: Kathy
Last Name: Horgan
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Depends on what redevelopment entails - no need for expensive play equipment.

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
(Both 1 & 2 were ticked) With option 2 can one open the new wing? If so we should do this as soon as possible.

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 3 - Status Quo - waste services are not extended to rural communities.

Your thoughts?
Other economically efficient service to country residents may be required

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Don't know but do know the need to prioritise spending

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
DO NOT 'keep the foot on the pedal' there will be an accident or a ticket for speeding

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
In between option 1 and 2. Full range of options not given.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
At this point in time Council should concentrate on core services. CCOs not necessarily best vehicle for Lakefront.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Option 2.5. with improvements made to houses requiring such. Work WITH the voluntary sector - disappointing that Council has not provided a community house but demolished the existing one.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Prioritise Projects.
Please make a commitment to no real increase in rates above the inflation rate as reported by Stats NZ.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?
Don't know. Want to explore options further.

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?
Identify real intention of UAGC. Introduction of small poll/head tax?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 509
Response ID: 1283413
First Name: George
Last Name: Edwards
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?
Ratepayers have subsidized this too long SHOULD SUPPORT ITSELF

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 3 - Demolish the building and construct a multi purpose Museum: No costings avaliable

Your thoughts?
Bulldoze Howard Morrison & Rebuild as part of Museum

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Council contributes $1500/household, individual Tarawera households to pay capital contribution (approx $19k) upfront in the year of construction.

Your thoughts?
But new Sewerage should be paid by property owners. Don't export sewerage to other catchments.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?
Option 2 - ALL rural communities receive kerbside services - cost equalised through targeted rates across all households receiving service.

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Get back to core business. Never mind the big dreams. Developers should meet their costs.

What would you do for the Lakefront?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, lakefront remains the same with no enhancement

Your thoughts?
I have conversed with national & international visitors & they adore this facility as is.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?
Time users to this paid their way.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
NO. We owe too much as a community now

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 3 - Status quo.

Your thoughts?
Keep status quo

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Borrowing should be cut. We need Roads & footpaths, sewerage, stormwater & drainage and water supplies not cycletracks. The get back to basic core business.
Are you trying to get pensioners out of your community as pensions don't rise at your inflation rate.

What would you with the differentials?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Small adjustment: Hold business rate at 1.72 and raise rural res rate to 1.0. This option will see the rural res increase on average by $61.00

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 3 - Status Quo - no change

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 510
Response ID: 1283386
First Name: Vanessa
Last Name: Russell
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 2 - Asset renewal: Re-roof & renew plant only, No additional services/facilities. Long term viability of Aquatic Centre will need to be reviewed. Will cost $3.3m

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Fully restore and re-open Museum: Seismic strengthening, Repair long term issues, Upgrade exhibitions incl digital, Re-roof. Will cost $30m - $10m-15m externally funded; $13.6m to be borrowed. Avg 0.6% rates increase.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?
Option 3 - Council continues to work with the steering group to identify further funding and acceptable payment options

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Exclude Lake Tarawera terrain inappropriate for bins - keep current recycling / drop off arrangement

---

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Option 'all or nothing' not supported - development high risk of financial failure very dependent on affluence of tourist market.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, forest remains the same, no enhancement undertaken.

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?
Option 2 - Do not deliver the project, the park remains the same with no enhancement of the area being undertaken.

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?
Option 2 - No. Will cost $250,000 pa - will be applied to general rate (Avg $8 rates increase)

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
High risk operational overspend, not major city, limited population growth.

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Sell councils pensioner units to an experienced CHP

Your thoughts?
If CHP experienced in social housing, ageing well, rental options.

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?
Option 3 - Retain: Leave at 0.955 for the rural residential and at 1.72 for business. A review of the differentials could be addressed in a full rating review.

Your thoughts?
Residential rural properties do not get equal services as urban sector.

What would you do with the UAGC?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Reduce the UAGC from $570 to $500. This moves a share from a fixed charge towards the capital value of a property. Reducing the fixed charge by $70.00 per property and increasing of $12.00 per $100,000 capital value.

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached.

Attachment:
Yes

Submission to long term plan - 13 April 2018 V Russell

Additional comments to Colour Your Future document

Lake Tarawera Sewerage Scheme

It is inappropriate for RLC to seek general public feedback that supports RLC proposal to not provide the same financial assistance to this small population as has been offered to other rural / lake population. What do the people of Rotorua and surrounding areas know about waste water systems or the financial implications been enforced on this group of rate payers by the removal of septic tank systems

To be noted is that the impact of septic tanks on Lake Tarawera is estimated as 3 – 5 % of nutrient pollution source and that there is no scientific estimation of what will be the impact on lake quality if the septic tanks are replaced with high cost alternative and there may be no improvement at all.

The focus does appear to be more on taking the opportunity to joining the city waste water treatment system and supporting a population that is used to not considering where waste water is managed.

The lake quality – in particular, from a public health / drinking water standard is significantly affected by Lake Okareka pipeline contamination by E Coli. This will not be changed by the removal of septic tanks.

Feedback from the general population expecting Tarawera residents to raise their own capital to cover the cost of removing septic tanks which is now mandatory should be ignored by RLC and RLC should continue to work with those closely involved in this proposal for improved waste water management at this lake.

How scheme is to be paid if it proceeds should be with consultation with the community and flexible to not rely on rate payers to cover the cost without RLF support ... especially important we are now forced to change waste water treatment system.

Waste recycling and management services

RLC is proposing that all of their region excluding three rural farming areas are to move to a road side collection service and yet
RLC consulted with Lake Tarawera community in recent years with an agreement that the community would use the recycling centre on Buried Village straight rather than attempt to manage the use of wheelie bins in an area where there is:

- a narrow, undulating road with poor visibility
- no space between properties and road side for pedestrians, cyclists - and bins,
- small population of permanent residents and regular users
- weekend users who are not able to manage bins during week days,
- assumption that others will manage bins for absent owners

- a road that is predominantly north / west / south direction which is predominant wind
- majority of properties have steep, long drives - storage of bins close to road side is not appropriate

Seeing what happens to bins in urban areas and how they obstruct safe passage for non vehicle users, how they shift / fall over in the wind, how large they are and not easily able to be cleaned.

Current scheme should be retained for Lake Tarawera community

Promoting natural environment – taking responsibility for pest & invasive weed control

RLC should seriously consider the impact of verge cutting being 3 to 4 times a year – not two in those areas where it is aimed to showcase the natural environment and promote outdoor activities.

Over the last few years, verge cutting has reduced from road to fence line – with two cuts that don't accommodate road edge, banks or tops of banks and as a result cyclists / pedestrians are more at risk of not being able to get off the road safely because of increasing size of blackberry – not only reaching 2 metres high, but long canes that now touch the road edge

In some areas, height of blackberry is now blocking the view of road with increasing risk that drivers make bad choices as no longer have a clear long distant view.

Not only unsightly, harmful, but invasive weeds like blackberry and gorse are starting to spread into natural bush areas that have been free of non native plants to date. Not a good image of RLC on behalf of community trying to promote the natural beauty of lakes / bush to visitors.

Reinvestment in more frequent road verge cutting is required in areas where road is narrow, does not have safe pedestrian or cycle areas ..... eg. Tarawera Road, Spencer Road

Rental housing for older population

With increasing older population to be expected over next 25 years, and in particular the very old, there will be an increasing need for low cost rental accommodation that has appropriate access for someone who most likely will need to use aids or equipment to ensure safe mobility in and out of the home. Design needs to ensure doorway / corridors are wide enough for wheelchair use and bathrooms / showers / toilets do not have trip or fall hazards.

Recognising that RLC is not an appropriate landlord for this population group, support is given to see the current housing stock / land passed onto a socially minded community housing organisation with the recognition that significant capital investment will be needed to maximise the suitability of the buildings and sites/

Future building developments

Overall, future plan is imbalanced as seeks community agreement to spend limited council income on ventures that do not provide any additional benefits for the local population.

Not acknowledged is that:

- population growth in Rotorua is growing at a rate less than national average,
- population of young people will be out numbered by population of over 65 year old within 5 years
- Majority are living with increasing poverty and inequitable access to basic services.

- Income from tourism supports increasing tourist industry and overseas investors - but has very limited impact on the population that call Rotorua home.

- Rotorua is valued for its outdoors space, sense of openness, being relaxed and promoting play.

- Lakes side development proposed is likely to destroy this attribute and replace it with an assumption that there is enough people to make retail / spa and 5 star hotel / café – restaurant development on the lakeside an attraction for visitors.

Little consideration and planning seems to have happened to consider the impact of developing further tourist ventures away from the current business area with increasing risk of empty retail outlets.
More focus should be on reducing the impact of poverty and social harm before trying to be an international tourist centre.

More planning and consultation is needed before decision on extent of any RLC development in this area.

Howard Morrison Convention Centre - not specifically mentioned in material

Would support seeing it meet earthquake standard but no other major development – considering the high costs of other developments planned.

Submitter Number: 511
Response ID: 1283497
First Name: Stacey
Last Name: Rogers
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
I would like to see Rotorua Lakes Council stop using glyphospate (roundup) in or community. The WHO has found it might be carcinogenic. I think it is an eyesore too. All the dead brown grass that is left behind. Rotorua Lakes Council could be an example to the rest of Aotearoa.

Attachment:
Yes

INDEPTH REPORTS
GLOBAL RESEARCH VIDEOS

THE GLOBAL RESEARCH NEWS HOUR

Join Us On Facebook

The 21st Century
clarity press

The original source of this article is Nature Society
Copyright © Christine Sarich, Nature Society, 2018

Comment on Global Research Articles on our Facebook page

Become a Member of Global Research

Related Articles

This pag

- Make sure the web a
- Look for the page wi

Failure to End Use of Toxic Herbicide Glyphosate 'Nothing Short of Scandalous'
Nov 29, 2017

EU Research Use of Likely Carcinogenic Glyphosate Herbicide
Nov 28, 2017

Mapped Global Initiative Demands Ban of Monsanto's Glyphosate in All 50 States
Nov 27, 2017

Killing the Safety - Glyphosate Herbicide or Genocide?
Nov 10, 2017

The Global Food and Health Crisis: Monsanto's Science is Rogue
Oct 19, 2017

Monsanto: If Anti-Glyphosate, It's Our Adultery!
Aug 31, 2017

1 0 1 G+ 3

Articles by
Christine Sarich

Global Research News
GLOBAL SERIES
Sources Index
Authors Index
Post Popular
Links
Contact
Membership
Online Store

Themes

US NATO War Agenda
Global Economy
Corporate Media
Mass Mind Control
Law and Justice
Police State & Civil Rights
History
9/11 & "War on Terrorism"
Media Disinformation

Geographic Regions

Privacy Policy Copyright © 2005-2018 GlobalResearch.ca

About Contact Privacy Policy Store Donate Archive
USA Canada Latin America Africa Middle East Europe Russia Asia Oceania
Search Articles
Search
GR Newsletter Enter Email GO
US Wars War Economy Civil Rights Environment Poverty Media Justice 9/11 War Crimes Globalization History Science
Latest News & Top Stories
Voices from Syria
Global Research Publishers
Click Here To Order Online
NEWS
THEMES
BOOKS SERIES

World Health Organization's New Q & A on Glyphosate Confirms Toxicity of Round Up

By Dr. Eleni Bozani
Global Research, March 11, 2016
Natural Society, 10 March 2016

The World Health Organization (WHO) has just published a new question and answer fact on the toxicity of glyphosate, the main ingredient in Monsanto's best-selling herbicide concoction, Round Up. It leaves no question that the herbicide is truly genotoxic, causing damage to life everywhere.

The report has likely come out due to controversy over the European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)'s determination that glyphosate is safe. The herbicide is meant to be subject to re-relate marvelously later this month.

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), a research arm of the WHO, has stated clearly that both formulations containing glyphosate and pure glyphosate pose a grave risk. It is this clear explanation that caused the EFSA the giggle-room when trying to downplay glyphosate's toxicity dependent upon the formulation.

The EFSA has tried to push propaganda that the herbicide is not a carcinogenic hazard to human beings, but multiple other studies say otherwise. It has now come to light that the EFSA has also hidden studies from public view which were used to make this determination.

The IARC, as compared to the EFSA, looked at over 1000 studies which involved glyphosate, including reviews of people exposed through their jobs, such as farmers and agricultural workers. The IARC also looked at experimental studies on cancer and cancer-related effects in experimental systems.

The EFSA did not even publish all the studies they referenced, nor clearly report who wrote them. More than 80% of authors for the glyphosate review reportedly refused public scrutiny of their determination.

Some of the Glyphosate Questions and Answers

Just a few of the questions the WHO answered are abbreviated as follows:

Could glyphosate's toxicity be based on other co-formulants in a weed killer?

Essentially this question targets those who want to pretend that glyphosate isn't the culprit, but that other adjuvants added to an herbicide or pesticide are to blame. The IARC states clearly that:

> "the evidence for [glyphosate] causing cancer in experimental animals was sufficient and the evidence for causing genotoxicity was strong. The real-world exposures experienced by human populations are typically formulations of glyphosate with other chemicals, because the way glyphosate is mainly sold and used. Similar results were reported in studies of different formulations used in different geographical regions at different times."

Could the co-formulants in the herbicide products be to blame for genotoxic outcomes?

Another ploy by Big Biotech to push the blame on something other than their collectively-loathed weed killer ingredient. (Glyphosate is the main ingredient in Round Up, which currently forms the backbone of Monsanto's worldwide billion-dollar sales.) The IARC's answer again is clear: NO. Glyphosate is toxic all on its own.

There is controversy over whether or not glyphosate causes non-Hodgkin lymphoma based on one study. The IARC makes it clear that hundreds of studies were looked at to draw a link between glyphosate exposure and non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Sorry – once again Monsanto, you can't weasel out of this. Data was collected on over 50,000 farmers for the IARC to come to their determination.

Would only animals that suffered from cancer due to glyphosate products?

The precise answer is, "NO." I would put an exclusive before that monosyllabic response, but you get the idea.

There are many more questions addressed. Here you can read through the WHO's glyphosate Q & A.

World Health Organization Labels Glyphosate Probable Carcinogen

Contact: Shannon Van Houser
(202) 667-6982
shannon@ewg.org
FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE, FRIDAY, MARCH 20, 2015
Washington, D.C. – The Environmental Working Group today called on the U.S. Food and Drug Administration to require mandatory GMO labeling after the **World Health Organization's cancer research arm** designated the herbicide glyphosate, widely used on GMO crops, as "probably carcinogenic to humans."

"The widespread adoption of GMO corn and soybeans has led to an explosion in the use of glyphosate – a main ingredient in Monsanto's Roundup and Dow's Enlist Duo," said Ken Cook, president and co-founder of EWG. "Consumers have the right to know how their food is grown and whether their food dollars are driving up the use of a probable carcinogen."

The new classification by the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a branch of the World Health Organization, is based on research on human exposure in the U.S., Canada and Sweden and on animal studies that found what the agency called "convincing evidence" that the chemical caused cancer in laboratory animals. A **previous IARC study** found "limited evidence" linking glyphosate exposures to non-Hodgkin lymphoma, a type of blood cancer, in humans.

EWG also encouraged Congress to reject legislation dubbed the Deny Americans the Right to Know (DARK) Act that would preempt state GMO labeling laws and would restrict the ability of the federal Food and Drug Administration to mandate national GMO labeling requirements.

EWG urged the Environmental Protection Agency to reevaluate the safety of glyphosate for use on farms and in consumer products.

KEY ISSUES:

LATEST NEWS

- News Release: Rep. Gowdy Demands More Details on Scott Pruitt's First-Class Travel, Condo Deal
- News Release: Top House Investigator Sends Aides to EPA to Comb Through Scott Pruitt's Travel Records
- News Release: OUT NOW – EWG's 2018 Shopper's Guide to Pesticides in Produce™
- News Release: Are Possible Violations of Federal Law Enough to Finally Send Scott Pruitt Packing?

Sign Up! Donate

..Concerned about cellphone radiation?

This study does not offer any new scientific evidence, but it offers a comprehensive review of studies that were previously published. As expected, Monsanto not only denies that there is any real proof to these claims, and insists that these are nothing more than theory, they are also pressuring the World Health Organization to withdraw their claim that this product can cause cancer.

Continue to Page 2

Photo credit: Lipscot.com

Monsanto receives billions each year from the sale of their soybeans, corn, and other seeds that have been designed to withstand its own herbicide spray. Monsanto is asking for a meeting with the WHO to discuss their findings. This St. Louis-based company insists that the statement from the WHO contradicts what they call "decades of scientific review" that have called RoundUp safe. Monsanto spokespersons blast the IARC for "cherry picking" their data and accused them of having an agenda and called them "biased."

Several consumer groups stated in a continuous call with reporters that they were very hopeful that the IARC study would force the EPA to take action, or at least take a closer look at the safety of RoundUp. They also said that they hoped this study would encourage the WHO House to create a nationwide labeling law that would allow consumers to know whether or not the foods they were buying contained GMO ingredients.

It's interesting to note that Monsanto, in response, did not decide to make their product safer. They did not, apparently, even consider ways to refute the claim, state that they would review this report, or that they might even consider re-formulating the product. Monsanto simply stamped their feet and demanded that those statements, backed by scientific data, be retracted.

This page can't be displayed

SEE ALSO: Top Reasons to Ban Roundup Forever

Dave Schubert, from the cellular neurobiology laboratory at the Salk Institute for Biological Studies in California states: "There are a number of independent, published manuscripts that clearly indicate that glyphosate can promote cancer and tumor growth and it should be banned."

With the already existing overabundance of evidence from previously published research papers, on top of this recently released study, it becomes very clear that RoundUp is dangerous. There are hundreds of other means of fighting weeds besides resorting to a cancer causing, kidney killing pesticide such as Monsanto.

References:

Mdpi.com

Iarc.fr

Nbcnews.com

Thelancet.com

This One Food Can Reduce Your Risk For Cancer For Only 14 Cents A Day Video
0 shares

Best And Worst Oils: A Doctor's Opinion Video
0 shares

End Smelly Feet For Good!
0 shares

Can You Develop Food Allergies In Adulthood?
0 shares

Do You Have Iron Deficiency? Here Is How To Tell Infographic
0 shares

BREAKING NEWS

11 Most Powerful Foods To Protect You From Cancer
0 shares

Top 15 Contaminated Fish You Shouldn't Be Eating
0 shares

WIFI, A Deadly Serious Health Risk
0 shares

Top 20 Dangerous Foods You Absolutely Must Avoid
0 shares

16 Cancer Causing Foods You Probably Eat Every Day
0 shares

NaturalON
Natural Health News & Discoveries

18 Tips For Successful Weight Loss (The Last One Is The Wisest!)

Search ...

Free Subscription To the Freshest Health News And Tips

Enter your email address

Subscribe

Hide this

RoundUp (glyphosate) Causes Cancer, says World Health Organization

Spread the World to Friends And Family By Sharing the Article

0 shares | 0 Like | 0 | 8 Tweet | 0 Pinit | 24 Email

Photo credit: agencia.fapesp.br

The World Health Organization (WHO) finally makes official what the rest of the world is already aware of: that the world's most popular herbicide, RoundUp, probably causes cancer in humans as well as damage to chromosomes and DNA.

The Lancet Oncology published a report from the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) where a study done by the evaluation of the glyphosate herbicide. This report states that there was "limited evidence" of cancer regularly for humans, specifically for non-Hodgkin lymphoma. This comes on the heels after hundreds of studies that were all turned believed 2001 and 2012, involving exposure to the chemical throughout Canada, Sweden, and the US.

Scientists reviewing these studies found "convincing evidence" that glyphosate (RoundUp) caused cancer in studies conducted in animals. In fact, this report comes from the United States EPA, back in 1985, originally classified RoundUp as a possible carcinogen. The IARC, based on the original EPA findings as well as more recent reports, believe owing to their conclusion that there is sufficient evidence to show that this herbicide could cause cancer.

The fact that glyphosate RoundUp is connected to the debate surrounding GMO foods. Tons of this herbicide is used on GM crops, including soybeans and corn, which have been modified to survive the effects of the potent herbicide. Many corporations, most notably Monsanto, are heavily invested in this chemical. Unfortunately, this has resulted in your water being tainted, food, air, and even rainwater so that it has been sprayed with the herbicide.

The International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health published a study in 2014 that found that it had found a link between RoundUp and a deadly health problem called Chronic Kidney Disease of Unknown origin. The kidney disease has affected many rice farmers in Sri Lanka, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and other regions. Brazil has already banned RoundUp and Sri Lanka is expected to do the same shortly.

Scientists believe that RoundUp is the primary culprit because there is that are already present in some agrochemicals, directly to the kidneys. CKDu was first seen in Sri Lanka in the 1990's, soon after the introduction of glyphosate, and to date has taken an estimated 20,000 lives.

ADVERTISEMENT

This pag

- Make sure the word
- Look for the page w
- Refresh the page i

This pag

- Make sure the word
- Look for the page w
- Refresh the page i

LATEST MONTHLY ALL TIME

5 Everyday Items That Can Make You Fail A Drug Test (#6 – Seriously?!)

0 shares

If You Still Drink Diet Sodas, You Have To Take A Look At This Infographic

0 shares

10 Toxic Household Products That Are Ruining Your Health Video

0 shares

5 Natural Allergy Remedies That Provide Relief

0 shares

18 Tips For Successful Weight Loss (The Last One Is The Wisest!)

0 shares

dist=0&doc_id=2205351&doc_no=S242595&search=party&start=1> on June 22 denied the company's request to stop the listing from taking effect while the case plays out.

"We will continue to aggressively challenge this improper decision," says Scott Partridge, Monsanto's vice president of global strategy. "Glyphosate is not carcinogenic, and the listing of glyphosate under Prop 65 is unwarranted."

California announced in 2015 that it would list glyphosate as a carcinogen. This followed a controversial move by the World Health Organization's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) classifying glyphosate as a "probable carcinogen." California law requires the state's Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment to list substances identified by IARC as known to cause cancer under the state's Proposition 65.

Monsanto's Partridge says IARC "ignored crucial scientific data that undermines its conclusion." The California office, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the European Chemicals Agency, "and every regulatory body in the world that has studied glyphosate" has concluded that the herbicide isn't carcinogenic, he adds.

While the company pursues its case against California, Monsanto is defending itself in a lawsuit filed in federal court in Wisconsin on June 20 by residents of Wisconsin, Illinois, California, New York, New Jersey, and Florida.

That suit alleges that Monsanto and Roundup distributor Scotts Miracle-Gro falsely claim that glyphosate "targets an enzyme that is not found in people or pets." The plaintiffs argue that glyphosate affects an enzyme found in "beneficial gut bacteria" critical to health.

Glyphosate targets the enzyme 5-enolpyruvylshikimate 3-phosphate synthase, found in plants and many bacteria (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 2001, DOI: 10.1073/pnas.98.4.1376).

Chemical & Engineering News
ISSN 0009-2347
Copyright © 2018 American Chemical Society

Comments

Victor | October 26, 2017 4:07 PM
1 only fans 43 years to get to this point.
Reply »

(Index.html)

ABOUT

About Us
(/static/about/aboutus.html)

Advertise (http://acsmediakit.org/)

Contact C&EN
(/static/about/contactus.html)

FOLLOW US

(https://www.facebook.com/CENews)

(https://twitter.com/cenmag)

(https://www.instagram.com/cenmag/)

(HTTPS://WWW.A

Join ACS
(https://join.acs.org/web/ACSOMA
site=ACS_OMA&WebCode=Create

Renew Membership
(http://www.renew.acs.org/)

ACS Network
(https://communities.acs.org/)

ACS (http://www.acs.org/) Publications (https://pubs.acs.org/) C&EN CAS (http://www.cas.org/) Join ACS (https://ssd.acs.org/cmsmail) Login

(https://www.facebook.com/CENews) (https://www.instagram.com/cenmag/) (https://twitter.com/cenmag)

TOPICS

(/INDEX.HTML)

TOPICS

- Analytical Chemistry (/topics/analytical-chemistry.html)
- Biological Chemistry (/topics/biological-chemistry.html)
- Business (/topics/business.html)
- Careers (/topics/careers.html)
- Education (/topics/education.html)
- Energy (/topics/energy.html)
- Environment (/topics/environment.html)
- Materials (/topics/materials.html)
- People (/topics/people.html)
- Pharmaceuticals (/topics/pharmaceuticals.html)
- Physical Chemistry (/topics/physical-chemistry.html)
- Policy (/topics/policy.html)
- Research Integrity (/topics/research-integrity.html)
- Safety (/topics/safety.html)
- Synthesis (/topics/synthesis.html)
- ACS News (/topics/acs-news.html)

(/index.html) (https://www.acs.org/bin/acs/sso/login)

Volume 95 Issue 27 | Table of Contents
Issue Date: July 3, 2017 | Web Date: June 29, 2017

California to list glyphosate as a carcinogen

Monsanto challenges state's move as it faces new false claims lawsuit

By Cheryl Hogue

California will require carcinogen warnings on glyphosate-containing products sold in the state
Credit: Richard B. Levine/Newscom

Glyphosate <http://cen.acs.org/articles/93/i37/Rocky-Road-Roundup.html> , the active ingredient in Monsanto's Roundup weed killer, will be listed as a carcinogen in California as of July 7, the state announced on June 26.

The move will trigger a requirement that glyphosate products sold in California carry a cancer warning under a state law called Proposition 65.

Monsanto is fighting the state's action in court. But a state appeals court and the California Supreme Court
<http://appellatecases.courtinfo.ca.gov/search/case/mainCaseScreen.cfm?

With IARC monograph meetings, some outside observers are selected and allowed to witness proceedings, but they are banned from talking about what goes on. Journalists are generally not allowed in.

Last year, Reuters reported on an email sent by IARC to the experts on its glyphosate working group in which the agency advised them not to discuss their work or disclose documents. The email said IARC "does not encourage participants to retain working drafts or documents after the monograph has been published."

Reuters sent questions about the draft version of the glyphosate assessment to members of the IARC working group that assessed the herbicide as well as to the head of IARC's monograph programme, Kurt Straif, and to Kathryn (Kate) Guyton, the staffer responsible for the glyphosate review. IARC responded by posting the following message on its website:

"Members of the IARC Monograph Working Group which evaluated glyphosate in March 2015 have expressed concern after being approached by various parties asking them to justify scientific positions in draft documents produced during the Monographs process. IARC would like to reiterate that draft versions of the Monographs are deliberative in nature and confidential. Scientists should not feel pressured to discuss their deliberations outside this particular forum."

IARC answered none of Reuters' specific questions about changes to the draft.

A failure to renew glyphosate's licence by the end of the year would see an EU ban kick in on Jan. 1, 2018.

In the United States, Monsanto — the firm that first developed and marketed glyphosate - is facing litigation in California involving at least 184 individual plaintiffs who cite the IARC assessment and claim exposure to RoundUp gave them a form of cancer known as non-Hodgkin lymphoma. They allege Monsanto failed to warn consumers of the risks. Monsanto denies the allegations. The case is ongoing.

Members of the U.S. Congress, concerned about what they described as IARC's "inconsistent" standards and determinations for classifying substances as carcinogenic, last year launched investigations into American taxpayer funding of IARC. The investigations are ongoing.

In Europe, IARC has become embroiled in a public spat with experts at the European Food Safety Authority, which conducted its own review of glyphosate in November 2015 and found it "unlikely to pose a carcinogenic hazard to humans."

SCIENTIST: Kurt Straif, head of IARC's monograph programme, seen in front of IARC's building in Lyon, France, in 2016. REUTERS/Robert Pratta

INVESTIGATES | Glyphosate Battle

A year after IARC issued its evaluation, a joint United Nations and World Health Organization panel reviewed the potential for glyphosate in food to cause cancer in people. It concluded the weedkiller was "unlikely to pose a carcinogenic risk to humans."

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, which first assessed glyphosate in the 1980s and has reviewed it several times since, says it has "low toxicity for humans." The European Food Safety Authority and the European Chemicals Agency, which advise the 28 members of the EU, have also assessed glyphosate within the past two years and ruled it safe.

But IARC's Monograph 112 has had great influence.

It is weighing heavily on a pending European Union decision – due by the end of the year and possibly to be made next week - on whether glyphosate should be relicensed for sale across the 28 member states. France, one of the bloc's agricultural powerhouses, has said it wants the weedkiller phased out and then banned, provoking protests by its vocal farmers, who argue glyphosate is vital to their business.

UNDER FIRE: The key ingredient of Monsanto's popular Roundup weedkiller is glyphosate, which the EU is considering whether to re-license. Here RoundUp atomisers are displayed at a garden shop near Paris, France. REUTERS/Charles Platiau

This new calculation was inserted into the final published assessment, but was not in the draft version seen by Reuters. The change gave the working group more evidence on which to base its conclusion that glyphosate was probably carcinogenic.

In further discussion of the same 1983 study, IARC's final published report refers to expert pathologists on a panel commissioned to re-analyse the work of the original investigators. The IARC draft notes that these pathologists "unanimously" agreed with the original investigators that glyphosate was not related to potentially precancerous tissue growths in the mice. IARC's final report deletes that sentence.

REUTERS INVESTIGATES

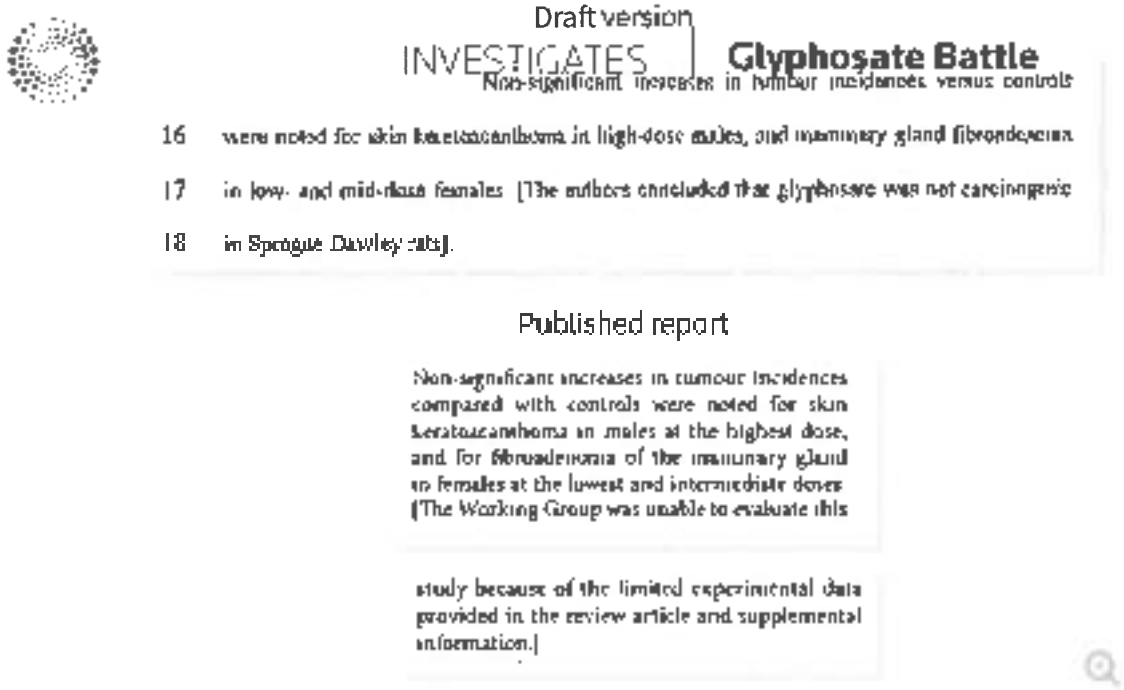
More Reuters investigations and long-form narratives

Got a confidential news tip? Reuters Investigates offers several ways to securely contact our reporters

Reviewing a second mouse study, the IARC draft included a comment saying the incidence of a type of animal cancer known as haemangiosarcoma was "not significant" in both males and females. IARC's published monograph, by contrast, inserts a fresh statistical analysis calculation on the data in male mice, and concludes that the findings were statistically significant.

INFLUENTIAL MONOGRAPH

IARC's assessment that glyphosate is a probable human carcinogen is an outlier. In the 40 or so years since the weedkiller first came to the market, glyphosate has been repeatedly scrutinised and judged safe to use.



DRAFT & FINAL: A draft of IARC's assessment (top) said the scientists conducting this rat study found that glyphosate didn t cause cancer. The final version omitted that sentence.

This sentence was inserted six times into the final version. Each time it replaced a contrary conclusion, noted in the draft, by the original investigators on the study being considered, such as: "The authors concluded that glyphosate was not carcinogenic in Sprague Dawley rats"; "The authors concluded that glyphosate technical acid was not carcinogenic in Wistar rats"; and "The authors concluded that glyphosate was not carcinogenic in CD-1 mice in this study."

Reuters also found changes to the conclusions and statistical significance of two mouse studies. These studies were cited in IARC's ultimate finding of "sufficient" evidence that glyphosate causes cancer in animals.

One edit concerned a 1983 study in mice. IARC's published monograph contains a fresh statistical analysis calculation as part of its review of that study. The original investigators found no statistically significant link between glyphosate and cancer in the mice. IARC's new calculation reached the opposite conclusion, attributing statistical significance to it.

INFLUENTIAL: The headquarters of the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) in Lyon, France. The agency's assessments are the far-reaching **Glyphosate Battle** rt Pratta

In June, Reuters reported how the chairman of the IARC working group was aware of new data showing no link between glyphosate and cancer in humans, but the agency did not take it into account because it had not been published.

No drafts of IARC's glyphosate assessment have surfaced before. However, a draft was obtained by Monsanto as part of the legal proceedings in the United States. Reuters reviewed chapter 3, the section on animal studies, which is the only section no longer covered by a confidentiality order of the court.

The glyphosate review in IARC's Monograph 112 runs to 92 pages; the chapter on animal studies consists of just over 10 pages. Reuters has not seen any other sections of the draft and cannot say whether they also underwent significant edits.

In comparing draft and final versions of chapter 3, Reuters found that in several instances comments in the draft were removed; the comments noted that studies had concluded glyphosate was not carcinogenic. They were replaced in the final version with the sentence: "The Working Group was not able to evaluate this study because of the limited experimental data provided in the review article and supplemental information."

The European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) said that in its assessment of the weedkiller, the scientific decision-making process "can be traced from start to finish." Jose Tarazona, head of EFSA's pesticides unit, told Reuters: "Anyone can go to EFSA's website and review how the assessment evolved over time. So you can see clearly how experts ... appraised each and every study and also how comments from the public consultation were incorporated into the scientific thinking."

In the United States, the Environmental Protection Agency published a full 1,261-page transcript of a three-day scientific advisory panel meeting on its ongoing evaluation of the carcinogenic potential of glyphosate in December 2016.

No such record of the deliberations behind IARC's monographs is published.

In a previous response to questions about the transparency of the IARC process, the agency's director, Chris Wild, referred Reuters to a letter in which he said his agency's assessments are "widely respected for their scientific rigour, standardised and transparent process." Wild also said IARC's methods are intended to allow scientists to engage in free scientific debate at its monograph meetings.

DELETIONS AND ADDITIONS

IARC says its working group scientists are selected for "their expertise and the absence of real or apparent conflicts of interest." For the panel that evaluated glyphosate and four other pesticides in what is known as IARC's Monograph 112, scientists from 11 countries met at the agency's headquarters in Lyon for a week-long meeting starting on March 3, 2015. The meeting "followed nearly a year of review and preparation" by IARC staff and working group members, "including a comprehensive review of the latest available scientific evidence," IARC said in a statement at the time.

IARC declined to comment.

INVESTIGATES | **Glyphosate Battle**

PARIS PROTEST. In September, French farmers staged a demonstration on the Champs-Elysees avenue in Paris, France, to protest against a possible ban on glyphosate. REUTERS/Philippe Wojazer

"IARC would like to reiterate that draft versions of the Monographs are deliberative in nature and confidential."

Statement posted by IARC on its website after Reuters inquired who had made certain changes to a draft of its assessment of glyphosate

Numerous national and international agencies have reviewed glyphosate. IARC is the only one to have declared the substance a probable carcinogen. Compared with other agencies, IARC has divulged little about its review process. Until now, it has been nearly impossible to see details, such as draft documents, of how IARC arrived at its decision.

BEFORE & AFTER: A draft of IARC's assessment of glyphosate (top) cited animal research linking it and other compounds to cancer tumors; the published version (bottom) reached the opposite.

Reuters found 10 significant changes that were made between the draft chapter on animal studies and the published version of IARC's glyphosate assessment. In each case, a negative conclusion about glyphosate leading to tumours was either deleted or replaced with a neutral or positive one. Reuters was unable to determine who made the changes.

IARC did not respond to questions about the alterations. It said the draft was "confidential" and "deliberative in nature." After Reuters asked about the changes, the agency posted a statement on its website advising the scientists who participate in its working groups "not to feel pressured to discuss their deliberations" outside the confines of IARC.

Reuters contacted 16 scientists who served in the IARC expert working group that conducted the weedkiller review to ask them about the edits and deletions. Most did not respond; five said they could not answer questions about the draft; none was willing or able to say who made the changes, or why or when they were made.

The chairman of the IARC sub-group tasked with reviewing evidence of glyphosate's effect on laboratory animals was Charles Jameson, an American toxicologist. In testimony as part of personal-injury lawsuits against Monsanto in the United States, Jameson told lawyers for Monsanto he did not know when, why or by whom the edits had been made.

Monsanto is facing multiple legal claims in the U.S. from plaintiffs who allege glyphosate gave them or their loved ones cancer. Jameson is an expert witness for the plaintiffs. He did not respond to questions for this article.

Scott Partridge, Monsanto's vice president of global strategy, told Reuters the changes to the draft showed how "IARC members manipulated and distorted scientific data" in their glyphosate assessment.

That conclusion was based on its experts' view that there was "sufficient evidence" glyphosate causes cancer in animals and "limited evidence" it can do so in humans. The Group 2a classification has prompted mass litigation in the United States against Monsanto and could lead to a ban on glyphosate sales across the European Union from the start of next year.

The edits identified by Reuters occurred in the chapter of IARC's review focusing on animal studies. This chapter was important in IARC's assessment of glyphosate, since it was in animal studies that IARC decided there was "sufficient" evidence of carcinogenicity.

One effect of the changes to the draft, reviewed by Reuters in a comparison with the published report, was the removal of multiple scientists' conclusions that their studies had found no link between glyphosate and cancer in laboratory animals.

In one instance, a fresh statistical analysis was inserted - effectively reversing the original finding of a study being reviewed by IARC.

In another, a sentence in the draft referenced a pathology report ordered by experts at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It noted the report "firmly" and "unanimously" agreed that the "compound" – glyphosate – had not caused abnormal growths in the mice being studied. In the final published IARC monograph, this sentence had been deleted.

Draft version

and the incidence of renal tubule

23 adenoma or carcinoma (combined) was 1/49 (2%), 0/49 (0%), 1/50 (2%), 3/50 (6%). The report
24 from the WWG also indicated they firmly believe and unanimously concur with the original
25 pathologist that the incidences of renal tubular-cell neoplasms in this study are not compound
26 related. The EPA (1991b) stated they did not feel that this lesion was compound related.

Published report

and the incidence of adenoma or carcinoma (combined) of the renal tubule was 1/49 (2%), 0/49, 1/50 (2%), 3/50 (6%) ($P = 0.034$, trend test for combined). †The Working Group considered that this second evaluation indicated a significant increase in the incidence of rare tumours, with a dose-related trend, which could be attributed to glyphosate.

By Kate Kelland | Filed Oct. 19, 2017, 3:33 p.m. GMT

INVESTIGATES | **Glyphosate Battle**

LONDON – The World Health Organization's cancer agency dismissed and edited findings from a draft of its review of the weedkiller glyphosate that were at odds with its final conclusion that the chemical probably causes cancer.

Documents seen by Reuters show how a draft of a key section of the International Agency for Research on Cancer's (IARC) assessment of glyphosate - a report that has prompted international disputes and multi-million-dollar lawsuits - underwent significant changes and deletions before the report was finalised and made public.

IARC, based in Lyon, France, wields huge influence as a semi-autonomous unit of the WHO, the United Nations health agency. It issued a report on its assessment of glyphosate - a key ingredient in Monsanto Corp's top-selling weedkiller RoundUp - in March 2015. It ranked glyphosate a Group 2a carcinogen, a substance that probably causes cancer in people.

RELATED CONTENT

Special Report: The WHO's cancer agency left in the dark over glyphosate evidence

WHO cancer agency asked experts to withold weedkiller documents

INVESTIGATES | **Glyphosate Battle**

In glyphosate review, WHO cancer agency edited out "non-carcinogenic" findings

DECISION TIME: The European Union is considering whether to allow the continued use of the weedkiller glyphosate. France has said it would like to phase it out. Some farmers say such a move would damage their business. Above, a French farmer harvests wheat in a field in northern France. REUTERS/Pascal Rossignol

When the International Agency for Research on Cancer assessed the best-selling weedkiller glyphosate, significant changes were made between a draft of its report and the published version. The agency won't say who made the changes or why.

For instance, Representative Frank Lucas (R-Oklahoma), the vice chairman of the full committee, slammed IARC for evaluating the carcinogenic potential of chemicals but not determining the dose at which they could cause cancer.

IARC's focus on conducting hazard rather than risk assessments is because the agency refuses to "bring their scientific methods into the modern age," Lucas said. "This kind of shoddy work is unacceptable from any scientific body, let alone one funded by the American taxpayer."

Wild, however, said last month in his response that "identifying carcinogenic hazards is a crucially important and necessary first step in risk assessment and management; it should be a 'red flag' to those charged with protecting public health." Regulators can then take immediate action to ban or label carcinogenic substances, or use the observed data to determine how much risk the substances pose.

"IARC defers risk assessment and risk management to national and international bodies, restricting itself to provision of hazard identification as a scientific foundation to those subsequent steps," Wild added.

Anna Lowit, a senior science adviser in EPA's Office of Pesticide Programs who testified yesterday, also defended her agency's draft risk assessment on glyphosate, which found that the common weedkiller doesn't cause cancer (***Greenwire***, 19 December, 2017).

The draft assessment was released as part of a registration review for Roundup that began in 2009. Lowit said EPA plans to begin accepting comments on it soon.

Roundup has been on the market since 1974. Approximately 270 million pounds are applied annually, mainly to corn and soybeans that have been genetically modified to tolerate the herbicide.

EPA's internal watchdog is currently investigating allegations that former agency official Jess Rowland colluded with Monsanto during the review process to counter suggestions it endangers human health (***E&E News PM***, 7 June, 2017).

Reprinted from E&E Daily with permission from E&E News. Copyright 2017. E&E provides essential news for energy and environment professionals at ***www.eenews.net****.*

doi:10.1126/science.aat7480

Corbin Hiar, E&E News

Corbin covers the use and regulation of chemicals as well as their impacts on human health and the environment.

Email Corbin | Twitter

The other story from last year flagged by Science Committee leaders claimed that IARC omitted evidence that went against its conclusion that glyphosate likely causes cancer in humans and edited a draft review significantly before it was released to the public (*Greenwire*, 20 October, 2017).

But most of the differences between that draft and the final monograph "specifically relate to a review article" that litigation against Monsanto Co., which uses glyphosate in its popular Roundup herbicides, revealed was ghostwritten by the company, Wild said (*E&E News PM*, 12 October, 2017).

"The Working Group considered that information in the review article and its supplement was insufficient for independent evaluation of the individual studies and the conclusions reached by the Monsanto scientist and other author," he added. 'As a result, the draft was revised.'

Abbe Serphos, the global head of communications for Reuters, offered a one-line response to the errors IARC alleged: "We stand by our reporting."

Smith and Biggs had also asked Wild to provide a witness for the hearing. When they didn't immediately receive one, the lawmakers threatened to pull federal support for the agency, which has received more than $48 million from the U.S. since 1985 (*Greenwire*, 8 December, 2017).

Wild politely declined their demand and instead invited them to visit him in Lyon, France, where the WHO's cancer agency is based. Then in an 11 January letter, he acknowledged "the valuable support of the US National Institutes of Health" and noted that the agency is one of the most highly cited medical research organizations in the world.

It is unclear if Smith and Biggs visited IARC. The committee didn't respond to a request for comment on Wild's offer.

In a 10-page January response that summarized and expounded on the points he made in his letters to lawmakers, Wild also preemptively rebutted many of the criticisms that Republican committee members and the witnesses they invited made of IARC yesterday.

> **"This kind of shoddy work is unacceptable from any scientific body, let alone one funded by the American taxpayer."**
>
> *Representative Frank Lucas (R-OK)*

Originally published by E&E News.

The World Health Organization's (WHO) cancer agency is firmly defending its finding that a widely used herbicide is "probably carcinogenic" despite reports cited by key House lawmakers.

The International Agency for Research on Cancer's (IARC's) unwavering stance was publicly revealed yesterday by Oregon Representative Suzanne Bonamici, the top Democrat on the U.S. House Science, Space, and Technology Committee's Subcommittee on Environment, at a full committee hearing on the controversial 2015 glyphosate evaluation.

SIGN UP FOR OUR DAILY NEWSLETTER
Get more great content like this delivered right to you!

Email Address **Sign Up**

You agree to share your email address with the publication. Information provided here is subject to Science's privacy policy.

Bonamici entered into the hearing record a series of responses that IARC Director Christopher Wild has sent to the panel in recent months.

Wild specifically criticized two stories from Reuters reporter Kate Kelland that suggested the evaluation, known as a monograph, excluded key information. Both stories were cited in letters to IARC by Republican Representatives Lamar Smith of Texas and Andy Biggs of Arizona, the respective chairmen of the full committee and Environment Subcommittee.

One claimed that Aaron Blair, a U.S. National Cancer Institute epidemiologist who led the glyphosate review, excluded from the assessment forthcoming research that he knew would find no link between the herbicide and cancer (***Greenwire***, 15 June, 2017).

That was because "IARC monographs are based on independent scientific review of published and not on the basis of unpublished or 'secret data' unavailable publicly," Wild explained in a 20 November 2017 letter.

Notably, under Smith, the Science Committee has railed against U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations that are based on what he often refers to as "secret science."

"Therefore," Wild wrote, "it is false to assert that Dr. Blair was in a position to withhold critical information from IARC."

Advertisement

Log in | My account | Contact us

Become a member Renew my subscription | Sign up for newsletters

Representative Lamar Smith (R-TX) leads the U.S. House of Representatives science committee.
NASA/FLICKR (CC BY-NC 2.0)

Under fire by U.S. politicians, World Health Organization defends its claim that an herbicide causes cancer

By **Corbin Hiar, E&E News** | Feb 7, 2018, 3:30 PM

We use cookies to provide you with a better onsite experience. By continuing to browse the site you are agreeing to our use of cookies in accordance with our **Cookie Policy**.

SUBSCRIBE

SHARE LATEST

nature

SUSTAINABILITY

Widely Used Herbicide Linked to Cancer

The World Health Organization's research arm declares glyphosate a probable carcinogen. What's the evidence?

By Daniel Cressey, Nature magazine on March 25, 2015 Véalo en español

Glyphosate is the world's most widely produced herbicide by volume. It is used extensively in agriculture and is also found in garden products in many countries. *Credit: Chafer Machinery via Flickr*

The cancer-research arm of the World Health Organization last week announced that glyphosate, the world's most widely used herbicide, is probably carcinogenic to humans. But the assessment, by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) in Lyon, France, has been followed by an immediate backlash from industry groups.

On March 23, Robb Fraley, chief technology officer at the agrochemical company Monsanto in St Louis, Missouri, which sells much of the world's glyphosate, accused the IARC of "cherry picking" data. "We are outraged with this assessment," he said in a statement. *Nature* explains the controversy.

What does the IARC report say?

The IARC regularly reviews the carcinogenicity of industrial chemicals, foodstuffs and even jobs. On March 20, a panel of international experts convened by the agency reported the findings of a review of five agricultural chemicals in a class known as organophosphates. A summary of the study was published in *The Lancet Oncology*.

Two of the pesticides — tetrachlorvinphos and parathion — were rated as "possibly carcinogenic to humans", or category 2B. Three — malathion, diazinon and glyphosate — were rated as "probably carcinogenic to humans", labelled category 2A.

Why should I care about glyphosate?

Glyphosate is the world's most widely produced herbicide, by volume. It is used extensively in agriculture and is also found in garden products in many countries. The chemical is an ingredient in Monsanto's weedkiller product Roundup, and glyphosate has become more popular with the increasing market share of crops that are genetically engineered to be tolerant to the herbicide.

What evidence is there for a link between glyphosate and cancer?

The IARC review notes that there is limited evidence for a link to cancer in humans. Although several studies have shown that people who work with the herbicide seem to be at increased risk of a cancer type called non-Hodgkin lymphoma, the report notes that a separate huge US study, the Agricultural Health Study, found no link to non-Hodgkin lymphomas. That study followed thousands of farmers and looked at whether they had increased risk of cancer.

But other evidence, including from animal studies, led the IARC to its 'probably carcinogenic' classification. Glyphosate has been linked to tumours in mice and rats — and there is also what the IARC classifies as 'mechanistic evidence', such as DNA damage to human cells from exposure to glyphosate.

Kathryn Guyton, a senior toxicologist in the monographs programme at the IARC and one of the authors of the study, says, "In the case of glyphosate, because the evidence in experimental animals was sufficient and the evidence in humans was limited, that would put the agent into group 2A."

But not everyone agrees?

An industry group of agrochemical companies called the Glyphosate Task Force said that the agency's evaluation "demonstrates serious deficiencies in terms of methodological approach and the overall conclusion is inconsistent with the results of all regulatory reviews concerning glyphosate's safety profile".

Monsanto — a member of the task force — said that relevant scientific data that showed no risk was excluded from the review, and the IARC "purposefully disregarded dozens of scientific studies", specifically genetic toxicity studies.

But Guyton strongly defends the IARC process and insists that there is a set of clear rules that lays out which studies can be considered by the experts convened by the IARC. These are broadly limited to peer-reviewed publications and government reports, leading to the rejection of a number of industry-submitted studies.

Some academic scientists have sounded notes of caution over the IARC report. Oliver Jones, an analytical chemist at RMIT University in Melbourne, told the Science Media Center in London: "IARC evaluations are usually very good, but to me the evidence cited here appears a bit thin." He added: "From a personal perspective, I am a vegetarian so I eat a lot of vegetables and I'm not worried by this report."

Doesn't just about everything cause cancer if you look hard enough?

The IARC classifies compounds on a scale of decreasing certainty: group 1 is for agents that are definitely carcinogenic to humans; 2A, probably carcinogenic to humans; 2B, possibly carcinogenic to humans; 3, not classifiable; and 4, probably not carcinogenic to humans.

Monsanto said in its statement, "IARC has classified numerous everyday items in Category 2 including coffee, cell phones, aloe vera extract and pickled vegetables, as well as professions such as a barber and fry cook."

But the IARC classified most of these items at the less dangerous 2B level, whereas glyphosate is in the 'probably carcinogenic' 2A category. Of Monsanto's list, only emissions from high-temperature frying and the occupational exposure experienced as a barber are rated as 2A.

What happens next?

It is not part of the IARC's process to quantify any increased risk of cancer due to a chemical, or to recommend a safe exposure level, although its studies can be influential. Rather, regulatory agencies around the world will have to decide what to do with the agency's finding. The Environmental Protection Agency is currently conducting a formal review of the safety of glyphosate (which it does not consider carcinogenic in humans) and said that it would give "full consideration" to the IARC study.

This article is reproduced with permission and was first published on March 24, 2015.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR(S)

Daniel Cressey

Daniel Cressey works for *Nature* magazine.

Recent Articles

Shining a Light on the Dark Corners of the Web

Brexit May Spark British Brain Drain

Scholarly Olympics: How the Games Have Shaped Research

Nature magazine

Recent Articles

Squeaky Clean Mice Could Be Ruining Research

NASA's Next Exoplanet Hunter Will Seek Worlds Close to Home

Beijing Launches Pioneering Brain Science Center

LATEST NEWS

SPACE

Some Habitable Zone Exoplanets May Get X-Rayed Out

Some Habitable Zone Exoplanets May Get X-Rayed Out

4 hours ago — Christopher Intagliata

ENVIRONMENT

Slow-Motion Ocean: Atlantic's Circulation Is Weakest in 1,600 Years

6 hours ago — Andrea Thompson

COGNITION

A Command Center in the Mammalian Brain Orchestrates Parenting Behaviors

9 hours ago — Lydia Denworth

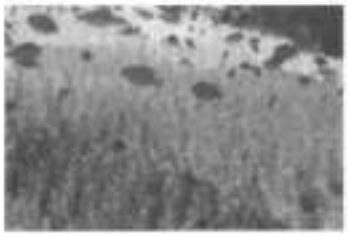
PUBLIC HEALTH

The Public Doesn't Take Flu Seriously Enough

10 hours ago — Jennifer Meyer

CONSERVATION

Ocean Heat Waves Are Getting Worse



10 hours ago — Chelsea Harvey and E&E News

Submitter Number: 512
Response ID: 1289593
First Name: Robert
Last Name: Potter
Organisation: President Rotorua Water Polo

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?
Option 1 (Preferred) - Redevelop Aquatic Centre: New learn-to-swim pool, Upgrade outdoor pool, Re-roof, More play structures. Will cost $7.5m, $5.1m to be borrowed. Avg 0.2% rates increase.

Your thoughts?
See attachment from Rotorua Waterpolo

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached from Rotorua Waterpolo

Attachment:
Yes

---

13 April 2018

Thank you for providing us with opportunity to feedback on the Ten Year Plan. We have considered your documentation and our members have indicated that Rotorua Waterpolo wish to make a submission on behalf of their members as consider that as stakeholders and intensive users of the facility it is appropriate to do so.

We do not wish to make submissions on anything but the key topic which is headed:

1. The Aquatic Centre- The Options

   In terms of the preferred options we would like to see investment in the community facility and option 1 redevelopment of the Aquatic centre.

   Our usage of the pool includes

A Flippa ball – this is for primary and younger children

- 60 hours of pool time and 800 kids per year operating over two terms
- Spectators and siblings also attend
- 25 schools

B Water polo

Two national tournaments in which there are 600 athletes attending over 10 days and around 2000 beds nights. Participants may have lengthy gaps in the drawer and indulge in many of Rotorua's tourist attractions

U14 tournament which is run locally and involves 250 athletes with adults staying over 4 nights reflecting 1200 beds being sold

25 local schools water polo

Club players who number 75 aged from 9-18 from a wide range of communities and diversity

200 hours of club training times

We consider that the requirements of waterpolo are particular the original pool was built for the sport and we do not want to be overlooked in any redevelopment. We are quiet users of the complex and in this instance would like input we are happy to work and support any provider.

Of paramount concern is we would like the provision of storage and small administration space in any redevelopment as we have some valuable equipment which required accommodation.

The Rotorua Waterpolo committee are happy to be available at anytime to meet with you as we feel it is imperative our members are engaged in the process. We also would like to ensure we can continue to provide national tournaments for athletes and support the local economy

Please contact us and we are happy to accommodate meeting with you

Thanking you

Robert Potter
President Rotorua Waterpolo

Submitter Number: 513
Response ID: 1290352
First Name: Alan
Last Name: Freeth
Organisation: CE - Environmnetal Protection Authority

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
See attached

Attachment:
Yes

1688

Environmental Protection Authority
Te Mana Rauhī Taiao

File Ref: POL

April 18 2018

Geoff Williams

Rotorua Lakes Council

Private Bag 3029

ROTORUA

3046, Rotorua Mail Centre

Dear Geoff

Feedback for your Long Term Plan

As many territorial and regional councils throughout New Zealand are currently consulting on their Long Term Plans, I wanted to take the opportunity to remind councils of their obligations under the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996.

Please consider these obligations whenever you are reviewing your plans and prioritising your activities.

Collectively, and alongside regional councils, New Zealand's 67 territorial authorities are our biggest field force of hazardous substances enforcement officers outside workplaces – responsible for hazardous substance compliance and enforcement in every public and private location within their boundaries, in situations not controlled by other agencies.

There are significant environmental and safety risks of not adequately resourcing these responsibilities.

I appreciate the difficulty in quantifying the size and potential impact of the risks, and the challenge of competing resources. Hazardous substances, however, span all of the outcomes that many councils already focus on – such as water quality, air quality, and sustainable resource management. Rather than address hazardous substance enforcement in isolation, you could consider improvements in relation to the other environmental and economic outcomes you are working towards. This might include, for example, distributing public education material on hazardous substance safety to your ratepayers, and/or you might decide to fund an in-house hazardous substances expert to support your enforcement staff.

Thank you for the role you play in safeguarding the health and safety of New Zealand's people and environment.

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

Allan Freeth
Chief Executive

Received P
13 APR 2018
Rotorua Lakes Council
Customer Centre

ph +64 4 916 2426
fax +64 4 914 0433
email info@epa.govt.nz

Level 10
215 Lambton Quay
Private Bag 63002, Waterloo Quay
Wellington 6140 New Zealand

www.epa.govt.nz

Submitter Number: 514
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Rotorua Lakes High Senior
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
The senior group were split almost evenly, favour given to option 1 in the kahootz quiz. However when writing about their thoughts the majority saw spending money as a waste because they were happy with how it is at the moment, as it services a large amount of ppl without complaint. However support of a few new things would be welcomed even though cost is a concern. "The aquatic centre is good as it is, but would be good to renew some things. It's not as important to get new pools and spend $7.5m if we're already bringing in 350000 people every year" option 1 support "We personally don't use the pool, but if it had such things as a food stall/cafe it would be more inviting for future teenagers, and parents. Maybe if the water was cleaned better as lots of little kids use it" "I think 2. This is because the aquatic centre is already good enough as it is I it just needs to be up kept like #2 says. And rates would get more expensive so :-("

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority were for option 1 due to our history and touristic value. One said that it would be cheaper to refurbish rather than rebuild a new museum. "keep the same historical building, keep tourists visiting and photography, cheaper than rebuilding whole new complex, it's a sustainable building and it's a part of our culture.." "We think that we should go with option #1 because New Zealand is a very new country we should keep all the historical buildings we have. The building is too precious to destroy and a new museum wouldn't hold the same value as the original"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 1 due to the fact that if the country people want it then they should self pay. "because if they choose to get it we don't pay" "we think option 1 because if they desire the services so much they should pay for themselves"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority was almost an even split again favouring option 2 by one vote, the comments for option 1 reflect the need for change and highlighting the potential in scenic views for tourists and a future for our children and it seemed value for money over the period of investment time. Option 2 supporters are against polluting the lake. "The lakefront is already quite boring, so an upgrade is needed. This would also attract way more tourist because the lake font has the best view of our lake/Mokoia island, so it would be nice for an upgrade" "Tourists should be paying more, better for kids future, because more tourist will come and spend more money, rates only go up 0.3% and over 8 years" "We decided to go with the second option as we think the population of Rotorua is not large enough to make developments that large" "the lake needs cleaning"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written majority wrote for option 2 and the opinions centred around the minimal need for change in the forest because we already have enough to attract tourists for example the newly added tree walk. "option 2 - because the forest is good how it is and people come to the forest to see trees not playgrounds" "we think option 2 because the forest is good already and if there was change we think it should benefit mountain bikers as that is what will bring in most tourists." "#2 because the redwoods is already very good and accessible it has good bike tracks and parking and the new tree walk thing already attracts tourist, we don't need extra things"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and opinions wrote for option 2. Reasons being that it already has a good market, and people have fun there at the moment, there is no need for change. However is support for option 1 "#2 no one really goes there except the market and that's already really good. The playground is also really good. It's a waste of money" "Just leave the park alone. I feel like people like it as it is? Kids have fun with parents, plus not much people go there anyways nothing needs to be relocated to be honest."

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 515
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Rotorua Lakes High Junior
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Even though the majority wrote in support of option 2 we can see the concerns of the junior group in the kahootz quiz were more to do with the refurbishment rather than the upkeep. The main concerns of option 1 are with raising the rates and the impending poverty this may cause families and upkeep of option 2 was doing enough to quell safety concerns. "Because 0.2% doesn't seem like a lot but over a long period of time it can be and family's are going through poverty" "the pipes and things need to be renewed and the roof needs to be repaired so the swimmers don't get hit by falling debris" "structure is already good, cost less money"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority were for option 1 because of the history and tourists coming to visit also that it means a lot to the local people in terms of our history and also the taonga that are stored there. "Rotorua's museum is one of our most historic/important places to visit. We definitely need to keep it, because it brings so many tourists to Rotorua which helps our Economy, but it has also been there since we were born so we want to carry on enjoying it, and share it with the future generations" "What's the point in fixing something and not be able to enjoy and use it. Spending $20million on the exterior is a waste of money so just spend the $30million and let everyone enjoy our museum" "Option 1 Because there's history on Maori People in Te Museum"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 1 for the user pays theory however there was small support for option 2 to share the costs amongst all because it is better for the environment. "#1 because rural people can pay if they want their rubbish picked up" in support of option 2 "Encourages more people to recycle and spreads cost throughout people"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz was a split between option 1 and 2, however written was for option 1 even though having option 1 could be a potential risk to polluting the environment. Yet it will attract more tourists which was viewed as a positive and a suggestion was made to subsidise locals use of the lakefront. "go ahead it will bring in money and tourists, more people will come. There should be a public discount, because we paid for it so we should get a discount" for option 2 "if we attract tourist the lake would become even more polluted and its fine how it is we already have enough stuff" "#2 because I don't think lots of people use the lake! I think that it's fine the way it is. Also this would make it easier for people to pollute? Think about the environment."

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written opinion entirely were for option 2. Saying that we already have enough and that no more is needed to improve the redwoods and then on the other hand adding more mountain bike tracks. "none of the upgrades wanted are needed, we have plenty of playground picnic areas around the city and we don't need to spend extra money!" "should make family friendly area and a few more bike track's but other than that just leave it as it is" option 2 because they already have the tree walk and just updated the info centre, because that's a lot of trees getting cut down" "option 1 don't spend a lot of money because I go mountain biking everyday and it would be really cool if they could upgrade"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written were for option 2 other than someone noting that the park was not being used to it's potential. Other than that people have noticed that upgrades took place recently and there was no need to spend further money. "#1 because it does not bring much tourism and is not being used to its potential" "option 2 - because we just re did kuirau park we should use the money to make new skateparks and re-do the town skatepark by spotlight" "upgrade the things that could be dangerous. but leave the other things" "we do not need this because it is nice how it is it has already recently been upgraded. We already have a market on Thursday and Saturday, so we don't need another one. Waste of money because it's nice how it is"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 516
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: One Chance Uniform Services (Gateway program for senior students)
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz say option 1 and written opinions were definite in wanting option 2 due to the cost and that there is no real need to fix something that isn't that important. And we can do option 2 and this will keep the doors open and running. Option 1 supporters say it is the way to go because it will benefit the Rotorua community. "option 2 this option will keep the city out of debt and let us focus on more pressing matters" "I personally prefer option 2 since I don't think the aquatic centre is a big problem therefore I don't think we should invest a lot into it" "2nd option not too important, it does the job, its cheaper and it won't put Rotorua in debt"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority fully for option 1 due to the historical value and the financial gain for Rotorua. "as a historical building for NZ and Rotorua it should not be destroyed or just keeping up a façade as it will be able to also bring in a income for the reconstruction as well" "option 2 makes no sense $20m for no income from museum" "option 1 income, maintains historic value , earn $30m back + profit keep the history"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 3 based on what they do already seems to work for them otherwise go with a user pays system. "I agree with option 3 since most rural people get rid of their waste by burning and burying and other ways to get rid of waste" "Opt 1 if they really want it and or need it they will pay for it, it won't be a big toll" "I believe that we should choose option 3 as the rural communities can dispose of it themselves"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 1 to bring gusto to Rotorua also there was the view that the lakefront has been affected by weather events and needs attention. "option 1 will bring life back into our city. The lake front has been wrecked from all the weather and this could make it look nice" "I believe that they should just go ahead with option one because it needs redoing badly"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 saying that the redwoods would not generate income so investing would be unviable, again the environment could be affected renovation. "Option 2 because the redwoods is nice and renovation could damage the environment" "option 2 is the better option for me because investing into something that is free, not the best use of 7.5mil"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 2 and written majority for option 1 for the reason that updating the area will bring benefit to our community and that it refurbishment is overdue. "Option 1 because this will benefit our community and the whole area needs an update" "Option 1 will enhance the park and strengthen our connectedness to environment, culture and lifestyle"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 517
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Western Heights Community Centre
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
The written feedback was in favour of option 1 there was a definite need to upgrade the pools, add new pools with extra options. A point of going ahead with option 2 and spending the money elsewhere where needed. "option 2 because I think we could keep things the same, but make some improvements e.g. Of this make homes affordable, more shelter for the homeless" "Option 2 just with a hydroslide younger life guards, bombing only pool, diving boards." " Cause there will be a learn to swim pool for the kids that need to learn, we want more pools with hydroslides, more spas, more deep and big pool. More lifeguards an elderly pool. Safer walking paths so we don't slip, big screen movies, music."

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote for option 1 conclusively, because the museum it's free for the locals, it provides jobs for people and it's our biggest tourist attraction. "option 1 cause it's better the way it is, free for locals, tourists biggest attraction" "option 1 because it is better and because of all our staff in the museum"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Fairness all round lead to everyone writing an opinion supporting option 2, saying it was fair for everyone to help pay. "option 2 so that we could all help pay for it" " so that everyone pays for bins"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

Majority for option 2 because of the cost and we already have enough to do around Rotorua, and option 1 would cause more pollution to our lakefront, Culture was mentioned as a need for tourists. "Option 2 because too much money is already getting put towards the changing, we have motion entertainment, flip out, skyline rides, luge, etc more pollution to our lake front"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 2 because people like it the way it is and the recent upgrade on the tree walk was a waste of money. Option 1 was supported because it cost less to attract more and it would be a different experience. "option 1 because it costs less and attract more and for the people that's already been there will have a different experience" "option 2 because it is better the way it is" "Option 2 because they already wasted enough money on the extended bit up in the trees"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Split both ways on one hand it has been noticed that a lot has already been done there, bit of both one said again the toilets need to be redone and the basketball court. Otherwise leave it alone. "Option 1 the only question is, why do they want to put a geothermal water play in, when all they did was pull it down" "Bit of both toilets need to be redone and re do the basket ball hoops."

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

1700

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 518
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Reporoa College Juniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
The junior group from Reporoa were concerned mainly with the cost of option 1 in both written opinions and in the kahoot quiz. The majority saying it was fine as it is and there was no need to put the rates up. The lakes were mentioned as a place to learn to swim instead. "I think option 2 because I reckon the aquatic centre is fine how it is. And it will be cheaper and won't be in debt" "option 2 its far cheaper and the rates wouldn't have to go up plus if you want to learn how to swim go to the lake"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority went to option 1 and when writing about it option 1 was the most popular saying that the loan could be paid off with money from admissions. "I think option 1 because it would look better being upgraded a lot of money but is worth it. Look better for tourists and town" "I think if they do it up and the admissions pay the loan off first, then the rates can go back down."

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Equal written support between option 2 and 3 for the former because it is better for rural communities and for the later saying we should keep it the way it is but make the dump free for those that are rural. "Option 2 would be more better for rural communities and it's good because everyone would pay the same" "Option 3 We are doing fine as is so keep it this way and people can go to the dump and it should be free with no cost to go to the dump cause otherwise people litter" "option 3 because it's a waste of time if some people want it and some people don't and it's a waste of time going all the way out here and there is only little amount of people"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written opinions majority for option 2 centred around cleaning the lake again and the support for option 1 was again based on water quality being the most important thing to do. "Option 2 because they arent doing anything about the water. And the water needs to be clean so the lakefront can look good" "Option 1 - needs to be upgraded but don't need to fix certain things - little changes doesn't need to be big, work on cleaning lake - better quality"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written opinions favoured option 2, simply because they felt it was good enough the way it was and it would be a waste of money to commit to something more. "option 2 its good enough" "I like it the way it is feels as if it's fine" "option 2 because it doesn't need changing it's beautiful the way it is. It's a waste of money"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written were for option 2, saying it was good enough the way it was and the renovation of the toilets and a tidy up would be the best option. Consideration of homeless housing is more of a need in someone's opinion. "option 2 because it's a waste of money and it doesn't need changing because it's better the way it is" "option 2 they don't need to change anything what they should do is work on the housing so that no so many homeless people stay there" "option 2 they don't need to upgrade so many things maybe the toilets and make it tidier"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 519
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Reporoa College Seniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
The senior group in the kahootz quiz were in support of option 1 however when writing, their thoughts reflected definite views of rising costs affecting families. "option 2 would you rather have clean water to swim in and not get sick or a fancy aquatic centre with higher rates. - Miah" "Option 2 cause then we don't need to pay more cause our rates will not go up and our parents will not need to pay more"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz was a clear cut option 1 support due to the historical value and the value to the locals, tourists even though money is used the consensus is that it was worth it. "Option 1 - is better to fix it all than just fix part of it or destroy it" "if they restore it will be there for the next generation to learn" "Demolishing = loss of tourism = loss of history" "option 1: Restore the building and keep the income coming in. Rates will go up but our history will be sustained!!!"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Equal between option 2 and 3, option 2 because of shared cost, everyone has access to rubbish services, means less rubbish would be burnt which is environmentally friendly also the convenience factor for working people. Option 3 because of the environment again, less going into the landfill. "Everyone share the payment" "I think option 2 where everyone can get their rubbish picked up even though they don't want it and I think everyone should pay for it" "option 3 because it is bad for the environment and it just goes to the landfill" ""less rubbish burnt - less pollution" "

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and a written opinion majority for option 2. Because there is nothing wrong with the lakefront except for the quality of the water and if anything gets done it should be to rectify this fact. "Don't go ahead" "#2Theres nothing wrong and better things to focus on Rotorua, waste of money and time" "Option 2 because they need to clean the water instead of trying to build more things on land that we don't really need" "Option 2 because you don't need to change the lakefront. Its just the water, no ones swimming because its dirty, that's something that really needs to change" "How about not doing anything?! Rotorua is fine how it is because if e do all these improvements we would be so broke... with all the increase in the rates"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written opinion majority were for option 2, saying the councils need for more can be met by doing nothing and enjoying the space as it is, there is enough. "option 2 - its fine the way it is - doesn't need more facilities e.g. amphitheatre is waste and will ruin environment" "option 2 because otherwise it will lose its naturalness and it looks fine just the way it is. Also a waste of money" "option 2 the trees are the main attraction there's a lot of grass for picnics"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written support were for option 2 because the park in it's current state is enough and there is no need to alter the environment again. "Option 2 don't go ahead, we don't need all these costs and it is naturally beautiful anyway" "option 2 what was the point for renewing them if you might renew them again. Think about the environment"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 520
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: John Paul College Juniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for Option 1 and this was reflected in the written opinions concern that putting off refurbishment will lead to more cost later and going ahead would mean there would be better facilities for locals. Yet there was also robust support for option 2 as well due to the costs being passed on to family who are struggling. "Option 1 If you go with option 2 then you'll probably have to pay it again in the near future. Opt 1 will provide long term use, providing better facilities for locals" "option 1 Because it's been 43 years! Too long to go without upgrade in 10-15 years if choose option #2 anyway will still have to upgrade later if go #2 way." "Option 2 because the council won't have to take money away from some parents/adults struggling with gaining money" "option two because we could upgrade our pool over a long period of time so that locals don't have to pay a lot of money at once"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority was supportive of option 1 again. Because of historical reasons and the cost would be worth it, one said that it has been too long and wanted the option that would take the shortest amount of time. There were thoughtful responses from this group and a few of the quotes illustrates this. " Option 1 again it is such an incredible iconic building with so much history in it, from the bathhouses to the paint it is so important to our whole city" "Maybe the option that takes shorter period of time, because it has been closed for so long" "Option 1 because it's a part of our history and it attracts heaps of people to Rotorua so even though it will benefit itself but other local business" "option 2 is an extremely stupid idea. Our community would be spending $20 mil to repair something that will still be broken. Option 3 would be to remove a part of Rotorua's history, and the cost would be similar to that of option 1"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 1 but on the other hand if they don't have it picked up it affects the environment in the long term. A user pays system was supported too. "option 1 Rural communities should have their rubbish picked up as it may be bad for the environment if they don't. They should pay for it themselves" "option 1 they want it, they pay for it, if they don't want it they don't pay for it"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz almost half and half written ideas were in favour of option 2 due to the lake quality being affected, fix the lake first and then make the changes. Option 1 supported but again make the lake quality a priority. "Option 1 I think we should choose this because the lake front is where tourists go and it is not very appealing currently. Also get seabins (www.abc.net.au/news/2015-12-20/seabin-designed-by-australian-surfers-to-start-cleaning-up-ocean/7044174) - help the lake quality. Facilities there should be upgraded. More bins and picnic areas. Nicer lakefront and connect to city - eat street, open it up" "Option 2 this change in the environment can effect the lake and get more polluted so first fix that and then do the changes"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written opinion majority wrote for option 2, saying that to improve it would be anymore would cause environmental stress bought on by overcrowding an already highly frequented natural area. "option 2 because lots of people already go to the redwoods and I think it should stay a natural tourist attraction" "option 2 Don't touch it, it is busy enough when there are events. It will just turn a beautiful natural facility into something less brilliant why fix something not broken?" "Opt 2 Redwoods is busy enough overuse can lead to environmental consequences, I think it's fine compared to other facilities"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written support were for option 2, maybe leave it for when other priority's have been met although they did not say what. No skate park or new car park was seen as important however new toilets and geo pools would be supported. "Option 2 Do not need new skate park or to relocate car park. However would like new toilets and geo pools. This is also not Rotorua's priority though would do this after other developments" "because Kuirau park is fine the way it is and there's no point putting geo heated water play because the aquatics centre is already there"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 521
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: John Paul College Seniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 2 and yet again there was written support for option 1. It seems that there was a view that the pool was good as it is however needs refurbishment of some areas of concern, like the changing rooms. Cost was a not really an issue compared with Reporoa college. The youth also wrote that tourists don't really use the aquatics but if we do option 1 more ppl will want to come and use it. "Obviously option 1, the pool is frankly embarrassing, as someone who uses it almost daily it is quite appalling system. It better to do a big upgrade now, when it's a good impact for those who regularly use it. It may not be an attraction but is a facility which is the core of many peoples sports or needs." "option 2 I think but something needs to be done with the changing rooms." "I think option 1 because there is more in it for the people and hopefully more people will come"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority option 1 because of clear opinions around personal meaning, history and seemingly the absurdity of the other options. "Option 1 because it will be earned back" "because the museum is the only place that has memories from the past, that fascinated me as a kid" "Because paying $20m just to look at the buildings front would seem pretty dumb and restoring it would attract more visitors."

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 1 however a point was made if the rural communities were left to dispose of their own rubbish that may affect the environment. Support for option 2 was to share the costs as a community. "Option 1 if we pick option 3, rural areas might take environmentally damaging measures to dispose of waste, why should we pay for their rubbish being picked up, when we pay for ours" "Option 2 If we want a cleaner and more sustainable future then we need to work together towards a waste program that covers all."

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 1 however written support was for option 2. This is due to concern over environment being affected by rubbish and waste created by new facilities. Money was not an important goal when compared with the natural beauty of what we have already. Option 1 was supported provided the lake was given priority for cleaning. "option 2 because there will be more rubbish put every where and we might have to cut down our trees for space" "Option 2 I'd rather keep natural beauty but I'd want some improvements like water cleaning, taking down the soundshell etc. Option 1 could have environmental consequences like waste, Rotorua is more a natural/cultural city and I think we should boost it, Focus on the locals happiness, not more and more money." "Option 1 again because if we improve our lake front and make it better for tourism but also our lake is disgusting. If there was a way for it to improve the lakes quality, the rubbish, improve our water and our namesake. And to add employment

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written opinions were in favour of option 2 for the following reasons, it is not a priority and not all the development suggested is in need of upgrading yet on the other hand it could be delayed until after the other projects are finished. "option 2 I do not think this a priority after the other developments maybe. However I would like to see more picnic areas and a stage. I don't think trails need upgrading or the visitor centre or links to CBD are needed, Part of #1 as I said would be a good idea but this is not a priority for the city"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written support majority were for option 2 because the space was fine and the money could be best spent elsewhere such as homelessness. Option 1 was supported provided safety in the area is the number one priority. "option 1 Safety is first and they can do something with that space" "Kuirau park is fine use money to build homeless shelters, geothermally heated" "More safety features, there not all necessary, I think its fine as long as its being maintained"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 522
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Rotorua Boys High Juniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 1 but the written was for option 2. Option 1 support was around upgrading the pool could lead to better swimmers as we are surrounded by lakes. However it was noted that we already have a learning pool and cost was a factor again in the majority especially as not everyone in Rotorua uses the pool. "Option 2 not worth it to pay too much for BBQ because they never get used, Learning pools are good enough" "I'd say option 2 because less money and If you don't focus on the piping the system behind the appearance the pools would pretty much void with no filtration system" "I believe that option 2 is better because there are many people who don't use the facility and have to pay for it and this slight up in the rates could slowly affect people"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority option 1 because of heritage and the income generated would be helpful to Rotorua, option 2 again was seen as an unfeasible storage facility and on the other hand support for option 2 was just that reiterating what was suggested. "option #1 because it is a historical location. Will help bring income, one of the most famous buildings there would be no point in keeping the artefacts inside if they won't be seen" "Option 1 culture and heritage important to Rotorua, Generate income in the long run part of Rotorua's image" "option 2 get the outside done up and strengthen the current museum so they can take photos and store the artefacts"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 1 based on a user pays system although paying for others to have the service would help minimise environmental issues for our country as a whole. "I picked option one because I would be fine paying half the price, although we are not exactly a community, we are still all a part of the country NZ" "Option 1 They pay for it only if they want to. Because with the museum and everything else our rates would have already gone up" "Option 1 if we pick option 3, rural areas might take environmentally damaging measures to dispose of waste, why should we pay for their rubbish being picked up, when we pay for ours" "Option 2 If we want a cleaner and more sustainable future then we need to work together towards a waste program that covers all." "They should pay it themselves because we pay for our own. If they are dumping their rubbish in a hole in the ground that is ruining our environment".

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 2 but extend this to cleaning the amenities currently there. Option 1 because it would improve the economy and already attracts many people for favourite pastimes and this could be encouraged with a new environment. "option 2 but minor upgrades like cleaning chairs and the sidewalk" "Option 1 better for the long term economy. Best place to eat KFC, most popular place in Rotorua" "option 2 the lakefront is there for free. Just clean up the lake and clean the are. Tourists go there for the experience of the natural walks and get away from big stuff

---

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written opinions are for option 2 because adding more roads and other upgrades may not be the answer because it is fine the way it is and yet if we upgrade we are set to make money from tourists. "option 2 more roads and stuff may take away experiences, all that's needed is cleaning" "Option 2 fine as it is " "Invest money in the business in the redwoods to gain profit from tourists"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written support majority wrote about option 2 being the best avenue, because we don't need a skatepark, we have a pool not far away from the park and yet a skatepark could add value to the Saturday market experience. "option 2 pools are down the road, need skatepark for the market" "option 1 could give a warm place for homeless and it could be revamped and bring in more customers for the markets no skatepark!" "option 2 the changes are not necessary there is a geothermal pool across the road and a skatepark within a 100m"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 523
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Rotorua Boys High Seniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority were for option 2 and so was the case for written opinions. The support for option 1 was around how the upgrade would help others to swim better and help the centres appearance. The majority though were again as a theme concerned about the costs handed down to families leading to financial struggle. "Option 1 because it may be a lot of money but it would help teach kids to learn to swim and make the aquatic centre look better" "Option 2 because there are lots of people in Rotorua who struggle with money as it is and putting up the rates would put a strain on them."

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority option 1, and an option 2 opinion that was based on a subjective view that the locals don't really use the museum and tourists just take photos of the outside. "Option 1 Because the museum is a very significant part of Rotorua as a whole, and even as the rates are high eventually the income will stabilise, ICONIC" "option 1 because all our artefacts are a crucial part of our history and if the museum is open and still iconic people will pay to get in which will help pay it off" "option 2 most people aren't really interested in paying money to look at some old artefacts. Tourist mostly just take photos of the outside, locals don't really go there either."

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 1 based on a user pays system and it would be better for the environment. In support of option 2 reciprocity was mentioned as a way of giving back to the farmers. "They should pay themselves as the environment is important for us all" "Option 1 Because if we all just pay an extra dollar that’s plenty of money for the rural areas and we can give a little back for what farmers do for us" "Option 1 Rural communities pay. It is environmentally friendly" "Rural communities should pay less because that’s their own rubbish and it is much more environmentally friendly"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 1 saying it will bring income into our community which we can then use to have organised rubbish clean ups. Those that supported option 2 wanted that option to include cleaning the lake. "option 2 but put money towards cleaning the lake." "Option 2 instead of doing the stuff in option 1 which I don't think we need, we should put more money into cleaning the lake" "option 1 because if it was world class I imagine all the people here paying money we will pay off easier and we should have organised rubbish clean ups"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written opinions are for option 2 saying that it works as it is, revamping the roads loses the point of having a forest and on the other hand option 1 will bring financial gain to new business. "Easy access to forest ruins the point for the forest" "Option 1 most/lots of people go to the redwoods so it needs to be upgraded, we can also make money"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz and written majority wrote for option 1 and option 2, support for option 1 everything would attract tourists however there was no need for a skate park. "option 1 but no skate park, do up courts, used to be good so would be good to get it refurbished" "Option 1 Free geothermal play area would be great" "option 1 attracts more tourists to market" "option 2 not much income anyway its good enough already"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 524
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Te Kura O Ruamata - Seniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority was for option 1 and continued the theme through the comments, the ideas were to fix the place up and give something to the rangatahi rather than waiting to do things in future. "I reckon we should just pay the 7.5m and fix the entire thing rather than paying 3.3m to fix a couple of things because I feel in the future we will just have to fix the entire thing in the end and pay more" "Option 2 because the plant is very important, If they can't pump out good water it won't be nice to swim in" "option 1 we all chose option 1 because we want new and improved and not things that we have to replace every 5-10yrs because they are old" "I think a change needs to be done. Things are not what they used to be times have changed" "option 1 we need something for rangatahi to do @ the pools"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz support was for option 1, 2 and 3 the later on a smaller vote count. The written opinions were supportive of option 1 except for two. One person questioned the amount of money that needs to be spent was high and suggested a 4th option and another saying that the money would be better spent elsewhere. "option 1 cause it has the history of our ancestors that went to war" " option 1 visitors from other countries can learn about Maoritanga" "Option 1 we should fully restore and re-open the museum because it holds great historic events and it is one of our oldest buildings" "Option 4 I really don't like any of it, it still looks amazing, I don't want to waste money, our money but with our tourist rat, it might be paid faster, it'll attract more people and showcase our history, but really? 30 mil? not all of it needs to change" "If we have to choose I'd pick the 1 option, but I also believe that there are other more important things to use 30 million dollars on but that's just my opinion"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 2 from an environmental view point, students supported making it free to those who may not be able to afford the extra cost. "option 2 if you don't recycle then the sea creatures are going to die" "I think we should have their waste picked up, they should pay their own money or make free for those who can't pay" "We be in different community's but we are all one. I choose option 2 or just do it for free"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 1 although change was a welcome thought and there were suggestions to make improvements it was also on the condition that the lake and environment be cleaned. "Option one remove the soundshell I think improvements need to be done on the small things better toilets and fix the edge, CLEAN THE LAKE" "option 3 I believe that we should clean the lake and the environment and leave the rest" "option 1 I agree with this, do everything up to make us happy and also do the lake"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 because people have a strong focus on the forest being left as it is, also it was seen as wasting money on going ahead as we already have other entertainment options. Imperfections are not a negative aspect in the case of the forest. "No point in going ahead there is nothing wrong with our forest, we already have entertainment area's in our city" "Option 2 I think the adventure of a non perfect redwoods is a really cool experience for all, it's fun and really cool. and doesn't need to be touched"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2, The perception is that more needs to be done for the homeless, like planting fruit trees, fixing the toilets and hot pools for warmth. "I like the fact that they want to add more thermal pools than can be helpful for the homeless on cold mornings/nights. Put fruit trees up for homeless as well also just for everyone. So we can all eat from them." "Not a lot of adjustments but toilets maybe?"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

1721

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 525
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Te Kura O Te Koutu - Seniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority was for option 1 and the written opinions reflected quite strongly that the money could be spent elsewhere and rates were high enough and repairing what needs fixing would be enough. "I believe the money could be worth spending on something more important so I believe we should just go with option 2" "option 1 although it's more expensive" "option 2 repair what needs to be fixed" "I think it is because some families in Rotorua cannot afford for the rates to go up." "Rates are high enough as it is"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz support for option 1 was accompanied by thoughtful questions opposing option 2. Cost was another factor that was considered good for the long run. Moving the Taonga to another building was mentioned as important but no reason was given. "Option 1 Higher cost and higher rates! But still best option in the long run" "Option 2 safe option though in the long run will collapse so rebuild before that" "option 1 but repair and upgrade what is already there, upgrade strengthening structure. Repair the building, the museum facade but put the taonga in a different building pref reuse an unoccupied building" "Concerned about option 2, it they were only to repair it to be used externally only what if, in order to strengthen building structure, it alters the design of the building? Thus changing of historical artefacts"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
majority wrote support for option 2 yet option 1 user pays system was again met with the same comment that has become a theme. The options raised questions amongst this group. Rubbish going into a hole in the ground is the same thing no matter where that hole is. "Option 1 it's fair cause it's your rubbish so you pay for it" "Option 2 because it's better than having non controlled holes at the back of our yard and it's easier" "what are the differences if rural people dig their own holes to put the rubbish in, if rubbish companies are also putting it in a land hole?"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 2 to extend out and fix and repair what we have currently. Support was for option 1 on the condition that it involved cleaning the lake. "clean it instead and just fix what needs to be fixed or renovated" "option one if there are things to keep the lake clean, if not spend it on cleaning waterways"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority were for option 2 and the students were mainly concerned with where the jobs created would end up, people wanted locals to get the work. Also there were questions and a strong focus on locals benefiting from the refurb. "so if we are to upgrade the forest. If we are doing this for the betterment of our future job wise, how many of the jobs actually go to locals? To Uri o Ngati Whakaue? To Maori?" "if we are going to transform our own home town for the attraction of another how will we benefit from it?" "We should focus more on whether locals will benefit from all the options in this booklet" referring to all six topics.

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
People thought the park was good as it is, and there are enough skate parks in Rotorua however there is always room for improvement and change like an upgrade to the courts instead of skatepark and play pool. "I think that is not really a need for more geothermal pools, If they want to swim the pools are literally across the field." "upgrade the bball courts as well, no!! to the thermal heated play area"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 526
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: RGHS Juniors
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority was for option 1 and the written opinions are for the same for the reasons of safety and also there is another request to fix the changing rooms. The money side of things will be paid back when the functioning aquatic centre is bringing in income from new patronage. "I think option 1 because it will be more safer and the business will get more income which will then go to pay back the money borrowed" "I think they should do option 1 because the changing rooms, roof and pool would be better and safer in the pool. More customers will come meaning more income" "option 2 because the rates won't go up and what needs to be done will be done" "option 1 because its a safer option everything needs renewing in the building and in the future if it wasn't renovated its dangerous."

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority option 1 because of heritage and the income generated would be helpful to Rotorua, option 2 again was seen as an unfeasible storage facility and on the other hand support for option 2 was just that reiterating what was suggested. "Option 1 because more tourist will spend their money plus it's the main iconic building" "option 1 because it holds all the history and taonga of Rotorua. Also you'll have more people coming because of the new exhibits. The main attraction of Rotorua"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 3 and yet option 2 was mentioned as a prevention for environmental issues. "Option 3 its their decision" "option 3 just manage your own rubbish" "option 2 because farmers dump their rubbish out the back which will pollute our earth! Pay, our environment could be better"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 1 citing that what we have currently is not meeting needs but those supporting option two are concerned about the environment and lake quality over making money and changing things. "option 1 I want something that's actually new, it's boring" "option 2 clean the lake money isn't everything especially when surrounding the environment. The council can profit from the museum when it re-opens." "option 2 having all this money going towards new things the towns citizens will eventually have no money and cause homelessness to increase"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 was clear cut, a waste of money which could be used elsewhere and it is good as it is. "option 2 because we already have enough outlooks and tracks so that's basically a waste of money" "option 2 because I think it should just be left alone so the money can be put in better use"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 mainly because there was no income generated from this project and it was not seen as necessary, the support for option one was projected towards making the area more safe for all. "option 2 because there's no income" "option 2 because we don't really need it at the moment but maybe something might need to be done in the future" "option 1 because with a lot new parks and playing area will bring more people and family's there. With the upgrade they may fix the fences around the geothermic areas making it more safe for us and tourists."

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 527
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: Western Heights High School Student Council Group
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz saw a 50/50 split however written opinions from the student council members at WHHS noted that Rotorua is not a swimming pool destination and does not attract tourists to it. The money could then be spent elsewhere on another tourist attraction. The water quality is poor but the facility itself is no concern. "Option 2 because ppl already struggle to find the money for rates" "Water quality will be improved and spend less money which is more money for other things" "We think option 1 should be used if your going to spend money on the centre, it should be done properly. However we think that things like sculptures aren't needed" "Option 2 pipes will need to be fixed sometime anyway so do it sooner rather than later, before it becomes a bigger problem/ more money to fix" "Option 2 because rates do not go up but the aquatic centre is still being improved, I do not thinking it is a main tourist attraction either so money will go into it but the outcome may not be worth it" "

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority for option 1 clearly around income generation once the refurbishment has been done. The historical value trumps the dollar amount spent and would add to the attraction of Rotorua thus bringing in more dollars. "option 1 At least you can earn some income which can pay back the money, most visited place in Rotorua meaning lots of tourists being lots of $." "Option 1 the rates increase is worth it because it is a main tourist attraction - upgrading it is going to have a huge income for Rotorua. It's historically important because its been there for so long and $30 m for full upgrade is better then $20 m for a non-functioning museum"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
majority wrote option 1 based on user pays for those that want the service. Option 2 on the basis that it encourages recycling amongst the rural communities which in turn is better for the environment. "Option 1 - but pay themselves, I think the ones that want their rubbish picked up should be allowed to have it." "Option 1 yes households pay their own rubbish it's cheaper" "option 2 it will be better for the environment because once people get the bins they are likely to use them. They will encourage the people to recycle more as it is convenient. Changes rural mentality as they become more aware of environment. Need to recycle plastic bags"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
majority for Option 2 mainly because of the environment potentially taking a huge hit during a rebuild, and then on completion the environment is affected further by creating more rubbish. Money is not important as environment. "option 2 it is encouraging pollution however option 1 will bring in money, we don't need a sculpture park" "what is point of sculptures" "Option 2 leave it as it is even if option goes ahead and more businesses open then that could result in more pollution and leave the environment worse" "option 2 no actual reason to upgrade the lakefront is already attracting many tourists so why spend more money just for it to have more people. More people does mean more money but also more rubbish"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 saying that crankworks has popularised the forest already and there is no need to embellish that includes adding picnic tables. "option 2 because it wouldn't be good on the environment, it doesn't need to be changed as it is a forest and the destination is already popular because of events e.g. crankworx" "Opt 2 the trees bring the tourists. Mountain biking is already done for crankworx at skyline. picnic tables will ruin the natural scenery"

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 due to the perception that a lot of people don't use it and would not warrant a rise in rates. Option 1 was supported because the market area and the toilets were seen to be in need of refurbishment however everything else is fine as it is. "option one agree Saturday market areas and toilets but not everything needs to be tackled at once or is not necessary at all" "Kuirau park fine, maybe do some fresh paint that's all" " option 2 It's fine as it is not a huge amount of people use it anyway, so lets not raise rates"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 528
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: RGHS Seniors and Rotorua School for young parents.
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority said option 1 and written opinions are conclusive around safety and the need for a learner pool. However the cost is still an issue asking for changes without the cost. "option 1 but with no increase in rates" "option 1 safe environment" "option 1 because all the swimming schools take up the swim lanes. And because swim schools have got bigger and need more room"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority was for option 1 written opinions were targeted at full restoration including earthquake proofing, and then the museum can make money to pay back the investment. "Option 1 The museum is part of our history and people should be able to look back on what Rotorua used to be and look at the baths. You will also get money from tourists to make up for the extra $10m instead of just opening the outside" "Option 1 it allows us to fully restore the museum. Allows us to gain income. Make it earthquake prevented"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 3 based on the going with the status quo but option 2 was mentioned as a vested interest in the environment which would make it more attractive for visitors to Rotorua. "option 3 because everyone is doing just fine how it is and if the council has to pick it up they have to go out of their way. Plus why should people have to pay" "Option 2 simply because if we all have kerbside bins then less rubbish in our lakes so more family's want to visit our city" "I think option 1 is my choice because if they want rubbish to be picked up then they should pay"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Majority for option 1 because it will make Rotorua more attractive to visitors. Although there were many of the same views around the quality of lake being cared for instead and in that way it would be more attractive. "we think option 1 because it will make our city more attractable and more people will come." "option 1 I think they should only develop on what would help save the environment lake" "Clean the lake, not to fussed about renovations of roads, car parks etc. clean water is more attractive"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 because of environmental concerns, exclaiming that damage will be sustained through improvement. Option 1 support given as an attractive option for larger groups of visitors more often rather than one off visits. "no that's deforestation! The improvements will cause more tourists and more waste! No!" "NO TREE'S SHOULD BE HARMED" "Option 2 more money before you do anything to it get more money, it's fine how it is its not a safety hazard" "Because most locals go there for a one time thing, but when upgraded they will want to visit more frequently".

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Kahootz majority and written majority for option 2 because adding more to community affects our environment asking council to direct its thinking towards cleaning up everywhere generally. "There doesn't need to be anymore things added to the community, the council should focus on our environmental impact" "Option 2 We need clean ups everywhere not adding stuff"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 529
Response ID:
First Name: Facilitated Youth Workshop
Last Name: One Chance Youth Awards Group (Gateway program for senior students)
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Written feedback is split between the option 1 and 2 for the former saying that our future generations will benefit from a refurbishment and on the other hand the majority felt that option 2 was the way to go because it was cheaper. "Option 1 - If you're going to put money into something might as well put a bit more for the long-term" "Keeps our generations safe with better facilities" "2nd option as it's not important, because it's less expensive, 2nd option as we have lakes there other things to sped that money on"

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote option 1 as many noted the historical significance of the building, no one wrote anything for option 2 or 3. "I think that you should renovate and reopen. It would cost a bit of tax payer money but it would provide a tremendous income for us" "Most iconic building in NZ! Don't bomb!! "option 1 to keep it as it's historical" "option 1 this is a no brainer and anyone who thinks otherwise is a bigot. The building is the most iconic building in Rotorua, repurposing it will bring jobs, revenue and love"

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
From this group there was a lot of made up options. Option 1.5 the main ask was for the lake edge, playground renewal and again the quality of the water of the lake was a concern. Adding sculptures was not a popular option due to cost. "Option 1.5 you should renovate the toilets, lake edge and playground. BUT the water quality is what needs improvement the most. You don't really need to worry about kiosks etc at the moment" "Option 1.5 keep playground, add sculpture, do toilets, update the cafe that's already there" "Option 1.5 parts of option exclude sculptures because that's probably what costs heaps" "fix lake water quality"

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote for option 2 because sharing the cost is important as a community and support each other. Only one person wanted option 3 and option 1 due to money concerns. "option 2 I think that you should go with opt 2 because I believe it could prevent pollution. All of Rotos should share the cost. TATAU TATAU!" "We are all in a community so we all should chip in to make Rotorua a cleaner place" "option 1 if they wanted us to pay for them, they should have got it in the first place" "option 3 As the money could be used somewhere else"

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
From the comments it was easy to see that the people have seen some behaviours they are not happy with , also noted that an upgrade has just been completed. Environmental concerns. "Option 2 we believe that there is no need to renovate the forest. However there needs to be more money spent on preserving the nature. These are extremely OLD trees and eventually with tourists trampling over the fern and touching the trees, we''ll lose the precious taonga" "Park ranger, don't steal our plants!" "Just had an upgrade" "Before they go in have a brief of rules, no walking on plants etc, tell them they will go to jail."

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Majority wrote for option 2 or their own made up option, on one hand ppl would like to see some alterations done however not the full option. Again there was the opinions that centred around safety of the park and the need to have it enforced and a need identified for homeless people. "Option 1.75 Renovate toilets, use the road next to the Sat markets to have a bigger space for markets. Clean/trim the surrounding" "Renovate toilets, relocate market, Flood lights installed to enforce safety" "Homeless shelter possibly new community spaces, safety from (homeless, suicide, homicide)." "Option 2 it's unnecessary too many rapists"

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 530
Response ID:
First Name: Community Conversation - Rotoiti
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
Sounds okay.
Do we have to do it all?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
How long will it take to reopen the museum if it goes ahead?
Can you do enough to just get it open, do the rest later?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?
No preferred option
There is some upset about Rotomā Rotoiti scheme – esp costs.

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?
How are our rates affected?
Have issues here for rubbish collection.
Smart (Environmental) not doing a good job.
Support them (rural) if they want it

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
What does it mean for Māori land?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?
Keep the costs down to keep the rates down.

Some not all.

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?
Mixed reaction to this

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Already done a lot of work there
Don't do more than is necessary it affects our rates.

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?
Business should pay for this

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?
Very important service.
If they'll get a better service then yes, if the rent goes up for them then no

---

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Our income isn't going up but rates are going up
Unaffordable for many families
Don't do everything and keep rates manageable
You're not addressing homelessness or poverty. Help people before spending so much money on things.
Keep people safe.

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
What's the budget for Emergency Management? Spend more money on that.
Full redevelopment of SHMPAC was never agreed to by the community. Look at previous Council reports – only earthquake strengthening was supported. Do not put ratepayer money to anything

---

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 531
Response ID:
First Name: Hui with Iwi - Te Pukenga Koeke o Te Arawa
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Have issue with taonga Māori being housed in a colonial construct. There is tension there.

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:
Rates increase too high for many whānau. Perhaps fewer projects. Where's homelessness in your LTP?

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 532
Response ID:
First Name: LTP Briefing - Iwi Groups (Te Pūmautanga - Mngt)
Last Name:
Organisation:

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?
What's the return on investment?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?
Not a given. What's the return on investment?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?
Have concerns about Māori land. What about Remission policy?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:
Have to consider the return on investment

Attachment:
No

Submitter Number: 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545
Response ID:
First Name:
Last Name:
Organisation: Rotorua Resident Representatives of Skatepark Users

---

What would you do for our Aquatic Centre?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for our Museum?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Tarawera?

Your thoughts?

How would you extend Waste Management services for rural communities?

Your thoughts?

Some ideas on what could be in a Development Contribution Policy

Your thoughts?

What would you do for the Lakefront?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Whakarewarewa Forest?

Your thoughts?

What would you do for Kuirau Park?

Your thoughts?
Please see attached petition, signed by 405 people. Also, see video link:
https://www.facebook.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark/videos/976313512544682/

Should we have a CCO to help move things forward?

How do we fund a CCO?

Your thoughts?

What would you with our Pensioner Housing?

Your thoughts?

Please share your thoughts on the Financial Strategy:

What would you with the differentials?

Your thoughts?

What would you do with the UAGC?

Your thoughts?

Further Comments:

Attachment:
Yes

From:	Ryan Gray
To:	Lets Talk
Subject:	Upgrade Rotorua Skatepark Petition
Date:	Friday, 13 April 2018 4:42:13 p.m.
Attachments:	UpgradeRotoruaSkateparkPetiton.pdf Rotorua Skatepark Petition (Responses).xlsx

Kia ora,

Please see attached two petitions signed by 405 people who want to see Rotorua Skatepark to a standard as agreed upon by a group of residents representative of Skatepark users.

Please advise if you require any further information.

Please also see the following link to a video submission on the LTP from the following people around Rotorua
https://www.facebook.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark/videos/976313512544682/

Tamati Coffey
Issac Robinson
Joel Robinson
Flynn Baxter
Kevin O'Neil
Connor Mahuika
Joseph Zohs
Reuben Watson
Hayden Black
Ryan Gray
Thomas Zuidmeer
Teddy Stokes
Harm Zuidmeer
Kyle Mansell
Xveyron Stokes

See below some facts about why the Skatepark should be upgraded, please consider this part of my submission.

Number One

Skateparks provide a facility which has significant health benefits for its users.

Arguably the most important reason for participating in action sports is the fact that it keeps you healthy and physically fit. Finding an activity that gets people off the couch and keeps them in shape is vital for the youth of this nation, especially when in New Zealand, 1 in 3 people over the age of 15 are considered obese.

Number Two

Skateparks have a positive economic impact.

Many cities report an increase in economic activity after a new park is built, as Skaters and the like travel from around the country to check it out for themselves. This has a positive impact on small businesses in the immediate vicinity of the Skatepark, along with accommodation providers and local bars and restaurants who

benefit from both domestic and international visitors that otherwise give Rotorua a miss. Rotorua also benefits ‘word of mouth’ recommendations and authentic shares of our beautiful city on social media.

Number Three

Skateparks provide an ideal place to socialise with friends and whanau

Experts would say that skateboarding and other individual sports are more beneficial than harmful to teenagers. They need to be out — hanging out with people, laughing, connecting to something larger than themselves and their worries.

Number Four

Skateparks contribute to the wellbeing of the community, and help contribute towards the growth of our city.

A high quality public skatepark makes the community appear to be invested in the youth and active lifestyles. This will attract new residents to our community.

One of Rotorua’s Vision 2030 goals is Papa whakatipu – **Outstanding** places to play. The Skatepark in its current form is dated, damaged beyond repair and is anything but ‘outstanding’. Including a Skatepark upgrade in the long term plan would ensure that we’re heading toward meeting the 2030 Vision.

So come on Rotorua Lakes Council, let’s do this the Rotorua Way! By providing our residents with a Skatepark that we can be proud of to help our people progress, and build their passions while contributing to the overall wellbeing of our city

Click here to report this email as spam.

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!		
To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users		
Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Tyler Cooper	[redacted]	
Bradley Cain		
Reuben Watson		
Matthew York		
Cheech ft chong		
Jack Fisken		
Matthew Porteous-Watt		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or upgraderotoruaskatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Cheyenne Kennedy		[redacted]
Zungihan [illegible]		
Cheyenne Crown		
Storm Box		
Kaleb Tauara Trump		
Sorrento Rurehe		
Nathan [illegible]		
Raylen Givens		
Alana Baker		
Francesca Meek		
Charmaine Merito		
MANURUHI SOLOMAN		
Tatiana Te Ngahue		
Kerrin-lee Clarke-Tahata		
Gracen lines		
Naomi Harrison		
Phoebe Ransfield		
Phoebe Wineti		
Ruby Wineti		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Max Pearson	[redacted]	
Jayden Trueman		
Daniel-Ray Young		
Shontaine Black		
Saul Webb		
Douglas Chilcs		
Adam Riini		
Wayne Conn		
BEN HARDING		
Michael du Plessis		
Rita Hill		
Lindsay Macdonald		
Margaret Metcalfe		
Danelle Kiff		
Haven Byrne		
Justin Roper		
Mike Woolford		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Ryan Cole	[redacted]	
Dwayne Norton		
Gary Cooper		
JEREMY FIRTH.		
Jessica Thomas		
OREW NATION		
Mark Alcoseba		
Eriha Piper		
Natasha Harris		
Hayden McCaull		
RIINI OLSEN		
Maara Ngamora		
Jimmy Maguire		
Cameron Stuart		
Malise Fry		
Ra Baker		
Alex Wilson		
[illegible]		
x [illegible] Ren Turei	[redacted]	

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Ryan	[redacted]	

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Courtney	[redacted]	
Hayley		
[illegible]		
Joseph		
Wade		
Maria Smith		
Anah Fonnesbeck		
John K.T. Hutana		
Aneta M'Meeking		
Tyla-Jo McMeeking		
June Rangi		
Hori Epapara		
Steve Hakaraia		
Maureen McGarvey		
Serenity Rapana		
Jofish Rikeroa		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Deirdre O'Bailey	[redacted]	
Dylan Marks		
Lena Edwards		
Raynae Watson		
Lyus Solomon		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
E. Roach	[redacted]	

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

1756

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Georgia Boulanger	[redacted]	
Tara Murphy		
Daisy Rhind		
Candice Noora		
Hevaina Christie		
Jenne McLaren		
Claire Gyde		
Anne McCormack		
Jamie Buffett		
Joanne Garrison		
CJ Govan		
Jason Carlton		
Nicole Ardern		
Beth Gracie		
Isaac Robinson		
Dion Carlton		
Cherie Harpur		
Julie Harpur		
Jacob Tekore Harpur		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Shaquille Harpur	[redacted]	
Natalia Allen		
Lesley Napaa		
Kenneth Jane Butler		
Jess Paekau		
Jamie Hiraka		
CEIYNNE GRACE VALLEJO		
Beckyninz		
Sean Palmer		
Amberlee carlton		
Katie Rowland		
[illegible]		
Satya Devi		
Rachael Hinton		
Hemana Rumming		
Elise Lett		
Israel Catena		
Danny Stoneham		
Amy Rewiri		
Shayle carlton		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature [redacted]
JASON WRIGHT	[redacted]	
Debbie Harvey		
Jeanette Pomdeal		
Jamie Gordon		
Trudy Henderson		
Bobby Watson		
Angie Harvey		
Aroha Butler-McLeod		
Jamie Kungh		
Levi Wilson		
MATT PROEBSTEL		
Ian McKenzie		
Mike Gallen		
Lane Cozart		
Casey Harvey		
Shepee Moody		
Paul Moody		
Warren Harvey		
Tara Murphey		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

Do you want the Rotorua Skatepark upgraded? Sign the petition to show your support!

To Rotorua Lakes Council, we the undersigned support the Rotorua Central City Skatepark being upgraded to a standard as agreed upon by a group representative of Skatepark users

Name	E-mail or home address	Signature
Christina Ranga	[redacted]	
Kreszia Baker		
Jaedyn Robinson		
Monica Hudson		
Cameron Hurford		
Ana Graham		
Jake Wilkes		
Sam Sullivan-Rowe		
Levi Rhind		

For more information about this petition, follow our Facebook page at fb.com/UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark or contact Ryan Gray on 0211457403 or UpgradeRotoruaSkatepark@gmail.com

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Joshua	Hawes	BMX	
Divi	Mani	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
Connor	Mahuika	BMX	Please make sure you update the lights. Specially over winter.
James	Flay	BMX	
Jack	Fisken	BMX	
Treece	Herbert	BMX	
Keegan	Tregoweth	Skateboarding	
Felix	Rolston	Scooter Riding	
Jake	Krebs	Skateboarding, BMX	
Caitlynn	Rust	BMX	
Flynn	Baxter	BMX	Surely a bowl
Maia	Carrington	My boyfriend rides there almost every day	
Reif	Andrews	BMX	
George	Ryan	BMX	this park was my local since my family moved to rotorua when i was younger. It would be fantastic to see the new generation of riders equipped with a modern upgraded park. Thanks.
Nathan	Coleman	BMX	
Cassandra	Arthur		
Blake	Rountree	BMX	
Alex	Oxley	BMX	
Mitch	Armstrong	BMX	
Cohen	Pakau	BMX	
Ethan	Anderson	Skateboarding	
Luke	P	BMX	Decent concrete bowls are needed to make the new park worth while, the ngongotaha bowl is not a good example, it is far to small and unusable for Bmx
Andy	Bowman	Skateboarding	
Jane	Bowman		It's out of date
Kris	Taylor	BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Skye	Follas	Skateboarding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	The skatepark is a community and gives a lot of kids a place go and stuff to do. With an upgrade in the park its going to bring more kids on weekends, hollidays, afterschool and summer break. Kids need this, it isnt where bad kids go its where kids that need a safe place go.
Joseph	Zohs	Skateboarding	
Brian	Anzellotti	BMX	This needs to be done and utilize wood as is council policy. Can do for 100k.
Kyle	Mansell	Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	The skate park will bring business to rotorua it will become a nation wide icon in all forms of action sports
Nathan	Saunders	BMX	
Jacob	Smith	BMX	Needs to be done!
Gareth	Lewis	Skateboarding	
brad	hawkins	Skateboarding	
Quinn	Phelan	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
Zane	Hamblyn	Skateboarding	Simple maintance goes a long way. At this current time there is only a few of the many lights working and has bein for long time, also the concrete on the lower level of the park has started to rise making it virtually impossible to skate.
Cameron	Chandler	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Treston	Stokes-Ngatokorua	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	Let it happen! Great way to bring the community together and to give back!
Joshua	Elmiger	Scooter Riding	
Grace	Bassett		Do it
Timothy	Goss	Skateboarding, BMX	
Adam	Riini	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Jon	Parsons		I'm a father and the amount of talented youths that use the Skate Park is extremely high, we must improve the quality and we need a new Park, look what Christchurch has ...
Joel	O'Connor	Scooter Riding, BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Max	Pearson	BMX	
Rhiley	Palmer		
Scott	Tamblin	BMX	
Aaryn	Hackney	BMX	
Laquisha	Bindon	Scooter Riding	
Shania	Rawson	BMX	
Timothy	Goss	Skateboarding, BMX	
Toby	Laidlow	BMX	
Tapiwa	Chikono	Scooter Riding, BMX	Give the skatepark users a choice on how what they want included in the park or an opinion on the design
Jak	Barnes	Scooter Riding	
Ricky	Champion	Scooter Riding	
Louise	Oliver	Skateboarding	
Josh	Engert	Skateboarding, BMX	
Rere	Brightwell	Skateboarding	
Zara	Mortimer	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
Quaid	Hanna	Scooter Riding	
Darryn	Carlton	BMX	
Kelvin	Cunliffe	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	Make it Madd dog as
Paki	Inia	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Damon	bala	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	
Cameron	Huxford	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	Put in a bowl maybe? Better box rail?
Jae	Williams	Scooter Riding	I think they should upgrade the town skate park because the Skate park is very old, their are holes on the ramps and where the two quarters are by the big half pipe the rail that sits at the top of the ramp is pushed right out so when you go up the ramp it sometimes makes you fall off.
Jed	Stephenson	BMX	
Ethan	Kefdah	Scooter Riding	
Patrick	Hale	BMX	
Yes	Key	Skateboarding, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Mike	Inia	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Brad	Hewson	Scooter Riding	The skatepark the way it is at the moment is dangerous and it should be rebuilt there are big cracks in the concrete and when your wheels hit the crack you go over your handle bars it is a dangerous
Finn	George	BMX	
Ella	Campbell		
Kauri	Epapara	Skateboarding	
Marshall	Collinson-smith	Skateboarding	Well thought out lighting (safety at night/more practical)
Nikora	Barnes	Scooter Riding	
Sam	Stokes	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Cheyenne	Crown	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Beyoncé	Mudgway	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Sarah	Gabolinscy	Skateboarding	
Devyn	Jones	BMX	
Marty	Morris	Long board	
Marty	Morris	Skateboarding	
Marty	Morris	Scooter Riding	
Marty	Morris	Scooter Riding	
Jemma	Sutton	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Briana	Anderson	Scooter Riding	
Shadze	Poto	Skateboarding	
Awhina	Rihari-Davis	Skateboarding	
Joel	Sinclair	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Daniel	Towers	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
Vincent	Opiana	Scooter Riding	
Sarah	Gray	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Rachael	Galuszewski	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Looking shabby, would benefit the local community to upgrade to some thing more aesthetically pleasing and more multi functioning for all users.
Steven	Westwood	Skateboarding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Melissa	Ericksen	I don't but kids are worth investing in. Sometimes even their parents don't behave like that it'd be nice if Rotorua did.	
Rob	Griffiths	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	I am a parent of two young children (6 & 7yrs) and often take my kids there and skate and scooter with the. I love the activity and love hanging out - it wasn't until having kids that I rode a skateboard again since in my teens (I'm now mid 40s). Skate parks are awesome and completely under rated as a strengths based, fun activity with loads of positive social out comes. I love seeing my kids interacting with a range of age groups (up to 20yr old is common) and different users (BMX, scooters, board riders). Older kids look after younger ones, pass on skills & etiquette and inspire young ones. The out comes for those that choose to partake are fantastic. A well designed park is a great investment! Thanks for putting this petition together
Beyonce	Mudgway	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Y'all better hurry wit this
Shadze	Poto	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Plz make it
Toni	Kuru	I don't at all just supporting the cause	
Hinemoa	Heke	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Danielle	Mather	Skateboarding	
Bailey	O'Connor	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Michaela	Steel	BMX	
Jayda	Nathan	Skateboarding	
Claudia maree	Kaio	Skateboarding, Taking the kids down on their bikes	
Rahui	Tekani	Skateboarding	I whole heartedly support my taxes/rates being used to upgrade the Rotorua skatepark
Michael	Jones	BMX	
Brendan	Skelton	Skateboarding, BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Toby	Laidlow	BMX	
Kayne	Boyd	BMX	
Shayla	Oneill		
Nathan	Saunders	Skateboarding, BMX	
Jack	Fisken	BMX	
Cassandra	Arthur		
Jed	Stephenson	BMX	woupd like a really smooth park with lots of flow also spread out like we mentioned in the meetings, a bowl would be nice.
Gabriel	Crean	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Zara	Molijn		
Zara	Mortimer		
Matthew	Werahiko	BMX	Have a good variety of sizes for ramps and other things etc
grayson	Roberts	BMX	
Taylah	Richards		
Mitch	Watson	Skateboarding	
Debbie	Guptill	Kids use for skateboarding	
Kendall	Morgan	Scooter Riding, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Jonathon	Prouse	Skateboarding	Rotorua really needs an upgraded skatepark.
Maahia	Brown	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Longboarding	
Josh	Fraser	BMX	
Daniel	Gemmell	Skateboarding	Make it happen the youth need it!!
Charlotte	Branch		
Te Rawhiti	Fenech	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	As a teenager growing up in Christchurch I was exposed to different types of skatepark's. From indoor to outdoor. I'd like to see a lot of manual pads and also transfers and spines. As a scooter rider I'd also like a safe flyout so I'd be able to do flips here like I was doing in Christchurch. Seeing the park in town it is quite old and rugged and has not many gaps/setups to do as many tricks. I hope you guys do make a better skatepark Te Rawhiti
Rhi	Chandler	BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Sarah	Wharekura	Skateboarding	
James	Nimmo	Skateboarding	You should build a indoor skatepark, even if u make it you have to pay for a day pass this would be great
Zoe	Allison	Friends use it	
Joseph	Zohs	Skateboarding	
Joshua	Doherty	Skateboarding	
arden	lewis	Skateboarding	
Kerrin	Tahata	Scooter Riding	
Jackson	Rhind	Skateboarding	
Phillip	Callard	BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Dave	Young	BMX, I live in Australia now, but come home to Rotorua often.	Excellent idea. I used to ride the skate park religiously daily and I know first hand the freindships, stories and moments created by such environments and the people that frequent them can only intice good.
Axel	Sherburn	BMX	
Brendan	Moore		
Nicole	Clark	Watching my nephews play □	
Westin	Teddy	Skateboarding	
Richard	Smith	Skateboarding	This will be a great community hub for the cbd and destination for the greater region
Richard	Smith	Skateboarding	This will be a great community hub for the cbd and destination for the greater region
Jake	Robinson	Skateboarding, BMX	
Keegan	Procter	BMX	
Ben	Siesicki	Skateboarding, BMX	
Ingrid	Molijn	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Having an upgraded park promotes physical activity for our children and adults of all ages.
Shane	Griffin	Skateboarding	
jacob	allen		
Amy	Klein	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Jessica	Taylor	Skateboarding	Provide the community with a beautiful integrated space...why wouldn't you???

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Taylor	Stowell	Skateboarding, BMX	This needs to happen to create a positive fun place for locals and tourists to visit and use. With such a strong biking community I am surprised there is negative feedback about this upgrade.
Jean-pierre	Bishop	Skateboarding, Events	Rotorua is known as a tourist destination especially for the younger median. Having a state of the art skatepark will only encourage more tourist to the town so this is an investment that will pay for itself .
Orlando	Bloor	BMX	
Liam	Halpin	Skateboarding	
Scotty	Komene	Skateboarding	Looks siick.. bring it on
Reid	Edmondson	Skateboarding	Mean lil mini ramp!!! And some sweet down rails
Reuben	Watson	Scooter Riding, BMX	Surely new park
Paki	Inia	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
Hannah	Torrance	Skateboarding	
Jae	Williams	Scooter Riding	I think it's a great idea to upgrade the skate park because the ramps are falling apart and have holes.
Hayden	Mckay	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	
Ajay	Humphreys	Scooter Riding	
Craig	Dougherty	BMX	
Javannah	Snee	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	As long as the plans to build a bowl don't change I'm all for this park. Definitely something this part of the country desperately needs.
Roxy	Urwin	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, Roller Blade / Roller Skating, Family time	
M	M	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Dean	Woodgate	Skateboarding	
Miranda	Dunnings	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Hariata	Johnson		
Hariata	Hapeta	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Benny	Lindsay-Williams	Skateboarding	
Lloyd	Jenks	BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Mathew	Hunt	Mountain bike	Thoroughly support the upgrade and would love to have a tar seal pump track as pet of the redesign.
Fiona	Sandford	BMX	
Nicola	Muggeridge		
Jude	Eades	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	This brings money into your region, we come from Cambridge to ride bikes and Skatepark and use local shops and services when we come
Shane	Godfrey	Skateboarding	Badly needs an upgrade
Melanie	Short		A great facility for our youth
Alex	Tague	BMX, Pumptrack	
Cameron	Sollitt		
Philly	Angus	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
Aly	Bennett	Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Every single town in NZ should have at least one good quality skatepark. It shouldn't really be looked at as an option, but rather a necessity!
Fiona	Cameron	roller skating	ha ha on the age groups, i am 50 and i want desperately this AND a skate rink!!! it is important that young people have something healthy to do.
David	Crowley	I dont use it but still support it	
Jaimeelee	Marsden	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Narissa	Tuawhiorangi	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Jared	McGregor	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Matti	McGregor	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Nathan	McGregor	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Sarah	Craig	Scooter Riding, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Sarah	Waters	Skateboarding, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Malise	Fry	Roller Blade / Roller Skating, Roller Derby Would be great to have a rink	A skate rink would be fantastic
Wendy	Clarke	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Jamie	Agnew	Skateboarding	
Logan	Agnew	Skateboarding	
Andrew	Smith	Skateboarding, BMX	
Frances	Turpie	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Kazna	Bedford	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Leanne	Raffles	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Jane	Gilbert		
Phiona	Parkinson	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Fencing around the park and more lights better parking. Would be good
Erik	Westra	My son uses it for cycling and skateboarding.	
Darryl	Collins	Skateboarding	
Haig	Mehrtens	Skateboarding	
stephanie	kisiel	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Layla	Robinson	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Lisa	Williams		
Harm	Zuidmeer	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Emphasis on the 'park' element. Lots of parent go there for their kids. Create a nice environment for them and everyone will be able to enjoy it!
Matt	Stubbins	Roller Blade / Roller Skating	
Scare	Crow	Skateboarding	It will be sad for an older skateboarder to have the old park destroyed, But the Upgrade is needed and looks Sick!! This new park will also help to keep Rotorua on the map as a destination to visit for tourists.
Dean	Hunt	Skateboarding	
Ngahuia	Elliott	Scooter Riding	My son would love it
warwick	lilley	Skateboarding	Hopefully they look into the drainage issues closely.
Hone	Gordon	Skateboarding	If there is one thing that is important, it is that the skatepark is built properly, by skateboarders. Everything must be practical and no expense should be avoided in terms of materials and design. This will reflect in the popularity and enjoyment from both the community, out of towners and even the international community. Make sure you listen to the skateboarders, as they're the ones who use it, and it will be perfect.

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Jenny	Lux	Scooter Riding, Normal bikes	It would also be great if NO more glyphosate or other harmful weedkillers were uses in the management of this park by RLC.
Cameron	Dodd	BMX	Just make sure it isn't metal like it is currently, its very slippery to ride on and on a sunny day the ramps reflect the sun a lot making it quite blinding sometimes whilst riding. Other than that, the design looks awesome
Tim	Van weerd	Skateboarding	Another expensive and wasted space designed by the worlds worst landscape gardener
Kirsty	Mack	Skateboarding, BMX	
Grayson	Hayward	Skateboarding	smooth concrete or else it's pointless
Reuben	Watson	Skateboarding, BMX	Do it
Joel	Robinson	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	I've been at the skatepark for about 8 years now. every since I first started riding there I've just seen a major down fall in it.i want it to get back up to the standards it used to be at.
Jerry	Phipps	Scooter Riding	I'm just helping the bro out
cherie	gourlay	Skateboarding	
Jade	BIshop	Scooter Riding	JUST DO IT
Georgia	Carman	Skateboarding	UPGRADE IT
Kyle	Mansell	Scooter Riding, BMX, Roller Blade / Roller Skating	Progression is the aim of all freestyle sports and having a new park would see many people from rotorua develop at the moment only the people with cars to travel to other cities have this chance it would be great for the community to provide a central location for all abilities to progress
Jordan	Prosser	Scooter Riding, BMX	Made out of concrete not wood as wood rots over time
cherie	gourlay	Skateboarding	
Logan	Pittams	Scooter Riding	Add spines and bowls and stuff that flows
Baillie	Keepa	Scooter Riding	Make all of the chrome materials,Etc the halfpipe if its a nice sunny day the halfpipe gets really bright wich makes it hard to ride on cause you cant see

First Name	Last Name	What do you use the Skatepark for? (optional)	Any other comments about the upgrade (optional)
Finn	Campbell	Scooter Riding, BMX	Make it user friendly and make it strong and we deserve a new skate park I have been riding for a while and I think it's time we get a new one the one we have now is old and dangerous loads of people hurt them selves from the cracks in the concrete and ramps make it like atk in the mount that's the best park and I spend quite allot of money to ride it cause of bus prices ect and if we get a new one it will bring people to Rotorua and that's what we need.
Laikyn	White	Scooter Riding, BMX	I think this would be good for a upgrade as this skate park is quite old and gets used a lot but I do also think people need to agree that if we get a new one that we need to respect it
Aidan	Nicholson	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	Just don't mess it up
Max	Peterson	Scooter Riding	
Jayden	Wallis	Scooter Riding	Please go through with this the skatepark has been needing an upgrade for ages and it would be very good for the public
Logan	Hawthorne	Scooter Riding	
Nikki	Clarke	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding, BMX	
georgia	carman	Skateboarding	
Luke	Agnew	BMX	
Pieter	Homan	Scooter Riding	
Cameron	Chandler	Scooter Riding, BMX	
Amy	Uluave	Skateboarding, Scooter Riding	
James	Williams	Skateboarding, BMX	

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	**Last Name**	**Response**	**Open-Ended Response**	**Open-Ended Response**
Taria	Tahana	Yes		
Rawiri	Bhana	Yes		
Heather	Leary	Yes		
Toro	Bidois	Yes		
Margaret	Herbert	Yes		
Hone	Fenwick	Yes		The Tudor Towers is iconic to the Rotorua scene. It's revitalization must be a key priority of Council, why not seek private-public sector jv investment?
Renata	Curtis	Yes		
Karla	Kereopa	Yes		
Bill	Scott	No	The current repaired	Get on with it
Faye	Ransfield	Yes		Rebuild and repair where the museum stands now and try and keep some of the old materials in the building. It would be such a shame to rebuild the museum somewhere else.

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	**Last Name**	**Response**	**Open-Ended Response**	**Open-Ended Response**
Hamiora	Werahiko	Yes		A purpose built museum is a better prospect for the future of Rotorua and the safe keeping of our taonga. Where the current building does have a place in the history of Rotorua moving into the future keeping the facade of the building pays respect to that but allows a more purposeful building to be built that can better care for our taonga.
Lorraine	Inia	Yes		

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	Last Name	Response	Open-Ended Response	Open-Ended Response
			be great if we could have both. Restore the Museum so it is earthquake safe and use it to house the pakeha themed taonga. I'd like to see a separate whare taonga which houses our Te Arawa taonga, as well as support networks in place to repatriate any special taonga we would like to have at home so we can care for them and our tamariki mokopuna can be close to them in an environment that is more reflective of our Te Arawa history and	

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	**Last Name**	**Response**	**Open-Ended Response**	**Open-Ended Response**
Edie	Vercoe	Yes		
Hemana	Bennett	Yes		Dont outsource the Aquatic Centre
Tilly	Hirst	Yes		Rotorua needs a new building that captures the uniqueness of our wonderful city e.g. culture and environment we live in.
Raelynn	Marks	Yes		Stop wasting money on sculptures and various events and cycle ways. Get our beautiful museum up and going again. TOO MUCH WASTED MONEY ON OTHER THINGS
Althea	Vercoe	Yes		Waste management - Council options not practical for Maniatutu area as most residents including myself live more than a kilometer away from Maniatutu road.
Hellen	Messenger	Yes		The museum is unique to Rotorua and Te Arawa should be well represented
Veronica	Butterworth	Yes		The museum needs to reflect Te Arawa as the iwi of Rotorua
Paora	Tapihana	Yes		Stand alone should be a built on the founding partnership principle of the Fenton Agreement: shared responsibility between Ngati Whakaue/Te Arawa and RLC
iris	thomasi	Yes		Restore Whare Toanga to earth quake standards it is an icon (heritage) of Rotorua

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	**Last Name**	**Response**	**Open-Ended Response**	**Open-Ended Response**
Bridget	Anderson	Yes		
CAROLYN	Flavell	Yes		Our Whare Taonga/ Museum has been an obvious huge loss to our community and needs to be brought back to life
Wendy	Biddle	Yes		
Renata	West	No		
Hemi	Manley	Yes		nah
John	Wharepapa	Yes		
Pakitai	Raharuhi	Yes	None	No
Heidi	Symon	Yes		
Paraone	Pirika	Yes		
Geoff	Rice	Yes	N/A	no
Erena	Temara	Yes		I tautoko the whakaaro to have our own museum. To see our own working there and showcasing our taonga, our way.
Puawai	Winiata	Yes		

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	**Last Name**	**Response**	**Open-Ended Response**	**Open-Ended Response**
Heston	Potaka	Yes		That consideration is given to increasing the size of the build to support the return of Te Arawa Taonga that are housed around new zealand and the world. This could be another huge draw card in attracting visitors to Rotorua. Possibly supporting the expedition of the large amount of toanga setting in vaults in Auckland and Wellington museums to be put on displayed and show cased to the world.
Aroha	Hicks	Yes		
Miriama	Paul	No	Same	
Kris	Taipeti	No	I dont know the planned costs of repairs but i would prefer the original building repaired as best as financially possible and continue to be used as meuseum	no

		*Do you agree with the Te Tatau view that a new stand-alone Whare Taonga is built, and the current museum facade is retained?	*If you answered no, what would you like to see instead?	*Is there any other feedback you would like to submit to the Council via this one-minute submission form?
First Name	**Last Name**	**Response**	**Open-Ended Response**	**Open-Ended Response**
Clinton	Hemana	Yes	I've said yes but i would like to see the bath house repaired and retained as the museum	arrange for better development of the Lake front area; move the court house from CBD to somewhere within bus routes but away from tourism; get developers to develop the race course. sort our the sewage plant and treatment.
Kereama	Wright	Yes		Mā Te Arawa āna taonga e tiaki, e kōrero.
Ange	Huriwai	Yes		
Alan	Armstrong	Yes		
Rob	Popata	Yes		Don't outsource the pools
Simon	Barakat	Yes		
Marisa	Balle	Yes	n/a	n/a
Nero	Panapa	Yes	Not applicable.	No thank you.
Richard	Vercoe	Yes		The Tudor Towers building is too iconic a building not to be saved. If moving Te Whare Taonga out of that site results in lower costs to strengthen for earthquake purposes, then please do so.
Raewyn	Bourne	Yes		
Storme	Daley	Yes		